UC-NRLF
$C 37 086

10 1908

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.
GIFT OF
Mrs. Mary T. Leiter
Class

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/leiterlibrarycat00leitrich

THE LEITER COLLECTION

The Leiter Library

A

CATALOGUE

OF THE

BOOKS MANUSCRIPTS AND MAPS

RELATING PRINCIPALLY TO

AMERICA

COLLECTED BY THE LATE

LEVI ZIEGLER LEITER

With Collations and Bibliographical Notes

BY

HUGH ALEXANDER MORRISON

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

WASHINGTON
PRIVATELY PRINTED
1907

Z997
L5

Presented to

University of California.

with the compliments of

Mrs. Mary T. Leiter

Mr. Joseph Leiter

The Edition is limited to one hundred copies for private distribution.

This is Number 51

165841

PREFACE.

The collection of books and manuscripts described in this catalogue illustrates the interest taken by the late Mr. Levi Z. Leiter in American history and in rare and early printed books.

It is not often that a love for books finds a place in the life of an active business man, and still more rarely that a discriminating taste and exact bibliographical knowledge, such as Mr. Leiter displayed in bringing together this remarkably fine collection of rarities, accompany the talents which made him one of the preëminently successful business men of America. His correspondence with such scholars and bibliophiles as Dr. W. F. Poole, Rufus Blanchard, Henry Stevens, and Joseph Sabin indicates that his interest was continuous.

A perusal of the titles of the works contained in this library will indicate that it is the collection of a book-lover, that it consists of a well-balanced selection of works relating to America, and that it includes an exceptional number of rare works beyond the reach of the ordinary collector.

Among the works in geography, voyages, and travel are to be found Peter Martyr's First three decades of the new world, 1516, and the two English editions of 1612 and 1625, Hakluyt, Purchas, Thévenot, and Wytfliet.

New England is represented in the works of the Mathers, Eliot, Backus, Morton, Neal, Norton, Cotton, Hubbard, Bishope, Burrough, Byfield, Hutchinson, Josselyn, Letchford, Winthrop, and others of equal importance.

The works on New York include the rare Dutch work of Van der Donck, Horsmanden's Journal of the negro plot . . . burning the city of New York, 1744, and the rare copy of the Charter of the city of New York, printed by Peter Zenger in 1735.

Among the works relating to Pennsylvania are Penn's Letters of 1683 and 1688, his Further account of the Province, 1685, Budd's

Good order established, 1685 (the second issue of William Bradford's press), Thomas's Historical and geographical account, 1698. The collection of tracts relating to the province should also be noted.

New Jersey, Maryland, Virginia, the Carolinas, Georgia, and Florida are also represented by such writings as Acrelius, The Acts of Thomas Bray, 1700, Hamor, Keith, Beverly, Stith, Bonoeil, Williams, Jefferson's Notes (his own copy with marginal notes), Brief description of Carolina, 1666, Wilson's Account of Carolina, 1682, Carolina, 1682 (attributed to Thomas Ash), Oglethorpe's South Carolina and Georgia, 1732, Tailfer's Colony of Georgia, 1741, and Romans's East and West Florida, 1775.

Among the early works of Spanish and Portuguese writers are Voyages and discoveries in South America, 1698, A Relation of the invasion and conquest of Florida by the Spaniards, 1686, B. de las Casas and Zaráte.

This collection contains some of the earliest and most important books relating to the vast region of New France and Canada, such as Sagard-Théodat, Champlain, Lescarbot, Charlevoix, Hennepin, Lahontan, and Vaughan.

The literature of the French and Indian war and the American Revolution is fully represented. It would be well to note such works as the Historical account of the Bouquet expedition by Wm. Smith, Pouchot's Mémoires, the compilation by Moreau, containing Washington's Journal and Braddock's Letters, Parkman's works, a complete set of the Remembrancer, edited by John Almon, Phillips's Colonial and continental paper money, The Clinton and Cornwallis controversy, Simcoe's Journal, and the Court-Martial proceedings of André, Arnold, Lee, St. Clair, and Schuyler.

Among the other important works may be mentioned Audubon's Birds of America, the first edition of the Book of Mormon, the Confession of Faith, New London, 1710 (the first book printed in Connecticut). There are also many state and town histories.

Another very important feature of this library is the collection of books, pamphlets, and newspapers relating to the Confederate states. It is one of the largest private collections in existence today, and is nearly as complete as that in the Library of Congress. Many of these works were destroyed during the war, and

it would entail considerable time and expense to make such a collection today.

Some of the best specimens of the early American printers, such as the Bradfords, Franklin, Zenger, Jansen, and others, are contained in the collection.

Many of the books have been bound by Pratt, Bedford, Riviere, Tout, Matthews, and Zaehnsdorf, and display some of their best workmanship.

The arrangement of this catalogue is in two divisions, alphabetically by authors. Part One, Americana, includes all books relating to America, or books by American authors, the literature of the Confederacy, and the original papers of David Hartley, consisting of letters and documents relating to the negotiations of the Definitive Treaty of Peace between Great Britain and the United States, 1783.

Part Two is a collection of miscellaneous literature. It includes some of the rarest works of the English writers, such as the first four folio editions of Shakespeare's works, the first five editions of Izaak Walton's Compleat Angler, the first folio edition of Spenser's Faerie Queene, the works of the Water-Poet, John Taylor, and others of equal importance.

The titles of the rare books are given in full, and in most cases line for line, with full collations and bibliographical notes. The sizes are given according to the usual method, with the measurements in centimeters (in parentheses) following. The measurements are in all cases those of the leaves and not of the bindings. In the cases of maps, however, the measurements are given in inches.

The compiler gratefully acknowledges the assistance extended to him by his associates in the Library of Congress, and more especially that rendered by his friend and colleague, Mr. George Thomas Ritchie, who has aided in the reading of the proof and by many helpful suggestions throughout the course of the work.

WASHINGTON, D. C.,
May 1, 1907.

CONTENTS.

	Pages
Part One. Americana	1–365
Maps	232–238
Newspapers	239–240
Confederate States:	
Publications	241–272
State Publications	273–294
Imprints	295–320
Miscellanies	321–322
Manuscripts	323–325
Maps	326–327
Newspapers, Periodicals, etc.	328–332
Books relating to the Civil War	333–341
Manuscripts: Hartley papers, etc.	343–365
Part Two. General Literature	367–527
Index to names not included in the general alphabets	529–533

LIST OF PLATES.

Facing page

1. His Maiesties graciovs letter . . . John Bonoeil, 1622..... 30
2. A Brief Description of the Province of Carolina, 1666..... 38
3. Good order established in Pennsilvania . . . T. Budd, 1685..... 40
4. Les voyages de la Novvelle France . . . S. de Champlain, 1632..... 50
5. Beschryvinge van Nieuvv-Nederlant . . A. van der Donck, 1655.... 66
6. A trve discovrse of the present estate of Virginia, . . . Ralphe Hamor, 1615 90
7. A narrative of the troubles with the Indians in New-England . . . W. Hubbard, 1677 102
8. Specimen page of Jefferson's Notes on the state of Virginia, 1787..... 108
9. Tribute to Cæsar . . . Thomas Maule..... 138
10. Histoire dv Canada . . . F. Gabriel Sagard, 1636..... 184
11. Lovewell lamented . . . Thomas Symmes, 1725..... 202
12. An historical and geographical account of . . . Pensilvania . . . Gabriel Thomas, 1698 206
13. Facsimile of original map sketched by B. Franklin and D. Hartley, 1783 345
14. Washington's Letter to Henry Laurens, President of Congress..... 362
15. Specimen page of Ames' Typographical antiquities..... 370
16. The earliest of the Mar-Prelate tracts [1588]..... 466
17. The Palace of pleasure . . . William Painter..... 480
18. Shakespeare, First Folio, 1623, original binding..... 496
19. The Compleat angler . . . Izaak Walton, 1653..... 520
20. The Compleat angler . . . Izaak Walton, 1655..... 522

PART ONE

AMERICANA

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

AMERICANA.

A , T.

Carolina;/or A/Description/of the Present State of that/country,/and/The Natural Excellencies thereof, *viz.* The/Healthfulness of the Air, Pleasantness of the Place,/Advantage and Usefulness of those Rich Commo-/dities there plentifully abounding, which much/encrease and flourish by the Industry of the Plan-/ters that daily enlarge that Colony./Published by T. A. Gent./Clerk on Board his Majesties Ship the Richmond, which was/sent out in the Year 1680. with particular Instructions to/enquire into the State of that Country, by His Majesties/Special Command, and Return'd this Present Year, 1682./ *London:/Printed for W. C. and are to be Sold by Mrs. Grover in Pelican/Court in Little Britain,* 1682./

2 p. l., 40 pp., sm. 4°. (20½ x 15 cm.). Blue crushed levant morocco, top edges gilt, sides three line fillet, inside border, by F. Bedford.
One of the earliest books relating to Carolina.
Attributed to Thomas Ash.

Aaron, *Mrs.* **C. B., and others.**

Dragon-flies *vs.* mosquitoes: can the mosquito pest be mitigated? Studies in the life history of irritating insects, by working entomologists, with introduction by R. H. Lamborn. *New York: D. Appleton,* 1890.

202 pp., 9 plates, 8°. (20 cm.) Cloth.
The Lamborn prize essays.

An Account of the Proceedings of the Illinois and Oubache land companies. 1796.

See Smith, William.

An Account of the Province of Carolina in America, 1682.

See Wilson, S.

Ackerman, William K.

Early Illinois railroads. A paper, read before the Chicago Historical Society, Tuesday evening, February 20, 1883. By Hon. John Wentworth, also, an appendix, with the Breese-Douglas correspondence. . . . *Chicago: Fergus Printing Company,* 1884.

174 pp., 12°. (21 cm.) Paper cover.
(Fergus Historical series, No. 23.)
Autograph copy from the author.

Adams, John, 1735-1826. *President U. S.*

Novanglus, and Massachusettensis; or, Political essays, published in the years 1774 and 1775, on the principal points of controversy, between Great Britain and her colonies. The former by John Adams, late President of the United States, the latter by Jonathan Sewall, then king's attorney general of the province of Massachusetts Bay. To which is added a number of letters, lately written by President Adams, to the Honourable William Tudor; some of which were never before published. *Boston: Hews & Goss,* 1819.

vii, [1], 9–312 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Half green morocco, top edges gilt, uncut. Portrait of Adams inserted.

"Over the signature Novanglus, a series of articles was published in the Boston Gazette by Mr. Adams between January and April, 1775, in answer to certain articles in the Tory interest which appeared in the Massachusetts Gazette and Boston Post-Boy over the signature Massachusettensis. Both series were afterwards re-published at different times in separate form, the Novanglus letters under the title: History of the dispute with America, from its origin in 1754. Until after the publication of the present collection it was supposed by Mr. Adams that the Massachusettensis papers were the work of Jonathan Sewall, but it is now well established that they were written by Daniel Leonard."

An Address to the People of Maryland, on the origin, progress, and present state of French aggression, with a sketch of the infamous attempts to degrade the government of the United States, and some reflections on the late proceedings in Congress; By a Member of the House of Representatives. *Philadelphia: Printed by John Fenno,* 1798.

78 pp.; Appendix, iv pp., 8°. (20½ cm.) Unbound. Brinley copy, No. 3662.

On the title: "Presented by the President's Lady to her obliged brother, Richard Cranch."

Agassiz, Jean Louis Rudolphe, 1807-1873.

Louis Agassiz: his life and correspondence, edited by Elizabeth Cary Agassiz. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company,* 1886.

2 vols., 8°. (20 cm.) Cloth.

Albach, James R.

Annals of the West: embracing a concise account of principal events which have occurred in the Western states and territories, from the discovery of the Mississippi valley to the year eighteen hundred and fifty-six. Compiled from the most authentic sources and published by James R. Albach. *Pittsburgh: W. S. Haven,* 1858.

xl, [41]–1016 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Sheep.
For edition of 1851, *see* J. H. Perkins.

Alden, *Rev.* Timothy, 1771-1839.

A collection of American epitaphs and inscriptions with occasional notes. By Rev. Timothy Alden, A. M. . . . . Pentade I. *New York:* 1814.

5 vols., 16°. (15 cm.) Five portraits.
Polished calf extra, top edges gilt, by Matthews.
"The only extensive collection on the subject."—J. Sabin.

Aler, F. Vernon.

Aler's history of Martinsburg and Berkeley county, West Virginia. . . . *Hagerstown, Md.: Printed for the author by the Mail Publishing Company* [1888].

438 pp., incl. front., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Allen, Gertrude Tryphoena.

In loving memory of Gertrude Tryphœna Allen, a faithful worker and sister of charity in St. John's parish, Washington, D. C., entered into life, June 13th, 1885. [*New York:* 1885.]

37 pp., 4°. (23 cm.)
Parchment paper cover, with title: "A faithful life."

Allibone, Samuel Austin, 1816-1889.

A critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors; living and deceased, from the earliest accounts to the latter half of the nineteenth century. Containing

over forty-three thousand articles (Authors); with forty indexes of subjects. By S. Austin Allibone. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.,* 1871.

3 vols., 8°. (26 cm.) Half calf. Paged continuously.

[Almon, John], 1738-1805, *Compiler.*

A collection of interesting, authentic papers, relative to the dispute between Great Britain and America; showing the causes and progress of that misunderstanding, from 1764 to 1775. *London: Printed for J. Almon,* 1777.

280 pp., 2 l., 8°. (22½ cm.) Original binding, half calf.
The so-called "Prior documents," 1764 to 1768, to accompany the "Remembrancer."

——— ———

Memoirs of John Almon, bookseller, of Piccadilly. *London:* 1790.

3 p. l., [9]–262 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Original binding, boards.
Privately printed.
"Almon was the active pamphleteer and publisher during the American contest, and in close connection with the liberal party and prominent men in the colonies."—*Sabin.*

——— ———

The Remembrancer.

See Remembrancer.

American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Boston. Catalogue of books, 1802.

See Miscellany.

American Ancestry: giving the name and descent, in the male line, of Americans whose ancestors settled in the United States previous to the Declaration of Independence, A. D. 1776. [Edited by F. Munsell.] v. 12. *Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell's sons,* 1899.

4°. (25½ cm.) Cloth.

American Association for the Advancement of Science.

Nicaragua canal discussion before the American Association for the advancement of science, thirty-sixth meeting, held in New York, August, 1887. *New York: Press of G. P. Putnam's sons,* 1887.

2 p. l., 104 pp., front. (fold. map), 8°. (24 cm.) Paper cover.

The American Cyclopaedia: a popular dictionary of general knowledge. Edited by George Ripley and Charles A. Dana. With supplement. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1881.

16 vols., 8°. (25 cm.) Half red morocco, marbled edges.

———

A General and Analytical Index. . . . By the Rev. T. J. Conant, assisted by his daughter, Blandina Conant. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1885.

8°. (25 cm.)

American Public Health Association.

Public health reports and papers presented at the meetings . . . in the years 1873, 1874-75, 1875-76, 1877-78, 1879, 1880. *New York and Boston: Hurd and Houghton; Rand, Avery & Co.,* 1875-1881.

6 vols., 8°. (24 cm.) Cloth.

American Silk Society.

Journal of the American Silk Society, and rural economist. Gideon B. Smith, editor. *Baltimore:* 1839-40.

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Half sheep. Brinley, No. 3689.

America's successful men of affairs.

See Hall, Henry. (*Editor.*)

André, John, 1751-1780.

Proceedings/of a/Board/of/General Officers,/Held by Order of/His Excellency General Washington,/Commander in Chief of the Army of the United States/of America/Respecting/Major John André,/Adjutant General to the British Army./September 29, 1780./ *Philadelphia: Printed by Francis Bailey, in Market-Street.*/M.DCC.LXXX.

21 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges, filleted sides, inside border, by F. Bedford. A large uncut copy. Half title.

Eighteen engraved portraits and plates inserted, as follows: André and Arnold by J. M'Rae; André by Hopwood; Capture of André, by W. H. Bassett; Capture of Major André; Major André von drey American nern angehalten zu Tarrytown am 23ter September 1780; Major André taken prisoner, from Barlow's continuation of Hume's England, vol. III, p. 226; Major John André, Adjutant General of his Majesty's Forces in North America under the Command of Sir

Henry Clinton, by D. Bergen; G. Washington, by A. W. Kuffner, 1793; Major Gen'l Greene, 1819, by D. Desilver; De la Fayette, by S. S. Claessens; General Howe, engraved for Murray's History of the American war; General Baron De Steuben, drawn from the life by Du Simetiere in Philadelphia; Washington, by A. Loosjes, Pz, excudt. 1793, H. Roosing, sculpt., Rotterdam; Arrestation du Major André au Bourg Tarry Town, Vernier, del. Lemaitre, dir.; Lobes, sc.; Brigadier Genl. Arnold, engraved for the Universal Magazine; Sir Henry Clinton, painted by I. Smart, engraved by F. Bartolozzi; Sir Henry Clinton, pub. 1st. Nov. 1778, by Fielding & Walker; Charles Thomson, Secretary to the Congress, drawn from the life by Du Simitiere, in Philadelphia.

Anghiera, Pietro Martire d', 1455-1526.

Ioannes ruffus foroliuiensis Archiepūs Cōsenti / n': legat' apo. ad lectorē de orbe nouo./Accipe non noti præclara uolumina mundi/Oceani: & magnas noscito lector opes./Plurima debetur typhis tibi gratia: gentes/Ignotas: & aues qui uehis orbe nouo./Magna quoque autori referenda est gratia nostro:/ Qui facit hæc cunctis regna uidenda locis./ Autor./Siste pedem lector: breuibus compacta libellis/Hæc lege: principibus uariis decimoque leoni/Pontifici summo inscripta. hic noua multa uidebis. / Oceani magnas terras: uasta æquora: linguas / Hactenus ignotas: atque aurea sæcula nosces:/Et gentes nudas expertes seminis atri: Mortiferi nummi: gemmisque auroque feracem/Torrentem zonam: parcat ueneranda uetustas./

De orbe nouo Decades./

Colophon: Cura & diligentia uiri celebris Magistri Antonii Ne-/brissensis historiciregii fuerunt hæ tres protono/tarii Petri martyris decades Impressæ in/contubernio Arnaldi Guillelmi in/Illustri oppido carpetanæ puī/ciæ cōpluto quod uulgari/ter dicitur Alcala pfe/ctū est nonis No/uēbris An./1516.

Title within a border and text, 63 unnumbered leaves; Ad Lectorem, 1 leaf; 1 blank leaf; *Vocabula barbara,* 3 leaves. Folio. (29 cm.) Roman letters.

This copy does not contain the *Legatio Babilonica,* 16 leaves.

Fine copy of the first edition containing the three decades. Mottled calf, gilt back and edges, by F. Bedford.

[Translation:]

John Rufus of Forli, Archbishop of Cosenza, apostolic legate to the reader, touching the new world. Accept these exquisite volumes concerning the New World, and learn, O reader! of the great treasures of the Ocean. The greatest gratitude is due to thee, pilot; thee who

carriest unknown nations and birds to the New World. Great thanks are also due to our author, who shows all those kingdoms in their places. The Author. Reader, stop! read what is contained in this short work, inscribed to different princes, and to Pope Leo X. Here you will see many new things of the Ocean, great countries, vast seas; you will learn of hitherto unknown languages, and of golden ages, and of nude nations free from the corrupting influence of money; of the torrid zone, fertile in precious stones and gold,—respect the venerable antiquity.

Decades of the new world.

By the care and industry of the celebrated master Anthony of Nebris, these three decades of the historian and prothonotary, Peter Martyr, were printed in the office of Arnold William in the celebrated city, which is commonly called Alcala. Finished, November 9th, 1516.—Harrisse, H. *Bib. Vet. Amer.*

"The edition of the first decade of Peter Martyr, printed at Seville in 1511, had been published, as it seems, contrary to his wishes, and contained only the first nine books of the first decade (the portion which, on the recto of the forty-first leaf, bears the title of *Occean. decadis libri Decimus,* is only a short dissertation *De superstionibus insularium solutum per se libellum*). In 1508, he wrote for Mendoza de Tendilla, a genuine Lib. x., which completes the first decade in the edition before us, while the xth of the edition of 1511 is added to the ixth. We know that Pope Leo X was so charmed with Peter Martyr's Decade that he read it to his sister and to the cardinals "after supper, *serena fronte,* and to satiety, until late in the night," and are not surprised, therefore, to learn that this enlightened Pope instructed Bottrigari, his Embassador to the Court of Spain, to request the interesting annalist to continue his *Occanics.* It is in consequence of this request that the second decade was written, December 14th, 1514, and the third, partly in March, 1515, remitting the manuscript to the printer only on the 14th of October, 1516, owing to his wish to insert the news which had just been brought to him by one Roderick Colmenares." —*Harrissee. Bib. Vet. Amer.*

De Nouo Orbe,/or/The Historie of/the west INDIES, Contayning the actes/and aduentures of the Spanyardes, which haue/conquered and peopled those Countries,/inriched with varietie of pleasant re-/lation of the Manners, Ceremonies, lawes, gouernments, and/Warres of the Indians./Comprised in eight Decades./Written by Peter Martyr a Millanoise of Angleria. Chiefe/Secretary to the Emperour Charles the fift,/ and of his Priuie Councell./Whereof three, haue beene formerly translated in-/to English, by R. Eden, whereunto the other/ fiue, are newly added by the Industrie, and/painefull Trauaile of M. Lok, Gent/In the handes of the Lord are all the corners of/the earth. Psal. 95./ *London:/Printed for Thomas Adams,* 1612.

5 p. l., 318 numbered leaves, Sm. 4°. (18 cm.)

Red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges, paneled sides, ornament in centre, inside border, by W. Pratt.

First complete English translation of the eight Decades. The four translated by Eden had appeared as early as 1555, and again in 1577 with an abridgment of Decades 5–8.

The/Historie of/the West-Indies,/Containing the Acts and Aduentures/of the Spaniards, which haue conquered/and peopled those Countries, inriched with vari-/etie of pleasant relation of the manners,/Ceremonies, Lawes, Gouernments,/and Warres of the/Indians. Published in Latin by Mr. Hakluyt,/ and translated into English by M. Lok, Gent./[wood cut]. *London:/Printed for Andrew Hebb and are to be sold at the signe/of the Bell in Pauls Church-yard,/*[1625 ?]

3 p. l., 318 numbered leaves, Sm. 4°. (18 cm.) Bound uniformly with the edition of 1612, without the centre ornaments, by F. Bedford.

Reissue, with new title page of the above, without the "Epistola dedicatoria" (4 pp.)—"Hebb, 6 May, 1625, entered for his copies . . . of . . . bookes . . . which did lately belong to master Adams . . . His parte of the English viages [by R. Hakluyt.]" *cf.* Arber. Stat. reg. v. 4, p. 101 (iv, 139).

Decades 1–4 translated by Richard Eden. Decades 5–8 translated by Michael Lok.

Anglo-American Bible revision. By members of the American revision committee. *New York: Printed for private circulation.* 1879.

vi, 7–192 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth. 2 copies.

Philip Schaff, editor.

Annals of the West.

See Albach, J. R.; Perkins, J. H.

Annapolis. *Corporation.*

Annapolis considered as a suitable situation, for a great naval depot and arsenal of marine stores. [Report to the Legislature of the state of Maryland.] [*Annapolis:* 1818.]

12 pp., 8°. (26 cm.) Unbound.

Appel, *Rev.* **Theodore.**

Recollections of college life, at Marshall College, Mercersburg, Pa., from 1839 to 1845: a narrative, with reflections. By Rev. Theodore Appel. . . . *Reading, Pa.: Daniel Miller,* 1886.

viii, [2], 9–348 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Cloth.

Appleton's Annual Cyclopaedia and register of important events, New series, vol. 1-20, 1876-1895. Third series, vol. 1-6, 1896-1901. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1880-1902.

26 vols., 8°. (25 cm.)

——— ———

An Index from 1876 to 1887 inclusive. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1888.

8°. (25 cm.) Half red morocco, marbled sides and edges.

Appleton's Cyclopaedia of American biography; edited by J. G. Wilson and J. Fiske. . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1888-1889.

6 vols., illustrations, portraits, 4°. (25 cm.) Half-morocco, marbled edges.

Arey, Henry W.

The Girard College and its founder: containing the biography of Mr. Girard, the history of the institution, its organization and plan of discipline, with the course of education, forms of admission of pupils, description of the buildings, &c., and the will of Mr. Girard. By Henry W. Arey. . . . *Philadelphia: Sherman & Co.,* 1866.

85 pp., 12°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

Aristides, [*pseud.*]

See Hanson, A. C.

Amstrong, Perry A., 1823-

The Piasa, or, The devil among the Indians. By Hon. P. A. Armstrong. . . . With engravings of the monsters. *Morris, Ill.: E. B. Fletcher,* 1887.

48 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Paper cover.

Arnold, Benedict, 1741-1801.

Proceedings of a General Court Martial for the trial of Major General Arnold, with an introduction, notes, and index. *New York: Privately printed,* 1865.

xxix, 182 pp., portrait, 8°. (24 cm.) Blue morocco, uncut.

Edition of 100 copies, 8°; 35, 4°. This is No. 17, 8°, signed F. S. Hoffman.

Arnold, Isaac Newton, 1813-1884.

The life of Benedict Arnold; his patriotism and his treason. By Isaac N. Arnold. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Company,* 1888.

444 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Arnold, James N[ewell], 1844-

Vital record of Rehoboth, 1642-1896. Marriages, intentions, births, deaths. With supplement containing the record of 1896, colonial returns, lists of the early settlers, purchasers, freemen, inhabitants, the soldiers serving in Philip's war and the revolution. By James N. Arnold. . . . *Providence, R. I.: Narragansett Historical Publishing Company,* 1897.

xxxvii, 926 pp., 4°. (29 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

Vital record of Rhode Island. 1636-1850. First series. Births, marriages, and deaths. A family register for the people. By James N. Arnold. vols. 11, 12. *Providence, R. I.: Narragansett Historical Publishing Company,* 1900-1901.

2 vols., 4°. (29 cm.) Cloth.
Contents:—v. 11, Church records.
v. 12, Revolutionary rolls and newspapers.

The/Articles/of/Confederation;/The/Declaration of Rights;/The/Constitution of this Commonwealth,/And the/Articles of the Definitive Treaty / between / Great-Britain and the United / States of America./Published by order of the General Assembly./ *Richmond: Printed by Dixon and Holt,* [1784].

25 pp., 8°. (19½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, back and edges gilt, inside border, by F. Bedford. Uncut.

Ash, Thomas.

See A., T.

Atwater, Francis, 1858-

History of Kent, Connecticut. Including biographical sketches of many of its present or former inhabitants. 1897. *Meriden, Conn.: The Journal Publishing Company,* 1897.

176 pp., illus., portraits, 4°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

History of the town of Plymouth, Connecticut. With an account of the centennial celebration May 14 and 15, 1895. Also

a sketch of Plymouth, Ohio, settled by local families. . . . *Meriden, Conn.: The Journal Publishing Company,* 1895.

441, [1], vi pp., illus., portraits, facsimiles, 8°. (24 cm.) Cloth.

Audubon, John James, 1780-1851.

The Birds of America; from original drawings. By John James Audubon. *London: Published by the author,* 1827-1838.

4 vols. bound in 6, Elephant folio, size 99 x 66 cm. Half red levant morocco with corners of the same.

Collation: Volume 1, Title pages to volumes I, II, III, IV have dates of imprint, 1827–'30, 1831–'4, 1834–'5, 1835–'8, ending June 20, respectively.

Half-title and plates 1 to 72,
" 2, " " " " 73 to 144,
" 3, " " " " 145 to 216,
" 4, " " " " 217 to 289,
" 5, " " " " 290 to 361,
" 6, " " " " 362 to 435.

Plates 1 to 5, Engraved by W. H. Lizars, no date.
" 6 to 8, Engraved by W. H. Lizars, Colored by R. Havell Sen., no date.
" 9 to 15, Engraved by R. Havell, Colored by R. Havell Sen., no date.
" 16 to 75, Engraved, Printed and Colored by R. Havell & son, plates 31 to 50, dated 1828, plates 51 to 75, dated 1829.
" 76 to 435, Engraved, Printed and Colored by R. Havell jr., plates 76 to 100, dated 1830; 101 to 105, no date; 106 to 110, dated 1831; 111, no date; 112 to 115, dated 1831; 116 to 130, no date; 131 to 140, dated 1832; 141, 142, no date; 143 to 155, dated 1832; 156 to 182, dated 1833; 183, no date; 184, 185, dated 1833; 186 to 199, dated 1834; 200, 201, no date; 202 to 235, dated 1834; 236 to 285, dated 1835; 286, dated 1836; 287, dated 1835; 288, dated 1836; 289, 290, dated 1835; 291 to 337, dated 1836; 338 to 400, dated 1837; 401 to 435, dated 1838.

(The plates are all numbered in the Roman characters.)

Plates xcviii, c, ccccxxix, ccccxxx, are misprinted c, xcviii, ccccxxx, ccccxxix.

Ornithological Biography, or an account of the Habits of the Birds of the United States of America; accompanied by descriptions of the objects represented in the work entitled, "The Birds of America," and interspersed with delineations of American

scenery and manners. By John James Audubon. . . . *Edinburgh: Adam & Charles Black,* 1831-'39.

5 vols., imp. 8°. (25½ cm.) Full dark red crushed levant morocco extra, gold tooling on back, three line fillet on sides, edges gilt, inside border, by F. Bedford.

Vols. 4, 5, have added to title: "together with an account of the digestive organs of many of the species, illustrated by engravings on wood."

The Birds were originally published in 87 parts, supposed to be of five plates each, making the actual total of 435 plates giving 1065 figures of birds, subsequently bound in four volumes. These folios had no text except the title-leaf of each volume. The plates were furnished without text to avoid the necessity of furnishing copies gratis to the public libraries of England, agreeable to the English laws of copyright. Owing to the destruction by fire (19th of July, 1845), of the stock and copper-plates, and ruinous effects of the war in the Southern States where most were sold, the work has become extremely rare. This copy is in perfect condition. It was purchased of Sotheran in the year 1880, and was known as the Hayes' set. Mr. B. F. Stevens, in a letter describing this copy, says: "I went to Sotheran's to see the Audubon's Birds and found it a very fine set evidently kept by a subscriber as it was received on publication—The Turkey has a fragment of margin, less than half an inch on the left side, but it is evident that the paper has never been cut, it is printed on paper a little smaller than the remainder of the book. To-day I have examined the copy in the British Museum which is a very fine one, the right hand margin of the Turkey is all right, but the left hand is taken in in the sewing and the plates following the Turkey are all inlaid instead of being on larger paper than the Turkey, as in the Hayes' set (Sotheran's)." It was bound in six volumes instead of four, so that there would be a uniformity in size, and an extra title page added to each volume.

The text of this edition was published separately. "In this work Audubon with scientific exactness, though in simple and at times naïve language, recounts the history of the capture of the specimens which were the models of his pictures. He gives also in some of the chapters most entertaining descriptions on the many curious episodes of his wandering life on the then frontiers of civilization, thus preserving and handing down to us the memories of the pioneers and backwoodsmen of North America, together with the modes and customs which have passed away with them."

Backus, Isaac, 1724-1806.

A history of New-England, With particular Reference to the Denomination of Christians called Baptists. . . . Collected from most authentic Records and Writings, both Ancient and Modern. By Isaac Backus, Pastor of the first Baptist Church in Midleborough. *Boston: Printed by Edward Draper, . . . and sold by P. Freeman;* [etc., etc.] 1777-96.

3 vols., 8°. (21 cm.) Red levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, inside border, by W. Pratt for H. Stevens. Uncut.

Title varies: v. 2: "A Church History of New-England . . . Extending from 1690 to 1784. Including A concise view of the American war, and of the Conduct of the Baptists therein, with the present State of their Churches . . . *Providence, Printed by J. Carter, and sold by P. Freeman, Boston,* 1784."

v. 3: "A Church History of New-England. Extending from 1783 to 1796. Containing An Account of the Religious Affairs of the Country, and of the oppressions therein on religious accounts: with a particular history of the Baptist churches in The five states of New-England . . . *Boston, Printed by Manning & Loring, Sold by S. Hall* [*etc.*], 1796."

Appended to v. 1 is the tract by Backus: "Policy, as well as honesty, forbids the use of secular force in religious affairs." *Massachusetts-State: Boston: Printed by Draper and Folsom, and Sold by Phillip Freeman,* M,DCC,LXXIX., 26 pp.

An abridgment of the Church History of New-England from 1602 to 1804. Containing a view of their principles and practice, declensions and revivals, oppression and liberty. With a concise account of the Baptists in the Southern parts of America, and a chronological table of the whole. By Isaac Backus. . . . Published according to act of Congress. *Boston: Printed for the Author, by E. Lincoln,* . . . 1804.

272 pp., 8°. (21 cm.)

Bound uniformly with the above. At the back is inserted a manuscript letter of Isaac Backus to Dr. John Rippon. 4 folio pages.

This was Dr. John Rippon's set.

"A wider interest than that of theological record attaches to a book which all students of New-England history have united in thinking valuable." The whole work has been reprinted under the title of the original first volume, "with notes by David Weston," as entered above. Justin Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History of America,* v. 5, p. 159.

Mr. Bancroft remarks that this history, as to its facts, is "more depended on than any of the early histories of New England."

Bacon, *Rev.* **Thomas, 1700?-1768.**

Two/Sermons,/Preached to a/Congregation/of/Black Slaves/ at the/Parish Church of S. P./In the Province of Maryland./ By an American Pastor./ . . . / *London:/Printed by John Oliver, in Bartholomew Close,/near West Smithfield.*/ M,DCC,XLIX.

vi, 7–79 pp., 16°. (16 cm.) Half calf.

Bacon, *Rev.* Thomas—Continued.

Four/Sermons,/upon the/Great and Indispensible Duty/of all Christian/Masters and Mistresses/To bring up their/Negro Slaves/in the/Knowledge and Fear of God./Preached at the/Parish Church of St. Peter in Talbot County,/in the Province of Maryland./By the Rev. Thomas Bacon,/Rector of the said Parish./ . . ./ *London:/Printed by J. Oliver in Bartholomew-Close,/near West-Smithfield.*/M,DCC,L./

xxvi, 27–142, [2] pp., 16°. (16 cm.)
Bound with the above.

———— ————

Six/Sermons,/On the several Duties of/Masters, Mistresses,/Slaves, &c./Preached at the Parish Church of St. Peter,/in Talbot County in the Province of/Maryland./By the Reverend Thomas Bacon,/Rector of said Parish./ *London: Printed by J. Oliver; and Sold by B. Dod, Bookseller to The Society for promoting/Christian Knowledge, at the Bible and Key/in Ave-Mary, near Stationers-Hall.* 1751./

vi, [7]–79, [1] pp., 16°. (16½ cm.) Unbound.
A copy of the "Four Sermons" is with the above. Brinley No. 3664.
Thomas Bacon was rector of All-Saints Parish in Frederick County, and Domestic Chaplain in Maryland to the Right Honourable Frederick Lord Baltimore and the compiler of the "Laws of Maryland," Annapolis, 1765.

Baker, Marcus, 1849-1903.

The boundary monuments of the District of Columbia. By Marcus Baker. *Washington:* 1897.

10 pp., 1 plate, 8°. (23 cm.)
(Reprinted from Records of the Columbia Historical Society, v. 1, pp. 215–224.)

Ball, Timothy Horton, 1826-

Northwestern Indiana from 1800 to 1900; or, A view of our region through the nineteenth century. . . . [*Chicago: Donohue & Henneberry.*] 1900.

570 pp., frontispiece (portrait), illustrations, folded maps, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Balch, Thomas, 1821-1877.

Letters and papers relating chiefly to the provincial history of Pennsylvania, with some notices of the writers. Privately printed. *Philadelphia: Crissy & Markley,* 1855.

cxxxviii, 312 pp., 8°. (20 cm.) Polished calf extra, back and top edges gilt, by Matthews. Uncut.
These are known as the "Shippen papers."

Baltimore. *State armory and town hall.*

Act in aid of construction of a State armory and town hall, in the city of Baltimore, and the re-building and improvement of the Hanover market house, in said city. . . . [*Baltimore:* 1840.]

11 pp., 8°. (25 cm.)

Barnum, H. L.

The Spy Unmasked; or, Memoirs of Enoch Crosby, alias Harvey Birch, the hero of Mr. Cooper's tale of the neutral ground; being an authentic account of the secret services which he rendered his country during the revolutionary war. (Taken from his own lips in short-hand) comprising many interesting facts and anecdotes, never before published. By H. L. Barnum. Embellished with engravings. *New York: Printed by J. & J. Harper,* 1828.

xvi, [17]–206 pp., frontispiece portrait, 6 plates, 8°. (23 cm.)
Brown levant morocco, top edges gilt. Uncut.
Original and best edition.

[Barrie, Eugenia.]

Mercantile speller; containing the correct ways of spelling words in correspondence and their prefixes and suffixes for bankers, merchants, lawyers, authors, type-writers, etc. [anon. rev. ed.] *Philadelphia: The Franklin Press,* [1899].

2 p. l., 468 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Bateman, Newton and Selby, Paul, *Editors.*

Historical encyclopedia of Illinois. Edited by Newton Bateman, LL.D., Paul Selby, A. M. Cook County edition. *Chicago and New York, Munsell Pub. Co.,* 1900.

2 vols., 4°. (27 cm.) pl., port., map. Half morocco.

Beach, W[illiam] W[allace], *Editor.*

The Indian miscellany; containing papers on the history, antiquities, arts, languages, religions, traditions and supersti-

tions of the American aborigines; with descriptions of their domestic life, manners, customs, traits, amusements and exploits; travels and adventures in the Indian country; incidents of border warfare; missionary relations, etc. *Albany: J. Munsell,* 1877.

viii, [9]–490 pp., illus., port., 8°. (25½ cm.) Cloth. 3 copies.

Beechey, *Captain* **Frederick William, 1796-1856.**

Narrative of a voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Strait, to co-operate with the polar expeditions: performed in His Majesty's ship Blossom, under the command of Captain F. W. Beechey, R. N. . . . . in the years 1825, 26, 27, 28. Published by authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. In two parts. *London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley.* M,DCCC,XXXI.

2 vols., 4°. (28 x 22 cm.)

Continuous pagination: Pt. I, xxi, [3], 1–392 pp.; Pt. II, vii, [1] Erratum, 1 slip, 393–742 pp., 23 plates, 3 maps. Red levant morocco, with corners, gilt back and top edges, by W. Pratt.

"One of the most valuable of modern voyages, containing a most interesting visit to Pitcairn's Island, the coast of California, Mexico, etc."—*Quart. Rev.,* XLV: 57.

Belknap, Jeremy, 1744-1798.

The History of New-Hampshire; comprehending the events of one complete century and seventy-five years, from the discovery of the River Piscataqua to the year one thousand and seven hundred and ninety. Containing also, a geographical description of the State, with sketches of its natural history, productions, improvements, and present state of society and manners, laws and government. By Jeremy Belknap, D. D. The second edition, with large additions and improvements. Published from the author's last manuscript. Illustrated by a map. *Boston: Bradford and Read,* 1813.

3 vols., 8°. (23½ cm.) Original boards, uncut.

"The author was one of the most refined and scholarly men of his time, and his excellencies are reflected in his writings. His work has always held the highest rank among the older state histories. Said De Tocqueville: "The reader of Belknap will find more general ideas and more strength of thought, than are to be met with in other American historians, even to the present day."—*J. L. Larned. The Lit. of Am. hist.,* p. 359.

Bell, Herbert C[harles].

History of Leitersburg District, Washington County, Md.; including its original land tenure; first settlement; material development; religious, educational, political and general history; biographical sketches . . .Leitersburg, Md. The author, 1898.

337 pp., incl. pl., port., 8°. (24 cm.) Half roan.

[Benson, Egbert], 1746-1833.

Vindication of the Captors of Major André. [*anon.*] *New York: Kirk and Mercein* . . . 1817.

99 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Crushed red levant morocco, gilt back and top, filleted sides, inside border, by W. Pratt. Signed: "Curator."

First edition. Uncut, with paper cover bound in.

Consists largely of letters of Washington, Arnold, Major André and others.

An edition of 80 copies octavo, 35 copies quarto, for F. S. Hoffman was reprinted, New York, 1865.

Berdan, *Gen.* Hiram, 1823-1893.

Berdan torpedo. Working drawings and specifications as presented to eight different governments for trial under preliminary contracts; also, report of the Admiral of the U. S. N. *Washington: Milans pr.* [1888].

12 pp., 1 fold. plate, 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Berea College, Ky.

An interesting history, approved by the Prudential Committee. 1875. *Cincinnati: Elm Street Printing Company.* 1875.

1 p. l., 108 pp., illus. front. (plate), 12°. (18½ cm.) Cloth.

Beverly, Ben. [*pseud.*]

See Dale, James L.

[Beverly, Robert], 1675?-1716.

The/History/of/Virginia,/In Four Parts./I. The History of the First Settlement/of Virginia, and the Government thereof,/to the year 1706. II. The natural Productions And convenien/ces of the Country, suited to Trade and/Improvement./III. The Native Indians, their Religion, Laws,/and Cus-

toms, in War and Peace./IV. The present State of the Country, as to/the Polity of the Government, and the/Improvements of the Land, the 10th of/June 1720./By a Native and Inhabitant of the Place./

The Second edition revis'd and enlarg'd by the Author/ *Printed for F. Fayram and J. Clarke at the Royal-/Exchange, and T. Bickerton in Pater Noster-Row,* 1722./

4 p. l., 284, [24] pp., 4 pp. "Books Printed for Ben. and Sam. Tooke" . . . at the end. front., 14 numb. pl., 8°. (21 cm.) Green crushed levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

Front: Arms of Virginia with title "The history and present state of Virginia. By R. B. gent."

"This work appeared anonymously in two English and French editions, but is known to have been written by Robert Beverly.

The plates by Gribelin are reduced copies of those in Hariot's Virginia, drawn and engraved by the brothers DeBry."—*Field. Indian bibliography.*

Bible. (Indian.) Translated by John Eliot.

Mamusse / wunneetupanatamwe / up-biblum God / naneeswe/ nukkone testament/kah wonk/wusku testament./Ne quoshkinnumuk nashpe Wuttinneumoh Christ / noh asoowesit / John Eliot. / Nahohtôeu ontchetôe Printeuoomuk, / *Cambridge: / Printeuoop nashpe Samuel Green.* MDCLXXXV/[1685]. 4°.

Translation: The whole holy his-bible God both old testament and also new testament. This turned by the-servant-of Christ who is-called John Eliot. Second-time amended impression.

Second title: VVusku/wuttestamentum/nul-lordumun/Jesus Christ/ Nuppoquohwussuaeneumun./

Cambridge,/Printed for the Right Honourable/Corporation in London, for the/propogation [sic] of the Gospel among the In-/dians in New-England 1680.

Caption of metrical psalms: Wame/Ketoohomae uketoohomaongash /David.

Caption of leaf of rules: Noowomoo Wuttinnoowaonk Gad [sic], Gen. 5, 22; Enobh [sic] weeche/pomushau God nishwudt pasukooe kodtumwaeu. Wonk/noowomoo, Prov. 23, 17: Qush Iehovah neteagu: newaj/kenatootomoush./

"A noble copy, which is probably rendered UNIQUE by a happy blunder of the original binder. It has the General Title in duplicate, one at the beginning of the volume, and the other at the end of the Old Testament. Mr. Henry Stevens, of whom this copy was purchased by Mr. Brinley in 1871, explains the presence of the second

title, in this way: "Sheet Ppppp, the end of the Old Testament, is bound up as originally printed: that is, Ppppp I is the end of the Old Testament, ending on the reverse; Ppppp 3 is a blank leaf; Ppppp 2 is the title to the Old and New Testaments, reverse blank; and Ppppp 4 is blank on the recto, and has the List of the Books on the verso. The *cut-out* of the two middle leaves of this sheet, then makes the blank leaf and the title at the front of the book. In this copy, these two leaves are in duplicate and as clean and fresh as they were in 1685." The leaf at the end, containing the rules, or "Catechism," which was noted as wanting in the Brinley Catalogue (see No. 790), has since been supplied.

The leaf measures 19½ x 15 cm. In the upper corner of the (first) title is the autograph of "Jo. Baily. Jan. 1, [16]8 $\frac{6}{7}$ N. E." (the Rev. John Baily, minister of Watertown, and assistant minister of the First Church, Boston, 1693–97). On the blank leaf preceding the title, is the fine autograph of "Grindall Rawson/His Indian Bible/Given him By his Father/1712." The writer, minister of Mendon, Mass., 1680–1715, was much engaged in the Indian work, and was able to preach to the Indians in their language. He translated for them Cotton's Milk for Babes and the Confession of Faith of 1680. He was a son of Secretary Edward Rawson, who gave him this Indian Bible.

The binding, executed under Mr. Stevens's direction is in the best style, in blue gros-grain levant morocco, sides filleted and paneled, blind and gold, with centre ornaments, the back paneled, broad inside borders of elegant design, on a lining of red levant morocco; enclosed in a dark green morocco box, lined with white velvet, gilt and lettered."

Collation: 609 printed leaves without page numbers, and 6 blank leaves, in the following order: 3 blank leaves, the title of the whole bible in Indian on 1 leaf verso blank, Genesis to Malachi in 425 leaves. The General Title 1 leaf verso blank, 1 blank leaf, the List of the Books on 1 leaf recto blank, the title of the New Testament in Indian on 1 leaf verso blank, Matthew to Revelation in 129 leaves, the metrical version of the psalms in 50 leaves, rules for Christian living on 1 leaf, and 2 blank leaves at the end. Signatures, besides the first 3 blank leaves and title, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Zzzz, Aaaaa to Ooooo, all in fours and Ppppp 1 for the old testament, 3 leaves (see Stevens's note above); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa, Bb, Cc, Dd, Ee, Ff, Gg, Hh, Ii, Kk, Ll, Mm, Nn, Oo, Pp, Qq, Rr, Ss, Tt, Uu, Xx, and Yy, all in fours, for the new testament and metrical psalms, besides the leaf of rules and 2 final blank leaves. Matthew begins on A2, and Revelation ends on Kk2, verso blank; the metrical psalms begin on Kk3, and end on the verso of Yy4. In the Massachusetts Indian language.

The book is printed in double columns, like the first edition, with references at the side and headings in Indian at the top of each column. A full page of text measures 6⅝ by 4¾ inches, including headings, catchwords, and references, which is an increase in width of one-eighth of an inch. At the beginning of each chapter is a summary

in English, not in the first edition. These summaries increase the whole number of leaves to eleven more in the old testament and three more in the new testament, than there are in the edition of 1663–'61. The statement of Mr. Thomas, in his *History of Printing in America,* that "both editions had title pages in English and Indian," is undoubtedly wrong as far as this edition is concerned, for no copy has been found with an English title, nor is there any probability that one was ever printed. According to Dr. Trumbull, "In printing James I. 26, in the *first* and *second* editions of the New Testament, the words 'qut asookekodtam nehenwonche wuttah,' [but deceiveth his own heart,] were omitted. The omission was discovered before the issue of the second edition of the Old Testament, 1685.—and attention is directed to it, by an *erratum,* at the bottom of the page containing the names and numbers of the books,—facing the title page of the New Testament: 'James I. 26. Asuhkaue wenan, ogketash, qut asookekodtam etc.,—that is, 'After *wenan* [tongue,] read *qut asookekodtam'* &s." The above translation of the Indian title is from Dr. Trumbull's *Origin and Early Progress of Indian Missions in New England.*

In September, 1672, all the remaining copies of the first edition of the Indian bible were ordered by the Commissioners to be bound. It is probable that the edition was soon exhausted. Many copies were lost or destroyed in the Indian war of 1675–'76. As a new edition was much needed, Mr. Eliot began, about the year 1677, to revise the whole work. He also petitioned the Commissioners to reprint it. From the records it appears that it was resolved, at the meeting held in Plymouth, March 20, 1678, "In reference vnto the Reuerend Mr. Elliott's motion for reprinting the bible in the Indian Language; The Commissioners haueing had some Debate about that matter doe Judge it most expedient to Refer the determination thereof to the next meeting of the Commissioners." Accordingly, when they met again, in Boston, August 25, 1679, "Appeared, the Reverend Mr. John Eliot, and made a motion referring to the re-printing of the Bible." Concerning the extent of Mr. Eliot's labor on the new edition, Dr. Trumbull remarks: "In the revision he was greatly assisted by the Rev. John Cotton, of Plymouth, but it is not true that 'the second edition of the Indian Bible was,' as Cotton Mather asserts, *'wholly* of Mr. Cotton's correction and amendment.' Eliot's correspondence with Boyle proves that he was himself actively engaged in the work, though he acknowledges his indebtedness to Mr. Cotton, who, he writes [July 7, 1688] 'has helped me much in the second edition.'" The Rev. Thomas Prince, in the manuscript catalogue of his New England Library, makes the following statement: "Ye Rev. Mr. John Cotton of Plimouth being well acqd wth ye Indn Langg was desd by ye Indn Comisnrs to correct mr Eliot's versn of 1663; took this method—while a good Reader in his study read ye Eng Bible aloud, Mr Cotton silently look'd along in ye same Place in ye Indn Bible: & whr He thot of Indn words wc He judg'd cd express ye sense better, There He substituted ym, & this 2d Editn is accordg to Mr Cotton's correction."[1] Mr. Eliot himself, in the *Roxbury Church Records* (Boston, 1881), p. 196, wrote: "When the Indians were hurried away to an Iland at half an hours warning, pore

soules in terror y^{ei} left theire goods, books, bibles, only some few caryed y^{r} bibles, the rest were spoyled & lost. So y^{t} w^{n} the wares w^{r} finished, & y^{ei} returned to y^{r} places y^{ei} w^{r} greatly impov'ished, but y^{ei} especially bewailed y^{r} want of Bibles, y^{s} made me meditate upon a 2^{d} $imp^{r}ssion$ of o^{r} Bible, & accordingly tooke pains to revise the first edition. I also intreated m^{r} John Cotton to help in y^{t} work, he having obtained some ability so to doe. he read over the whole bible, & whatever doubts he had, he writ y^{m} downe in order, & gave y^{m} to me, to try y^{m} & file y^{m} over among o^{r} Indians. I obteined the favor to reprint the New $testam^{t}$ & psalmes, but I met wth much obstruction for reprinting the old $testam^{t}$, yet by prayre to God, Patience & intreatye, I at last obteined y^{t} also, praised be the Lord."

The desired authority having been obtained the printing of the new testament was at once begun. This was probably early in 1680. In the summer of the same year the two Labadists, Jasper Dankers and Peter Sluyter, visited Boston and Cambridge, on their return from New Netherland to Holland. The following extract of their journal for July 7th and 8th, 1680, is from the translation made by Mr. Henry C. Murphy: "The best of the ministers whom we have yet heard, is a very old man, named John Eliot, who has charge of the instruction of the Indians in the Christian religion. He has translated the Bible into their language. We had already made inquiries of the booksellers for a copy of it, but it was not to be obtained in Boston. They told us if one was to be had, it would be from Mr. Eliot. We determined to go on Monday to the village where he resided, and was the minister, called Roxbury . . . *8th, Monday.* We went accordingly, about eight o'clock in the morning, to Roxbury, which is three-quarters of an hour from the city. . . . On arriving at his house, he was not there, and we, therefore, went to look around the village, and the vicinity. We found it justly called *Rocksbury,* for it was very rocky, and had hills entirely of rocks. Returning to his house we spoke to him, and he received us politely. Although he could speak neither Dutch nor French, and we spoke but little English, and were unable to express ourselves in it always, we managed, by means of Latin and English, to understand each other. He was seventy-seven years old, and had been forty-eight years in these parts. He had learned very well the language of the Indians, who lived about there. We asked him for an Indian Bible. He said in the late Indian war, all the Bibles and Testaments were carried away, and burnt or destroyed, so that he had not been able to save any for himself; but a new edition was in press, which he hoped would be much better than the first one, though that was not to be despised. We inquired whether any part of the old or new edition could be obtained by purchase, and whether there was any grammar of that language in English. Thereupon he went and brought us the Old Testament, and also the New Testament, made up with some sheets of the new edition, so that we had the Old and New Testament complete. He also brought us two or three small specimens of the grammar. We asked him what we should pay him for them; but he desired nothing."

On November 4th, 1680, Eliot wrote to the Hon. Robert Boyle: "Our praying Indians, both in the islands, and on the main, are, considered together, numerous; thousands of souls, of whom some true believers, some learners, and some are still infants, and all of them beg, cry, entreat for bibles, having already enjoyed that blessing, but now are in great want. . . . We are at the 19th chap. of the Acts; and when we have impressed the new testament, our commissioners approve of my preparing and impressing also the old." The new testament was finished at the press in the autumn or winter of 1681, and closely followed by the impression of the metrical psalms, which were completed in 1682. Some copies of the book may then have been bound for immediate use, because, according to Mr. Eliot's letter written two years before, the Indians were begging, crying, and entreating for bibles, of which they were in "great want." Dr. Trumbull, however, supposes that "few copies, if any," were "made up separately."

The printing of the old testament was begun in 1682, after the metrical psalms had been finished. On the 15th of March, 1682–3, Mr. Eliot wrote to Boyle: "The great work, that I travel about, is, the printing of the old testament, that they may have the whole bible. They have had the whole, in the first impression, and some of the old they still have, and know the worth and use of it; and therefore they are importunately desirous of the whole. I desire to see it done before I die, and I am so deep in years that I cannot expect to live long: besides, we have but one man (viz. the Indian printer) that is able to compose the sheets, and correct the press, with understanding. For such reasons, so soon as I received the sum of near 40l. for the bible work, I presently set the work on foot; and one tenth part, or near is done: we are in Leviticus. I have added some part of my salary to keep up the work, and many more things I might add, as reasons of my urgency in this matter." Three months later, on the 21st of June, 1683, he wrote again: "Your hungry alumns do still cry unto your honour for the milk of the word in the whole book of God, and for the bread of life, which they have fed upon in the whole bible, and are very thankful for what they have, and importunately desirous to enjoy the whole book of God. . . . My age makes me importunate. I shall depart joyfully, may I but leave the bible among them, for it is the word of life; and there be some godly souls among them, that live thereby. The work is under great incumberments and discouragements." On the 27th of November, 1683, in another letter to Boyle, he wrote: "Although my hasty venturing to begin the impression of the old testament before I had your honour's (fiat) may have moved (as some intimate) some disgust, yet I see that your love, bounty and charity, doth still breath out encouragement unto the work, by supplies of 460l. unto the work, for which I do return my humble thankfulness to your honour, and take boldness to intreat favour for two requests. First, I pray, that you would please to accept an apology for my haste. I am deep in years, and sundry say, if I do not procure it printed while I live, it is not within the prospect of human reason, whether ever, or when, or how, it may be accomplished . . . My

second humble request is, that you would please to draw a curtain of love over all my failures, because love will cover a multitude of transgressions. The work goeth on now, with more comfort, though we have had many impediments, partly by sickness of the workmen, for it is a very sickly and mortal time with us, as also the rigour of the winter doth now obstruct us. The work goeth on, I praise God; the sabbath is sanctified in many places, and they have still fragments of their old bibles, which they make constant use of." The progress of the work is related in another letter to Boyle, dated April 22, 1684: "The last gift of 400l. for the reimpression of the Indian bible doth set a diadem of beauty upon all your former acts of pious charity, and commandeth us to return unto your honours all thankful acknowledgments, according to our abilities. It pleased the worshipful Mr. Stoughton, to give me an intimation, that your honours desired to know the particular present estate of the praying Indians; as also, when Moses's pentateuch is printed, to have some copies sent over, to evidence the real and good progress of the work . . . As for the sending any numbers of Moses's Pentateuch, I beseech your honours to spare us in that; because so many as we send, so many bibles are maimed, and made incomplete, because they want the five books of Moses. We present your honours with one book, so far as we have gone in the work, and humbly beseech, that it may be acceptable, until the whole be finished; and then the whole impression (which is two thousand) is at your honours command. Our slow progress needeth an apology. We have been much hindered by the sickness this year. Our workmen have been all sick, and we have but few hands, one Englishman, and a boy, and one Indian; and many interruptions and diversions do befal us; and we could do but little this very hard winter."

The old testament appears to have been completed in the autumn of 1685. A brief address was then prepared, "To the Honourable Robert Boyle Esq: Governour, And to the Company, for the Propagation of the Gospel to the Indians in New-England, and Parts adjacent in America," dedicating to them "this second Edition of the Holy Bible" in the Indian language, "much corrected and amended." This dedication, dated "Boston Octob. 23. 1685," and signed by William Stoughton, Joseph Dudley, Peter Bulkley and Thomas Hinkley, was printed on one side of a single leaf, and inserted after the first title in the few presentation copies sent abroad. A contemporary reference to the bible is found in a letter from Samuel Sewall to Stephen Dummer, written from Boston, February 15th, 168$\frac{5}{6}$: "The best News that I can think to speak of from America, is, that Mr. John Eliot, through the good hand of God upon him, hath procured a second Edition of the Bible in the Indian Language; so that many Hundreds of them may read the Scriptures." In the summer of 1686, Mr. John Dunton, the London bookseller, made a visit to Mr. Eliot, an account of which he gave in his *Life and Errors,* as follows: "My next ramble was to Roxbury, in order to visit the Rev. Mr. Elliot, the great Apostle of the Indians. He was pleased to receive me with abundance of respect; and inquired very kindly after Dr. Annesley, my Father-in-law, and then

broke out with a world of seeming satisfaction, 'Is my brother Annesley yet alive? Is he yet converting souls to God? Blessed be God for this information before I die.' He presented me with twelve Indian Bibles, and desired me to bring one of them over to Dr. Annesley; as also with twelve 'Speeches of converted Indians,' which himself had published." In a letter to Boyle, dated "Roxbury, August 29, 1686, in the third month of our overthrow," Mr. Eliot wrote: "Our Indian work yet liveth, praised be God; the bible is come forth, many hundreds bound up, and dispersed to the Indians, whose thankfulness I intimate and testify to your honour."

From the preceding extracts of Mr. Eliot's letters it appears that 2,000 copies were printed of this edition. Mr. Eliot acknowledged the receipt of 900l., in three separate payments, for defraying the cost of the work. One of the persons employed on this edition was the Indian called James Printer. He was educated at the Indian school in Cambridge, and had worked as an apprentice on the first edition. Mr. Eliot refers to him as the only man they had who was able to compose the sheets and correct the press with understanding. In 1709 his name appears as joint printer with B. Green of Mayhew's Indian translation of the psalter. About the year 1855, Mr. George Livermore had a few copies of the dedication leaf reprinted separately, nearly in fac-simile, for insertion in the ordinary copies of the bible. The dedication was also reprinted in O'Callaghan's *American Bibles*, p. 17.

Dr. John G. Shea has furnished the following note relating to the Indian bible: "The volume excited interest in Rome, and a brief of Pope Clement XI. to the archbishop of Saragossa, Aug. 31, 1709, written to excite him to prevent the introduction into Spanish America of a Bible recently translated into an American language by Protestants, evidently refers to this, although it is spoken of as printed in London."—*Eames, W. Bibliographic notes on Eliot's Indian Bible. Washington,* 1890.

Census of Extant Copies of the 1685 Edition of John Eliot's Indian Bible.

1. Library of the Faculty of Advocates, Edinburgh.
2. Library of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.
3. " A second copy.
4. Library of the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pa.
5. Library of Andover Theological Seminary, Andover, Mass.
6. Bodleian Library, Oxford.
7. Library of the Boston Athenæum, Boston, Mass.
8. " A second copy.
9. Boston Public Library, Boston, Mass.
10. Library of Bowdoin College, Brunswick, Maine.
11. Library of the late George Brinley, Hartford, Conn. (Now owned by W. G. Shillaber, Boston, Mass.)
12. Library of the British and Foreign Bible Society, London.

13. Library of the British Museum, London.
14. Library of the late John Carter Brown, Providence, R. I.
15. " A second copy.
16. Congregational Library, Boston, Mass.
17. Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
18. Library of the Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Conn.
19. " A second copy.
20. Library of Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H.
21. " A second copy.
22. Library of Yale University, New Haven, Conn., formerly owned by the Rev. Henry M. Dexter, Boston, Mass.
23. Mr. Wilberforce Eames, Brooklyn, N. Y. (See also No. 56.)
24. Library of Edinburgh University, Edinburgh.
25. Ellsworth Eliot, M. D., New York.
26. Library of Glasgow University, Glasgow.
27. Mr. C. F. Gunther, Chicago, Ill.
28. Library of Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
29. Mr. Lucius L. Hubbard, Cambridge, Mass.
30. " A second copy.
31. Rev. John F. Hurst, D. D., Bishop of the M. E. Church, Washington, D. C. (Sold in 1904 to George D. Smith, N. Y., now owned by Mr. J. Pierpont Morgan.)
32. Charles R. King, M. D., Andalusia, Pa. (Now in the New York Historical Society.)
33. Library of the late Mr. Levi Z. Leiter, Washington, D. C.
34. New York Public Library.
35. " A second copy.
36. Library of Leyden University, Leyden, Holland.
37. Library of the late George Livermore, Cambridge, Mass. (Sold Nov., 1894.)
38. Library of the Long Island Historical Society, Brooklyn, N. Y.
39. A copy advertised for sale by Maisonneuve et cie., of Paris, in 1878.
40. Library of the Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, Mass.
41. Library of the Morse Institute, Natick, Mass.
42. Library of the New York Historical Society, New York. (See also No. 32.)
43. New York State Library, Albany, N. Y.
44. Library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.
45. Library Company of Philadelphia, Pa.
46. Library of the Pilgrim Society, Pilgrim Hall, Plymouth, Mass.
47. Library of the late Col. George W. Pratt, Esopus, N. Y.
48. A copy advertised for sale by Mr. Bernard Quaritch, in April, 1884 (352 Catalogue, No. 15999).
49. Library of the University of South Carolina, Columbia, S. C.
50. Library of J. Poyntz Spencer, fifth earl Spencer, Althorp, England. (Now in the John Rylands Library, Manchester, England.)
51. Library of Trinity College, Cambridge, England.

52. The Watkinson Library, Hartford, Conn., formerly owned by J. Hammond Trumbull, LL.D., Hartford, Conn.
53. Library of Utrecht University, Utrecht, Holland.
54. Late Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt, New York, and now owned by his widow.
55. Library of Yale College, New Haven, Conn. (See also No. 22.)
56. Mr. Wilberforce Eames, Brooklyn, N. Y. (See also No. 23.)
57. Trinity College, Oxford, England.
58. Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, France.
59. Royal Library, Stuttgart, Germany.
60. Prince Stolberg Library, Wernigerode, Germany.
61. Royal Library, Copenhagen, Denmark.
62. University Library, Copenhagen, Denmark.
63. Library of the American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pa. (See also No. 4.)
64. Library Company, Philadelphia, Pa. (See also No. 45.)

Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima.

See Harrisse, H.

Bigelow, John, jr., 1854-

Reminiscences of the Santiago campaign. *New York and London: Harper & Bros.,* 1899.

vi pp., 1 l., 187, [1] pp. map, 12°. (18½ cm.) Cloth.

[Bigges, Walter.] *d.* 1585?

A/Summarie/and/True Discourse/of/Sir Francis Drakes/ West-Indien Voyage./Accompanied with Christopher Carleill,/ Martin Frobusher, Francis Knollis, with/many other Captains and Gentlemen./Wherein were taken, the Townes of Saint/ Jago, Sancto Domingo, Cartagena, and / Saint Augustine. / ——/[Woodcut.]/ *Printed at London for Nicholas Bourne, dwelling at the/South entrance of the royall Exchange,* 1652.

41 pp., front., portrait, sm. 4°. (19 x 14 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, filleted sides, with ornament in the centre, inside border. 2nd edition. The first edition edited by Thomas Cates, was printed at London in 1589.

Begun by Captain Bigges, and finished by another hand after his death. *cf. Dict. of Nat. biog. vol. 15, p. 435, 442.* (*In* Sir Francis Drake revived . . . collected out of the notes of the said Sir Francis Drake; Master Philip Nichols, Master Francis Fletcher . . . and . . . divers other gentlemen. London, 1653.)

Bishope, George, *d.* **1668.**

New England Judged,/Not by Man's, but the Spirit of the Lord:/And/The Summe sealed up of New-England's/Persecutions./Being/A Brief Relation of the Sufferings of the People called Quakers in/those Parts of America, from the beginning of the Fifth/Moneth 1656. (the time of their first Arrival at Boston from/England) to the later end of the Tenth Moneth, 1660./Wherein/The Cruel Whippings and Scourgings, Bonds and Imprisonments, Beat-/ings and Chainings, Starvings and Huntings, Fines and Confiscati/-on of Estates, Burning in the Hand and Cutting of Ears, Orders of/Sale for Bond-men, and Bond-women, Banishment upon pain of/Death, and Putting to Death of those People, are Shortly touched;/With a Relation of the Manner, and Some of the Other most Ma-/terial Proceedings; and a Judgement thereupon./In Inswer/To a Certain Printed Paper, Intituled, A Declaration/of the General Court of the Massachusets holden at Boston, the/18. October, 1658. Apologizing for the same./By George Bishope./ . . . *London: Printed for Robert Wilson in Martins Le Grand,* 1661.

176 pp., sm. 4°. (17 x 13 cm.) pp. 97–104 are misnumbered 89–96.
[Followed by:]

An / Appendix / To the Book, Entituled, / New England Judged:/Being/Certain Writings, (never yet Printed) of those Persons which were there/Executed./Together/With a Short Relation, of the Tryal,/Sentence, and Execution,/of/William Leddra./Written by Them in the time of their Imprisonment, in the/Bloody Town of Boston./ *London:/Printed for Robert Wilson, at the sign of the Black-spread-/Eagle and Windmil, in Martins Le Grand,* 1661.

Title, 1 l., pp. 177–[208].
pp. 191–198 repeated, should read 199–208.
[Also:]

New England/Judged./The Second Part./Being,/A Relation of the Cruel and bloody Sufferings of the People called/Quakers, in the Jurisdiction chiefly of the Massa-/chusetts; Beginning with the Sufferings of William Ledra,/whom they murthered, and hung upon a Tree at Boston, the/14th of the first month, 166$\frac{0}{1}$, barely for being such a one as/is called a Quaker, and coming within their Jurisdiction;/And ending with the Sufferings of Edward Wharton, the 3d/month, 1665. And the remarkable Judgments of God/in the Death of John Endicot Governour, John Norton,/High Priest, and Humphrey Adder-

ton, Major General./By George Bishope./ . . . / *London: Printed in the Year* 1667./

147 pp., the Errata, 9 lines wanting, sm. 4°. (17 x 13 cm.) Crushed red levant morocco, gilt edges, inside border, by F. Bedford for H. Stevens, 1869.

These three works together form a complete book, which is of the greatest rarity. Menzies copy, No. 178.

Bittinger, J[ohn] Q[uincy].

History of Haverhill, N. H. *Haverhill, N. H.: [Cohos steam press]*, 1888.

442 pp., port., 8°. (22½ cm.)
4 blank leaves appended.

Blaine, James G[illespie], 1830-1893.

Twenty years of Congress: from Lincoln to Garfield. With a review of the events which led to the political revolution of 1860. By James G. Blaine. . . . *Norwich, Conn.: The Henry Bill Publishing Co.*, 1884-86.

2 vols., front., port., fold. map, 8°. (25 cm.) Cloth.

Blanchard, Rufus, 1821-1904.

Documentary history of the cession of Louisiana to the United States till it became an American province: with an appendix; by Rufus Blanchard. . . . *Chicago: R. Blanchard,* 1903.

68, [3] pp., incl. front., illus., ports., fold. map, 8°. (23½ cm.) Fold. map attached to cover. Paper.

——— ———

Discovery and conquests of the North-west, with the history of Chicago. . . . *Wheaton, [Ill.]: R. Blanchard & Co.*, 1880.

768 pp., maps, 8°. (23 cm.) Full morocco.
Presentation copy, with autograph letter and portrait from the author.
Another copy in half morocco.

——— ———

History of Illinois, to accompany an Historical map of the State. By Rufus Blanchard. *Chicago: National School Furnishing Company,* 1883.

128 pp., folded map, 8°. (22 cm.) Half roan.
Bound with this is a colored map. (70 x 85 cm.)

HIS MAIESTIES GRACIOVS LETTER TO THE EARLE OF SOVTH-HAMPTON,

Treasurer, and to the Councell and Company of *Virginia heere: commanding the present setting vp of Silke works, and planting of Vines in Virginia.*

And the Letter of the Treasurer, Councell, and Company, to *the Gouernour and Councell of State there, for the strict execution* of his Maiesties Royall Commands herein.

Also a Treatise of the Art of making Silke:

OR,

Directions for the making of lodgings, and the breeding, nourishing, and ordering of Silkewormes, and for the planting of Mulbery *trees, and all other things belonging to the Silke Art.*

Together with instructions how to plant and dresse Vines, and *to make Wine, and how to dry Raisins, Figs, and other fruits,* and to set Oliues, Oranges, Lemons, Pomegranates, *Almonds, and many other fruits, &c.*

And in the end, a Conclusion, with sundry profitable *remonstrances to the Colonies.*

Set foorth for the benefit of the two renowned and most hopefull Sisters, *Virginia,* and the *Summer-Ilands.*

By *Iohn Bonoeil* Frenchman, seruant in these imployments to his most Excellent Maiesty of Great *Brittaine, France, Ireland, Virginia,* and the *Summer-Ilands.*

Published by Authority.

London Printed by *Felix Kyngston.* 1622.

LIBRARY
OF
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

Blanchard, Rufus—Continued.

The Iroquois confederacy: its political system, military system, marriages, divorces, property rights, etc. *Chicago: Rufus Blanchard,* 1902.

14 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper.

——— ———

Rise and fall of political parties in the United States. By Rufus Blanchard. *Chicago: The National School Furnishing Co.,* 1888.

220 pp., 24°. (14½ cm.) Half cloth.

Bobin, Isaac.

Letters of Isaac Bobin, . . . private secretary of . . . George Clarke, secretary of the province of New York, 1718-1730. *Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell,* 1872.

2 p. l., 196, xlii pp., 1 l., sm. 4°. (20½–16½ cm.) Cloth. (New York colonial tracts. no. iv.)
Title page in red and black.

Boies, Andrew J.

Record of the Thirty-third Massachusetts volunteer infantry, from Aug., 1862, to Aug., 1865. By Andrew J. Boies. *Fitchburg: Sentinel Printing Company,* 1880.

168 pp., front., (port.) 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.
The "Corporal's diary."

Bonney, *Mrs.* **Catharina Van Renssalaer.**

A legacy of historical gleanings, compiled and arranged by Mrs. Catharina V. R. Bonney. With illustrations and autographs. *Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell,* 1875.

2 vols., illustrated, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Bonoeil, John.

His Maiesties/graciovs Letter to the/Earle of Sovth-Hampton,/Treasurer, and to the Councell and Company of/Virginia heere: commanding the present setting vp/of Silke works, and planting of Vines in Virginia./And the Letter of the Treasurer, Councell, and Company, to/the Gouernour and Councell of State there, for the strict exe-/cution of his Maiesties Royall Commands herein./Also a Treatise of the Art of making Silke:/ Or,/Directions for the making of lodgings, and the breeding,

nourishing,/and ordering of Silke wormes, and for the planting of Mulbery/trees, and all other things belonging to the Silke Art./Together with instructions how to plant and dresse Vines, and/to make Wine, and how to dry Raisins, Figs, and other fruits,/and to set Oliues, Oranges, Lemons, Pomegranates,/ Almonds, and many other fruits, &c./And in the end, a Conclusion, with sundry profitable/remonstrances to the Colonies./Set foorth for the benefit of the two renowned and most/hopefull Sisters, Virginia, and the Summer Islands./By Iohn Bonoeil, Frenchman, seruant in these imployments/to His most Excellent Maiesty of Great Brittaine,/France, Ireland, Virginia, and the Summer-Islands. / Published by Authority. / *London: Printed by Felix Kyngston,* 1622./

5 p. l., 88 pp. incl. 4 wdcts, sm. 4°. (17½ x 12½ cm.) Old stamped calf, tooled in blind.

Royal seal on verso of t.-p. Side-notes.

Brilliant portrait of King James I of England inserted. Probably translated by George Ruggle. *cf. E. D. Neill in N. E. hist. and gen. reg. v. 29, p. 297.*

Four full-page woodcuts, representing the raising of silkworms, etc., pp. B3–16.

"The author, John Bonoeil, informs us that he was a native of Languedock in France, and that several of his fellow countrymen were then in Virginia employed in the cultivating of the vine, in the service of the Virginia Company. His book is of excessive rarity."

The Book of Mormon: An Account written by the hand of Mormon, upon plates taken from the plates of Nephi. . . . By Joseph Smith, Junior, author and proprietor. *Palmyra: Printed by E. B. Grandin, for the Author,* 1830.

iv, [5]–588, [2] pp., 8°. (18½ cm.) Full crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, paneled sides, inside border, by Zaehnsdorf.

First edition.

Borden, John.

Two essays in economics. By John Borden. *Chicago: S. A. Maxwell & Co.,* 1890.

2 p. l., 139 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Paper.

Borland, *Rev.* **Francis.** *d.* **1722.**

Memoirs/of/Darien/Giving a short Description of that Countrey;/with an Account of the Attempts of the/Company of Scotland,/To Settle a Colonie in that Place./With a Relation of

Some of the many Tragical/Disasters, which did attend that Design./With some practical Reflections upon the/whole. Written mostly in the Year 1700, while the Author was in the/ American Regions. / . . . / *Glasgow: / Printed by Hugh Brown,* M,DCC,XV ½/ . . . /

102 pp., 12°. (17 cm.) Polished calf, gilt back and edges, sides two line fillet, by W. Pratt.

"An exceedingly rare pamphlet. It is a very interesting narration, with a coarse woodcut plan of Caledonia Harbor on page 9. The author says, 'what passages he did not see himself, these he relates as he had them delivered by credible persons, who were eye-witnesses of them when they occurred, and the author being the only person of all the ministers who were sent abroad upon the service of Caledonia, that lived to return to his native country. Another surviving minister, was the Rev. Archibald Stobo, who settled at Charles Town in Carolina.' —J. R. Smith."

Reprinted as a "History of Darien." . . . Glasgow, 1779.

Bossu, [N.]

Travels through that part of North America formerly called Louisiana. By Mr. Bossu, Captain of the French Marines. Translated from the French, by J. R. Forster . . . illustrated with notes relative chiefly to natural history. To which is added by the translator a systematic catalogue of all the known plants of English North America, or A flora Americae septentrionalis. Together with an abstract of the most useful and necessary articles contained in Peter Lœfling's Travels through Spain and Cumana in South America. Referred to the pages of the original Swedish edition. . . . *London: T. Davies,* 1771.

2 vols., 8°. (21 cm.) Full calf.

Boston, Directory, 1806.

See Miscellany.

Boston. Education.

See Miscellany.

Boston Library, *Catalogue,* 1805.

See Miscellany.

Bouquet, Henry.

Expedition against the Indians, 1764.

See Smith, W.

Bozman, John Leeds, 1757-1823.

The history of Maryland, from its first settlement in 1633, to the restoration in 1660, with a copious introduction, and notes and illustrations. By John Leeds Bozman. *Baltimore: James Lucas & E. K. Deaver,* 1837.

2 vols. in 1, 8°. (23 cm.) Sheep.

——— ———

A sketch of the history of Maryland, during the three first years after its settlement; to which is prefixed, a copious introduction. By John Leeds Bozman. *Baltimore: Edward J. Coale,* 1811.

viii, [9]–387, [1] pp., Portrait of George Calvert, 8°. (21 cm.) Full calf.

Brackenridge, Henry Marie, 1786-1871.

History of the Western Insurrection in Western Pennsylvania, commonly called the Whiskey Insurrection, 1794. By H. M. Brackenridge. . . . *Pittsburgh: Printed by W. S. Haven,* 1859.

xiv, [15]–336 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Half green morocco. Uncut.

The "History of the insurrection in the four Western counties," by W. Findley, and "Incidents of the insurrection," by Hugh H. Brackenridge are the sources whence the present work are mainly drawn, *cf.* Introduction, p. ix.

Now scarce, as most of the copies were destroyed by fire. The author's father defended the insurgents; in this work, the father is defended. See *Hist. Mag.,* vol. 3 p. 377.

Brackenridge, Hugh Henry, 1748-1816.

Incidents of the Insurrection in the Western parts of Pennsylvania, in the year 1794. By Hugh H. Brackenridge. *Philadelphia: Printed and sold by John McCulloch,* 1795.

124, 84, 154 pp., 8°. (20 cm.) Half morocco.

Book-plate of E. G. Asay.

"A defence of the author and the subject. It was first intended to publish this work in three volumes, with an appendix to each volume, &c. . . . But this plan was relinquished, and it was judged best to publish the whole in one volume, (p. 154.) This accounts for the three paginations; that the second and third begin with page 5 is perhaps, owing to title-pages, etc., being dropped."—*Sabin.*

Bradford Club.

Publications. [An incomplete set of the Publications of "The Club," so called, and of the "Bradford Club."] *New York:* 1857-1866.

9 vols., r. 8°. Half roan, top edges gilt.

The series consists of:

The Club, No. 1.

Melvin, James.

A Journal of the expedition to Quebec, in the year, 1775, under the command of Colonel Benedict Arnold. By James Melvin, a private in Captain Dearborn's company. *New York:* 1857.

vii, 8–30 pp., 8°. (24½ cm.)

Introductory remarks by Wm. J. D[avis.]

One hundred copies privately printed. This is No. 59.

This was reprinted by the Franklin Club in 1864.

No. 2.

Washington, George.

Diary of George Washington: from the first day of October, 1789, to the tenth day of March, 1790. From the original manuscript now first printed. *New York:* 1858.

vii, [8]–89 pp., 8°. (26 cm.)

Edited by Benson J. Lossing.

Portrait from a miniature by Robertson, p. v.

One hundred copies privately printed. This copy not numbered.

Bradford Club, No. 2.

Drake, Joseph Rodman, 1795–1820.

The Croakers, by Joseph Rodman Drake and Fitz Greene Halleck. 1st complete edition. *New York:* 1860.

1 p. l., viii, 191 pp., 2 portraits, 8°. (26 cm.)

One hundred copies printed. This is No. 42.

No. 3.

The operations of the French fleet under the Count de Grasse in 1781–2, as described in two contemporaneous journals. *New York:* 1864.

x, [11]–216 pp., including plan, frontispiece, portrait, plates, 8°. (26 cm.)

One hundred and fifty copies printed. Subscriber's copy, No. 11.

Edited by John Dawson Gilmary Shea.

The name "chevalier de Goussencourt," under which the first journal was issued, appears to be a pseudonym. *cf.* Preface.

The second journal was written "by a friendly hand, if not his [de Grasse's] own." *cf.* p. 21.

No. 4.

Murphy, Henry Cruse, 1810–1882, *Editor and Translator.*

Anthology of New Netherland; or, Translations from the early Dutch poets of New York, with memoirs of their lives; by Henry C. Murphy. *New York:* 1865.

viii, [9]–209 pp., including facsimile, frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (26 cm.)

Original Dutch or Latin, with English translation on opposite page. Seventy-five copies printed. "Subscriber's copy," No. 49.

Contents.—Introduction.—Memoir and poems of Jacob Steendam.—Memoir and poems of Henricus Selyns.—Memoir and poems of Nicasius de Sillè.

No. 5.

Narratives of the career of Hernando de soto in the conquest of Florida, as told by a knight of Elvas, and in a relation by Luys Hernandez de Biedma, factor of the expedition. Translated by Buckingham Smith. *New York:* 1866.

xxviii, 324 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 1 plate, map, illustrations, 8°. (26 cm.)

"One hundred and twenty-five copies printed for the Club, and seventy-five for subscribers. 'Subscriber's copy,' No. 14."

Contents.—Life of Soto, p. ix–xxvi. Proem, p. [xxvii]–xxviii. Trans. of the anon. Portuguese account of Florida, "Relaçam verdadeira . . ." preceded by half-title: "True relation of the vicissitudes that attended the governor Don Hernando de Soto and some nobles of Portugal in the discovery of the province of Florida, now just given by a fidalgo of Elvas . . ." p. [1]–210. Annotations made by the translator to matters in the Relaçam, p. 211–228. Relation of the conquest of Florida, presented by Luys Hernandez de Biedma in the year 1544 to the king of Spain in council . . . p. [229]–261. Appendix. Translations [of letters, official documents and royal decrees] p. 263–312.

No. 6.

Hough, Franklin Benjamin, 1822–1885. *Editor.*

The Northern invasion of October, 1780; a series of papers relating to the expeditions from Canada under Sir John Johnson and others against the frontiers of New York, which were supposed to have connection with Arnold's treason; prepared from the originals, with an introduction and notes, by Franklin B. Hough. *New York:* 1866.

xv, [1], [17]–224 pp., frontispiece, folded map, 8°. (26 cm.)

"Seventy-five copies printed. 'Subscriber's copy,' No. 14."

No. 7.

Laurens, John, 1756?–1782.

The army correspondence of Colonel John Laurens in the years 1777–8, now first printed from original letters to his father, Henry Laurens, President of Congress; with a memoir by Wm. Gilmore Simms. *New York:* 1867.

viii, [9]–250 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (26 cm.)

"Eighty copies printed for the Club, and seventy-five copies for the subscribers. 'Subscriber's copy,' No. 14."

Extra No.

[Duyckinck, Evert Augustus], 1816–1878.

Memorial of John Allan. *New York: For the Bradford Club,* 1864.

1 p. l., 39 pp., including illustrations, facsimile, frontispiece, portrait 8°. (26 cm.)

Signed: E. A. D.
Includes a description of Allan's collection of books, pictures, etc. "Two hundred and fifty copies printed. This is No. 237."

Bray, Thomas, 1656-1730.

The/Acts/of/Dr. Bray's/Visitation,/held at/Annapolis/in/Mary-Land,/May 23, 24, 25. Anno 1700./ *London: Printed by William Downing in Bartholomew-/Close near West-Smithfield,* 1700.

[2], 17 pp., 4°. (28 x 20 cm.) Half morocco. Brinley copy, No. 3668.

"Proposals for the Propagation of the Christian Religion, and for the Reduction of the Quakers thereunto, in the Province of Pennsylvania," pp. 14–17.

Reprinted as an appendix to Dr. F. L. Hawks's "Contributions to the ecclesiastical history of the United States," 1839; also in B. C. Steiner's Thomas Bray, Baltimore, 1901, pp. 183–190. (Md. Hist. Soc. Fund pub. No. 37.)

———. ———

A/Letter/From Dr. Bray, to such as have Contributed/towards the Propagating Christian Knowl-/edge in the Plantations.

[1700.] 3 pp., 8°. (28 cm.) No title page. Unbound. Brinley copy, No. 3669.

"Written shortly before his sudden return from England, and certainly printed in this country; probably by William Bradford, New York."

A Brief Description/of/The Province/of/Carolina/on the Coasts Floreda./And/More perticularly [sic] of a New-Plantation/begun by the English at Cape-Feare,/on that River now by them called Charles-River,/the 29th of May, 1664/Wherein is set forth/The Healthfulness of the air; the Fertility of/the Earth, and Waters; and the great Pleasure and/Profit will accrue to those that shall go thither to enjoy/the same./Also,/Directions and advice to such as shall go thither whether/on their own accompts, or to serve under another./Together with/A most accurate Map of the whole Province. *London: Printed for Robert Horne, in the first Court of Gresham-/Colledge near Bishopsgate street,* 1666./

1 p. l., 10 pp., folded map, sm. 4°. (19½ x 14 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, sides three line fillet, inside border, by F. Bedford.

A Brief Description—Continued.

A second copy.

Size, (18 x 14 cm.) Green levant morocco extra, paneled sides, gilt edges, by F. Bedford. Brinley copy, No. 3842.

Both copies of this very rare tract are in perfect condition, and each has the map "Carolina Described."

"The first printed description of Carolina, so called after Charles II., by whom the charter was granted in 1662."

Reprinted in Carroll's Historical Collections of South Carolina, vol. 2, pp. 9–18.

Brief view of the conduct of Pennsylvania for the year 1755.

See Smith, W.

Brinley, George, 1817-1875.

Catalogue of the American library of the late Mr. George Brinley, of Hartford, Conn. Parts I, IV. *Hartford: Press of the Case, Lockwood & Brainard Company,* 1878-1886.

2 parts, 8°. (24 cm.)

Part I, has the prices, and names of purchasers written on the margins, and is bound in half morocco. Part IV is unbound and uncut.

British empire in America, 1708.

See Oldmixon, J.

Brook, Benjamin, 1776-1848.

The Lives of the Puritans: containing a biographical account of those divines who distinguished themselves in the cause of religious liberty, from the reformation under Queen Elizabeth, to the act of uniformity in 1662. By Benjamin Brook. *London: Printed for James Black,* 1813.

3 vols., 8°. (22½ cm.) Polished calf, gilt back and top edges, by Matthews.

Relates incidentally to the early settlers of New England.

"A most careful and valuable collection, from original sources."—*Dict. of Nat. Biography.*

Brooks, Charles.

History of the town of Medford, Middlesex county, Massachusetts, from its first settlement in 1630, to 1855. Rev., enlarged

A Brief DESCRIPTION OF The Province OF CAROLINA *On the* COASTS *of* FLOREDA.

AND

More perticularly of a *New-Plantation* begun by the *ENGLISH* at *Cape-Feare*, on that River now by them called *Charles-River*, the 29th of *May*. 1664.

Wherein is set forth

The *Healthfulness* of the *Air*; the *Fertility* of the *Earth*, and *Waters*; and the great *Pleasure* and *Profit* will accrue to those that shall go thither to enjoy the same.

Also,

Directions and advice to such as shall go thither whether on their own accompts, or to serve under another.

Together with

A most accurate MAP of the whole *PROVINCE*.

London, Printed for *Robert Horne* in the first Court of *Gresham-Colledge* neer *Bishopsgate street*. 1666.

LIBRARY
THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

and brought down to 1885. *Boston: Rand, Avery & Company,* 1886.

592 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, plates, portraits, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.
Register of families by W. H. Whitmore: pp. 519–587.

Bross, William, 1813-1890.

History of Chicago. Historical and commercial statistics, sketches, facts and figures, republished from the "Daily Democratic Press," [1854]. What I remember of early Chicago; a lecture, delivered in McCormick's Hall, January 23, 1876, (Tribune, January 24th.) By William Bross, Ex-Lieut. Governor of Illinois. *Chicago: Jansen, McClurg & Co.,* 1876.

126 pp., 8°. (21½ cm.) Cloth.
To which is added:

Chicago, historical and statistical sketch of the Garden City: a chronicle of its social, municipal, commercial and manufacturing progress, from the beginning until now. Containing also, names of the early settlers and the office holders, with full statistical tables, by E. Colbert. . . . *Chicago: P. T. Sherlock,* 1868.

120 pp., 8°. (21½ cm.)

Brown, Glenn, 1854-

History of the United States Capitol by Glenn Brown. . . . *Washington: Gov't Printing Office.* 1900. Vol. 1.

xxi, 113, v pp., 136 plates, including frontispiece, portraits, plans. Folio. (37½ cm.) Cloth.
Added title-page: (LVI Congress; 1st. session, Senate Document Number 60 . . . Washington, 1900–02.)

Brown, Henry, 1789-1849.

The history of Illinois, from its first discovery and settlement to the present time. By Henry Brown, Counsellor at law. *New York: J. Winchester,* MDCCCXLIV.

x, 492 pp., folded map, 8°. (21 cm.) Cloth.

Brown University. *Catalogue,* 1801.

See Miscellany.

Browne, George Waldo.

Proprietors' records of Tyng Township, 1735-1741.

See Tyng Township, N. H.

Bryant, William Cullen, 1794-1878. *Editor.*

Picturesque America; or, The land we live in. A delineation by pen and pencil of the mountains, rivers, lakes, forests, waterfalls, shores, cañons, valleys, cities, and other picturesque features of our country. With illustrations on steel and wood, by eminent American artists. . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* [1872-74].

2 vols. In 48 parts, paper covers, frontispieces, illustrations, plates, 4°. (32½ cm.)

Parts 22, 23, 25, are missing.

On title-page of Vol. 2: Edited by William Cullen Bryant. Added title-page engraved.

The main literary work on this publication was done by Oliver B. Bunce. The introduction was written and proofsheets read by W. C. Bryant. *cf.* J. C. Derby's "Fifty years among authors . . ."

A popular history of the United States, from the first discovery of the Western hemisphere by the Northmen, to the end of the first century of the union of the states. Preceded by a sketch of the prehistoric period and the age of the mound builders, by William Cullen Bryant and Sydney Howard Gay. . . . *New York: Scribner, Armstrong & Co.,* 1876-81.

4 vols., frontispieces, plates, portraits, maps, facsimiles, 8°. (27 cm.) Half roan.

Buchanan, George, *M. D.*

An oration upon the moral and political evil of slavery, delivered at a public meeting of the Maryland society for promoting the abolition of slavery. . . . Baltimore, July 4, 1791. *Baltimore: Printed by Philip Edwards,* 1793.

20 pp., 8°. (25 cm.)

[*With* Poole, W. F. Antislavery opinions before the year 1800.]

Reprinted from a copy having Washington's autograph on the title page.

Buckingham, Joseph Tinker, 1779-1861.

Specimens of newspaper literature: with personal memoirs, anecdotes, and reminiscenses. By Joseph T. Buckingham. *Boston: Charles C. Little and James Brown,* 1850.

2 vols., 12°. (19½ cm.) Cloth. Brinley copy, No. 1584.

Good Order Established
IN
Pennsilvania & New-Jersey
IN
AMERICA,

Being a true Account of the Country;
With its Produce and Commodities there made.

And the great Improvements that may be made by means of **Publick Store-houses** for **Hemp, Flax** and **Linnen-Cloth**; also, the Advantages of a **Publick-School**, the Profits of a **Publick-Bank**, and the Probability of its arising, if those directions here laid down are followed. With the advantages of publick **Granaries**.

Likewise, several other things needful to be understood by those that are or do intend to be concerned in planting in the said Countries.

All which is laid down very plain, in this small Treatise; it being easie to be understood by any ordinary Capacity. To which the *Reader* is referred for his further satisfaction.

By Thomas Budd.

Printed in the Year 1685.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

Budd, Thomas, *d.* **1698.**

Good Order Established/in/Pennsilvania & New-Jersey/in/America,/Being a true Account of the Country;/With its Produce and Commodities there made./And the great Improvements that may be made by/means of Publick Store-houses for Hemp, Flax and/Linnen-Cloth; also, the Advantages of a Publick-/School, the Profits of a Publick-Bank, and the Proba-/bility of its arising, if those directions here laid down are/followed. With the advantages of publick Granaries./Likewise, several other things needful to be understood by/those that are or do intend to be concerned in planting in/the said Countries./All which is laid down very plain, in this small Treatise; it/being easie to be understood by any ordinary Capacity. To/which the Reader is referred for his further satisfaction./By Thomas Budd./ [n. p.] Printed in the Year 1685.

39, [1] pp., sm. 4°. (19 x 13½ cm.) Red levant morocco, gilt edges, by W. Pratt. Menzies' copy, No. 257.

This seems to have been the second work issued by William Bradford, the first Philadelphia printer. *cf.* Hildeburn's Issues of the press in Pennsylvania, v. 1, p. 4–5, and the Introduction to the reprint of "Good Order," published by the Burrows brothers company, Cleveland, 1902.

"Budd's treatise was perhaps, the most thorough attempt that had as yet been made, to call the attention of his countrymen to the advantages of a settlement in the then almost wilderness region of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, and the writer, it will be found, brought to the undertaking a liberal and enlightened spirit, no small share of knowledge and sagacity, and the experience of many years' residence in the new country."—*E. Armstrong. Note to W. Gowans' edition, New York,* 1865, p. 79.

Buell, Augustus C., 1847-1904.

Paul Jones, founder of the American navy; a history. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons,* 1901.

2 vols., frontispiece (portrait), plates, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Bullock, William, *fl.* **1649.**

Virginia/Impartially examined, and left/to publick view, to be considered by all Iudi-/cious and honest men./Under which Title, is compre-/hended the Degrees from 34 to 39, wherein/lyes the rich and healthfull Countries of Roanock,/ the now Plantations of Virginia/and Maryland./Looke not upon this Booke, as/those that are set out by private men, for private/ends; for being read, you'l find, the publick/good is the Authors

onely aime./For this Piece is no other then the Adventurers/or Planters faithfull Steward, disposing the Ad-/venture for the best advantage, advising/people of all degrees, from the highest/Master, to the meanest Servant,/how suddenly to raise/ their fortunes./Peruse the Table, and you shall finde the/way plainely layd downe./By William Bvllock, Gent./19 April, 1649. Imprimatur Hen: Whaley./ *London: Printed by John Hammond, and are to be sold at his house/over-against S. Andrews Church in Holborne,* 1649.

6 p. l., 66 pp., sm. 4°. (19 x 14 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, sides paneled with ornaments, broad inside border, by F. Bedford.

Several errors in pagination as follows: 22, 30, 31, 47, are mispr. 33, 31, 32, 39.

The leaves of this copy have wide margins on which are notes written in ink.

Burk, John [Daly], -1808.

The History of Virginia, from its First settlement to the Present Day. By John Burk. *Petersburg, Virginia: Printed for the author, by Dickson & Pescud,* 1804-1805.

3 vols., 8°. (22 cm.)

——— ———

The History of Virginia, commenced by John Burk, and continued by Skelton Jones and Louis Huc Girardin, Vol. IV. *Petersburg, Virginia: Printed by M. W. Dunnavant, for the proprietors,* 1816.

8°. (21 cm.)

A complete set, bound in purple crushed levant morocco, paneled sides, gilt back and top edges, broad inside gilt borders. Uncut, except the fourth volume, which is never found uncut, but is bound to range with the set, by F. Bedford.

Complete sets are very scarce—the greater portion of volume four having been destroyed by fire.—Sabin.

——— ———

The same. Volumes 1, 2, only.

8°. (20½ cm.) Original sheep.

Burnap, George Washington, 1802-1859.

Origin and causes of democracy in America: a discourse by George W. Burnap. Delivered in Baltimore, before the Mary-

land Historical Society, on its eighth anniversary celebration, December 20, 1853. [*Baltimore:* 1853.]

29 pp., 8°. (24 cm.) Paper cover.

Burnet, Jacob, 1770-1853.

Notes on the early settlement of the North-Western Territory. By Jacob Burnet. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.; Cincinnati: Derby, Bradley & Co.,* 1847.

xvi, [17]–501 pp., frontispiece (portrait), 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.
A valuable original contribution to the early history of Ohio.

Burnham, Henry.

Brattleboro, Windham county, Vermont. Early history, with biographical sketches of some of its citizens. By Henry Burnham. *Brattleboro: D. Leonard,* 1880.

2 p. l., [17]–191 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

[Burrough, Edward,] 1634-1662.

A/Declaration/Of the Sad and Great/Persecution and Martyrdom/Of the People of God, called/Quakers, in New-England,/for the Worshipping of God./Wherof/22 have been Banished/upon pain of Death./03 have been Martyred./03 have had their Right-Ears cut./01 hath been burned in the Hand with the letter H./31 Persons have received 650 Stripes./01 was beat while his Body was like a jelly./Several were beat with Pitched Ropes./Five Appeals made by them to England, were denied/ by the Rulers of Boston./One thousand forty-four pounds worth of Goods hath/been taken from them (being poor men) for meeting/together in the fear of the Lord, and for keeping the/ Commands of Christ./One now lyeth in Iron-fetters, condemned to dye,/Also,/Some Considerations, presented to the King, which is/in Answer to a Petition and Address, which was presented/unto Him by the General Court at Boston: Subscribed by/J. Endicot, the chief Persecutor there; thinking thereby to/ cover themselves from the Blood of the Innocent./ . . . *London: Printed for Robert Wilson, in Martins Le Grand.*/[1660.]

32 pp., sm. 4°. (18 x 14 cm.) Title in red and black, polished calf extra, yellow edges, by F. Bedford, for H. Stevens.

The pamphlet is signed on pp. 16 and 32 "E. B." "London the 15th of the first Month, 1660."

Contains the first printed account of the execution of Mary Dyer, and others, of Boston.

"Edward Burrough was an early disciple of George Fox, who had 'great reasonings' with him in 1652, in which year he came forth in the work of the ministry. He visited London in 1654, and in 1661 had an interview with Charles II., which is graphically narrated in Fox's Journal, p. 325, fol. ed. It was on that occasion that Burrough obtained the royal mandamus ordering a stop to be put in Massachusetts to the proceedings against the Quakers. After a life of zeal and activity, 'dear E. B.,' as Fox calls him, died in 1662. It was a great grief and exercise to Friends to part with him."—E. B. O'Callaghan.

Butler, Mann, -1835.

A history of the commonwealth of Kentucky, from its exploration and settlement by the whites, to the close of the Northwestern campaign, in 1813; with an introduction exhibiting the settlement of Western Virginia from the first passage of the whites over the mountains of Virginia, in 1736, to the treaty of Camp Charlotte, near Chillicothe, Ohio, in 1774. By Mann Butler. Second edition; revised and enlarged by the author. *Cincinnati: J. A. James and Co.,* 1836.

xvi, [2], xiii–lxxii, 551 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Portrait of G. R. Clarke, folded map. Uncut. Full polished calf extra, gilt back and top edges, by F. Bedford.

"From the Indian occupation of the country to the middle of the war of 1812. The author was long a resident of the state, and in writing this little book had access to the George Rogers Clark and other papers. The early land disputes, the difficulty between Virginia and Kentucky, and the Mississippi question are especially well treated. The book ranks among the better class of works of its day, although now antiquated."—E. E. Sparks.

Byfield, Nathaniel, 1653-1733.

An/Account/of the/late Revolution/in/New-England./Together with the/Declaration/of the/Gentlemen, Merchants, and Inhabitants of Boston,/and the Country adjacent. April 18, 1689./Written by Mr. Nathaniel Byfield,/a Merchant of Bristol in New England, to his Friends/in London/Licensed, June 27, 1689, J. Fraser./ *London: Printed for Ric Chiswell, at the Rose and Crown in St. Paul's Church-Yard,* MDCLXXXIX.

20 pp., 4°. (19½ x 15 cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and edges, filleted sides.

First London edition.

The letter is dated: Bristol [R. I.], April 29, 1689. The accompanying Declaration (p. 7–19) was first printed at Boston by Samuel Green a few days subsequent to the 18th of April. *cf.* Byfield, p. 19, and The Andros tracts, Boston, 1868, v. 1, p. 11.

Byrd, William, 1674-1744.

The writings of Colonel William Byrd, of Westover in Virginia, esqr; edited by John Spencer Bassett. Illustrated. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.,* 1901.

vi pp., 21, ix-lxxxviii, 461 pp., frontispiece (portrait), plates, 8°. (26 cm.)

"One of an edition of 500 copies on specially made paper and 15 copies on imperial Japanese vellum paper. This is No. 212."

Contents.—Preface.—Introduction: The Byrd family in Virginia.—History of the dividing line [between Virginia and North Carolina] run in the year 1728.—Appendix [documents]—A journey to the land of Eden [on the Dan and Irvin rivers] anno 1733.—A progress to the mines in the year 1732.—Miscellaneous letters.—Appendix A: A catalogue of the books in the library at Westover belonging to William Byrd, esq.—Appendix B: Genealogy.—Index.

"The original of the catalogue was bought by William Mackenzie, esq., from N. G. Dufief, bookseller, and bequeathed by him . . . to the Library Company of Philadelphia. The present copy is itself a copy of a copy made for the late T. H. Wynne and now owned by Mr. R. A. Brock of Richmond, through whose kindness I am able to make this reprint . . . It was probably made in 1777 just before the library was sold [and] . . . was printed . . . Dec. 19, 1777 . . ."—Editor's note, p. 413.

The library consisted of "near 4000 volumes in all languages and faculties . . . great part . . . in elegant bindings."

Westover manuscripts: containing the history of the dividing line betwixt Virginia and North Carolina; A journey to the land of Eden, A. D. 1733; and A progress to the mines. Written from 1728 to 1736. . . . *Petersburg [Va.]: E. and J. C. Ruffin,* 1841.

iv, 143, [1] pp., Illustrated, 8°. (26½ cm.) Unbound.

Last two leaves missing.

[Cadwalader, John], 1742-1786.

A reply to General Joseph Reed's Remarks, on a late publication in the Independent Gazetteer, with some observations on his address to the people of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia: Printed and sold by T. Bradford in Front-Street the Fourth door below the Coffee-house,* MDCCLXXXIII.

54 pp., 8°. (19½ cm.) Polished calf. Two portraits of Cadwalader inserted. Signed: Brutus.

"By General John Cadwalader, though its real authorship has been attributed to Dr. B. Rush. The original edition of this and Reed's Remarks having been suppressed by one or other of the parties concerned, are two of the rarest pieces in Pennsylvania literature. The

occasion of the dispute was the assertion by General Cadwalader, that in Dec., 1776, before the battle of Trenton, General Reed was so much depressed by the sad state of American affairs as to meditate withdrawing from the service. This assertion General Reed denies, and General Cadwalader defends, in very heated and bitter language. The dispute was renewed on the publication of the ninth volume of Bancroft's History."—Sabin.

Another copy.

8°. (21½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, top edges gilt, three line fillet, inside border, by F. Bedford. Uncut.

Contains twenty-three portraits and engravings inserted as follows: John Cadwalader, by H. B. Hall.—Oliver Cromwell.—John Adams.—Joseph Reed, by Du Similier.—George Clymer.—George Washington, by R. Vinkeles.—G. Washington, by R. Parsons.—Gen. Charles Lee.—Gen. Israel Putnam.—Alexander Hamilton, by Ames.—Alexander Hamilton, by National Bank Note Co.—Gen. Arnold, by Du Similier.—Alexander Hamilton, by Tanner.—The Battle of Germantown.—John Dickinson, by C. W. Peale. —Benj. Rush.—John Witherspoon, by T. Trotter.—Count Donop.—Battle of Trenton.—Washington Crossing the Delaware.—General Arnold, two portraits.—Henry Laurens.

Caledonia;/Or, the/Pedlar turn'd Merchant./A/Tragi-Comedy,/As it was Acted by/His Majesty's Subjects/of/Scotland,/in the/King of Spain's Province/of/Darien./ *London: Printed, and sold by the Booksellers of London and Westminster,* 1700.

30 pp., sm. 4°. (18 x 12 cm.) Polished calf, gilt edges, by Rivière.

"A satirical poem almost unknown to American bibliographers. Part of the title is given in the "Biographia Dramatica," where it is supposed to be a dramatic piece. In reality, it consists of 127 four-line stanzas. It is a humorous, though somewhat coarse, satire, in Ned Ward's style, on the Scots settlement at Darien, and Will. Paterson, the projector of it. It was burnt at Edinburgh by order of the Parliament."—Sabin.

Calef, Robert.

More wonders of the invisible world; or, The wonders of the invisible world, display'd in five parts.

See Drake, S. G.

Calhoun, John Caldwell, 1782-1850.

The works of John C. Calhoun. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.,* 1851-55.

6 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Full calf, gilt back and edges.

Contents.—A disquisition on government and a discourse on the constitution and government of the United States. Edited by Richard K. Crallé, v. 1.—Speeches, v. 2, 3, 4.—Reports and public letters, v. 5, 6.

Callender, James Thomas, -1813.

Letters to Alexander Hamilton, king of the Feds., Ci-devant Secretary of the Treasury of the United States of America. . . . Being intended as a reply to a scandalous pamphlet lately published under the sanction, as it is presumed, of Mr. Hamilton, and signed with the signature of Junius Philænus. By Tom Callender, Esq. *New York: R. Reynolds,* 1802; *reprint, New York, for the Hamilton Club,* 1866.

2 p. l., 89 pp., 8°. (24½ cm.) Half black morocco.
(Hamilton Club Series, No. 4.) Edition of 40 copies.

Carolina; or, A description of the present state of that country. 1682.

See A., T. *Gent.*

Carrington, Henry Beebe, 1824-

Battles of the American revolution, 1775-1781. Historical and military criticism, with topographical illustrations. . . . By Henry B. Carrington, 3d edition. *New York, Chicago, [etc.]: A. S. Barnes & Co.,* [1876].

vi pp., 1 l., 712 pp., frontispiece, maps, 8°. (24 cm.) Cloth.

Cartwright, Peter, 1785-1872.

The backwoods preacher: being the autobiography of Peter Cartwright, the oldest American Methodist traveling preacher. . . . *London: Strahan & Co.,* 1870.

xvi, 263 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Cloth.

Carver, Jonathan, 1732-1780.

Travels through the interior parts of North-America, in the years 1766, 1767, and 1768. By J. Carver, Esq., Captain of a Company of Provincial troops during the late war with France. Illustrated with copper plates. *London: Printed for the author, and sold by J. Walter.* . . . M.DCCLXXVIII.

10 p. l., xvi, [17]-543, [1] pp., 4 plates, 8°. (24 cm.) Uncut, original boards.

"A very valuable collection of materials toward a history of our late war, and conquests in America, as well as for a description and natural history of the country, in which this attentive and industrious author personally served; and the best original authority for the death of Wolfe and the conquest of Canada."—*Monthly Review,* v. xli, p. 395.

"Carver came to England soon after he returned from his travels, with the intention of publishing his account of them; but when he had already sold the MS. to a bookseller, he was ordered by the government to deliver up all his maps and journals; and it was not until near ten years after, that he obtained permission to publish the work."—*Monthly Review*, v. lx, p. 90.

Casas, Bartolomé de las, *Bp. of Chiapa.* 1474-1516.

Popery/Truly Display'd in its/Bloody Colours:/Or, a Faithful/Narrative/of the/Horrid and Unexampled Massacres, Butcheries, and manner of Cruelties, that Hell and/Malice could invent, committed by the Popish Spanish/Party on the Inhabitants of West-India:/Together/With the Devastations of several Kingdoms in America/by Fire and Sword, for the space of Forty and Two/Years, from the time of its first Discovery by them./Composed first in Spanish by Bartholomew de las Casas, a Bishop/there, and an Eye-Witness of most of these Barbarous Cruelties;/afterward Translated by him into Latin, then by other hands into/High-Dutch, Low-Dutch, French, and now Taught to speak/modern English./ *London: Printed for R. Hewson at the Crown in Cornhil,/near the Stocks-Market,* 1689.

4 p. l., 80 pp., 4°. (20 x 14½ cm.) Red levant morocco, gilt back and edges, filleted sides.

Catalogue of all the books printed in the United States. 1804.

See Miscellany.

Caton, Richard.

A brief statement of facts in the management of the late Mr. Carroll of Carrollton's moneyed estate, by Richard Caton, agent, and of the circumstances arising out of it, in relation to the distribution among the three branches of his family. [*Baltimore:* 1832.]

29 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Paper cover.

The Century Dictionary; an encyclopedic lexicon of the English language, prepared under the superintendence of William Dwight Whitney. . . *New York: The Century Co.,* 1889-91.

6 vols., 4°. (33½ cm.) Half calf, red edges.
Another copy, vols. 1–4. [A–P.] Half morocco, gilt edges.

Chambers, Theodore Frelinghuysen.

The early Germans of New Jersey: their history, churches and genealogies. . . . [*Dover, N. J.: Dover Printing Co.*, 1895.]

xiii pp., il., 667 pp., frontispiece, plates portraits, maps, plans, 8°. (27 cm.) Cloth, uncut.

Champlain, Samuel de, 1567-1635.

Les/Voyages/de la/ Novvelle France/Occidentale, dicte/ Canada,/Faits par le Sr de Champlain/Xainctongeois, Capitaine pour le Roy en la Marine du/Ponant, & toutes les Descouuertes qu'il a faites en/ce païs depuis l'an 1603, iusques en l'an 1629./ Où se voit comme ce pays a esté premierement descouuert par les François,/sous l'authorité de nos Roys tres-Chrestiens, iusques au regne/de sa Majesté à present regnante Lovis xiii,/ Roy de France & de Nauarre./Auec vn traitté des qualitez & conditions./requises à vn bon & parfaict Nauigateur/pour cognoistre la diuersité des Estimes qui se font en la Nauigation; Les /Marques & enseignements que la prouidence de Dieu à mises dans les Mers/pour redresser les Mariniers en leur routte, sans lesquelles ils tomberoient en/de grands dangers, Et la maniere de bien dresser Cartes marines auec leurs/ Ports, Rades, Isles, Sondes, & autre chose necessaire à la Nauigation./Ensemble vne Carte generalle de la description dudit pays faicte en son Meridien selon/la declinaison de la guide Aymant, & vn Catechisme ou Instruction traduicte/ du François au langage des peuples Sauuages de quelque contrée, auec/ce qui s'est passé en ladite Nouuelle France en l'année 1631./A Monseignevr le Cardinal Dvc de Richeliev./ *A Paris:/Chez Clavde Collet au Palais, en la Gallerie des Prisonniers, / a l'Estoille d'Or.* / M.DC.XXXII./ Auec Priuilege du Roy.

16, 308, 310, 8, 54, 20 pp., 8 plates in the text, folded map, 4°. (22 x 16 cm.) Old French mottled calf.

For other issues of the same year and their variations *cf.* Sabin's Dictionary.

"Doctrine chrestienne, dv R. P. Lesdesme . . . Traduicte en langage canadois, autre que celuy des Montagnars . . . par le R. P. Breboeuf;" "L'oraison dominicale, tradvite en langage des Montagnars des Canada, par le R. P. Massé," 20 pp. at end.

"An exceptionally fine copy of the best edition of Champlain. It was obtained, a few years ago, from a private library in France, in which, apparently, it has rested undisturbed since it received its 17th

century binding. The description and collation agree with Sabin's Dictionary, No. 11839, and Field's Indian Bibliography, No. 268, except in two particulars. The map has the Inscription: 'Faicte l'an 1632 par le sieur de Champlain,' and, its two sheets having been joined in one, it is inserted in *its proper place,* after p. 210 of the second part, and immediately before the 'Table povr cognoistre les lievx remarqvables en ceste Carte.' (It is usually found—when found at all—at the end of the volume, separated from its Table of Reference, by the 'Traité de la Marine' and specimens of the Indian languages.) The 'blank leaf' after page 210 (the 4th leaf of Qq.) has been removed or cut down to form a guard. The united sheets of the map measure 33½ x 20¾ inches, between the outer lines of the border. The impression is excellent; so are the impressions of the six copper-plates, pp. 245, 259, 265, 291, 299, 304. Two errors occur in the pagination, p. 272 is misprinted 262 and in the Second part, p. 209 is misprinted 197."

Brinley copy, No. 76.

Change for American Notes. . . . By an American lady, 1843.

See Wood, H.

Charlevoix, Pierre François Xavier de, 1682-1761.

Histoire et description générale de la Nouvelle France; avec le Journal historique d'un voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique Septentrionale. Par le P. de Charlevoix de la Compagnie de Jesus. *Paris: Chez Pierre-François Giffart,* M.DCC.XLIV.

3 vols., 4°. (25½ cm.) Full calf, gilt back.

Brinley copy, No. 2632.

v. 1, 4 p. l., xxvi, 664 pp., 10 maps, vignettes.

v. 2, 2 p. l., lxiv, 582 pp., 8 maps; Description des plantes principales . . . 56 pp., 22 plates.

v. 3, 2 p. l., xix, xiv, 543 pp., 10 maps, vignettes.

"This is one of the most important works there is relating to Canada. It contains not only what the author saw himself, but he has collected from the best authorities, and with great judgment."—Rich.

History and general description of New France. By the Rev. P. F. X. de Charlevoix, S. J. Translated with notes, by John Gilmary Shea. . . . *New York: J. G. Shea,* 1866-72.

6 vols., frontispiece, plates, portraits, maps (partly folded), plan, facsimiles, 8°. (28 cm.) Half red levant morocco, top edges gilt. Large paper copy.

LES VOYAGES DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE OCCIDENTALE, DICTE CANADA,

FAITS PAR LE S^r DE CHAMPLAIN

Xainctongeois, Capitaine pour le Roy en la Marine du Ponant, & toutes les Descouuertes qu'il a faites en ce païs depuis l'an 1603. iusques en l'an 1629.

Où se voit comme ce pays a esté premierement descouuert par les François, sous l'authorité de nos Roys tres-Chrestiens, iusques au regne de sa Majesté à present regnante LOVIS XIII. Roy de France & de Nauarre.

Auec vn traitté des qualitez & conditions requises à vn bon & parfaict Nauigateur pour cognoistre la diuersité des Estimes qui se font en la Nauigation; Les Marques & enseignements que la prouidence de Dieu à mises dans les Mers pour redresser les Mariniers en leur routte, sans lesquelles ils tomberoient en de grands dangers, Et la maniere de bien dresser Cartes marines auec leurs Ports, Rades, Isles, Sondes, & autre chose necessaire à la Nauigation.

Ensemble vne Carte generalle de la description dudit pays faicte en son Meridien selon la declinaison de la guide Aymant, & vn Catechisme ou Instruction traduicte du François au langage des peuples Sauuages de quelque contrée, auec ce qui s'est passé en ladite Nouuelle France en l'année 1631.

A MONSEIGNEVR LE CARDINAL DVC DE RICHELIEV.

A PARIS.
Chez CLAVDE COLLET au Palais, en la Gallerie des Prisonniers, à l'Estoille d'Or.

M. DC. XXXII.
Auec Priuilege du Roy.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

Chase, George Wingate.

The history of Haverhill, Massachusetts, from its first settlement in 1640, to the year 1860. . . . *Haverhill: The author,* 1861.

xvi, [17]–663, [1], xx pp., frontispiece, plates, portraits, map, facsimiles, 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Chauncy, Charles, 1705-1787.

A Letter To a Friend: giving A concise but just, Account according to the Advices hitherto received, of the Ohio-Defeat; Pointing out the many good ends, this inglorious Event is naturally adapted to promote; or, Shewing wherein it is fitted to advance the Interest of all the American British Colonies. To which is added, Some general Account of the New-England Forces, with what they have already done, counter-ballancing the above Loss. [*anon.*] *Boston: New-England, printed; London reprinted: And Sold by J. Noon, at the White-Hart, Cheapside, near the Poultry,* 1755.

2 p. l., 28 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Blue crushed levant morocco, top edges gilt, broad inside gold border, by F. Bedford. Uncut.

Signed "T. W., Boston, Aug. 25th, 1755." "This tract has reference to the defeat of the British (Colonial) forces under Col. George Washington in Ohio. The writer attributes the ill success to the commanding officer. He complains, too, that the Southern colonies did not comprehend the danger to which they were exposed by the union of the French and Indians. The defeat he calls 'a terrible evil.' New-England in general, and Massachusetts province in special, are the chief sources that may be relied on for a supply of effective men to carry into execution any future designs against the French."—*Sabin.*

Chavasse, Pye Henry.

The physical training of children. By P. H. Chavasse. . . . With a preliminary dissertation, by F. H. Getchell, M. D. *Philadelphia: New-World Publishing Company,* 1873.

xvi, 17–368 pp., illustrations, plates, 8°. (21 cm.) Cloth.

Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Convention.

Proceedings of the Chesapeake and Ohio Canal Convention, which assembled in the capitol of the United States, in the city of Washington, on the sixth day of November, 1823, and reassembled in the same city on the sixth day of December, 1826. . . . *Washington: Way and Gideon,* 1827.

112 pp., 2 folded tables, 8°. (24 cm.) Unbound.

CHICAGO.

Chicago. *Board of Health.*

Reports of the Board of Health for the years 1867-69, 1870, 1871, 1872, and 1873. *Chicago: Bulletin Printing Co.,* 1871-1874.

2 vols., 8°. Cloth.

Chicago. *Board of Trade.*

The fortieth annual report of the trade and commerce of Chicago for the year ending December 31, 1897. Compiled for the Board of Trade by George F. Stone, Secretary. *Chicago: J. M. W. Jones, Stationery and Printing Co.,* 1898.

lxxi, 286, 93 pp., 8°.

Chicago. *Citizens' Association.*

Annual report of the Citizens' Association of Chicago, October, 1878. *Chicago:* 1878.

15 pp., 8°.

Chicago. *Department of Public Instruction.*

Fifteenth, twentieth and twenty-fourth annual reports of the Board of Education for the years ending July 3, 1869, 1874, 1878. *Chicago:* 1869-1878.

3 vols., 8°.

Chicago. *First Presbyterian Church.*

Jubilee services, June 24-27, 1883. An account of the celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the organization of the First Presbyterian Church of Chicago. *Chicago: Beach, Barnard & Co., printers,* 1883.

116 pp., 8°. (24½ cm.) Half calf.

Chicago Historical Society.

Charter, constitution and by-laws, with the amendments. *Chicago: Lakeside Publishing and Printing Co.,* 1871.

23 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Paper cover.

Memorial addresses commemorative of the lives and characters of Hon. Isaac N. Arnold . . . and Hon. Thomas Hoyne

. . . delivered . . . October 21, 1884. By Hon. E. B. Washburne, Hon. Thomas Drummond, and Hon. Van H. Higgins, in respect of Mr. Arnold; and Hon. John Wentworth, in respect of Mr. Hoyne. *Chicago: Fergus Printing Company,* 1884.

1 p. l., 43 pp., 8°. (24½ cm.) Paper cover.

Childs, Emery E.

A history of the United States in chronological order from the discovery of America in 1492 to the year 1885, including notices of manufactures as they were introduced; of other industries; of railroads, canals, telegraphs, and other improvements; of inventions, important events, etc. By Emery E. Childs. *New York:* [*M. H. Green*], 1885.

1 p. l., 254 pp., 12°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

Cicero, Marcus Tullius. 106-43 B. C.

M. T. Cicero's/Cato Major,/or his/Discourse/of/old-age:/ With Explanatory Notes./ . . . / *Philadelphia: Printed and sold by B. Franklin,/*MDCCXLIV.

viii, 159 pp., 4°. (20 x 14 cm.) Large copy with wide margins. Red crushed levant morocco, back and edges gilt, filleted sides, inside border, by Venni?

Title in black and red.

Translation and notes by J. Logan; Preface; "The Printer to the Reader," by B. Franklin, [not signed].

"This is generally considered to be the best specimen of printing produced by Franklin's press. In ordinary condition it is uncommon; but uncut copies are rare. It has been reprinted several times in London; in Glasgow; and in Philadelphia."—*Evans.*

Citizen of Maryland.

See Maxcy, Virgil.

Citizen of Massachusetts. [*pseud.*]

See Mann, Herman.

Cleveland, Rose Elizabeth, 1846-

George Eliot's poetry and other studies. By Rose Elizabeth Cleveland. *New York, London:* 1885.

191 pp., 8°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

Cleveland, Stafford C.

History and directory of Yates county. . . . Including church, school and civil history, and a narrative of the Universal Friend, her society and doctrine. . . . v. 1. *Penn Yan, N. Y.: S. C. Cleveland,* 1873.

2 p. l., xxiii, 766 [13] pp., frontispiece, plates, portrait, map, 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

No more published.

Clinton, *Sir* Henry, 1738?-1795.

The Narrative of Lieutenant-General Sir Henry Clinton, K. B., relative to his Conduct during part of his command of the king's troops in North America; Particularly to that which respects the unfortunate Issue of the Campaign in 1781. With an appendix, containing copies and extracts of those parts of his correspondence with Lord George Germain, Earl Cornwallis, Rear Admiral Graves, &c., which are referred to therein. Seventh edition. *London: Printed for J. Debrett,* 1785.

2 p. l., 87 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Polished calf extra, top edges gilt, by F. Bedford. Uncut.

Sir Henry Clinton's own copy with his manuscript notes on the flyleaf and the margins.

See "Answer" under Cornwallis.

——— ———

Observations on some parts of the Answer of Earl Cornwallis to Sir Henry Clinton's Narrative. By Lieutenant-General Sir Henry Clinton, K. B. To which is added an appendix; containing extracts of letters and other papers, to which reference is necessary. *London: Printed for J. Debrett,* 1783.

2 p. l., 35, 113, [1] pp., folded table, 8°. (21½ cm.) Bound uniform with the above, by F. Bedford.

Codman, John, 1863-1897.

Arnold's expedition to Quebec, by John Codman, Special edition with added matter and illustrations, Ed. by William Abbatt. *New York, London: The Macmillan Company,* 1903.

xvi, 371 pp., frontispiece, plates, portraits, folded maps, 4°. (28½ cm.) Cloth, uncut.

No. 119 of 245 copies.

Colbert, E. *Chicago.*

See Bross, William.

[Coleman, William.] 1766-1829.

A collection of the Facts and Documents Relative to the Death of Major-General Alexander Hamilton; with Comments; Together with the Various Orations, Sermons, and Eulogies, that have been published or written on his Life and Character. . . . By the Editor of the Evening Post. *New York: Printed by Hopkins and Seymour, for I. Riley & Co.,* 1804.

2 p. l., 238 pp., 8°. (20½ cm.) Red levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

"Originally issued in five numbers in pink wrappers. This collection (edited by one of Hamilton's warmest friends and admirers, who aimed to make it a fitting monument to him) included nearly everything relating to his death—eulogies, resolutions of various societies, newspaper testimonials, and much else that could be found only by a reference to the papers of the day."—*Ford.*

Columbia Historical Society.

Records. . . . Vol. 6. *Washington: The society,* 1903.

8°. (25 cm.) Cloth.

Columbus, or Colombo, Cristoforo, 1446-1506.

The Spanish letter of Columbus, to Luis de Sant' Angel. Escribano de Racion of the Kingdom of Aragon, dated 15 February, 1493. Reprinted in facsimile, translated, and edited from the unique copy of the original edition (printed at Barcelona early in April, 1493), now in the possession of Bernard Quaritch. *London:* 1891.

33 pp., facsimile, 1 l., 4°. (35 x 25½ cm.)

Eyn schön hübsch lesen von etlichen insslen/die do in kurtzen zyten funden synd durch dē/künig von hispania vnd sagt vō grossen wunderlichen dingen die in de selbē insslen synd. [Colophon:] Getruckt zū Straszburg vff gruneck vō meister Bartlomesz küstler ym iar, M.CCCC.XCVII. vff sant Jeronymus tag.

7 leaves, sm. 4°. (20½ x 15 cm.) Blue morocco, gilt back and edges, sides tooled in Grolier style, by Tuckett. Brinley copy, No. 14.

Beneath the title is a woodcut of the king receiving Columbus, which is repeated on the verso of the last leaf.

Translation: A fine, nice reading, concerning several islands which have lately been discovered by the King of Spain; and giving an account of great and wonderful things found in the said islands. Printed at Strasburg by Master Bartholomew Küstler, in the year 1497, the day of St. Jerome.

"This is an excellent facsimile by the elder Harris, executed about 1850 for Mr. Henry Stevens, of the celebrated first Letter of Columbus, translated somewhat freely into German and printed at Strasbourg in 1497. The original German copies are of the highest rarity. Of the facsimile edition Mr. Stevens, who had the tracings only of Mr. Harris, had only a half-dozen copies taken off, and the work erased from the stones."—*Stevens's Hist. Coll. Catalogue,* 1881.

——— ——— (*Statue.*)

Presentation of Suñol's bronze statue of Christopher Columbus, the Mall, Central Park, New York, Saturday, May 12, 1894. *New York:* 1894.

30 pp., frontispiece, plates, 4°. (25½ x 21 cm.) Cloth.
"250 copies privately printed by the DeVinne press, for Cornelius Vanderbilt and James Grant Wilson."

Conant, T. J. and Conant, Blandina.

A general and analytical index to the American Cyclopædia.

See American Cyclopædia.

A/Confession/of/Faith/Owned and Consented to by the/Elders and Messengers/Of the Churches/In the Colony of Connecticut in/New-England./Assembled by Delegation at Say-Brook/September 9th: 1708./ . . . / *New London in N. E.:/Printed by Thomas Short,*/1710.

[2], 116 pp., 16°. (16 cm.)
To which is appended:

The/Heads of Agreement,/Assented to by the United Ministers,/formerly called Presbyterian/and Congregational./And also/Articles/For the Administration/of/Church Discipline/Unanimously/Agreed upon and consented to by the/Elders and Messengers/of/the Churches in the Colony of/Connecticut in New-England,/Assembled by Delegation at Say-Brook/September 9th, 1708./ . . . / *New London: Printed by Thomas Short,* 1710./

pp. 91–116. Dark blue morocco, gilt back and edges, by T. Aitkin. A fine copy, nearly uncut.
First book printed in Connecticut. First edition of the Saybrook Platform. Brinley copy, No. 2104.
"Following the practice customary with the early printers, of printing the title-page first, the year of publication given is that when its printing began. The printing of the work was not completed until the

following year, and the greater part, (of 2000 copies) if not the whole of the edition, remained in the hands of the printer's widow until the year 1714."

"In the 'Memoirs of pious females,' printed in New Haven in 1733, James Pierpont is stated to be the author of this work. It was reprinted in 1760, and at Bridgeport, in 1810, and Hartford in 1831."—*Evans.*

Cooper, James Fenimore, 1789-1851.

Pages and pictures from the writings of James Fenimore Cooper, with notes by Susan Fenimore Cooper. Illustrated, on steel and wood, from original drawings [by F. O. C. Darley.] *New York: James Miller,* 1865.

400 pp., 4°. (25 x 19 cm.) Full morocco, blind tooling, gilt edges. Presentation copy from Messrs. Willing, Fields, and Skinner, Dec. 25, 1865.

Copeland, Alfred M.

A history of the town of Murrayfield, earlier known as township no. 9, and comprising the present towns of Chester and Huntington, and northern part of Montgomery, and the southeast corner of Middlefield. 1760-1763. . . . *Springfield [Mass.]: C. W. Bryan & Co.,* 1892.

175 pp., plans, 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Corner, James M. and Soderholtz, E. E.

Examples of domestic colonial architecture in Maryland and Virginia. Compiled, photographed, and published by James M. Corner and E. E. Soderholtz. . . . *Boston:* 1892.

51 pl., 4°. (36 x 28 cm.) Portfolio.

——— ———

Examples of domestic colonial architecture in New England. Third edition. Compiled, photographed and published by James M. Corner and E. E. Soderholtz. *Boston:* 1892.

50 plates, 4°. (36 x 28 cm.) Portfolio.

Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, *1st Marquis,* 1738-1805.

An answer to that part of the Narrative of Lieutenant-General Sir Henry Clinton, K. B., Which relates to the Conduct of Lieutenant-General Earl Cornwallis, during the Campaign in

North-America, in the year 1781. By Earl Cornwallis. *London: Printed for J. Debrett,* 1783.

1 p. l., [6], xvi, 260 pp., 1 l., errata, folded table, 8°. (21½ cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and top edges, by F. Bedford. Uncut.

"This answer consists of the chain of correspondence between the two commanders during the campaign referred to, for the purpose of proving that the conduct and opinions of the author were not the cause of the catastrophe which terminated the campaign of 1781."—*Modern Rev.,* lxviii, p. 266.

Cotton, John, 1585-1652.

An/Abstract/of/Laws and Government./Wherein as in a Mirrour may be seen/the wisdome & perfection of the Government of/Christs Kingdome./Accommodable to any State or form of/Government in the World,/that is not Antichristian or Tyrannicall./Collected and digested into the ensuing Method, by/that Godly, Grave, and Judicious Divine, Mr. John/Cotton, of Boston in New-England, in his Life-time,/and presented to the generall Court of the Massachusetts./And now published after his death, by/William Aspinwall./ . . . / *London: Printed by M. S. for Livewel Chapman, and are to be sold at the Crown in Popes-head Alley,* 1655.

Title, 1 l., "To the Reader," 3 l., text, 35 pp., Analysis of Lawes, 1 l., sm. 4°. (18 x 13½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, paneled sides, broad inside border, by W. Pratt. ?

First published with the author's name in the year 1641.

These Laws "were never established, or in force, in New England. The code was drawn up by Mr. Cotton, for Massachusetts, and presented to the General Court, but were not adopted."

Reprinted in Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections, v. x, pp. 173–187.

The/Bloudy Tenent,/washed,/and made white in the bloud of the/Lambe: being discussed and discharged of/bloud-guiltinesse by just Defence./Wherein/The great Questions of this present time are/handled, viz. How farre Liberty of Conscience /ought to be given to those that truly feare God? And how farre/restrained to turbulent and pestilent persons, that not one-/ly raze the foundation of Godliness, but disturb the Civill/ Peace where they live? Also how farre the Magistrate may pro-/ceed in the duties of the first Table? And that all Magistrates/ought to study the word and will of God, that they may

frame/their Government according to it./Discussed./As they are alleged from divers Scriptures, out of/the Old and New-Testament. Wherein also the practice of/Princes is debated, together with the Judgment of An-/cient and late Writers of most precious esteeme./Whereunto is added a Reply to Mr. Williams/Answer, to Mr. Cottons Letter./By John Cotton, Batchelor in Divinity and/Teacher of the Church of Christ at Boston in New-England./ *London:/Printed by Matthew Symmons for Hannah Allen, at the Crowne in/Popes-Head Alley,* 1647./

Title, 1 l., text, 195 pp.; "A Reply to Mr. Williams' Answer," 144 pp., sm. 4°. (18½ x 14 cm.) Dark blue morocco, gilt back and edges, sides, three line fillet.

The second part of this volume, "A Reply to Mr. Williams' Answer to Mr. Cotton's Letter," has no connection with the first, which relates to toleration.

"About ten years before this Reply was written, at some time, it would seem, during his 'sorrowfull winter's flight,' Williams received from Cotton the Letter which was the immediate occasion of the discussion. In this Letter, which has been reprinted in the first volume of the Publications of the Narragansett Club, Cotton sought to convince Williams of the insufficiency of those grounds which had led him to reject the fellowship of the Massachusetts churches. When Roger Williams was in England, in the year 1643, he probably submitted this Letter to the inspection of his friends, and by some means, but without his authority, it was put in print. His 'formerly intended Answer,' which he had withheld with the hope that the views of Cotton might in time be modified, was accordingly presented 'to the same publike view,' and in turn drew from Cotton this elaborate Reply. At this time Cotton and Williams were engaged in their more celebrated controversy respecting Toleration, and it therefore happened that this tract, which was published in 1647, made its appearance in the same volume with *The Bloudy Tenent Washed,* a circumstance which has caused it to be sometimes confounded with a work with which in reality it had no connection. It was the earlier written of the two, although in the volume it has the second place."

Cox, Samuel Sullivan, 1824-1889.

Memorial eulogies delivered in the House of Representatives of the United States, by Samuel S. Cox . . . 1861-1883. . . . *Washington: Gov't Printing Office,* 1883.

86 pp., frontispiece, portraits, 8°. (27½ cm.) Cloth.

Contents.—Stephen Arnold Douglas, July 9, 1861.—Samuel Finley Morse, LL. D., April 16, 1872.—Michael C. Kerr, Dec. 16, 1876.—Julian Hartridge, Jan. 9, 1879.—Joseph Henry, Jan. 16, 1879.—George S. Houston, Jan. 6, 1880.—Benjamin H. Hill, Jan. 26, 1883.

Craven, *Mrs.* Augustus.

A sister's story. By Mrs. Augustus Craven. Translated from the French by Emily Bowles. . . . *New York: The Catholic Publication Society,* [*n. d.*].

529 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Cloth.

Crawford, Francis Marion, 1854-

Ave Roma immortalis; studies from the chronicles of Rome. . . . *New York and London: The Macmillan Co.,* 1899.

2 vols., illustrations, plates, portraits, map, 8°. (25 cm.) Cloth.

Crummell, Alexander, 1819-1898.

Africa and America. Addresses and discourses. By Alex. Crummell, rector of St. Luke's church, Washington, D. C. *Springfield, Mass.: Willey & Co.,* 1891.

xii, [13]-466 pp., frontispiece portrait, 8°. (20 cm.) Cloth.
Autograph copy.

Curtis, William Eleroy, 1850-

The capitals of Spanish America, by William Eleroy Curtis. . . . *New York: Harper & Brothers,* 1888.

xv, 715 pp., including illustrations, plates, portraits, frontispiece (folded map), 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Dale, James L.

1776. A souvenir of the Centennial, 1876. What Ben Beverly saw at the great exposition. [anon.] *Chicago: Centennial Publishing Co.,* 1876.

303 pp., illustrations, plates, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.
Presentation copy from the author.

Dalrymple, Lucinda Lee.

Journal of a young lady of Virginia. 1782. *Baltimore: J. Murphy and Co.,* 1871.

56 pp., 8°. (21½ cm.) Cloth.
Edited by Emily V. Mason.
Published for the benefit of the Lee memorial association of Richmond.

Dana, *Mrs.* **William Starr. (Frances Theodora (Smith), "*Mrs.* J. R. Parsons, Jr.")**

According to season. Talks about the flowers in the order of their appearance in the woods and fields. By Mrs. William Starr Dana. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons,* 1894.

4 p. l., 159 pp., 16°. (18½ cm.)

Darley, Felix Octavia Carr, 1822-1888.

The Cooper Vignettes. From drawings by F. O. C. Darley. India proofs before letter. *New York: James G. Gregory,* 1862.

Frontispiece portrait, 63 plates. Folio. (36 x 18 cm.) Half morocco, gilt edges.

Davenport, John, 1597-1670.

Another Essay/For Investigation of the Truth,/In Answer/ to two/Questions,/Concerning/I. The Subject of Baptism./II. The Consociation of Churches./By John Davenport, B. of D. and Pastor/of the Church of Christ, at New-Haven, in/New England./ . . . *Cambridge:/Printed by Samuel Green and Marmaduke Johnson,* 1663./

8 p. l., 71 pp., sm. 4°. (18 x 14 cm.) Signatures: A, a, B–K in fours. Title in facsimile. Blue levant morocco, back and edges gilt, sides three line fillet, with centre ornament, inside border, by F. Bedford.

"An Apologetical preface to the reader." [By Increase Mather.] 16 pp.

Considerations/upon/the Seven Propositions/Concluded by the Synod sitting at Boston,/June 10th. 1662./By the Reverend Mr. Nicholas Street, Teacher of/the Church of Christ at New-Haven./ pp. 65–71.

Davidson, Alexander, and Struvé, Bernard.

A complete history of Illinois from 1673 to 1784, embracing the physical features of the country; its early explorations; aboriginal inhabitants; French and British occupation; conquest by Virginia; territorial condition and subsequent civil, military and political events of the state. By Alexander Davidson and Bernard Struvé. [2nd. edition.] *Springfield, Ill.: H. W. Rokker,* 1884.

xiv, 1040, x pp., frontispiece, portrait, plates, 8°. (24 cm.) Half black morocco.

Davis, Richard Harding, 1864-

Cuba in war time, by Richard Harding Davis. . . . Illustrated by Frederick Remington. . . . *New York: R. H. Russell,* 1897.

143 pp., including frontispiece, 23 plates, 12°. (19½ cm.) Board cover.

The Day-Breaking, if not the Sun Rising, of the Gospell with the Indians in New-England. 1647.

See Wilson, J.

Deane, Samuel.

History of Scituate, Massachusetts, from its first settlement to 1831. . . . *Boston: J. Loring,* 1831; *reprint, Scituate, Bates & Vinal,* 1899.

iv, 406, [2] pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

Deane, Silas, 1737-1789.

Paris Papers;/or/Mr. Silas Deane's late intercepted/Letters,/to/his Brothers, and other intimate/Friends, in America./To which are annexed for Comparison, the/Congressional Declaration of Independency in/July, 1776, and that now inculating [sic] among/the revolted Provinces, with the never-to-be-/forgotten Orders of the Rebel General in Au-/gust, 1776, for preventing a Pacification. *New York: Re-printed by James Rivington./*[1782].

xii, [2], 141, xxxii, 24 pp., 8°. (15 cm.) Half olive morocco, top edges gilt, uncut. Menzies' copy, No. 545.

"The two Declarations are printed face to face, numbering eleven pages each. Mr. Deane declared that the letters were intercepted and published by the enemy with a view to ruin him in the eyes of his countrymen."—*Sabin, J., Menzies' Catalogue.*

The/Declaration/of the/Reasons and Motives/For the Present/Appearing in Arms/of/Their Majesties/Protestant Subjects/In the Province of/Maryland./Licens'd, November 28th, 1689. J. F.

Colophon: Maryland: Printed by William Nuthead at the City of St. / Maries. Re-printed in LONDON, and Sold by Randal Tay-/lor near Stationers Hall, 1689./

8 pp. Folio. (31 cm.) Half morocco, top edges gilt. Brinley copy, No. 3670.

This pamphlet was issued by "An Association in arms for the defence of the Protestant religion, and for asserting the right of King

William and Queen Mary to the Province of Maryland and all the English dominions," at the head of which was John Coode, and was formed in April, 1689. It is a reprint of the earliest known Maryland printer. No record has been found of the existence of an original copy.

From the following extract from Minutes of the Council of Virginia, it appears that William Nuthead began printing at James City, Va., prior to 1683. "John Buckner was summoned before the Council for his presumption in printing the Acts of Assembly made in November, 1682, without a licence. He answered that he had given the printer order to print nothing without the Governor's licence, and had only struck off a couple of sheets for His Excellency's approbation. The Board was satisfied therewith, but ordered Buckner and William Nulhead (Nuthead), the printer, to enter into bond for one hundred pounds to print nothing further until the King's pleasure was known. James City, Feb. 21, 1682." (*Gt. Brit. Cal. of state papers. Col. ser. Am. and W. I.*, 1681–85, *Lond.* 1898, p. 390.)

The earliest record of William Nuthead in Maryland, is in the Proceedings of the Maryland Assembly, Oct. 20, 1686, "To Wm. Nutthead Printer fiue Thousand fiue Hundred & fifty pounds of Tobaccoe" (An Act for the Payment and Assess*mt* of the publique Charge . . .) *Archives,* v. 13, p. 131. On Oct. 14, 1693, "it was ordered by advice in Council, that the Printer hereafter presume to print noething but blank bills & Bonds, without leave from his Excy or the further Order of this Board." (*ibid.* v. 20, p. 33.) Nuthead at this time was about thirty-nine years of age. His name is among the signers to "The Humble Address of the Mayor, etc., of the city of Snt. Maries in the said province, 1694," (*ibid.* v. 19, p. 75.) He died about the year 1695. In 1696, Dinah Nuthead petitioned the Assembly for a license which was granted. In the Bond for Printing, she is mentioned as Dinah Nuthead of Ann Arundell County, Widow; her press was probably moved to Annapolis at the time it was selected as the capital.

The "Declaration" has been re-printed in the *Archives,* v. 8, pp. 101–111; *Mag. of Am. hist.,* v. 1, pp. 118–124; and *Scharf's Maryland,* v. 1, pp. 310–315.

A Declaration of the Sad and Great Persecution and Martyrdom of the People of God, called Quakers, in New-England for the Worshipping of God. 1660.

See Burrough, E.

A Declaration of the State of the Colonie and Affaires in Virginia. 1620.

See Virginia Company of London.

De Costa, Benjamin Franklin, 1831-

The pre-Columbian discovery of America, by the Northmen, with translations from the Icelandic sagas. By B. F. De Costa. 3d. edition, revised. *Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell's sons,* 1901.

230 pp., frontispiece (map), 8°. (25½ cm.) Cloth.

A / Defence / of the/Scots/abdicating/Darien:/Including an/Answer/to the/Defence/of the/Scots Settlement there./Authore Britanno sed Dunensi / . . . [*Edinburgh:*] *Printed in the Year,* 1700.

10 p. l., 60, 145–168 pp., 12°. (20 x 14 cm.) Signatures: A-N in fours. Complete, although the paging is irregular. Polished calf, gilt back and edges, by W. Pratt.

The Epistle Dedicatory is signed "Phil Scot."

Variously attributed to James Hodges, Walter Herries, Harris and one H——s, who is constantly referred to in the answer to the Defence; An enquiry into the causes of the miscarriage of the Scots Colony at Darien . . . Glasgow, 1700.

A/Defence/of the/Scots/Settlement at Darien./With/An Answer to the Spanish Memorial against it./And/Arguments to prove, That it is the Interest of England/to join with Scots, and protect it./To which is added/A Description of the Countrey, and a particular Account/of the Scots Colony./ *Printed in the Year,* M.DC.XC.IX.

2 p. l., 60 pp., 4°. (20 cm.) Flexible parchment cover.
The Dedication signed "Philo Caledon."

Depew, Chauncey Mitchell, 1834-

Birthday addressees at Montauk Club of Brooklyn, 1892 to 1899. [n. p., n. d.]

104 pp., frontispiece portrait, 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Dewey, John Hamlin.

The way, the truth and the life. A handbook of Christian theosophy, healing, and psychic culture, a new education, based upon the ideal and method of the Christ, by J. H. Dewey, M. D. *Buffalo: Published by the author,* 1888.

xiii, [1], 408 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Dillon, John Brown, 1808-'79.

A history of Indiana, from its earliest exploration by Europeans to the close of the territorial government, in 1816; comprehending a history of the discovery, settlement, and civil and military affairs of the territory of the U. S. northwest of the river Ohio, and a general view of the progress of public affairs in Indiana, from 1816 to 1856. By John B. Dillon. *Indianapolis: Bingham & Doughty,* 1859.

xii, 637 pp., frontispiece, plates, portraits, folded maps, 8°. (23 cm.) Extra plate inserted. Full sheep.

Dinwiddie, William, 1867-

Puerto Rico; its conditions and possibilities. . . . *New York and London: Harper & Bros.,* 1899.

vii, [1], 293, [1] pp., frontispiece, plates, 8°. (20 cm.) Cloth.

Doddridge, Joseph, 1769-1826.

Notes, on the settlement and Indian Wars, of the Western parts of Virginia & Pennsylvania, from the year 1763 until the year 1783 inclusive. Together with a view of the state of society and manners of the first settlers of the Western country. By the Rev. Dr. Jos. Doddridge. *Wellsburgh, Va.: Printed at the office of the Gazette, for the author,* 1824.

xiii, [1], 15–316 pp., 16°. (17½ cm.) Original calf.
First edition. Autograph of S. Breese on the title-page.
"An interesting and authentic work, drawn from original sources. It was reprinted in Kercheval's Valley of Virginia, pp. 251–410, and in part in Beckley's Indian Wars."

——— ———

The same.

16°. (17½ cm.) Original calf.

Donck, Adriaen van der. *d.* **1655.**

Beschryvinge/Van/Nieuvv-Nederlant,/(Ghelijck het tegenwoordigh in Staet is)/Begrijpende de Nature, Aert, gelegentheyt en vrucht-/baerheyt van het selve Lant; mitsgaders de proffijtelijcke en-/de gewenste toevallen, die aldaer tot onderhout der Menschen, (soo/uytvhaer selven als van buyten ingebracht) gevonden worden./Als Mede/De maniere en onghemeyne eygenschappen/vande Wilden ofte Naturellen vanden Lande./Ende/Een bysonder verhael vanden wonderlijcken Aert/ende het Weesen der Bevers,/Daer Noch By Gevoeght Is/Een Discours over de gelegentheyt van Nieuw Nederlandt, / tusschen een Nederlandts Patriot, ende een/Nieuw Nederlander./Beschreven door/Adriaen vander Donck,/Beyder Rechten Doctoor, die teghen-woor-/digh noch in Nieuw Nederlant is./[woodcut.] *t'Aemsteldam:/By Evert Nieuwenhof, Boeck-verkooper/woonende op't/Ruslandt in't Scrijf-boeck,/Anno* 1655./

sm. 4°. (18½ x 14 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, sides paneled with an interlaced border and corner orna-

ments; the inside cover also lined in red levant morocco, handsomely tooled in gold, by R. W. Smith.

The title-page mended in several places, otherwise a perfect copy.

Title, verso, privilege 1 l., four coats of arms above the word, "Opdracht" . . . verso, signed "E. Nieuwenhof," 1 l.; "Mitsgaders" . . . on verso, signed "E. Nieuwenhof," 1 l.; "In leydinge," "Van de Autheur," verso, "Op de Beschrijvinge van Nieuw-Nederlandt," signed "G. Verbiest," 1 l.; "Beschrijvinghe van Nieuw-Nederlandt," pp. 1–89; "Discours," pp. 90–100; "Register," 2 leaves.

Signatures: * in four, A–N in fours.

Of the highest interest for the history of New York, concerning which, see Asher, No. 7. The engraved view of "t' Fort Nieuw-Amsterdam op de Manhatens," on page 9, is not in the second edition.

"A large part of this very rare work is devoted to a description of the natives of the New Netherlands. Van der Donck arrived in New Amsterdam in 1642. He served as the sheriff of the colony of Rensselaerwyck, and purchased an estate on the Hudson, near the site of the village of Yonkers. Before this work was published, he had printed, *An Exposition of the New Netherlands* (Hague, 1650), in which the administrations of Kieft and Stuyvesant were vigorously assailed. A division of the work before us, found on page 52, is entitled, 'Of the manners and peculiar customs of the natives of the New-Netherlands.' This is subdivided into twenty-one sections, each treating of some of the peculiarities of the savages of the state of New York. The whole covering pp. 52 to 81. The treatise possesses an interest beyond its rarity, in being the relation of an educated man, regarding the Indians of the island and neighborhood of New York. The work was translated by Gen. J. Johnson, and printed in the sixth volume of the New York Historical Society."—*Field, Indian Bibliography.*

Donnelly, Ignatius, 1831-1891.

Ragnarok: the age of fire and gravel. By Ignatius Donnelly. Illustrated. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1883.

vi, 452 pp., illustrations, frontispiece, map, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Douglas, Thomas, *5th Earl of Selkirk.*

See Selkirk, T. D. *5th Earl of.*

Downing, R. F. & Co.

R. F. Downing & co's new tariff of United States customs duties, containing full copy of the customs tariff act of 1897, and the customs administrative act of 1890, as amended by act of July 24, 1897. *New York: R. F. Downing & Co.,* 1897.

xx, 628 pp., 16°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

BESCHRYVINGE
Van
NIEUVW-NEDERLANT,
(Ghelijck het tegenwoordigh in Staet is)

Begrijpende de Nature, Aert, gelegentheyt en vruchtbaerheyt van het selve Lant; mitsgaders de proffijtelijcke ende gewenste toevallen, die aldaer tot onderhout der Menschen, (soo uyt haer selven als van buyten ingebracht) gevonden worden.

ALS MEDE

De maniere en onghemeyne eygenschappen vande Wilden ofte Naturellen vanden Lande.

Ende

Een bysonder verhael vanden wonderlijcken Aert ende het Weesen der BEVERS,

DAER NOCH BY GEVOEGHT IS

Een Discours over de gelegentheyt van Nieuw Nederlandt, tusschen een Nederlandts Patriot, ende een Nieuw-Nederlander.

Beschreven door

ADRIAEN vander DONCK,
Beyder Rechten Doctoor, die teghenwoordigh noch in Nieuw Nederlant is.

t'AEMSTELDAM,
By Evert Nieuwenhof, Boeck-verkooper / woonende op 't Kuylandt in 't Schrijf-boeck / Anno 1655.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

Drake, *Sir* Francis.

A summarie and true discourse of Sir Francis Drakes West-Indian voyage. . . . 1652.

See Bigges, W.

Drake, Samuel Gardiner, 1798-1875. *Editor.*

The old Indian chronicle; being a collection of exceeding rare tracts written and published in the time of King Philip's war, by persons residing in the country; to which are now added marginal notes and Chronicles of the Indians from the discovery of America to the present time. By S. G. Drake. *Boston: Antiquarian Institute,* 1836.

222 pp., illustrations, 16°. (15 cm.) Cloth.

———— ————

The witchcraft delusion in New England: its rise, progress, and termination, as exhibited by Dr. Cotton Mather, in the Wonders of the Invisible World; and by Mr. Robert Calef, in his More Wonders of the Invisible world. With a preface, introduction and notes, by Samuel G. Drake. *Roxbury, Mass.: Printed for W. Elliot Woodward,* MDCCCLXVI.

3 vols., 8°. (27 cm.) Paper covers.
(Woodward's Historical series, Nos. 5–7.)
"Large paper edition of 70 copies; this is No. 30."
Brinley copy, No. 1357.

Draper, John William, 1811-1882.

History of the conflict between religion and science. By John William Draper. . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Com-* . . . . *pany,* 1897.

xxiii, 373 pp., 12°. (19½ cm.) Half red morocco.

Dring, Thomas, 1758-1825.

Recollections of the Jersey prison ship; taken, and prepared for publication, from the original manuscript of the late Captain Thomas Dring, of Providence, R. I., one of the prisoners. By Albert G. Greene. *Providence: H. H. Brown,* 1829.

xvi, [17]–167 pp., frontispiece, folded plate, 16°. (17 cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and edges, by F. Bedford. First edition.

This work was reprinted, New York, 1831; Morrisania, N. Y., 1865, limited edition of 150 copies.

Dunlap, William, 1766-1839.

History of the rise and progress of the arts of design in the United States. By William Dunlap. *New York: George P. Scott and Co.,* 1834.

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Half red morocco, gilt back, marbled edges.

"Contains full biographical notices of all the artists in every department of design in the country, abounds in anecdote as well as information collected with great pains from original sources, which cannot be found elsewhere, and is the most valuable of the author's productions."—*Duyckinck, Cyc. of American literature,* v. 1, p. 539.

The Duty on Steel Rails. The case for the manufacturers, at a hearing before the Ways and Means committee of the House of Representatives, at Washington, February 3, 4, and 5, 1880. Stenographically reported by William J. Guest, of Chicago. *Philadelphia: The American Iron and Steel Association,* 1880.

76 pp., 8°.
Also, The wearing qualities of American steel rails. 16 pp.

Duyckinck, Evert Augustus, 1816-1878.

Cyclopædia of American literature: embracing personal and critical notices of authors, and selections from their writings, from the earliest period to the present day; with portraits, autographs, and other illustrations. By Evert A. Duyckinck and George L. Duyckinck. Quarto edition. *New York: Charles Scribner & Co.,* 1866.

2 vols. in 4, 4°. (30 x 24 cm.) India paper; large paper copy. Half levant morocco, antique, top edges gilt. Uncut.

"Contains personal and critical notices of authors, and selections from their writings, with 225 woodcut portraits, 425 facsimile autographs, and 75 views of colleges, etc."—Sabin.

——— ——— Supplement to the same. *New York:* 1866.

162 pp., 4°.

Dwight, Theodore, 1764-1846.

History of the Hartford Convention: with a review of the policy of the United States government, which led to the war of 1812. By Theodore Dwight. *New York: N. & J. White, and Boston, Russell, Odiorne & Co.,* 1833.

447 pp., 8°. (21½ cm.) Half blue morocco.
Book-plate of E. G. Asay.

Dyer, Charles N.

History of the town of Plainfield, Hampshire county, Mass., from its settlement to 1891, including a genealogical history of twenty-three of the original settlers and their descendants, with anecdotes and sketches. . . . *Northampton, Mass.: Gazette Printing Co.,* 1891.

187 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, portraits, facsimiles, 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Eaton, John Henry, 1790-1856.

The life of Andrew Jackson, Major-General in the service of the United States: comprising a history of the war in the South, from the commencement of the Creek campaign, to the termination of hostilities before New Orleans. By John Henry Eaton, Senator of the United States. *Philadelphia: Samuel F. Bradford,* 1824.

viii, [9]-468 pp., frontispiece, portrait, and extra portrait by Longacre inserted, 8°. (24½ cm.) Half red morocco, top edges gilt, by Bradstreet. Uncut.

"The first four chapters, carrying the narrative partly through the Creek war, were written by Major John Reid, U. S. A., who was an eye-witness of the events narrated."—*J. R. Soley, in Narrative and Critical History of America.*

Eddis, William, *b.* **1745?-**

Letters from America, historical and descriptive; comprising occurrences from 1769 to 1777, inclusive. By William Eddis, late surveyor of the customs, &c. at Annapolis, Maryland. . . . *London: Printed for the author,* MDCCXCII.

25 p. l., 455 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Original boards. Uncut.

"Valuable as indicating the state of the public feeling anterior to the Revolution. Mr. Eddis's letters are forty in number. The first contains an account of the country, the government, trade, manners and customs of the inhabitants, followed by others, giving an account of the progress of the war, till his departure from New York. The concluding letters narrate the difficulties and dangers which the author experienced, in consequence of his refusing to take the oath tendered him by the Americans."—*Monthly Review,* v. 8, p. 124.

Eden, R. (*Translator.*)

See Anghiera, P. M. d'.

Edwards, Jonathan, 1703-1758.

Two dissertations, I. Concerning the end for which God created the world. II. The nature of true virtue. By the late Reverend, Learned and pious Jonathan Edwards, A. M. President of the College of New Jersey. *Boston: Printed and Sold by S. Kneeland, opposite to the Probate-Office in Queen-Street,* M.DCC.LXV.

v, 191 pp., 12°. (20 cm.) Paper cover. Uncut.

Edwards, Ninian, 1775-1833.

The Edwards papers; being a portion of the collection of the letters, papers, and manuscripts of Ninian Edwards. . . . Presented to the Chicago Historical Society, Oct. 16, 1883, by his son, Ninian Wirt Edwards. . . . Edited by E. B. Washburne. . . . *Chicago: Fergus Printing Co.,* 1884.

8, xxviii, [17]–633 pp., frontispiece, portrait, facsimile, 8°. (23½ cm.) (Chicago Historical Society's Collection, v. 3.) Cloth.

Edwards, William Henry, 1822-

The butterflies of North America. With colored drawings and descriptions. *Philadelphia: The American Entomological Society,* 1858-72. *Text reprinted, Boston: Houghton, Osgood and Company,* 1879.

4°. (30 x 23 cm.) Half morocco.
v. 1, complete; v. 2, Parts, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9.

Eggleston, Edward, 1837-1902.

The circuit rider: a tale of the heroic age. By Edward Eggleston. . . . *New York: J. B. Ford & Company,* 1874.

2 p. l., vii, [9]–332 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, 12°. (18½ cm.) Cloth. First edition.

Eliot, John, 1604-1690.

The Day-Breaking, if not the Sun Rising of the Gospell with Indians in New-England. 1647.

See Wilson, J.

——— ———

A Brief/Narrative/of the/Progress of the Gospel amongst/ the *Indians* in New-England, in/the Year 1670./Given in/By the Reverend Mr. John Elliot,/Minister of the Gospel there,/ In a Letter by him directed to/the Right Worshipfull the Com-/

missioners under his Majesties/Great-Seal for Propagation of the/Gospel amongst the poor blind Na-/tives in those United Colonies./ *London: Printed for Little Britain at/the Rising-Sun, and now in Wentworth street near Bell-/Lane,* 1671.

11 pp., sm. 4°. (18 x 13½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges, sides three line fillet, broad inside border, by F. Bedford.

"The Corporation for Propagating the Gospel among the Indians was dissolved on the restoration of Charles II. A commission under the great seal was established for the purpose some years after, and this is apparently their first publication." "Of the greatest rarity."—*Sabin.*

Reprinted with introductory notes by W. J. R. Marvin. Boston, Wiggin and Lunt, 1868, sm. 4°.

Eliot, John.

The Christian/Commonwealth:/or,/The Civil Policy/of/The Rising Kingdom of Jesus Christ./Written/Before the Interruption of the Government,/by Mr. John Eliot, Teacher of the Church/of Christ at Roxbury in New-England./And/Now Published (after his consent given):/by a Server/of the Season./ *London:/Printed for Livewell Chapman, at the Crown in Popes-/Head-Alley./* [1659?]

34, [1] pp., sm. 4°. (17½ x 13½ cm.) Smooth red calf extra, gilt edges, inside border, by F. Bedford. Brinley copy, No. 2638.

The original edition is almost unique. "The following extract from the Records of the General Court, vol. IV, p. 370, will show the proceedings which took place in this colony in relation to this subject, after the restoration of King Charles the Second. At session of May 22, 1661.

"This Court taking notice of a booke entituled Christian Commonwealth, written, as is expressed in the said Booke by Mr. John Eliot of Roxbury in New-England, which in sundry passages and expressions thereof is justly offensive and in speciall relating to kingly Gouvernment in England, in which the said Mr. Eliot hath also freely and fully acknowledged to this Court. It is therefore ordered by the Court and the Authority thereof, that the said Booke be totally suppressed and the Author's acknowledgment recorded; and that all persons whatsoever in this Jurisdiction that have any of the said Bookes in theire Custody shall on theire perrills within fowerteene dayes after publication hereof either cancel and deface the same or deliuer them vnto the next Magistrate or to the Secretary, whereby all farther divulgment and improovement of the said offensive Booke may be prevented. And it is further ordered, that Mr. Eliot's acknowledgment & the Court's order for the calling in of those Bookes be forthwith transcribed by the Secretary and caused to be posted vp in Boston, Charlestowne, Cambridge, Salem and Ipswich, that so all persons concerned therein may take notice of theire duties and act accordingly. All which

was done accordingly."—*Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections,* 3 series, v. 9, pp. 127–164.

Eliot, John.

Indian Bible. *See* Bible, (Indian), Translated by John Eliot.

A Late and Further/Manifestation/of the/Progress of the Gospel/amongst the/Indians/in/New-England,/Declaring their constant Love and Zeal to/the Truth: With a readinesse to give/ Accompt of their Faith and Hope; as of/their desires in Church Commu-/nion to be Partakers of/the Ordinances of/Christ./ Being a Narrative of the Examinations of the Indians, about/ their Knowledge in Religion, by their Elders of the Churches./ Related by Mr. John Eliot, Published by the Corporation, established by/Act of Parliament, for Propagating the Gospel there./ [Motto.] *London: Printed by M. S.,* 1655.

4 p. l., 23 pp., sm. 4°. (18 x 13½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges, broad inside border, by F. Bedford.

"This like all of Eliot's tracts, is very rare in the original edition. Forms No. IX, in the Propagation series, and was reprinted in the Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections, 3 series, v. 4.

Tears of Repentance:/Or, A further/Narrative of the Progress of the Gospel/Amongst the/Indians/in/New-England:/ Setting forth, not only their present state/and condition, but sundry Confessions of sin/by diverse of the said *Indians,* wrought upon/by the saving Power of the Gospel; Together/ with the manifestation of their Faith and Hope/in *Jesus Christ,* and the Work of Grace upon/their Hearts./Related by Mr. Eliot and Mr. Mayhew, two Faithful Laborers/in that Work of the Lord./Published by the Corporation for propagating the Gospel there, for the/Satisfaction and Comfort of such as wish well thereunto./ [Motto.] *London: Printed by Peter Cole in Leaden-Hall, and are to* [*be*] *Sold at/his Shop, at the Sign of the Printing-Press in Cornhill,/near the Royal Exchange,* 1653.

Sm. 4°. (18 x 13½ cm.) Polished calf, gilt edges, by W. Pratt. Rice copy, No. 664.

This tract was reprinted in the Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections, 3 series, v. 4.

Title, 1 leaf; "To His Excellency," 1 leaf; "To His Excellency," signed "John Eliot," 1 leaf; "Mr. Mayhew's Letter," 7 leaves; "To the Reader," 2 leaves; "To the Christian Reader," signed "Richard Mather," 6 leaves; "A brief Relation," 47 pp.

Eliot, John, 1754-1813.

A biographical dictionary, containing a brief account of the first settlers, and other eminent characters . . . in New England. By John Eliot. . . . *Salem: Cushing and Appleton; Boston: E. Oliver,* 1809.

viii, 511, [1] pp., 8°. (21½ cm.) Original boards.

Ellicott, Thomas.

Bank of Maryland conspiracy, as developed in the Report to the creditors by Thomas Ellicott, trustee of said bank. *Philadelphia:* 1839.

xiv, 134 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Paper cover.
Autograph of Robert Gilmor, Esq., on cover.

Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 1803-1882.

Emerson's complete works. Riverside edition. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company,* 1883-93.

12 vols., frontispiece (v. 9, portrait), 8°. (19½ cm.)
"Five hundred copies printed. This is No. 158."
Contents.—v. 1. Nature, addresses, and lectures.—v. 2. Essays. 1st series.—v. 3. Essays. 2d series.—v. 4. Representative men.—v. 5. English traits.—v. 6. The conduct of life.—v. 7. Society and solitude.—v. 8. Letters and social aims.—v. 9. Poems.—v. 10. Lectures and biographical studies.—v. 11. Miscellaneous.—v. 12. Natural history of intellect and other papers, with a general index.

Emerson, Ralph Waldo.

The Emerson birthday-book. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company,* 1881.

2 p. l., 398, [13] pp., 24°. (13½ cm.) Red morocco.

Emerson, William Andrew.

History of the town of Douglas (Massachusetts) from the earliest period to the close of 1878. . . . *Boston: F. W. Bird,* 1879.

2 p. l., 359 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, folded map, 8°. (24½ cm.) Half cloth.

An Englishman's Answer to the Address from the Delegates to the People of Great-Britain. 1785.

See United States. Continental Congress.

Evans, Charles.

American bibliography, by Charles Evans. A chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States of America from the genesis of printing in 1639 down to and including the year 1820. With bibliographical and biographical notes. . . .v. 1, 1639-1729; v. 2, 1730-1750. *Chicago: Privately printed for the author by the Blakely Press,* 1903.

2 vols., 4°. (29 x 22 cm.) Cloth.

Full titles, in chronological order, numbered continuously, with index of authors, classified subject index, and list of printers and publishers. "Auction values" quoted.

No. 11, signed.

Evans, Lewis, 1700?-1756.

Geographical, Historical, Political, Philosophical and Mechanical Essays. The First, containing An Analysis of A General Map of the Middle British Colonies in America; And of the Country of the Confederate Indians: A Description of the Face of the Country; The Boundaries of the Confederates; and the Maritime and Inland Navigations of the several Rivers and Lakes contained therein. By Lewis Evans. The Second edition. *Philadelphia: Printed by B. Franklin and D. Hall.* MDCCLV. *And sold by J. and R. Dodsley, in Pall-Mall, London.*

iv, 32 pp., folded map, 4°. (26½ x 19 cm.) Sprinkled calf, with sides paneled in plain calf, gilt edges, by F. Bedford.

The map measures 26¼ by 19⅜ inches, and is placed at the end.

Contains a rare book-plate of James Abercromby, Esq.

——— ———

Geographical, Historical, Political, Philosophical and Mechanical Essays. Number II. containing A Letter, Representing the Impropriety of sending Forces to Virginia: the Importance of taking Frontenac; And that the Preservation of Oswego was owing to General Shirley's proceeding thither. Containing Objections to those Parts of Evans's General Map and Analysis, which relate to the French Title to the Country, on the North-West Side of St. Laurence River, between Fort Frontenac and Montreal, &c. Published in the New-York Mercury, No. 178, Jan. 5, 1756. With an Answer To so much thereof as concerns the Public: And the several Articles set in a just Light: By Lewis Evans. *London: Printed for R. and J. Dodsley in Pall-mall,* MDCCLVI.

v. 7–35 pp., 4°. Bound with the above.

"In William Livingston's Review of the military operations in North-America (American reprint, 1758, pp. 74–75) the charge is made indirectly that this essay was written at the instance of Thomas Pownall and Oliver De Lancey."

Evarts, William Maxwell, 1818-1901.

Speech of Mr. Evarts, a delegate of the United States, at the International Monetary Conference at Paris, on the 19th day of May, 1881. *London: Chiswick Press,* 1881.

31 pp., 8°. (24 cm.)

The/Expedition/of/Major General Braddock/to/Virginia;/with/The Two Regiments of Hacket/and Dunbar./Being Extracts of Letters from / an Officer in one of those Regiments / to his Friend in London, describing the/March and Engagement in the Woods. / Together/With many little Incidents,/giving/A lively Idea of the Nature of the Country,/Climate, and Manner in which the Officers/and Soldiers lived; also the Difficulties they/went through in that Wilderness./ *London:/Printed for H. Carpenter, in Fleet-street,*/MDCCLV.

1 p. l., iv, 5–29 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Polished calf, gilt back and edges, by W. Pratt.

"A vile misrepresentation of everything that the worthless, unknown scribbler undertakes to describe."—*Monthly Rev.* v. 13, p. 306.

Very rare tract.

Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier. *Circa* 1645-1707.

The/History/of the/Bucaniers of America;/Or, A True/Account/of/The Most Remarkable Assaults,/Committed (of Late Years) upon the Coasts of/The West-Indies. / By the/Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga,/English, Dutch, Portuguese, &c./Wherein are contain'd more especially,/The Unparallel'd Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, our/English Jamaica Hero, who Sakt Puerto Velo. Burnt Panama, &c. / Written by John Esquemeling, and Basil Ringrose, Two of the Bu-/caniers, who were present at those Tragedies. / In this Second Edition is Added the Dangerous Voyages/and Bold Attempts of Capt. Cook, and Capt. Sharp, in the South/Sea: With a Description of the Cities of Panama, Hispaniola, Tortuga, &c. A New Map of the South-Sea, and Sea-Coasts of A-/merica: Together, With the Effigies of the Bucaniers, Curiously/done in Nineteen

Copper-Plates. In iv. Parts Compleat./ *London: Printed for William Whitwood, And Sold by Anthony/Feltham, in West-minster-Hall,* 1695./

[12], 55, [1], 80, 84, [12], [14], 212, [24] pp., illustrations, 3 portraits, plates, folded maps, 4°. (21 x 16 cm.) Full calf, carmine edges.

Fearon, Henry Bradshaw.

Sketches of America. A narrative of a journey of five thousand miles through the eastern and western states of America; contained in eight reports addressed to the thirty-nine English families by whom the author was deputed, in June, 1817, to ascertain whether any, and what part of the United States would be suitable for their residence. With remarks on Mr. Birkbeck's "Notes" and "Letters." By Henry Bradshaw Fearon. *London: For Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown,* 1818.

vii, 462 pp., 8°. (21 cm.)

"Mr. Fearon is a much abler writer than either of the two last, [Palmer and Bradbury,] but no lover of America and a little given to exaggerate in his view of vices and prejudices."—*Rev. Sydney Smith in Edinburgh Rev.*

The Federalist:/A Collection/of/Essays,/written in favour of the/ New Constitution,/as agreed upon by the Federal Convention,/ September 17, 1787./In two volumes. *New York: Printed and sold by J. and A. M'Lean, / No. 41, Hanover-Square,* M,DCC,LXXXVIII.

2 vols., 16°. (17½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, inside border, by F. Bedford. Uncut.

First edition.

By Alexander Hamilton, James Madison, and John Jay.

"The essays of the *Federalist* were written at a special time for a special purpose. They formed an elaborate argument, intended to convince the people of the country of the value and usefulness of the proposed Constitution, and it is, therefore, historically essential that we should have them in the precise form in which they did their work.

The *Federalist* furthermore was the first authoritative interpretation of the Constitution, and was mainly written by the two principal authors of that instrument. It was the first exposition of the Constitution and the first step in the long process of development which has given life, meaning, and importance to the clauses agreed upon at Philadelphia. It has acquired all the weight and sanction of a judicial decision, and has been constantly used as an authority in the settlement of constitutional questions."—*H. C. Lodge's Introd. to the Federalist.*

Felt, Joseph Barlow, 1789-1869.

The customs of New-England. . . . *Boston: T. R. Marvin,* 1853.

1 p. l., 208 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

"Strictly speaking, this is more a catalogue of articles of domestic use, and of what the people of New England wore from infancy to old age, than of their customs 250 years ago. But from his standpoint Dr. Felt comes very near exhausting the subject."—*S. A. Drake.*

The Female Review; or, Memoirs of an American young lady. 1797.

See Mann, H.

Fenn, G. Manville.

Memoir of Benjamin Franklin Stevens. By G. Manville Fenn. *London: Printed at the Chiswick press for private distribution,* 1903.

4 p. l., 310 pp., frontispiece portrait, plate, 12°. (19½ cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

[Ferguson, Robert]. *d.* 1714.

A/Just and Modest/Vindication/of the/Scots Design,/For the having Established a/Colony at Darien/With/A Brief Display, how much it is/their Interest, to apply/themselves/to Trade, and particularly to that/which is Foreign./ . . . / [anon.] [*Edinburgh?*] *Printed in the Year,* 1699.

15 p. l., 214 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt edges, by W. Pratt.

Attributed by some authorities to James Hodges. *cf.* Halkett and Laing. Dict. of anon. and pseud. lit.; Sabin. Dict. of books rel. to America; Hazlit. Bibl. collect. 3 ser., sup. On question of Ferguson's authorship, *cf.* Dict. nat. biog.; James Ferguson's Robert Ferguson the plotter, 1887, p. 333; and A short vindication of Phil Scot's Defence of the Scot's abdicating Darien, 1700, p. 48.

Field, David Dudley, 1781-1867. *Editor.*

A history of the county of Berkshire, Massachusetts; in two parts. The first being a general view of the county; the second, an account of the several towns. By gentlemen in the county, clergymen and laymen. *Pittsfield: S. W. Bush,* 1829.

468 pp., 3 plates, 2 portraits, 2 folded maps, 12°. (18½ cm.) Old roan. Brinley copy, No. 1565.

Findley, William, 1750-1821.

History of the Insurrection, in the Four Western Counties of Pennsylvania: in the year M.D.CC.XCIV. With a recital of the circumstances specially connected therewith, and an historical review of the previous situation of the country. By William Findley, member of the House of Representatives of the United States. *Philadelphia: Printed by S. H. Smith,* 1796.

xv, [17]-328 pp., 8°. (21½ cm.) Full green crushed levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

——— ——— Another copy.

8°. (22½ cm.) Half morocco, top edges gilt. Uncut.

The First Century of the Republic: a review of American progress. . . . *New York: Harper & Bros.,* 1876.

506 pp., illustrations, portraits, 8°. (25½ cm.) Cloth.

"Nearly all the papers here published were originally contributed to Harper's Magazire."—Preface.

Contents.—i. Lawrence, E. Colonial progress.—ii. Knight, E. H. Mechanical progress.—iii. Wells, D. A. Progress in manufacture.—iv. Brewer, W. H. Agricultural progress.—v. Hunt, T. S. The development of our mineral resources.—vi. Atkinson, E. Commercial development.—vii. Walker, F. A. Growth and distribution of population.—viii. Sumner, W. G. Monetary development.—ix. Woolsey, T. D. The experiment of the union, with its preparations.—x. Lawrence, E. Educational progress.—xi. Scientific progress: 1. Barnard, F. A. P. The exact sciences. 2. Gill, T. N. Natural sciences.—xii. Whipple, E. P. A century of American literature.—xiii. Conant, S. S. Progress of fine arts.—xiv. Flint, A. Medical and sanitary progress.—xv. Abbott, B. V. American jurisprudence.—xvi. Brace, C. L. Humanitarian progress.—xvii. Hurst, J. F. Religious development.

Fiske, John, 1842-1901.

The Beginnings of New England; or, The Puritan theocracy in its relations to civil and religious liberty. . . . *Boston: [etc.] Houghton, Mifflin and Co.,* 1895.

xvii, 296 pp., frontispiece, map, 8°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

The historical writings of John Fiske. Illustrated with many photogravures, maps, charts, facsimiles, etc. *Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company,* 1902.

12 vols., 8°. (20½ cm.) Cloth.

Contents.—v. 1, 2, 3, The discovery of America; with some account of Ancient America and the Spanish Conquest.—v. 4, 5, Old Virginia

and her neighbors.—v. 6, The Beginnings of New England.—v. 7, 8, The Dutch and Quaker colonies in America.—v. 9, New France and New England.—v. 10, 11, The American Revolution.—v. 12, The Critical period of American history, 1783–1789.

Flower, George, 1780-1862.

. . . History of the English settlement in Edwards county, Illinois, founded in 1817 and 1818 by Morris Birkbeck and George Flower. . . . With preface and footnotes, by E. B. Washburne. . . . *Chicago: Fergus Printing Company,* 1882.

2 p. l., viii, [9]–402 pp., portrait, 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

(Chicago Historical Society. Collections, v. 1.)

15 copies. Uncut.

Printed from manuscript presented by the author to the Chicago Historical Society, Sept. 18, 1860.

Ford, Henry Chapman.

The Franciscan missions of California. With outlines of history, descriptions, etc. By Henry Chapman Ford. *New York: The Studio Press,* 1883.

28 pp., and 24 proof etchings, with letter-press. Portfolio. (17 x 22 inches.) Half morocco.

Imperial edition. "This Imperial edition is limited to 50 copies only. The etchings are on Japan and the letter-press on antique paper." This is No. 49.

The San Francisco "Bulletin," in speaking of Mr. Ford's work at the old Missions, says: "Each Mission has been the subject of special study, and great patience was required on the part of Mr. Ford to enable him to become thoroughly acquainted with each particular building. Some, that are now shapeless heaps of broken, rain-washed adobes, have been reproduced from old paintings and daguerreotypes. It is an undoubted fact that the only true representations of the California Missions extant are those in Mr. Ford's studio, and we venture the assertion that their equal in truthfulness and artistic presentation will never be reproduced."

Ford, Thomas, *d.* **1851.**

A history of Illinois, from its commencement as a state in 1818 to 1847. Containing a full account of the Black Hawk war, the rise, progress, and fall of Mormonism, the Alton and Lovejoy riots, and other important and interesting events. By the late Gov. Thomas Ford. *Chicago: Published by S. C. Griggs & Co.; New York: Ivison & Phinney,* 1854.

xvii, [19]–447 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

Published posthumously.

Foster, John Wells, 1815-1873.

The Mississippi valley: its physical geography, including sketches of the topography, botany, climate, geology, and mineral resources; and of the progress of development in population and material wealth. By J. W. Foster, LL. D. . . . Illustrated with maps and cartoons. *Chicago: S. C. Griggs & Co.; London, Trübner & Co.,* 1869.

xvi, 443 pp., 2 maps, 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

Pre-historic races of the United States of America. By J. W. Foster. . . . *Chicago: S. C. Griggs and Company; London: Trübner & Co.,* 1873.

1 p. l., xv, 17–415 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Copy presented by Mrs. J. W. Foster, July 3, 1873.

Frampton, J. (*Translator.*)

See Monardes, N.

Franklin, Benjamin, 1706-1790.

Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin. Edited from his manuscript, with notes and an introduction, by John Bigelow. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.,* 1868.

409 pp., frontispiece (portrait), 8°. (26 cm.) Half black morocco, top edges gilt. Large paper. One hundred copies printed.

——— ———

The Works of Benjamin Franklin; containing several political and historical tracts not included in any former edition, and many letters official and private not hitherto published, with notes and a life of the author. By Jared Sparks. *Boston: Hilliard Gray, and Company,* 1840.

10 vols., 8°. (26½ cm.) Half morocco, top edges gilt.
One hundred copies printed on large paper.

Contents.—v. 1. Autobiography; Continuation by Jared Sparks.—v. 2. Essays on religious and moral subjects and the Economy of life; Bagatelles; Essays on general politics, commerce, and political economy; Supplement.—v. 3. Essays and tracts, historical and political, before the American revolution; An historical review of the constitution and government of Pennsylvania.—v. 4. Essays and tracts, historical and political, before the American revolution, continued.—v. 5. Political papers, during and after the American revolution; Letters and papers on electricity.—v. 6. Letters and papers on philosophical subjects.—v. 7–10. Correspondence.—Indexes.

Franklin, Benjamin, 1706-1790—Continued.

Plain Truth:/or,/Serious Considerations/On the Present State of the/City of Philadelphia,/and/Province of Pennsylvania./By a Tradesman of Philadelphia./ . . ./ *Printed in the Year* MDCCXLVII./

22, [2] pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Green crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by W. Pratt.

A second edition was advertised in the Pennsylvania Gazette, Dec. 29, 1747.

"I determined to try what might be done by a voluntary association of the people. To promote this, I first wrote and published a pamphlet, entitled Plain Truth, in which I stated our defenseless situation in strong lights with the necessity of union and discipline for our defense, and promis'd to propose in a few days an association to be generally signed for that purpose. The pamphlet had a sudden and surprising effect."—*Autobiography,* p. 263.

"The sayings of Poor Richard." The preface, proverbs, and poems of Benjamin Franklin, originally printed in Poor Richard's Almanacs for 1733-1758. Collected and edited by Paul Leicester Ford. *Brooklyn: Privately printed,* 1890.

4 p. l., 288 pp., illustrations, frontispiece, 8°. (22½ cm.) Half roan. Edition limited to 100 copies. This is No. 65.

French, William Riley.

A history of Turner, Maine, from its settlement to 1886. . . . By W. R. French. *Portland, Me.: Hoyt, Fogg & Donham,* 1887.

viii, 312 pp., plates, portraits, plan., 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Freneau, Philip, 1752-1832.

Poems/Written between the Years 1768 & 1794,/by Philip Freneau,/of/New Jersey:/A New Edition, Revised and Corrected by the Author;/Including a considerable number of/ Pieces never before published./[Fifteen stars for the states of the Union, with Latin quotation to p. 435.]/ *Monmouth/ [N. J.:]/ Printed/At the Press of the Author, at Mount-Pleasant, near/Middletown-Point;* M,DCC,XCV: *and, of/—American Independence—/*XIX./

xv, [1], 455 pp., Errata, 1 p., 8°. (20 cm.) Full red crushed levant morocco, paneled sided, gilt back and edges, broad inside border, by F. Bedford.

Pages 267, 330, 427 are misprinted 243, 320, 407.

Furnas, Robert Wilkinson. *Editor.*

Arbor day. Edited and compiled by Robert W. Furnas. *Lincoln, Neb.: State Journal Company,* 1888.

184 pp., frontispiece (portrait,) 8°. (21 cm.)
Presented by J. Sterling Morton, with his autograph.

Gale, Edwin Oscar, 1832-

Reminiscences of early Chicago and vicinity [by] Edwin O. Gale; illustrated by W. E. S. Trowbridge. *Chicago, New York: F. H. Revell Company,* 1902.

1 p. l., 452 pp., frontispiece, plates portraits, map, 8°. (21½ cm.)
Cloth.

Gallatin, Albert, *i. e.,* **Abraham Albert Alphonse, 1761-1849.**

The speech of Albert Gallatin, a Representative from the county of Fayette, in the House of Representatives of the General Assembly of Pennsylvania, on the important question touching the validity of the elections, held in the four Western counties of the state, on the 14th day of October, 1794. With notes and an Appendix, containing sundry documents relative to the Western Insurrection. *Philadelphia: William W. Woodward, Franklin's head,* 1795.

66 pp., 8°. (19 cm.) Half morocco.
"Mr. Gallatin through his tact, courage, and fidelity, succeeded in bringing about a peaceful settlement of the 'Whiskey Insurrection.' Indeed, historians have agreed in giving to him the honor of preventing a more serious outbreak."—*Allibone.*

Garden, Alexander, 1757-1829.

Anecdotes of the Revolutionary War In America, with Sketches of Character of Persons the most Distinguished, in the Southern States, for civil and military services. . . . By Alexander Garden. *Charleston* [*S. C.:*] *Printed for the author, by A. E. Miller,* 1822.

xi, 459 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Large copy. Uncut. Polished calf extra, gilt back and top edges, inside border, by Matthews.
Autograph of Tho. House Taylor on title page.

Gardiner, Richard, 1732-1781.

Memoirs/of the/Siege of Quebec,/Capital of All Canada,/And/Of the Retreat of/Monsieur De Bourlemarque,/From

Carillon to the Isle Aux Noix/In Lake Champlain./From the/ Journal of a French Officer/On Board the Chezine Frigate,/ Taken by his Majesty's Ship Rippon./Compared with the Accounts transmitted Home/By Major General Wolfe, and Vice-Admiral Saunders; / With occasional Remarks. / By Richard Gardiner, Esq.; Captain of Marines in the Rippon./ . . . / *London:/Printed for R. and J. Dodsley, in Pallmall,* MDCCLXI./

39 pp., 4°. (24½ x 19 cm.) Speckled calf, sides paneled in plain calf, gilt edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

Gee, Joshua.

Israel's Mourning for Aaron's Death. A sermon preached after the death of Cotton Mather, 1727-8.

See Mather, S. Life of C. Mather.

Gillespie, *Mrs.* Elizabeth Duane.

A book of remembrance. . . . By Mrs. E. D. Gillespie. *Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co.,* 1901.

ix, 5–393 pp., frontispiece, plates, portrait, 8°. (20 cm.) Cloth.
Autobiography of Mrs. E .D. Gillespie.

Goode, William Athelstane Meredith, 1875-

With Sampson through the war; being an account of the naval operations of the North Atlantic squadron during the Spanish-American war of 1898, with contributed chapters by Rear-Admiral Sampson, Captain R. D. Evans, Commander C. C. Todd. *New York: Doubleday & McClure Co.,* 1899.

5 p. l., 307 pp., plates, maps, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Goodwin, Daniel, Jr., 1832-

The Dearborns; a discourse commemorative of the eightieth anniversary of the occupation of Fort Dearborn, and the first settlement at Chicago; read before the Chicago Historical Society, Tuesday, Dec. 18, 1883. By Daniel Goodwin, Jr. With remarks of Hons. John Wentworth, J. Young Scammon, E. B. Washburne and I. N. Arnold. *Chicago: Fergus Printing Company,* 1884.

56 pp., frontispiece, 2 portraits, 8°. (22 cm.) Paper cover.
Autograph copy.

Gough, John Bartholomew, 1817-1886.

Autobiography and personal recollections of John B. Gough, with twenty-six years' experience as a public speaker. Illustrated by George Cruikshank and others. *Springfield, Mass.:* 1869.

xviii, [19]–552 pp., illustrations, frontispiece (portrait), 8°. (26 cm.) Half calf.

Grant, Ulysses Simpson, 1822-1885. *President, U. S.*

Personal memoirs of U. S. Grant. *New York: Charles L. Webster & Company,* 1885.

2 vols., frontispieces, plates, portraits, maps, facsimiles, 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

Graves, W.

Two letters from W. Graves, Esq.; Respecting the Conduct of Rear Admiral Thomas Graves in North America, During his accidental Command there for Four Months in 1781. [*London:* 1782.]

48, 14, 9–19 pp., 4°. (24½ x 19½ cm.) Half olive morocco.

Folded plan, "A Representation of the Sea Fight on the 5th of Sept., 1781, between Rear Admiral Graves and the Count De Grasse."

This copy contains manuscript notes and emendations evidently by its author, or compiler, and is much more voluminous in the body of the work, and in the appendices, than the reprint of Morrisania: 1865.

[Graydon, Alexander], 1752-1818.

Memoirs of a life, chiefly passed in Pennsylvania, within the last sixty years; with occasional remarks upon the general occurrences, character, and spirit of that eventful period. [anon.] *Harrisburgh: Printed by J. Wyeth,* 1811.

378, [1] pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Polished calf extra, top edges gilt, by Matthews. Uncut.

First edition.

Republished, Edinburgh, 1822; Philadelphia, 1846. The latter edition has title: Memoirs of his own time.

Greeley, Horace, 1811-1872.

Recollections of a busy life: including reminiscences of American politics and politicians, from the opening of the Missouri contest to the downfall of slavery; to which are added miscel-

lanies. . . . Also, a discussion with Robert Dale Owen of the law of divorce. By Horace Greeley. *New York: J. B. Ford & Co.,* 1869.

xvi, 18–624 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

Greely, Adolphus Washington, 1844-

Three years of Arctic service; an account of the Lady Franklin Bay expedition of 1881-84 and the attainment of the farthest north, by Adolphus W. Greely. . . . *New York: C. Scribner's Sons,* 1886.

2 vols., frontispiece (portrait), illustrations, 2 folded maps, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

Green, Mason Arnold.

Springfield memories. Odds and ends of anecdote and early doings, gathered from manuscripts, pamphlets, and aged residents. . . . *Springfield, Mass.: Whitney & Adams,* 1876.

110 pp., frontispiece, 8°. (21 cm.) Cloth.

Greene, Albert G.

Recollections of the Jersey Prison ship.

See Dring, T.

Greenhow, Robert, 1800-1854.

The history of Oregon and California, and the other territories on the North-West coast of North America. . . By Robert Greenhow. [First edition.] *Boston: C. C. Little & J. Brown,* 1844.

xviii pp., 1 l., 482 pp., folded map, 8°. (23 cm.) Half morocco.
Pages 472 to 483 containing the 'General index,' wanting.

Greenwood, Grace. [*Pseud.*]

See Lippincott, *Mrs.* S. J. C.

Griffith, Thomas W., 1766-1838.

Annals of Baltimore. By Thomas W. Griffith. *Baltimore: Printed by William Wooddy,* 1824.

240 pp., 8°. (21½ cm.) Half-roan.
Brinley copy, No. 3679.

Griffith, Thomas W.—Continued.

Sketches of the early history of Maryland. By Thomas W. Griffith. *Baltimore: Printed and published by Frederick G. Schaeffer,* 1821.

77 pp., 8°. (21½ cm.) Half roan.
Frontispiece, woodcut of the state house at Annapolis.
Brinley copy, No. 3671.

——— ———

Sketches of the early history of Maryland. By Thomas W. Griffith. *Baltimore: Printed and published by Frederick G. Schaeffer,* 1821.

77 pp., Errata, 1 l., 8°. (22 cm.) Full calf.
Folded plan of the city of Baltimore, by Fielding Lucas, Jr., 20½ x 27¼ inches, inserted; also newspaper clippings.
Brinley copy, No. 3680.

——— ———

Annals of Baltimore. By Thomas W. Griffith. *Baltimore: Printed by William Wooddy,* 1833.

301 pp., Errata, 1 l., 8°.
Folded plan of Baltimore, by R. J. Matchett, 9¾ x 15 inches, inserted; also engraved plate of the Battle Monument and some newspaper clippings.
Formerly E. D. Ingraham's copy.
Bound with the above.

Guilford Battle Ground Company, *Greensboro, N. C.*

A memorial volume of the Guilford Battle Ground Company. Organized May 6, 1887, at Greensboro, N. C. . . . It contains a brief history of the battle of Guilford Court House, an account of the organization and progress of the Guilford Battle Ground Company . . . biographical sketches . . . and a full account of the Holt monument and its dedication, July the 4th, 1893. . . . Prepared by the Company. . . . *Greensboro, N. C.: Reece & Elam, printers,* 1893.

142, [3]–23 pp., plates, portraits, map, 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

Hakluyt, Richard, 1552?-1616.

THE/PRINCIPALL/NAVIGATIONS, VOIA-/GES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE/English nation, made by Sea or ouer Land,/to the most remote and farthest distant Quarters of/the earth at any time

within the compasse/of these 1500 yeeres: Deuided into three/ seuerall parts, according to the po-/sitions of the Regions whereun-/to they were directed./The first conteining the personall trauels of the English vnto *India, Syria, A-/rabia,* the riuer *Euphrates, Babylon, Balsara,* the *Persian Gulfe, Ormuz, Chaul,/Goa, India,* and many Islands adioyning to the South parts of *Asia:* toge-/ther with the like vnto *Egypt,* the chiefest ports and places of *Africa* with-/in and without the Streight of *Gibraltar,* and about the famous Promon-/torie of *Buona Esperanza./*

The second, comprehending the worthy discoueries of the English towards/the North and Northeast by Sea, as of *Lapland, Scriksinia, Corelia,* the Baie/of *S. Nicholas,* the Isles of *Colgoieue, Vaigats,* and *Noua Zembla* toward the/great riuer *Ob,* with the mightie Empire of *Russia,* the *Caspian* Sea, *Georgia,/Armenia, Media, Persia, Boghar* in *Bactria,* & diuers kingdoms of *Tartaria./*

The third and last, including the English valiant attempts in searching al-/most al the corners of the vaste and new world of *America,* from 73. de-/grees of Northerly latitude Southward, to *Meta Incognita, Newfoundland,/*the maine of *Virginia,* the point of *Florida,* the Baie of *Mexico,* all the In-/land of *Noua Hispania,* the coast of *Terra-firma, Brasill,* the riuer of *Plate,* to/the Streight of *Magellan:* and through it, and from it in the South Sea to/*Chili, Peru, Xalisco,* the Gulfe of *California, Noua Albion* vpon the backside/of *Canada,* further then euer any Christian hitherto hath pierced./*Whereunto is added the last most renowned English Nauigation,/*round about the whole Globe of the earth./By Richard Hakluyt, Master of Artes, and Student sometime/of Christ-church in Oxford./[woodcut.] *Imprinted at London by George Bishop/and Ralph Newberie, Deputies to/Christopher Barker, Printer to the/Queenes most excellent Maiestie./*1589.

8 p. l., 643, [12], 644–825 (i. e. 822), [10] pp. Folio. (28½ x 19 cm.) Bound in red gros grain levant morocco, back richly tooled in gold, filleted sides with corner ornaments, broad inside gold border, gilt edges, by F. Bedford. First edition. Exceedingly rare.

Paging irregular: pp. 503–505 omitted; pp. 39, 90, 91, 215, 494, 499, 593, 779 incorrectly numbered as 93, 89, 90, 211, 499, 494, 559, 789 respectively.

Signatures: 1st. pt. * in eight, A-T in sixes, V-X in fours, last leaf blank is missing; 2nd. pt. Aa-Vv in sixes, Xx in four; Yy in six; 3d. pt. Aaa-Lll in sixes, Mmm in twelve, Nnn-Yyy in sixes, Aaaa-Eeee in

sixes, Ffff in fours, last leaf blank—Signature Xx of the 2nd. part is quoted erroneously (?) with six leaves in the catalog of the Huth library. In some copies containing both "The ambassage of Sir Hierome Bowes to the emperour of Moscovie, 1583" and "A briefe discourse of the voyage of Sir Ierome Bowes . . . in the yeere 1582: and printed this second time, according to the true copie I receiued of a gentleman that went in the same voyage, for the correction of the errours in the former impression," the signature Yy (in six) and the pagination 491–501 is repeated. This copy contains the corrected impression only. In signature Mmm of the 3d. part between p. 643 and 644, six leaves are inserted, bearing signature Mmm 4–6, [7–9] without pagination and containing "The famous voyage of Sir Francis Drake into the South Sea, and there hence about the whole globe of the earth, begun in the yeere . . . 1577." *cf. Lowndes. Man. of Eng. lit., Cat. of the Huth lib., and Brit. Mus. Cat.*

Hakluyt, Richard.

The/PRINCIPAL NAVI-/GATIONS, VOYAGES,/TRAFFIQVES AND DISCOVE-/ries of the *English Nation,* made by Sea or ouer-/land, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the/Earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeres:/Diuided into three seuerall Volumes, according to the/positions of the Regions, whereunto they/were directed./

The *first* VOLUME containeth the worthy Discoueries,/&c. of the *English* toward the North and Northeast by Sea, as of/*Lapland. . . . Whereunto is annexed a briefe Commentary of the true state of* Island,/and of the Northern Seas and lands situate that way: As also the/memorable defeat of the *Spanish* huge *Armada,* Anno 1588.

The *second* VOLUME comprehendeth the principall/Nauigations, Voyages, Traffiques, and discoueries of the *English*/Nation made by Sea or ouer-land, to the South and South-east/parts of the World, as well within as without the streight of/*Gibraltar,* at any time within the compasse of these 1600./yeres: Diuided into two seueral parts, &c./

The/THIRD AND LAST/VOLUME OF THE VOY-/AGES, NAVIGATIONS, TRAF-/fiques, and Discoueries of the *English Nation,* and in/some few places, where they haue not been, of strangers, per-/formed within and before the time of these hundred yeeres, to all/parts of the *Newfound* world of *America,* or the *West Indies,* from 73./degrees of Northerly to 57. of Southerly latitude:/etc., etc. By Richard Haklvyt, Preacher, and sometime Stu-/dent of Christ-Church in Oxford./ *Imprinted at London*

by George Bishop,/Ralph Newberie, and Robert Barker./Anno 1599-1600.

3 vols. in 2, Folio; (28½ x 18½ cm.) Uniformly bound with the first edition.

A fine set of this grand series of voyages is one of the desiderata in an American collection.—Sabin.

The second and best edition. It was reprinted, London, 1809–12, 5 vols.

"This is one of the copies with the title page of the first volume bearing the date of 1599. The volume was not reprinted, only the title page. There is no mention made of the Cadiz Voyage, to omit which, might be one reason of reprinting that page."

A large, clean, and exceedingly fine copy, with the original "Voyage to Cadiz," forming pages 607–19 of the first volume, which is wanting in many copies, having been suppressed by order of Queen Elizabeth, after the disgrace of the Earl of Essex.

This elaborate and excellent collection redounds as much to the Glory of the English nation, as any book that was published in it."—Oldys.

Oldys devotes twenty pages of his "British Librarian" to a minute and excellent analysis of this edition, pp. 137–158.

Halbert, Henry Sale, 1837-

The Creek war of 1813 and 1814. By H. S. Halbert and T. H. Ball. *Chicago, Ill.: Donohue & Henneberry; Montgomery, Ala.: White, Woodruff & Fowler,* 1895.

331, [3] pp., including frontispiece, illustrations, portrait, plan, maps (partly folded,) 8°. (20 cm.) Cloth.

Hale, *Rev.* **John, 1636-1700.**

A Modest Enquiry/Into the Nature of/Witchcraft,/and/How Persons Guilty of that Crime/may be *Convicted:* And the means /used for their Discovery Discussed,/both *Negatively* and Affirmatively,/according to Scripture and/Experience./By John Hale,/Pastor of the Church of Christ in Beverly,/Anno Domini 1697./ . . . [With a prefatory Epistle to the Reader.] *Boston in N. E.:/Printed by B. Green, and J. Allen, for/Benjamin Eliot under the Town House,* 1702./

176 pp., 16°. (14½ cm.) Straight grained dark red morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

Signatures: A to L in eights.

"An Epistle to the Reader," signed "John Higginson, Pastor of the Church of Salem."

Brinley copy, No. 1366.

Hall, Henry, 1845- (*Editor.*)

America's successful men of affairs. An encyclopedia of contemporaneous biography. Edited by Henry Hall. [*New York*]: *The New York Tribune,* 1895-96.

2 vols., 8°. (24½ cm.) Half morocco.

Hall, John F.

The Daily Union history of Atlantic City, N. J., containing sketches of the past and present of Atlantic City and county. . . . *Atlantic City, N. J.: Daily Union Printing Co.,* 1900.

517 pp., illustrations, frontispiece, portrait, map (folded), 4°. (27 cm.) Cloth.

Hamilton, Alexander, 1757-1804.

The works of Alexander Hamilton, comprising his correspondence, and his political and official writings, exclusive of the Federalist, civil and military. Published from the original Mss. deposited in the Department of State, by order of the joint library committee of Congress. Ed. by J. C. Hamilton. *New York: J. F. Trow, printer,* 1850-51.

7 vols., 8°. (22½ cm.) Half morocco.

Contents.—v. 1. Correspondence, 1769–1789.—v. 2. [Political miscellanies], 1774–1789.—v. 3. Public credit, 1790–1792; Remission of duties, 1792–1795; Revenue circulars, 1789–1793; Reports on claims, 1790–1794.—v. 4. Cabinet papers, 1789–1794.—v. 5. Cabinet papers, 1794–1795; [Miscellanies], 1794–1795; Military papers, 1798–1800; Correspondence, 1789–1795.—v. 6. Correspondence, 1795–1804; 1777; 1791; Letters of H. G., 1789; Address to public creditors, 1790; Vindication of funding system.—v. 7. [Political miscellanies], 1792–1804.—Contents.—Index.

———

Observations on certain documents contained in No. v and vi of "The History of the United States for the year 1796," in which the charge of speculation against Alexander Hamilton, late Secretary of the Treasury, is fully refuted. Written by himself. *Philadelphia: For John Fenno, by John Bioren;* [*reprint*], *New York: For the Hamilton Club,* 1865.

2 p. l., 157 pp., 8°. (24½ cm.) Half black morocco, with corners. (Hamilton Club series, No. 2.)

"No. 18 of an edition of 50 copies."

Hamilton, John Church, 1792-1882.

The life of Alexander Hamilton. By his son, John C. Hamilton. *New York: Halsted & Voorhies,* 1834-40.

2 vols., 8°. (23 cm.) Half morocco, top edges gilt, uncut.

A TRVE DISCOVRSE OF THE PRESENT ESTATE OF VIRGINIA, and the ſucceſſe of the affaires there till the 18 of *Iune*. 1614.

TOGETHER.

WITH A RELATION OF THE ſeuerall Engliſh Townes and forts, the aſſured hopes of that countrie and the peace *concluded with the Indians.*

The Chriſtening of *Powhatans* daughter *and her mariage with an Engliſh-man.*

Written by RAPHE HAMOR the yonger, late Secretarie in that Colony.

Alget, qui non ardet.

Printed at London by IOHN BEALE for WILLIAM WELBY dwelling at the ſigne of the *Swanne in Pauls Church yard.* 1615.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

Hamilton Club Series, Nos. 1-4.

New York: For the Hamilton Club, 1865-66.

4 vols., 8°. (24½ cm.)
For full titles see under the following names:
No. 1. J. Williams. No. 2. A. Hamilton. No. 3. J. Williams. No. 4. J. T. Callender.

Hammond, Charles Goodrich, 1804-1884.

In memory of Charles Goodrich Hammond, June 4, 1804—April 15, 1884, and Charlotte Bradley Hammond, February 14, 1807—January 5, 1887. *Cambridge: Printed at the Riverside Press,* 1887.

2 p. l., 85 [2] pp., frontispiece portraits, 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Hammond, William Alexander, 1828-1900.

A treatise on diseases of the nervous system. By William A. Hammond, M. D. . . . With forty-five illustrations. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1871.

iv, 5–754 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

Hamor, Ralph, *the younger.*

A/Trve/Discovrse of the/Present Estate of Vir-/ginia, and the successe of the affaires/there till the 18 of Iune, 1614./Together,/With a Relation of the/seuerall English Townes and forts, the assu-/red hopes of that countrie and the peace/concluded with the Indians./The Christening of Powhatans daughter/and her marriage with an English-man./Written by Ralphe Hamor, the yon/ger, late Secretarie in that Colony./ . . . *Printed at London, by Iohn Beale for Wil-/liam Welby dwelling at the signe of the/Swanne in Pauls Church Yard,* 1615.

4 p. l., 69, [1] pp., sm. 4°. (17½ x 12 cm.) Vignette on title page. Olive morocco, gilt back, paneled sides, centre and corner ornaments, edges gilt on carmine, inside border, by Riviere. Menzies' copy, No. 871.

"Mr. E. D. Neill's Monograph "Pocahontas and her Companions, would hardly have been printed had he given credit to the letters written by Sir Thomas Dale and Alex. Whittaker, announcing the marriage of Pocahontas to John Rolfe, and the long one by the latter gentleman himself, minutely relating his alternate qualms of conscience and paroxysms of love, the latter finally victoriously compelling him to lead the Indian princess to the altar. Hamor visited the Court of Powhatan, and his minute relations of the characteristics of the Indians of Virginia are full of interest, as being among the earliest accounts of them printed."—*Field. Indian bibliography.*

Hanna, Charles Augustus.

Historical collections of Harrison county, in the state of Ohio, with lists of the first land-owners, early marriages (to 1841) will records (to 1861) burial records of the early settlements, and numerous genealogies. *New York: Privately printed,* 1900.

viii, 636 pp., frontispiece, plates, map, 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

———

Ohio Valley genealogies, relating chiefly to families in Harrison, Belmont and Jefferson counties, Ohio, and Washington, Westmoreland, and Fayette counties, Pennsylvania. *New York: Privately printed* [*J. J. Little & Co.*], 1900.

xliv, 128 pp., including frontispiece, 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

Hanover, *Mass.*

A copy of the records of births, marriages and deaths and of intentions of marriage of the town of Hanover, Mass., 1727-1857. As recorded by the several town clerks for the said town of Hanover. Prepared under the direction of . . . a committee appointed by said town for that purpose. *Rockland* [*Mass.*]: *Press of the Rockland Standard,* 1898.

vi, 1 l., 319 pp., 8°. (24 cm.) Cloth.

Hanson, Alexander Contee, 1749-1806.

Remarks on the proposed plan of an emission of paper, and on the means of effecting it; addressed to the citizens of Maryland, by Aristides. *Annapolis: Printed by Frederick Green,* [1787].

43 pp., 12°. (21 cm.) Unbound.

Harlan, John Marshall, 1833- *Justice.*

Bering sea tribunal of arbitration. Opinions of Mr. Justice Harlan at the conference in Paris of the Bering sea tribunal of arbitration, constituted by the treaty of February 29, 1892, between Her Britannic Majesty and the United States of America. *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1893.

228 pp., 8°. (25½ cm.) Paper cover.

Harper, Robert Goodloe, 1765-1825.

See Miscellaney.

The Harrison and Log Cabin Song Book.

Columbus: I. N. Whiting, 1840.

108 pp., illustrations, 18°. (14 cm.) Boards.
Portrait wanting.

Harrisse, Henry, 1830-

Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima. A description of works relating to America. Published between the years 1492 and 1551. *New York: Geo. P. Philes,* MDCCCLXVI.

4 p. l., liv, [2], 519, [1] pp., illustrations, 4°. (30 x 23½ cm.) Half blue morocco, with corners, top edges gilt. Large paper. Uncut.

"Ninety-nine copies only printed in quarto. Bradstreet Press. New York."

"304 titles, arranged chronologically; with titles transcribed line for line, with exact collations, historical and bibliographical notes, references to authorities and libraries, etc."

"Elegantly printed on very superior paper. This is, in spite of a few typographical inaccuracies, the most complete and satisfactory work of its kind. The descriptions are exact, and a collation of each book is attached. Its arrangement is chronological, but an alphabetical index is added."—*J. Sabin.*

Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima. A description of works relating to America, published between the years 1492 and 1551. Additions. *Paris: Librairie Tros,* M.DCCC.LXXII.

2 p. l., xl., 199 pp., illustrations, 4°. (30 x 23½ cm.)

2 l. Imprimé par Drugulin a Leipzig pour la Librairie Tros a Paris, M.DCCC.LXXII.

Uniformly bound with the above.

"Contains one hundred and eighty-six articles, two-thirds of which are new to collectors of books that relate to the New World." —*J. Sabin.*

"Not a continuation, but a series of notes and additions intended to aid towards forming a complete list of works relating to the discovery and geography of America, printed previous to the year 1551."—*Introduction.*

Hartford Convention, 1814.

The proceedings of a Convention of Delegates, from the states of Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Rhode-Island; the counties of Cheshire and Grafton, in the state of New Hampshire; and the county of Windham, in the state of Vermont; convened at Hartford, in the state of Connecticut, December 15th, 1814. *Hartford: Printed by Charles Hosmer,* 1815.

38 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Half morocco.
Book-plate of E. G. Asay of Chicago.

Hartley, David, 1732-1813.

Substance of a Speech in Parliament upon the State of the Nation and the Present Civil War with America. Upon Monday, April 1, 1776. By David Hartley, Esq. *London: Printed for J. Almon, opposite Burlington-House, Piccadilly,* MDCCLXXVI.

[2], 24 pp., 4°. (25 x 20 cm.) Speckled calf, gilt back and edges, by F. Bedford.

Hatch, Williams Collins.

A history of the town of Industry, Franklin county, Maine, from the earliest settlement in 1787 down to the present time . . . including the history and genealogy of many of the leading families. *Farmington, Me.: Knowlton, McLeary & Co.,* 1893.

xiv, pp., 1 l., [13]-862 pp., plates, portraits, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Hawkins, Alfred.

Hawkins's picture of Quebec; with historical recollections. *Quebec: For the Proprietor by Neilson & Cowan,* 1834.

viii pp., 21, 477 pp., frontispiece, plates, 12°. (18 cm.) Uncut. Added title-page, engraved. Cloth.

Hawthrone, Nathaniel, 1804-1864.

The complete works of Nathaniel Hawthorne, with introductory notes by George Parsons Lothrop, and illustrated with etchings by Blum, Church, Dielman, Gifford, Shirlaw, and Turner. Riverside edition. *Cambridge: Printed at the Riverside Press,* 1883.

12 vols., 8°. (24½ cm.) Boards, uncut. Illustrations, plates, (frontispieces), vignettes.

Two hundred and fifty copies printed. This is No. 162.

Contents.—v. 1, Twice-told tales.—v. 2, Mosses from an old manse.—v. 3, The House of seven gables and Snow image and other Twice-told tales.—v. 4, A Wonder-book, Tanglewood tales, and Grandfather's chair.—v. 5, The Scarlet letter and The Blithedale romance.—v. 6, The Marble Faun; or, The Romance of Monti Beni.—v. 7, 8, Our old home, and English note-books.—v. 9, Passages from the American note-books.—v. 10, Passages from the French and Italian note-books.—v. 11, The Dolliver romance, Fanshawe, and Septimius Felton; with an appendix containing The Ancestral footstep.—v. 12, Tales, sketches and other papers; with a biographical sketch by George Parsons Lathrop.—Index of titles.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel—Continued.

The Marble Faun: or, The romance of Mont Beni. By Nathaniel Hawthorne. *Boston: Ticknor and Fields,* 1864.

2 vols., 12°. (18½ cm.) Cloth.

Hay, John, 1838-1905.

Pike county ballads and other pieces. By John Hay. 19th edition. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company,* 1885.

12°. (20 cm.) Cloth.

Hayden, Ferdinand Vandiveer, 1829-1887.

The Yellowstone national park, and the mountain regions of portions of Idaho, Nevada, Colorado, and Utah. Described by Professor F. V. Hayden, geologist-in-charge of the United States government exploring expedition to the Yellowstone valley, and of the United States geological and geographical survey of the territories. Illustrated by chromolithographic reproductions of water-color sketches, by Thomas Moran, artist to the expedition of 1871. *Boston: L. Prang and Company,* 1876.

v., 48 pp., 15 plates in colors, 2 maps. Portfolio. (56 x 46 cm.) Half red morocco.

Haywood, John, 1753-1826.

The Civil and Political History of the State of Tennessee, from its Earliest Settlement up to the year 1796; including the Boundaries of the State. By John Haywood. *Knoxville, Tenn.: Printed for the author by Heiskell & Brown,* 1823.

3 p. l., 504 pp., 8°. (21½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, broad inside border, by Bradstreet.

Contains the slip with notice of copyright inserted before "Preface."

"This is the original work for the history of Tennessee and the one on which later books are to a greater or less extent based. The author lived near enough to the pioneers to receive reports and memories from them. He was also a student and a sound political thinker and is the chief authority for accounts of the Indians; but as he rested his work mainly on the narratives of the pioneers in their old age he has fallen into many blunders."—*S. B. Weeks.*

Headley, Joel Tyler, 1813-1897.

Washington and his generals. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons,* 1888.

2 vols., frontispiece, portraits, 12°. (18½ cm.) Cloth.

Healy, Mary (now *Mrs.* Charles Bigot).

The home theatre. By Mary Healy. *Boston: Roberts Brothers,* 1872.

292 pp., 12°. (17½ cm.) Cloth.

Contents.—A lost game.—"Yes-or No?"—A flirtation.—Weather-bound.—An unexpected guest.—The skeleton in the Closet.

——— ———

A mere caprice. By Mary Healy (Jeanne Mairet). *Chicago: Jansen, McClurg & Company,* 1882.

263 pp., 16°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

Heath, William, 1737-1814.

Memoirs of Major-General Heath, containing anecdotes, details of skirmishes, battles, and other military events, during the American war. Written by himself. Published according to Act of Congress. *Boston: I. Thomas and E. T. Andrews, Aug.,* 1798.

vi, 7-388 pp., 8°. (20 cm.) Speckled calf extra, gilt back and edges, by W. Pratt. First edition.

This work was reprinted, New York, W. Abbatt, 1901; With introduction and notes by Rufus Rockwell Wilson, New York. A Wessels company, 1904.

From the organization of the Massachusetts provincial troops in April, 1775, to December, 1783. Valuable for accounts of the retreat of the British from Lexington, battle of Bunker Hill, and the late engagements about New York. Also concerns the prisoners after Burgoyne's surrender and the coöperation with the French forces.

Hemment, John C.

Cannon and camera; sea and land battles of the Spanish-American war in Cuba; camp life, and the return of the soldiers. Described and illustrated by J. C. Hemment . . . with index, and an introduction by W. I. L. Adams. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.,* 1898.

xxi, 282 pp., plates, 8°. (20 cm.) Cloth.

Henderson, Mary N. Foote, 1844-

The aristocracy of health; a study of physical culture, our favorite poisons, and a national and international league for the advancement of physical culture, by Mary Foote Henderson. *Washington, D. C.: The Colton Publishing Company,* 1904.

xii, 772 pp., illustrations, 12°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

Autograph copy from the author.

Hennepin, Louis, *b.* **about 1640;** *d.* **after 1701.**

Nouvelle / Decouverte / d'un tres grand / Pays / Situé dans l'Amerique/entre/Le Nouveau Mexique,/et/La Mer Glaciale./ Avec les Cartes, & les Figures necessaires, & de plus/l'Histoire Naturelle & Morale, & les avantages/qu'on en peut tirer par l'établistem des Colon./Le tout dedie/à/Sa Majesté Britannique./ Guillaume III./Par le/R. P. Louis Hennepin,/Missionaire Recollect et Notaire Apostolique./*A Amsterdam,/Chez Abraham van Someren,/Marchand Libraire,* MDCXCVIII.

12°. (14½ cm.) Old calf.

Title, verso blank, 1 l.; 'Dedicatoire Epistre,' [23] pp.; 'Avis au Lecteur,' [26] pp.; 'Table des chapitres,' [19] pp.; Text, pp. 1–506.

Errors in pagination: pages 230, 232, 234, 238, 239, 297, 319 are misprinted 130, 132, 134, 138, 139, 279, 269 respectively; ten pages after p. 312 are marked 313*.

Engraved frontispiece with title, "Nouvelle Decouverte/d'un tres grand/Pays/Situé dans l'Amerique/Par R. P. Louis Hennepin."

A large folded "Carte d'un tres grand Pais Nouvellement découvert dans l'Amerique Septentrionale entre le Nouveau Mexique et la Mer Glaciale, avec le cours du Grand Fleuve Meschasipi," opposite p. 1.

Plates: Niagara Falls, opp. p. 44; Buffalo, opp. p. 187.

Signatuers: *, **, A-N in twelves, O* in five, O-X in twelves, Y in one.

A/New Discovery/of a/Vast Country in America,/Extending above Four Thousand Miles,/between/New France and New Mexico./With a/Description of the Great Lakes, Cata-/racts, Rivers, Plants, and Animals:/Also, The Manners, Customs, and Languages, of the/several Native Indians; And the Advantage of/Commerce with those different Nations./With a/continuation:/Giving an Account of the/Attempts of the Sieur De la Salle upon the/Mines of St. Barbe, &c. The Taking of/Quebec by the English; With the Advantages/of a Shorter Cut to China and Japan./Both Parts Illustrated with Maps and Figures,/and dedicated to His Majesty K. William./By L. Hennepin, now Resident in Holland./To which is added, Several New Discoveries in North-/America, not publish'd in the French Edition./ *London: Printed for M. Bentley, J. Tonson, H. Bon-/wick, T. Goodwin, and S. Manship,* 1698.

12 p. l., 299 pp., 16 p. l., 178, [2], 303–355 pp., 6 plates, 2 folded maps, 8°. (19 cm.) Old English calf. An extra plate "Falls of St. Anthony," inserted at p. 182.

Added title-page engraved.

First English edition.

"Father Hennepin was commissioned by La Salle to explore the upper course of the Mississippi to its source, and ranks as the discoverer of the immense region watered by that river. One of the plates represents the first view ever taken of the Falls of Niagara."—*Sabin.*

Hennepin, Louis.

A description of Louisiana. Translated from the edition of 1683, and compared with the Nouvelle découverte, the La Salle documents and other contemporaneous papers. By J. G. Shea. *New York: J. G. Shea,* 1880.

[4], [5]–40, 41*–53*, [6], 43–407 pp., plates, folded map, facsimile, 8°. (25 cm.) Half levant morocco, gilt back. Uncut.
Title-page of edition of 1683 in facsimile.
Bibliography of Hennepin: pp. 382–392.

Hickenlooper, Frank.

An illustrated history of Monroe county, Iowa. A complete civil, political, and military history of the county, from its earliest period of organization down to 1896. . . . By Frank Hickenlooper. *Albia, Ia.:* 1896.

360 pp., including frontispiece (portrait), illustrations, folded map, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Hinsdale, Burk Aaron, 1837-1900.

The Old Northwest; with a view of the thirteen colonies as constituted by the royal charters. By B. A. Hinsdale, Ph. D. *New York: Townsend MacCoun,* 1888.

vi, [2], 440 pp., 11 maps, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

His Maiesties Gracious Letter to the Earle of South-Hampton, 1622.

See Bonoeil, John.

Historical Account of the expedition against the Ohio Indians. . . . 1764.

See Smith, W.

The Historical Magazine, and notes and queries concerning the antiquities, history and biography of America. *Boston:* 1857-1866.

10 vols., 8°. Second Series, vols. 1–6. Morrisania, N. Y., 1867–1869, 6 vols. in 3, 8°. Half calf.

Edited by Henry B. Dawson.

"One of the best works of the kind ever published. Everything of importance in the history of America is related in a concise manner, with copious and interesting notes and references to the original authorities.—It is out of print and scarce."—*Rich.*

The/History/of/Caledonia:/or, the/Scots Colony/in Darien/In the West-Indies. / With an Account of the Manners / of the Inhabitants, and Riches of the/Country./By a Gentleman lately Arriv'd./ *Dublin:/Re-printed by Stephen Powell, at the back of Dick's Coffee-House in Skinner-Row, for/Josias Shaw, Bookseller, at Russel's Coffee-/House on Cork-Hill, near the Exchange.*/MDCXCIX.

32 pp., 16°. (16 cm.) Polished calf, gilt back and edges, by W. Pratt.

First printed in London, 1699.

A History of New England. From the planting in the yeere 1628 untill the yeere 1652. [anon.]

See Johnson, Edward.

The/History/of the/Origin, Rise and Progress/of the/War in America/between/Great Britain/and the/Colonies,/From its Commencement in the year 1764,/to the time of/General Gage's Arrival at Boston, in 1774./ *London: Printed./Boston, in the State of Massachusetts:/Reprinted by Thomas and John Fleet./ At the Bible and Heart in Churchill,*/M,DCC,LXXX.

94 pp., 8°. (19½ cm.)

Continued as Vol. 2:

The/History/of the/Rise and Progress/of the/War/in/North-America/from the/Time of General Gage's Arrival/at/Boston, in May, 1774. / *London: Printed. / Boston, in the State of Massachusetts:/Re-printed by Thomas and John Fleet, /At the Bible and Heart in Cornhill,*/M,DCC,LXXX./

iv, 5–381, [1], 34 pp., 8°. (19½ cm.)

"End of First Volume" are the last words in the book; whereas the previous volume of 94 pp. is in fact the first.

Continued as Vol. 3:

The/History/of the/War in America/between/Great Britain/and her Colonies./Vol. III./ *London: Printed./Boston, in the State*

*of Massachusetts:/Re-printed by Thomas and John Fleet./At the Bible and Heart in Cornhill,/*M,DCC,LXXX./

84, 4 pp., 8°. (19½ cm.) The three volumes are bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, sides, three line fillet, broad inside border, by F. Bedford. Uncut. Menzies' copy, No. 934.

In this volume the history is continued to 1779.

Holmes, Abiel, 1763-1837.

American annals; or, A chronological history of America, from its discovery in 1492 to 1806. By Abiel Holmes. *Cambridge, [Mass.]: Printed and sold by W. Hilliard,* 1797-1806.

2 vols., 8°. (21 cm.) Original boards.

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894.

The works of Oliver Wendell Holmes. Illustrated with steel portraits and photogravures. *Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company,* [1892].

13 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Bound in half-parchment, top edges gilt. Uncut.

The Artists' edition. No. 111 of an edition of 750 copies.

Contents.—v. 1. The Autocrat of the breakfast-table.—v. 2. The Professor at the breakfast-table, with the Story of Iris.—v. 3. The Poet at the breakfast-table.—v. 4. Over the teacups.—v. 5. Elsie Venner.—v. 6. The Guardian angel.—v. 7. A Mortal antipathy.—v. 8. Pages from an old volume of life.—v. 9. Medical essays, 1842-1882.—v. 10. Our hundred days in Europe.—v. 11. Ralph Waldo Emerson, John Lothrop Motley, two memories.—v. 12, 13. The Poetical works, index of first lines; index of titles.

———— ————

Ralph Waldo Emerson. By Oliver Wendell Holmes. Seventh thousand. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company,* 1885.

viii, 441 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 12°. (18 cm.) Cloth.

(American men of letters. Edited by Charles Dudley Warner.)

[Horsmanden, Daniel], 1691-1778.

A/Journal/of the/Proceedings/in/The Detection of the Conspiracy/formed by/Some White People, in Conjunction with Negro and other Slaves,/for/Burning the City of New-York in America,/And Murdering the Inhabitants./Which Conspiracy was partly put in Execution, by Burning His Majesty's House in/Fort George, within the said City, on Wednesday the Eigh-

teenth of March, 1741, and/setting Fire to several Dwelling and other Houses there, within a few Days succeeding,/And by another Attempt made in Prosecution of the same infernal Scheme, by putting/Fire between two other Dwelling-Houses within the said City, on the Fifteenth Day of/February, 1742; which was accidentally and timely discovered and extinguished./ Containing,/I. A Narrative of the Trials, Condemnations, Executions, and Behaviour of the/several Criminals, at the Gallows and Stake, with their Speeches and Confessions; with/Notes, Observations and Reflections occasionally interspersed throughout the Whole./II. An Appendix, wherein is set forth some additional Evidence concerning the said/Conspiracy and Conspirators, which has come to Light since their Trials and/Executions./III. Lists of the several Persons (Whites and Blacks) committed on Account of the/Conspiracy; and of the several Criminals executed; and of those transported, with / the Places whereto./By the Recorder of the City of New-York,/ . . . / *New-York:/Printed by James Parker, at the New Printing-Office,* 1744.

1744, vi, 205, [1], 16 pp., 4°. (24 x 18 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges, inside border, by F. Bedford. Book-plate of Dan'l Horsmanden on inside cover. Rice copy, No. 1047.

"This copy of the very rare original edition was water-stained, but has been restored by Bedford.

Parker (the printer of this volume) was an apprentice of Bradford and succeeded to the business in 1742."

Reprinted, London, J. Clarke, 1747, and with title "The New York conspiracy, or a history of the negro plot, with the Journal of the proceedings against the conspirators at New York in the years 1741–2 . . ." New York, Southwick & Pelsue, 1810.

Hoyne, Thomas, 1817-1883.

Biographical memoir of the Hon. George Manierre, delivered before the Chicago Historical Society, on Tuesday, the 16th day of April, 1878. By Thomas Hoyne, LL. D. [*Chicago:* 1878].

48 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (25 cm.) Paper cover.
Autograph copy from the author.

Historical sketch of the origin and foundation of the Chicago Public Library. Compiled from the original documents and correspondence and contemporary publications—as the same

have been preserved in the hands of the compiler, Thomas Hoyne. *Chicago: Beach, Barnard & Co.*, 1877.

98 pp., 8°. (26 cm.) Paper cover.
Autograph copy from the compiler.

Hubbard, Elbert, 1859-

Little Journeys to the homes of eminent artists. Vol. X. May 5, 1902, No. 5, Gainsborough. Vol. XI. December, 1902, No. 6, Whistler. *East Aurora, N. Y.:* 1902.

2 vols., 12°. (20½ cm.) Paper cover.
(Roycroft shop.)

Hubbard, Gurdon Saltonstall, 1802-1886.

Incidents and events of the life of Gurdon Saltonstall Hubbard. Collected from personal narrations and other sources and arranged by his nephew, Henry E. Hamilton. [*Chicago*]: *Rand, McNally & Co.*, 1888.

189 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Hubbard, John Niles, 1838-

An account of Sa-go-ye-wat-ha, or Red Jacket and his people, 1750-1830. By J. Niles Hubbard. . . . *Albany: J. Munsell's Sons*, 1886.

xiv, [7]–356 pp., frontispiece, plates, portrait, 4°. (22 x 18 cm.) Cloth. (Munsell's Historical series, No. 13.)

Hubbard, William, 1621-1704.

A/Narrative/of the troubles with the/Indians/In New-England, from the first planting thereof in the/year 1607, to this present year 1677. But chiefly of the late/Troubles in the two last years, 1675, and 1676./To which is added a Discourse about the Warre with the/Pequods/in the year 1637./by W. Hubbard, Minister of Ipswich./ . . . /Published by authority./ *Boston:/Printed by John Foster, in the year* 1677./

7 p. l., 132, 88 [8], 7–12 pp., folded map, sm. 4°. (19 x 14 cm.)

Errors in paging: pp. 84, 86, 88, and 90 not numbered, pp. 85, 87, 89, 91, and 92 numbered 84 to 88, respectively.

A fine copy in the best condition, sumptuously bound in brown crushed levant morocco, sides tooled in Grolier style, gilt edges, the inside of cover in black leather with a beautiful design in gold, by Zaehnsdorf.

On the fly-leaf is written "Sir Walter Scott's copy."

Collation: Title [1] l., verso blank; License, signed 'Simon Bradstreet, Daniel Denison, Joseph Dudley, Boston, March 29, 1677.' [1]

A NARRATIVE OF THE TROUBLES WITH THE INDIANS

In *NEW-ENGLAND*, from the first planting thereof in the year 1607. to this present year 1677. But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two last years, 1675. and 1676.

To which is added a Discourse about the *Warre* with the

PEQUODS

In the year 1637.

By W. Hubbard, *Minister of* Ipswich.

And the Lord said unto Moses, write this for a Memorial in a Book, and rehearse it in the ears of Joshua; for I will utterly put out the Remembrance of Amalek from under heaven. Exod. 17 14.

Wherefore it is said in the book of the warrs of the Lord, what he did in the red sea, and in Brooks of Arnon Numb. 21 14

As cold waters to a thirsty soul, so is good news from a far Country. Prov. 25. 25.

Expressa Imago, et quasi speculum quoddam vitæ humanæ est historia, quia talia vel similia semper possunt in mundo accidere. *Thucyd.*

Historia tradit quæ facta sint, et quæ semper sint futura, donec eadem manet hominum natura *Idem.*

Historiæ cognitio rutissima institutio, et præparatio est ad actiones politicas, et illustris Magistra ad perferendas fortunæ vices. *Polyb.*

Published by Authority.

BOSTON:
Printed by *John Foster*, in the year 1677.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

l., verso blank (this is usually the first leaf); 'The Epistle Dedicatory,' signed 'William Hubbard,' [4] pp.; 'An Advertisement to the Reader,' [2] pp.; verses 'To the Reverend Mr. William Hubbard,' signed 'J. S.' (Rev. Jeremiah Shepherd) [1] p.; 'Upon the elaborate Survey of New England's Passions,' signed 'B. T.' (Benjamin Thompson), [2] pp.; 'The Printer to the Reader,' 1 p.; 'A Narrative, [etc.],' pp. 1–115; blank, 1 p.; 'A Supplement concerning the warre with the Pequods,' pp. 117–132; 'A Map of/New-England/Being the first that ever was here cut, and done by/the best Pattern that could be had, which being in/some places defective, it made the other less exact:/yet doth it sufficiently shew the Scituation of/the Country, and conveniently well the/distance of Places, [etc.],' (folded sheet, 30½ x 40 cm.), below the title the words 'The White Hills' appear; 'A Narrative of the troubles with the Indians in New-England from Pascataqua to Pemmaquid,' 88 pp.; 'A table shewing the towns, [etc.],' 7 pp.; 'A Postscript,' [1], 7–12 pp. blank, 1 p.

Signatures: Of the 7 p. l., the 3d and 4th only are marked, a2, a3, B-M, m, O-R in fours, S in two, A-L in fours, T and n in fours.

This copy does not contain the sermon, 'The happiness of a people,' Boston, 1676, which is usually found appended to this work.

Presumably a second issue of the first edition, the errata on p. 88 occupying 12 lines, whereas some copies have only 10 lines.

"This book possesses in itself high bibliographical interest, for, according to Thomas's History of Printing, it is probably The first book printed in Boston, all the printing in the British colonies, previous to 1676, being done at Cambridge, and in that year the first press was set up at Boston."—*J. Sabin.*

A later edition printed at London in the same year, and licensed 'June 27, 1677,' has title 'The present state of New England.' *See* below.

An abridged edition was issued at Boston in 1775, from which several later editions were copied.

Hubbard, William.

The/Present State/of/New-England./Being a/Narrative/Of the Troubles with the/Indians/in/New-England, from the first planting/thereof in the year 1607, to this present year 1677:/ But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two last/years 1675, and 1676./To which is added a Discourse about the War/with the Peqvods in the year 1637./By W. Hubbard, Minister of Ipswich/[Quotation from Exod. 17, 14, four lines.]/ *London:/ Printed for Tho. Parkhurst, at the Bible and Three Crowns in Cheapside,/near Mercers Chappel, and at the Bible on London-Bridg,* 1677./

7 p. l., 131, [13], 88 pp., folded map, sm. 4°. (19 x 14½ cm.) Error in paging: p. 120 misprinted 118. Red levant morocco super extra, full gilt, by W. Pratt.

A beautiful copy, with the book-plate and autograph of "Robert Southey, Keswick, May 3, 1811." Brinley copy, No. 394.

Collation: License (original dated Boston, March 29, 1677, followed by English license, dated June 27, 1677), 1 l., recto blank; Title, 1 l., verso blank; 'The Epistle Dedicatory,' signed 'William Hubbard, from my Study, 16th, 12, 1676,' [4] pp.; 'An Advertisement to the Reader,' [2] pp.; verses 'To the Reverend Mr. William Hubbard,' signed 'J. S.' [2] pp.; 'Upon the elaborate Survey of New Englands Passions from the Natives,' signed 'B. T.', [2] pp.; 'A map of/New-England,/Being the first that ever was here cut, and done/by the best Pattern that could be had, which being/in some places defective, it made the other less/exact: yet doth it sufficiently shew the Scitua-/tion of the Countrey, and conveniently well/the distance of Places, [etc.], (folded map, 29½ x 39 cm.); below the title the words 'The Wine Hills' appear); 'A Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians in New-England, pp. 1–115; 'A Supplement concerning the Warr with the Pequods,' pp. 116–131; 'A Table shewing the towns, [etc.],' [7] pp.; 'A Postscript,' [6] pp.; 'A Narrative of the Troubles with the Indians in New-England From Pascataqua to Pemmaquid,' 88 pp.

Hull, William, 1753-1825.

Memoirs of the campaign of North Western Army of the United States, A. D. 1812. In a series of letters addressed to the citizens of the United States. With an appendix, containing a brief sketch of the Revolutionary service of the author. By William Hull, Late Governour of the Territory of Michigan and Brigadier General in the service of the United States. *Boston: Published by True & Green,* 1824.

229, x pp., 8°. (24 cm.) Uncut. Cloth.

An/Humble Apology/for the/Quakers,/Addressed to Great and Small,/occasioned/By certain gross Abuses and/Imperfect Vindication/Of that People, relative to the late Public Fast./To which are added/Observations on a New Pamphlet,/intituled/A Brief View of the Conduct of Pensylvania/For the Year 1755./So far as to shew the real Spirit and Design, of that/Angry Writer./And also/A much Fairer Method pointed out,/Than That contained in the Brief State of Pensyl-/vania, to prevent the Incroachments of the/French, and restore Quiet to the province. / *London: Stanley Crowder and Henry Woodgate,* MDCCLVI.

38, [1] pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Half roan.
Brinley copy, No. 3041.

Huntting, Isaac.

History of Little Nine Partners of North East precinct, and Pine Plains, New York, Dutchess county. *Amenia, N. Y.: C. Walsh & Co.,* 1897.

2 p. l., 411 pp., illustrations, maps, 8°. (24 cm.) Cloth.

Hutchinson, Thomas, 1711-1780.

The/History/of the/Colony/of/Massachusetts-Bay,/from the First Settlement thereof/in 1628,/until its incorporation/with the/Colony of Plimouth, Province of Main, &c./By the/Charter of King William and Queen Mary,/in 1691./ . . . By Mr. Hutchinson,/Lieutenant-Governor of the Massachusetts Province./The Second edition./ *London: Printed for M. Richardson.* . . . /MDCCLX [*i. e.,* M.DCCLXV].

1 p. l., iv, 566 pp., 8°. (22 cm.)

"The error in the date was not discovered until many copies had been sold, and the work is sometimes found with the original title and with the reprinted title, in which the date is corrected to read MDCCLXV. It is very probable that the v fell out of the printer's form in the first instance."—*J. Sabin.*

The/History/of the/Province/of/Massachusetts-Bay, from the/Charter of King William and Queen Mary,/in 1691,/Until the Year 1750./By Mr. Hutchinson,/Lieutenant Governor of the Province./Vol. II./The Second Edition./ *London:/Printed by J. Smith . . . for G. Kearsly . . . and W. Davenhill.* MDCCLXVIII.

2 p. l., iv, 539 pp., 8°. (22 cm.)

The/History/of the/Province/of/Massachusetts Bay,/from/ The Year 1750, until June, 1774./By Mr. Hutchinson,/Late Governor of that Province./Vol. III./ *London: John Murray,* . . . / MDCCCXXVIII.

xvii, iv, 551 pp., 8°. (22 cm.)

"500 copies of vol. 3 were printed with the title: The history of the colony of Massachusetts-Bay, for the American market.

The "Index of Persons and Places," mentioned in Hutchinson's Massachusetts . . . made by J. Wingate Thornton, Historiographer, and somewhat corrected by Charles L. Woodward, New York, 1879, 15 pp., with letter of William F. Poole, is inserted at the end of this volume.

Hutchinson, Thomas—Continued.

A/Collection/of/Original Papers/Relative to the/History of the/Colony of Massachusetts-Bay./ *Boston, New-England:/ Printed by Thomas and John Fleet,/*1769.

1 p. l., ii, 576 pp., 8°. (22 cm.)

"Intended to . . . elucidate the principal facts related in the first part of the History of Massachusetts-Bay, and may serve as an appendix to it."—*Preface.*

A complete set of Hutchinson's Massachusetts-Bay, in the best grosgrain levant red morocco, backs full gilt, inside borders, gilt tops, by W. Pratt.

"A Superlatively fine set, and in such condition of extraordinary rarity, all four volumes being absolutely uncut. Brinley copy, No. 1515.

Illinois and Wabash Land Company. Memorial.

See Smith, William.

Illinois. *Board of State Commissioners of Public Charities.*

Fifth biennial report, presented to the governor, November, 1878. *Springfield: Weber, Magie & Co.,* 1879.

310 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Illinois Monthly Magazine. Conducted by James Hall.

V. 1. *Vandalia: Robert Blackwell,* 1831. V. 2. *Cincinnati: Corey and Fairbank,* 1832.

2 v., 8°. (31½ cm.) Half calf.

v. 1, from Oct. 1830 to Sept. 1831 (June number missing.)

v. 2, from Oct. 1831 to Sept. 1832 (February number missing.)

This magazine was continued under the title "The Western monthly magazine."

Imlay, Gilbert, 1750?-

A topographical description of the Western territory of North America. . . . The third edition, with great additions. *London: J. Debrett,* 1797.

xii, 598, [28] pp., [2] pp., Books printed for J. Debrett, 4 maps, 8°. (21½ cm.) Red morocco, gilt back and top edges, sides paneled, with corner ornaments, inside border, by R. Calvert. Uncut.

Contents.—A topographical description of the Western territory . . . by G. Imlay.—Appendix: I. The discovery, settlement and present state of Kentucky . . . by J. Filson.—II. An account of the

Indian nations inhabiting within the limits of the xiii states.—III. The culture of Indian corn . . . tobacco.—IV. Observations on ancient works, the native inhabitants of the Western country, &c., by J. Heart.—V. Historical narrative . . . of Louisiana and West Florida . . . by T. Hutchins.—VI. Account of the soil . . . timber and other productions . . . of the Genesee tract.—VII. Remarks for the information of . . . settlers in America, by Dr. Franklin.—VIII. Topographical description of Virginia, Pennsylvania, Maryland, and North Carolina, by . . . T. Hutchins.—IX. P. Kennedy's Journal up the Illinois River, &c.—X. Description of the state of Tenasee.—XI. An act for establishing Knoxville.—XII. Treaty . . . between the United States . . . and . . . Spain, for the free navigation of the Mississippi.—XIII. Plan of association of the North American land company, &c.

"Captain Imlay, of the American army, is considered the best of the early authorities in regard to the topography of the Western country." "The third edition is much enhanced in value as a reference, by including the works of Filson, Hutchins, and other kindred material."—*H. T. Tuckerman, America and her commentators,* p. 390.

Irving, Washington, 1783-1859.

. . . Knickerbocker's History of New York, by Washington Irving. . . . With illustrations by Edward W. Kemble. *New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons* [1894].

2 vols., frontispieces, illustrations, 8°. (22 cm.)

100 copies printed.

At the head of title: Van Twiller edition.

Half-title: A history of New York, from the beginning of the world to the end of the Dutch dynasty . . . by Dietrich Knickerbocker.

The history of New York, from the beginning of the world to the end of the Dutch dynasty. . . . By Dietrich Knickerbocker. [*n. p., n. d.*].

3 p. l., 113 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Half roan.

Isham, Edward Swift, 1856-1902.

Frontenac and Miles Standish in the Northwest. A paper read before the New York Historical Society, Tuesday, Dec. 4, 1888, by Hon. Edward S. Isham. *New York: Printed for the Society,* 1889.

39 pp., 8°. (25 cm.) Paper cover.

Jack, David Russell.

Centennial prize essay on the history of the city and county of St. John. . . . By D. R. Jack. *Saint John, N. B.: J. & A. McMillan,* 1883.

2 p. l., 178, [1] pp., maps (facsimiles), 12°. (18½ cm.) Cloth.

James, Henry, 1843-

The Europeans. A sketch. By Henry James, Jr. *Boston: Houghton, Osgood and Company,* 1879.

281 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

James, William, *d.* **1827.**

A full and correct account of the military occurrences of the late war between Great Britain and the United States of America; with an appendix, and plates. By William James. . . . *London: Printed for the author,* 1818.

2 vols., frontispieces, maps, plans, 8°. (22 cm.) Half green morocco, gilt back and top edges. Uncut.

Jefferson, Thomas, 1743-1826. *President U. S.*

The writings of Thomas Jefferson: being his autobiography, correspondence, reports, messages, addresses, and other writings, official and private. Published by the order of the joint committee of Congress on the Library, from the original manuscripts, deposited in the Department of State. With explanatory notes . . . by the editor, H. A. Washington. *Washington, D. C.: Taylor & Maury,* 1853-54.

9 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Full calf, gilt back and edges, inside border.
Contents: v. 1–7. Correspondence, 1773–1826.—v. 7. Official papers: Reports and opinions while Secretary of State.—v. 8. Inaugural addresses and messages; Replies to public addresses; Indian addresses; Miscellaneous: Notes on Virginia; Biographical sketches of distinguished men; Peyton Randolph; Merriwether Lewis; General Kosciusko; Anecdote of Dr. Franklin; The Batture at New Orleans.—v. 9. Miscellaneous: Jefferson's Manual; The Anas; Miscellaneous papers; General index.

Notes on the state of Virginia, written in the Year 1781, somewhat corrected and enlarged in the winter of 1782, for the use of a Foreigner of distinction, in answer to certain queries pro-

a Newton could be formed. I do not mean to deny, that there are varieties in the race of man, diſtinguiſhed by their powers both of body and mind. I believe there are, as I ſee to be the caſe in the races of other animals. I only mean to ſuggeſt a doubt, whether the bulk and faculties of animals depend on the ſide of the Atlantic on which their food happens to grow, or which furniſhes the elements of which they are compounded? Whether nature has enliſted herſelf as a Cis or Trans-Atlantic partiſan? I am induced to ſuſpect, there has been more eloquence than ſound reaſoning diſplayed in ſupport of this theory; that it is one of thoſe caſes where the judgment has been ſeduced by a glowing pen: and whilſt I render every tribute of honor and eſteem to the celebrated Zoologiſt, who has added, and is ſtill adding, ſo many precious things to the treaſures of ſcience, I muſt doubt whether in this inſtance he has not cheriſhed error alſo, by lending her for a moment his vivid imagination and bewitching language.* (4)

So far the Count de Buffon has carried this new theory of the tendency of nature to belittle her productions on this ſide the Atlantic. Its application to the race of whites, tranſplanted from Europe, remained for the Abbé Raynal. 'On doit etre etonné (he ſays)

*no writer, equally with M. de Buffon proves the power of eloquence & uncertainty of theories. he takes any hypothesis whatever or it's reverse, & furnishes explanations equally specious and persuasive. thus in his 4th & 11th vol. wishing to explain why the largest animals are found in the torrid zone, he assumes heat as the efficient principle of the animal volume: speaking of america he says, 'la terre y est froide, impuissante a produire les principes actifs, a developer et se multiplier, toute la chaleur de l'ardeur des hommes, et la grandeur des animaux dependent de la salubrité et de la chaleur de l'air.' ib. 160. in his Epochs again it is become convenient to his theory to consider the bones of the mammoth found in the coldest regions, as the bones of the elephant, & necessary to explain how the elephant there should have been 4 times as large as that of the torrid zone, it is cold which produces animal volume. 'tout ce qu'il y a de colossal et de grand dans la nature, a ete forme dans les terres du nord.' 1. Epoq. 'c'est dans les regions de notre Nord que la nature vivante s'est elevee a ses plus grandes dimensions.' ib. 263.

*hommes des plus grandes quadrupedes, auxquels il faut, pour croître et se multiplier, toute la chaleur et activité que le soleil peut donner a la terre amoureuse.' pa. 156.

SPECIMEN PAGE OF JEFFERSON'S NOTES ON THE STATE OF VIRGINIA, 1787

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

posed by him respecting: 1. Its boundaries.—2. Rivers.—3. Sea ports.—4. Mountains, &c. [*Paris*]: M.DCC.LXXXII.

[2], 391, 14, 14, 4 pp., folded table, 8°. (19½ cm.) Dark wine levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by W. Pratt.

The map is missing.

Beautiful copy of the original edition privately printed, and of extreme rarity.

Includes:

Draught of a fundamental constitution for the Commonwealth of Virginia. 14 pp.

Notes on the establishment of a money unit, and of a coinage for the United States. 14 pp.

An Act for establishing Religious Freedom, passed in the Assembly of Virginia in the beginning of the year 1786. 4 pp.

"This edition of Mr. Jefferson's celebrated 'Notes' was evidently printed in Paris; but as Mr. Jefferson did not reach France until the year 1784, the date on the title probably is not that of the year in which it was printed, but of the year in which the manuscript was completed. A copy presented to M. Malesherbe had the following note, in Mr. Jefferson's handwriting; 'Mr. Jefferson having had a few copies of these notes printed to present to some of his friends, and to some estimable characters beyond that line, takes the liberty of presenting a copy to M. de Malesherbe, as a testimony of his respect to his character. Unwilling to expose them to public eye, he begs the favour of M. de M. to put them into the hands of no person on whose care and fidelity he cannot rely, to guard them against publication."—Rich, v. 1, p. 301.

"The proofsheets of this work, with corrections in the handwriting of the author, are in the New York State Library at Albany."—*J. Sabin.*

Jefferson, Thomas.

Notes on the state of Virginia. Written by Thomas Jefferson. Illustrated with a map, including the states of Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, and Pennsylvania. *London: Printed for John Stockdale, opp. Burlington-House, Piccadilly,* M.DCC.LXXXVII.

2 p. l., 382 pp., frontispiece (portrait by Saint Memin inserted), folded map, table, 8°. (22½ cm.) Bound in full red levant morocco, gilt back and edges. Enclosed in a slip case of red morocco, by F. Bedford.

This was Jefferson's own copy. It contains his manuscript notes on the margins and extra inserted leaves. In the front are inserted eleven original letters in reference to the issue of a new edition of the 'Notes,' by Edward D. Ingraham, of Philadelphia, J. Spear Smith, Esq., of Baltimore, John S. Meehan, Librarian of Congress, and others, written during the years 1845–6. Opposite page 123, is a 'Memorandum of

observations made by General Dearborn.' At the end are inserted the following:

Letter of Judge John Bannister Gibson relating to the murder of Logan. Five folded pages of Translations of all of Jefferson's Notes in foreign languages, by Professor Schele De Vere of the Chair of Modern languages of the University of Virginia.

"An Eye-Draught of the Mammoth Cave, in Warren County, [Ky.], Pen drawing, (40 x 25 cm.)

"Plan of Madison and Amen's Caverns in their relative situations from surveys by T. Peck." Pen drawing, (52 x 42 cm.)

"A Sketch of several antient Fortifications, situate on the Little Miami River, &c. The walls of these fortifications are of earth from 5 to 10 ft. high, measuring generally upwards of 30 ft. across, no ditches on the walls—Trees of various kinds & as large as found in the country."—Pen drawing, (36 x 23 cm.)

"Scioto river and fortifications on either side; one on Robert Smith's land and the other on Fractional section, No. 1 in Township, No. 1 of Range No. 22, Worthington's survey."—Pen drawing, (44½ x 38 cm.)

"A Topographical Analysis of the Commonwealth of Virginia, compiled for the years, 1790–1. By William Tatham." Richmond: Printed by Thomas Nicholson, exclusive printer for the author at that place.—Broadsheet, (59 x 46 cm.)

Calendar from March to February.—Pen copy.

"A Map of the country between Albemarle Sound and Lake Erie, comprehending the whole of Virginia, Maryland, Delaware and Pennsylvania, with parts of several of the United States of America."—Engraved for the Notes on Virginia, By S. J. Neele, London. (60 x 60 cm.)

This copy was used in the preparation of the edition published by J. W. Randolph, Richmond, 1853.

Notes on the state of Virginia. Written by Thomas Jefferson. Illustrated with a map, including the states of Virginia, Maryland, Delaware, and Pennsylvania. *London: John Stockdale,* 1787.

1 p. l., [2], 382 pp., folded map, table, 8°. (21 cm.) Half calf.

Johnson, Edward, 1599-1672.

A/History/of/New-England./From the English planting in the yeere/1628, until the Yeere 1652./Declaring the form of their Government,/Civill, Military, and Ecclesiastique. Their Wars with/the Indians, their Troubles with the Gortonists,/and other Heretiques. Their manner of gathering/of Churches, the commodities of the Country,/and description of the principall Towns/and Havens, with the great encou-/ragements to increase Trade/betwixt them and Old/England./With the names

of all their Governours, Magistrates,/and eminent Ministers. . . . [*anon.*] *London:/Printed for Nath. Brooke, at the Angel/in Cornhill,* 1654.

2 p. l., 236, [4] pp., sm. 4°. (19½ x 15 cm.) Dark red levant morocco extra, top edges gilt, by W. Pratt. Uncut. Brinley copy, No. 314.

Running title: "Wonder-Working Providence of Sions Saviour, in New England," by which it is best known.

Paging irregular: 63, 121–160, 225, 228, 229, 232, being numbered 62, 103–142, 227, 226, 231, 230, respectively.

"Extremely rare, in any condition, and an uncut copy may be regarded as almost unique. The margins of the first two and last three leaves have been restored, and some words of the title-page supplied in admirable facsimile."

——— ———

Wonder-Working Providence of Sions Saviour in New England by Captain Edward Johnson.. . . *London:* 1654. With an historical introduction and an index by W. F. Poole, Librarian of Boston Athenæum. *Andover,* [*Mass.*]*: Warren F. Draper,* 1867.

3 p. l., cliv pp., 3 l., 265 pp., frontispiece, facsimile, 4°. (31 cm.) Reprint of the original edition, with facsimile title-page. Printed on large paper, of which there were only fifty copies. This is No. 1.

Johnson, Joseph, 1776-1862.

Traditions and reminiscences chiefly of the American revolution in the South: including biographical sketches, incidents and anecdotes, few of which have been published, particularly of residents in the upper country. By Joseph Johnson, M. D., of Charleston, S. C. *Charleston, S. C.: Walker & James,* 1851.

viii, 592 pp., frontispiece (portrait of H. Laurens inserted), folded plate, 3 folded maps, 8°. (22 cm.) Polished calf, gilt back and edges, by Matthews.

[Johnson, Samuel], 1696-1772.

Elementa Philosophica: / Containing chiefly, / Noetica, / Or Things relating to the/Mind or Understanding:/And/Ethica,/ Or Things relating to the/Moral Behaviour./ *Philadelphia:/ Printed by B. Franklin, and D. Hall, at the/New-Printing-Office, near the Market,* 1752.

8°. (19 cm.) Brown crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by W. Pratt.

Autograph of Petrus Stuyvesant, Bowery House, on half-title page to Noetica.

Collation: Title, 1 leaf; Half-title to Noetica, 1 leaf; Title to Noetica, 1 leaf; Dedication, 1 leaf; Advertisement, pp. vii–viii; Errata, 1 leaf; Introduction, pp. ix–xix; Contents, pp. xx–xxiv; Noetica, pp. 1–103; A more accurate table . . ., 1 leaf; Half-title to Ethica, 1 leaf; Title to Ethica, 1 leaf; Advertisement, pp. v–vii; Contents, 1 p.; Ethica, pp. 1–100; Mr. Woolaston's Prayer, pp. 101–103.

Samuel Johnson was a missionary of the Church of England in Connecticut, and first President of King's College, New York.

Josselyn, John, *fl.* **1630-1675.**

New-Englands / Rarities / Discovered: / in / Birds, Beasts, Fishes, Serpents,/and Plants of that Country./Together with/ The Physical and Chirurgical Remedies/wherewith the Natives constantly used to/Cure their Distempers, Wounds,/and Sores./Also/A perfect Description of an Indian Squa,/in all her Bravery; with a Poem not/improperly conferr'd upon her./ Lastly/A Chronological Table/of the most remarkable Passages in that/Country amongst the English./Illustrated with Cuts./By John Josselyn, Gent./ *London: Printed for G. Widdowes at the/Green Dragon in S. Pauls Church yard,* 1672.

[4], 114, [2] pp., illustrations, 1 folded plate, 16°. (14½ cm.)

———

An /Account / of two / Voyages/to/New-England,/Wherein you have the setting out of a Ship,/with the charges; The prices of all necessaries for /furnishing a Planter and his Family at his first com-/ing; A Description of the Countrey, Natives and/ Creatures, with their Merchantil and Physical use;/The Government of the Countrey as it is now possessed by the English, &c. A large Chronological Ta-/ble of the most remarkable passages, from the first dis-/covering of the Continent of America, to the year/1673./By John Josselyn, Gent./ . . . / *London: Printed for G. Widdows, at the Green-Dragon,*/1674.

[6], 279 (*i. e.* 277), [3] pp., 16°. (14½ cm.)

Errors in pagination: p. 219, 225–277 numbered 223, 227–279 respectively.

Chronological observations of America, from the year of the world to the year of Christ, 1673: p. [217–279 *i. e.* 277.]

Books printed for Giles Widdows: 3 p. at end.

The two works are bound together in full calf.

"Fine copies of both of these rare works. The volume belonged to Wm. Musgrave (the antiquary, and secretary of the Royal Society),

whose name and stamp are on the backs of the titles The autographs of Sir Henry Blount (the traveller) and his son, Charles Blount, (the author of 'Anima Mundi' &c.) are on the title-page of the 'Voyages.' A name has been cut from the top of the leaf preceding the title of the 'Rarities,' but without injury to the printer's mark (the Green Dragon.")

Brinley copy, No. 315.

Journal of a young lady of Virginia, 1782.

See Dalrymple, L. L.

Journal/of the/Congress/of the four/Southern Governors,/and the /Superintendent of that district,/with the/Five Nations of Indians,/at Augusta, 1763./ *South Carolina:/Charles-Town:/ Printed by Peter Timothy,* M,DCC,LXIV.

45 pp., Folio. (37 cm.) Half-purple morocco, by W. Pratt. Uncut.

Only fifty copies were printed. One of the earliest printed books in South Carolina.

An extremely rare and interesting work. For account of the above Congress, see Stevens's History of Georgia, v. 2, pp. 26–29.

A Just and Modest Vindication of the Scots Design. . . . 1699.

See Ferguson, Robert.

Kalm, Per, 1716-1779.

Travels into North America; containing its natural history, and a circumstantial account of its plantations and agriculture in general, with the civil, ecclesiastical and commercial state of the country, the manners of the inhabitants, and several curious and important remarks on various subjects. By Peter Kalm. . . . Translated into English by John Reinhold Forster. Enriched with a map, several cuts for the illustration of natural history, and some additional notes. *London: Printed for the editor,* 1770-71.

3 vols., plates, 8°. (21 cm.) Original boards.

Vol. 1, published at Warrington, printed by William Eyres. This translation omits a great number of details, and everything relating to England. It contains drawings of American birds and animals not found in the original.

"A valuable work as regards the natural history, geography and state of the country at the time of the author's visit."

Keim, De Benneville Randolph, 1841-

Hand-book of official and social etiquette and public ceremonials at Washington. . . . Also a guide for diplomatic and

consular representatives of the United States in foreign countries. By De B. Randolph Keim. . . . Third edition. *Washington:* 1889.

279 pp., illustrations, folded map, 12°. (17½ cm.) Cloth.

Keith, George, 1639?-1716.

The/Christian Quaker:/or,/George Keith's Eyes opened./ Good News from Pensilvania./Containing a Testimony against that False and Absurd/Opinion which some hold, viz. That all true Be-/lievers and Saints, immediately after the Bodily death at-/tain to all the Resurrection they expect, and enter into the/ fullest Enjoyment of Happiness./And also,/That the Wicked, immediately after Death, are/raised up to receive all the Punishment they are to expect./Together with a Scriptural Account of the Resurrection of/the Dead, Day of Judgment, and Christ's last Coming/and Appearance without us./Also, Where, and What those Heavens are into which the/Man Christ is gone, and entred into./By George Keith. *Printed in Pensilvania, and Reprinted in London for Benjamin Keach,/and are to be sold by him at his House near Horselie-down; and/John Harris at the Harrow in the Poultrey,* 1693. *Price 2d./*

12 pp., sm. 4°. (20 x 15 cm.) Half morocco extra, nearly uncut. A-B2 in fours. Brinley copy, No. 3411.

A farther Account/of the/Great Divisions/among the/Quakers/In Pensilvania, &c./As appears by Another of their Books lately come over from thence, Intituled,/Some Reasons and Causes of the late Seperation/That hath come to pass at Philadelphia, betwixt us,/called by some the Seperate Meeting; And others that/Meet apart from us./More particularly opened, to Vindicate and clear us/and our Testimony in that respect, viz. That the Seperation lieth/at their Door, and They (and not We) are justly chargeable with it./With/An Apology for the present Publication of/these Things./[Quotation from Scripture.]/ *London: Printed for I. Dunton, at the Raven in the Poultrey,* 1693.

23 pp., sm. 4°. (19 x 15 cm.) A-C in fours. Pale red levant morocco extra, gilt back and edges, sides paneled, by W. Pratt. Brinley copy, No. 3413.

A reprint of the first part of Keith's 'Some reasons and causes of the late Separation that hath come to pass at Philadelphia betwixt us' . . . Philadelphia, Wm. Bradford, 1692. Copies of the original

edition having been sent to England for sale "the chief Quakers here, having notice of, bought them all up, in order to stifle them, which occasions their Re-printing here in England, the 9th of January, 1692–3." See notice on page 22.

Keith, George, 1639?-1716.

Mr. George Keith's/Account/of A National Church,/and the /Clergy, &c./Humbly Presented to the/Bishop of London;/ with some/Queries/Concerning the Sacrament/Reprinted at Philadelphia by Regnier Jansen, 1701.

8 pp., sm. 4°. (19½ x 13½ cm.) Yellow levant morocco, paneled sides, gilt edges, inside border, by F. Bedford. Brinley copy, No. 3419.

A very rare Jansen imprint. Thomas in his "History of Printing in America," v. 2, p. 26, says: "I have met with only one book with Jansen's name in the imprint," while Hildeburn, in "Issues of Pennsylvania Press," 1685–1784 (1885), enumerates thirty-five different publications bearing Jansen's imprint.

"It is made up of extracts from Keith's work, written while he was a member of the Society of Friends, and was published in London in 1700, after he had joined the Church of England, by some of his former co-religionists. The Philadelphia Monthly Meeting on 10th mo., 2d, 1700, ordered 'four or five hundred of the sheets lately come out of England, called the Defence of Christianity of the Quakers, by George Keith,' printed with as much speed as possible, and brought to the next monthly meeting in order to be disposed."—*Hildeburn.*

The/Power/of the/Gospel,/in the/conversion of Sinners/in a/Sermon/Preached at/Annapolis in Maryland,/by George Keith, M. A.,/July the 4th./ [*Annapolis*]: *Printed and are to be Sold by Thomas Reading,/at the Sign of tho* [*sic.*] *George, Anno Domini* MDCCIII.

[2], 19 pp., sm. 4°. (18 x 15 cm.) Unbound. Brinley copy, No. 3672.

One of the earliest examples of printing in Maryland. Thomas Reading printed in the year 1700: 'The Necessity of an early religion being a sermon preach'd the 5th. of May before the Honourable Assembly of Maryland. By Thomas Bray, D. D., Annapolis. Printed by Order of the Assembly by Tho. Reading, For Evan Jones Bookseller, Anno Domini 1700."—See Reprint, in B. C. Steiner's Rev. Thomas Bray, Baltimore, 1901, pp. 99–122. (Maryland Hist. Soc. Fund Publication, No. 37.)

The/Presbyterian and Independent/Visible Churches/in/ New-England/And else-where,/Brought to the Test, and examined according to the Doctrine of the holy Scriptures,/in

their Doctrine, Ministry, Worship, Consti-/tution, Government, Sacraments and Sabbath/Day, and found to be No True Church of/Christ/More particularly directed to these in New-Eng-/land, and more generally to those in Old-/England, Scotland, Ireland, &c./With/A Call and Warning from the Lord to the People/of Boston and New-England to Repent, &c. And two/Letters to the Preachers in Boston; and an Answer to the/gross Abuses, Lyes and Slanders of Increase Mather and/Samuel Norton, &c./By George Keith./ *Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by Will. Bradford,/Anno* 1689.

6 p. l., 232 pp., 12°. (14½ cm.) Blue levant morocco extra, gilt back and edges, broad inside border. Brinley copy, No. 3406.

One of the earliest issues of Bradford's Press.

Collation: Preliminary leaf, recto blank, verso 5 verses from Revelations; Title, 1 leaf; A Friendly Epistle, [7] pp.; Errata, 1 p.; text, pp. 1–215; Postscript, 215–232.

"This work, although written while the author was a member of the Society of Friends, was expressed in such a tone as to cause the Rev. Thomas Barton, an Episcopal Missionary, in Central Pennsylvania, to write to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, in 1766, that he "Often wished that Keith's Presbyterian and Independent Churches brought to the test, could be sent over to every mission." It was answered by Cotton Mather, James Allen, Joshua Moodey, and Samuel Willard in 'The Principles of the Protestant Religion Maintained.' It was reprinted in London in 1691."—*Hildeburn.*

Keith, *Sir* **William,** *Bart.,* **1680-1749.**

The/History/of the/British Plantations in America./With/A Chronological Account of the most remarkable/Things, which happen'd to the first Adventurers/in their several Discoveries of that New World/Part I./Containing the History of Virginia; with Remarks on the/Trade and Commerce of that Colony./ By Sir William Keith, Bart./ *London:/Printed at the Expence of the Society for the Encouragement/of Learning, by S. Richardson. . . .*/M.DCC.XXXVIII./

4 p. l., 187 pp., 2 folded maps, 4°. (25½ x 21 cm.)
A facsimile of Capt. John Smith's map inserted.
No more published.

Boards, uncut, large and fine copy; in such condition very rare. On the fly-leaf is a Mss. memorandum by the original owner of the loan of this copy to his friends and dates of return.

The first of an intended series of Colonial Histories, which was not continued. Sir William Keith was Governor of Pennsylvania from 1717 to 1726.

Brinley copy, No. 3776.

——— ——— The same.

4°. (23 x 18 cm.) Dark wine-colored levant morocco, gilt back and edges, richly tooled sides, broad inside border, by Matthews.

This copy wants the large folded map, "A New and Correct Map of America." It is otherwise complete.

Kidd, *Capt.* William, -1701.

A Full/Account/of the/Proceedings/In Relation to/Capt. Kidd./In two Letters./Written by a Person of Quality to a/ Kinsman of the Earl of Bellomont/in Ireland./ *London:/ Printed and Sold by the Booksellers of London and/Westminster,* MDCCI./

4 p. l., 51 pp., 4°. (21½ x 14½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, filleted sides with ornamental corners, top edges gilt, inside border, by Wm. Smith.

"Captain Kidd was employed by the Earl of Bellomont to act against the pirates who infested the North American coast in 1696, but turned pirate himself. He was afterwards taken at Boston, sent to England, tried, and hung with several others."—*J. Sabin.*

Kinsley, Herbert M.

One hundred recipes for the chafing dish, by H. M. Kinsley of Holland House, New York, and Kinsley's, Chicago. *New York: Gorham Manufacturing Company,* 1894.

182 pp., illustrations, sm. 4°. (19 x 15 cm.) Half calf.

Edition de Luxe. This edition was limited to one hundred copies. This book is No. 5.

Kinzie, Juliette Augusta (*Mrs.* John H. Kinzie), 1806-1870.

Wau-bun, the "early day" in the North-west, by Mrs. John Kinzie. . . . *New York: Derby & Jackson; Cincinnati: H. W. Derby & Co.,* 1856.

xii, 13–498 pp., frontispiece, plates, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

First edition. Reprinted by the Caxton Club, Chicago, 1901.

"Wau-bun gives us our first, and in some respects our best, insight into the 'early day' of the old Northwest. The graphic illustrations of early scenes which the author has drawn for us are excellent of their kind, indicating an artistic capacity certainly unusual upon the American frontier of seventy years ago."—*R. G. Thwaites. Introduction to edition of* 1903, *p. xix.*

Knapp, Adeline, 1860-

This then is upland pastures: being some out-door essays dealing with the beautiful things that the spring and summer

bring. By Adeline Knapp. *Done into a book at the Roycroft printing shop in East Aurora, New York,* 1897.

62, [1] pp., 8°. (20½ cm.) Boards.

Illuminated initials and illustrations.

"Of this edition there were 600 copies printed. This book is number 96."

Knox, *Capt.* **John,** *fl.* **1769.**

An Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America, for the years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760; containing The Most Remarkable Occurrences of that Period; Particularly The Two Sieges of Quebec, &c., &c., The Orders of the Admirals and General Officers; Descriptions of the Countries where the Author has served, with their Forts and Garrisons; their Climates, Soil, Produce; and A Regular Diary of the Weather. As also Several Manifesto's, a Mandate of the late Bishop of Canada; the French Orders and Disposition for the Defence of the Colony, &c., &c., &c., by Captain John Knox. . . . *London: Printed for the Author; and sold by W. Johnston* [*etc.*], MDCCLXIX.

2 vols., frontispieces, portraits, folded maps, 4°. (28 cm.) Polished calf, gilt back and top edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

"This exceedingly rare and valuable journal includes the whole campaign, and is rich, not only in statistics, but in personal detail and graphic incidents. It is indispensable for any serious study of the struggle for the possession of Canada."—*Larned.*

Lahontan, Louis Armand de Lom d'Arce, *Baron de,* **1666-1715?**

Nouveaux/Voyages/de Mr le Baron/de Lahontan,/dans l'Amerique/Septentrionale./Qui contient une relation des differens Peuples/qui y habitent; la nature de leur Gouverne-/ment, leur Commerce, leur Coûtume, leur/Religion, & leur maniere de faire la Guerre./L'interêt des François & des Anglois dans le Com-/merce qu'ils font avec ces Nations, l'avantage/ que l'Angleterre peut retirer dans ce Païs,/étant en guerre avec la France./Le tout enriche de Cartes & de Figures./Tome Premier./[small ornament.]/ *A La Haye: /Chez les Freres L'Honoré, Marchands Libraires.*/M.DCCXV./

12°. (16 cm.) Old calf.

Collation.—Title, verso blank; 'A sa Majesté Frederic IV,' [3] pp.; 'Preface,' [5] pp.; 'Table des Lettres du I. tome,' [8] pp.; 'Voyages' or text, pp. 1–266; 'Explication de quelques Termes,' pp. 267–280.

Page 130 misprinted 180, and the paging of 131 broken. Title page printed entirely in black. Plates.—Frontispiece and opposite pp. 14, 34, 47, 72, 85, 98, 116, 141, 155, 174, 225, and 242; a small 'Carte generale

du Canada en petit point' opp. p. 9, and a folded 'Carte que les Gnacsitares ont Dessiné, etc., opp. p. 1.

Signatures.—A-M in twelves, N in six (the last leaf blank).

Vol. 2.

Memoires/de/l'Amerique/Septentrionale,/ou/la Suite des Voyages/de/Mr le Baron de Lahontan./Qui contient la Description d'une gran-/de étenduë de Païs de ce Continent,/l'interêt des François & des Anglois,/leurs Commerces, leurs Navigations,/leurs Moeurs & les Coûtumes des Sau-/vages, &c./Avec un petit Dictionnaire de la Langue du Païs./Le tout enrichi de Cartes & de Figures./Et augmenté dans se Second Tome de la maniere/dont les Sauvages se régalent./[Same ornament as vol. I.]/ *A. La Haye:/Chez les Freres L'Honoré, Marchands Libraires.*/M.DCCXV.

12°. (16 cm.) Old calf.

Collation.—Title, verso blank; 'Mémoires,' pp. 1 [*i. e.* 3]-198; 'Petit Dictionnaire de la Langue des Sauvages,' pp. 199-222; 'Table des Matieres,' [18] pp.

Pages 3, 100, 200, and 220 are misprinted 1, 1, 220, and 122 respectively. Plates.—Opposite pp. 55, 95, 101, 125, 130, 151, 174, 189, 190, and 191; a large folded 'Carte generale de Canada,' without page location, but opposite page 1. Signatures.—A-K in twelves. Sig. F3 and K4 misprinted F5 and C3 respectively.

Lalor, John Joseph, *d.* **1899.** *Editor.*

Cyclopædia of political science, political economy, and of the political history of the United States. By the best American and European writers. Edited by John J. Lalor. *Chicago: Melbert B. Cary & Company,* 1883-1884.

3 vols., 8°. (25 cm.) Cloth.

Lamb, *Mrs.* **Martha Joanna Reade Nash, 1829-1893.**

History of the city of New York; its origin, rise, and progress. *New York [etc.]: A. S. Barnes and Co.,* 1877-1880.

2 vols., illustrations, plates, maps, 4°. (27 x 19 cm.) Cloth.

Contents.—v. 1. The period prior to the revolution, closing in 1774.—v. 2. The century of national independence, closing in 1880.

Lamborn, Robert Henry.

Mexican painting and painters. A brief sketch of the development of the Spanish school of painting in Mexico. By Robert H. Lamborn, Ph. D. *New York:* 1891.

76 pp., 3 plates, 4°. (25 x 19 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

"Limited edition of five hundred copies printed for the author. No. 310."

Presentation copy, with autograph letter from the author.

Lamson, Darius Francis.

History of the town of Manchester, Essex county, Massachusetts, 1645-1895. . . . [*Manchester*]: *Published by the town* [1895].

xii, 425, xiv pp., plates, folded maps, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

Lanman, James Henry, 1812-1887.

History of Michigan, civil and topographical, in a compendious form; with a view of the surrounding lakes. . . . *New York: E. French,* 1839.

xvi, 397, [1] pp., map, 8°. (22 cm.) Full calf, marbled edges.

A minute narration of the early dealings of the whites with the aborigines of the territory, the Jesuit missions, and border wars, is given in the first ten chapters of the work.

Latour, Arsène Lacarrière.

Historical memoir of the war in West Florida and Louisiana in 1814-15. With an atlas. By Major A. Lacarriere Latour. . . . Written originally in French, and translated for the author, by H. P. Nugent, Esq. *Philadelphia: J. Conrad & Co.,* 1816.

xx, 264, cxc pp., frontispiece (portrait of Major Gen. Andrew Jackson), and Atlas of 8 folded maps, 8°. (21 cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and top edges, inside border, by Matthews. Uncut.

"Major Latour's narrative of the military events is minute and interesting, and the appendix contains an invaluable collection of state papers."—*North American Review,* v. 3, p. 265.

[Lechford, Thomas], 1590?-1644?

New Englands/Advice/to/Old-England./Or,/Some Observations upon New-/Englands Government, compared with the/ Ancient Government of Old-England: not/unfitting to be taken into serious con-/sideration in these miserable/distracted times./ Written by one that hath lived there, and seene the division and/ danger that followeth upon the obtruding a different/Government to that of Old England./ . . . / *Printed in the Yeere,/* M.DC.XLIV.

4 p. l., 80 pp., 4°. (20 x 15 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, paneled sides, inside border, by W. Pratt. Uncut.

This is a re-issue of "Plain Dealing," 1642. *See* below.

Plain Dealing:/Or,/Nevves/From/New-England. . . . /A short view of New-Englands/present Government, both Ecclesiasticall and Civil,/compared with the anciently-received and

esta-/blished Government of England, in/some materiall points; fit for the gravest/consideration in these times./By Thomas Lechford of Clements Inne,/in the County of Middlesex, Gent./ [wood-cut.] *London: Printed by W. E. & I. G. for Nath: Butter, at the signe/of the pyde Bull neere S. Austins gate,* 1642./

4 p. l., 80 pp., sm. 4°. (17½ x 13½ cm.) Polished calf, gilt edges. Uncut.

Arms of England on verso of title-page.

First edition.

"The very rare original edition of a work of much interest and of high authority. Lechford's 'Short View' was a comprehensive one; and his 'Plain dealing' renders his book all the more valuable for the study of New England's early history and institutions."—Brinley copy, No. 322.

This copy was used by Trumbull in the preparation of the reprint of 1867. *See* below.

Plain dealing; or, News from New England. . . . With an introduction and notes by J. H. Trumbull. *Boston: J. K. Wiggin & W. P. Lunt,* 1867.

xl, 211 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) (Library of New England history, No. 4.) With facsimile of the original title-page, London, 1642. No. 55 of an edition of 250 copies. Paper cover. Uncut. Brinley copy, No. 323.

"Full of valuable information relating to the manners and customs of the colony, written by an able and impartial hand."—*C. Deane, in Winsor, J. Narrative and Critical History of America,* v. 3, p. 351.

Leclerc, Charles, 1843-1889.

Bibliotheca Americana. Catalogue raisonné d'une très-précieuse collection de livres anciens et modernes sur l'Amérique et les Philippines, classés par ordre alphabétique de noms d'auteurs. Rédigé par Ch. Leclerc *Paris: Maisonneuve & Cie.,* 1867.

vii, 407 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Paper cover.

1,647 titles. Bibliographical and critical notes.

Sold Jan. 15–25, 1867.

Lederer, John. 17 *cent.*

The discoveries of John Lederer, in three several marches from Virginia, to the west of Carolina, and other parts of the continent: begun in March, 1669, and ended in September, 1670. Together with a general map of the whole territory which he traversed. Collected and translated out of Latine from his discourse and writings, by Sir William Talbot, Baronet. . . .

London: Printed by J. C. for S. Heyrich, 1672; [*Reprinted for G. P. Humphrey, Rochester, N. Y.,* 1902].

30 pp., folded map, 8°. (24½ cm.) Boards, in slip cover. Uncut. No. 190 of 300 copies printed.

Lee, Charles, *Major-General,* **1731-1782.**

Proceedings/of a/General Court Martial,/Held at Brunswick, /in the state of New-Jersey,/By Order of/his Excellency/General Washington,/Commander in Chief/of the Army of/The United States of America,/For the Trial of/Major General Lee. /July 4th, 1778./Major General Lord Stirling, President./ *Philadelphia: / Printed by John Dunlap, in Market-Street. /* MDCCLXXVIII.

62 pp., frontispiece, (contemporary mezzotint portrait of "Charles Lee, Esquier" inserted), folio. (32 cm.) Blue levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

A few copies only of this original edition were printed.

Lee, Henry, 1787-1837.

The Campaign of 1781 in the Carolinas; with remarks historical and critical on Johnson's Life of Greene. To which is added an appendix of original documents, relating to the history of the revolution. By H. Lee. *Philadelphia: Published by E. Littell, William Brown, Printer,* 1824.

511, xlvii pp., frontispiece, (portrait of Gen. Greene inserted), 8°. (23 cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and top edges, inside border, by F. Bedford. Rice copy, No. 1290.

Lee, Richard Henry, 1802-1865.

Life of Arthur Lee, LL. D., Joint commissioner of the United States to the court of France, and sole commissioner to the courts of Spain and Prussia, during the Revolutionary war. With his political and literary correspondence and his papers on diplomatic and political subjects, and the affairs of the United States during the same period. By Richard Henry Lee. . . . In two volumes. *Boston: Wells and Lilly,* 1829.

2 vols., 8°. (25 cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and top edges, by F. Bedford. Uncut.

Memoir of the life of Richard Henry Lee, and his correspondence with the most distinguished men in America and Europe, illustrative of their characters, and of the events of the Ameri-

can Revolution. By his grandson, Richard H. Lee, of Leesburg, Virginia. In two volumes. *Philadelphia: H. C. Carey and I. Lea,* 1825.

2 vols., 8°. (23 cm.) Frontispiece, portrait of R. H. Lee. Polished calf extra, gilt back and top edges, by F. Bedford. Uncut.

Leiter, *Mrs.* **Mary Theresa.**

Biographical sketches of the generals of the Continental army of the Revolution. [*Cambridge: John Wilson and Son*], 1889.

167 pp., 16°. (16 cm.) Half morocco.
Printed for the sale at Mount Vernon.

A Letter to a Friend: giving a concise, but just, account according to the advices hitherto received of the Ohio-defeat. [*anon.*]

See Chauncy, C.

Leonard, Daniel.

Novanglus and Massachusettensis.

See Adams, John.

Lescarbot, Marc, *circa* 1590-1630.

Histoire/de la novvelle-/France/Contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habi-/tations faites par les François és Indes Occiden-/tales & Nouvelle-France souz l'avoeu & autho-/rité de noz Roys Tres-Chrétiens, & les diverses/fortunes d'iceux en l'execution de ces choses,/depuis cent ans jusques à hui./En quoy est comprise l'Histoire Morale, Naturele, & Geo-/graphique de ladite province: Avec les Tables/& Figures d'icelle./Par Marc Lescarbot, Advocat en Parlement/Témoin oculaire d'une partie des choses ici recitées./Multa renascentur quae iam cecidere cadéntque./Seconde Edition, revueë, corrigée, & augmentée par/l'Autheur./[Design.] *A Paris:/Chez Iean Millot, devant S. Barthelemi aux trois/Coronnes: Et en sa boutique sur les degre, de la/grand'salle du Palais./*M.DC.XII./*Avec privilege dv roy.*

24 p. l., 877, 66 [76] pp., 3 folded maps, 12°. (17½ cm.) Brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hayday.

Collation.—Title, verso blank, 1 leaf; 'Au roy tres-chretien,' etc., 2 leaves; 'A Monseignevr,' etc., 2 leaves; ' A la France,' 4 leaves; 'Sommaires des chapitres,' 14 leaves: text, pp. 1–496, 493–877; wood-cut on the verso of p. 877; Les Mvses/de la novvelle/France, Paris, MDCXII, title, verso blank, 1 leaf; dedication, pp. 3–6; text, pp. 7–46, 37 [sic]–65; list of errata, p. 66.

Maps opposite pp. 66, 196, 454. Errors in pagination: pp. 94, 165, 326 misprinted 49, 195, 336 respectively; pp. 493 to 496 repeated, p. 703

misprinted 70; Les Mvses, pp. 37 to 46 repeated. Brinley copy, No. 103.

"A beautiful copy of this very rare work. The edition is that which Tross selected for reprinting."

Levasseur, A.

Lafayette in America in 1824 and 1825; or, Journal of a voyage to the United States: By A. Levasseur, Secretary to General Lafayette during his journey. Translated by John D. Godman, M. D. *Philadelphia: Carey and Lea,* 1829.

2 vols., 8°. (20 cm.) Boards.

Note: Vol. 2, published in New York, by White, Gallagher & White.

Liber Scriptorum.

See New York (City). *Authors' Club.*

Library of American Literature from the earliest settlement to the present time.

See Stedman, E. C. and Hutchinson, E. M.

Lincoln, Abraham, 1809-1865. *President U. S.*

The assassination of Abraham Lincoln, late President of the United States of America, and the attempted assassination of William H. Seward, Secretary of State, and Frederick W. Seward, assistant Secretary, on the evening of the 14th of April, 1865. Expressions of condolence and sympathy inspired by these events. *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1867.

xxx, 930 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 4°. (30½ x 23 cm.) Half morocco, marbled edges.

——— ———

Political debates between Hon. Abraham Lincoln and Hon. Steph. A. Douglas, in the celebrated campaign of 1858, in Illinois; including the preceding speeches of each, at Chicago, Springfield, etc.; also, the two great speeches of Mr. Lincoln in Ohio, in 1859. . . . First edition. *Columbus: Follett, Foster and Company,* 1860.

4 p. l., 268 pp., 8°. (24 cm.) Cloth.

Lippincott, *Mrs.* **Sara Jane (Clarke), 1823-**

Heads and tails: studies and stories of pets. By Grace Greenwood. *New York: J. B. Ford and Company,* 1875.

173 pp., illustrations, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

List of Titles of genealogical articles in American periodicals and kindred works. Giving the name, residence, and earliest date of the first settler of each family. . . . *Albany: J. Munsell's Sons,* 1899 [1900].

165 pp., 8°. (25½ cm.) Cloth.
Designed as a companion volume to the "American genealogist," by W. H. Whitmore.

Locke, *Rev.* **Clinton, 1829-1904.**

Five minute talks, by the Rev. Clinton Locke, D. D., Dean of the North Eastern Deanery, diocese of Chicago. *Milwaukee, Wis.: The Young Churchman Co.* [1896].

252 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 12°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

[Logan, James], 1674-1751.

The/Charge/Delivered from the Bench/to the/Grand-Jury,/ At the Court of Quarter Sessions,/held for the County of Philadelphia,/the second day of September, 1723./Published at the Desire of the said Grand-Jury./Together with Their Address./ [*anon.*] *Philadelphia:/Printed and Sold by Andrew Bradford, at the/Sign of the Bible, in the Second Street,/*MDCCXXIII./

16 pp., sm. 4°. (20 x 16 cm.) Half morocco. Uncut.

——— ———

A More Just/Vindication/of the Honourable/Sir William Keith, Bart., Against the unparalleled abuses put upon him, in a Scan-/dalous libel call'd, A just and plain Vindication of/Sir William Keith, &c./ [*Philadelphia: A. Bradford,* 1726.]

4 pp., Folio. (33cm.) Unbound.
Caption title. Signed: Philo-Keithius.
An attack on Keith and his acts as governor of Pennsylvania.

Logan, Walter Seth, 1847-1906.

Mining for profit. Does it pay? By Walter S. Logan, President of the Santa Juliana Mining Company. [n. p., 1891.]

37 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Paper cover.

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, 1807-1882.

The poetical works of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, illustrated. *Boston: Houghton, Osgood and Company, the Riverside Press,* 1879-80.

2 vols., 4°. (31 x 24 cm.) Large paper. Frontispiece: portrait by W. E. Marshall. Full red morocco, tooled sides, inside dentelle border, top edges gilt.

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth—Continued.

Poems by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. *Boston: Ticknor and Fields,* 1864.

2 vols., 16°. (16½ cm.) Full calf.

———

The Longfellow-birthday-book. Arranged by Charlotte Fiske Bates. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company,* 1882.

2 p. l., 398 pp., 7 l., illustrations, frontispiece, portrait, 24°. (13½ cm.) Full flexible morocco, gilt edges.

———

The New-England tragedies. By Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. I. John Endicott.—II. Giles Corey of the Salem Farms. *Boston: Ticknor and Fields,* 1868.

179 pp., 12°. (17½ cm.) Cloth.
First edition.

Longstreet, James, 1821-1904.

From Manassas to Appomattox; memoirs of the civil war in America; by James Longstreet. . . . *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.,* 1896.

xx, [11]-690 pp., frontispiece, plates, portraits, maps, facsimiles, 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

Loskiel, George Henry, 1740-1814.

History of the mission of the United Brethren among the Indians in North America, in three parts. By George Henry Loskiel. Translated from the German by Christian Ignatius La Trobe. *London: Printed for the Brethren's society for the furtherance of the Gospel,* 1794.

xii, 159, 234, 233, [22] pp., folded map, 8°. (21 cm.) Half calf.

Part I. is entirely taken up with an account of the Indians themselves; the other parts with the missionary operations of the United Brethren, *i. e.* the Moravians. The story which goes down to 1787 is minute and manifestly painstaking and derived from the narratives of the workers, as the preface claims. The translation is well done. The appendix gives the stated rules of the society of the United Brethren for propagating the gospel among the heathen. There is an index of 21 pages.

Lossing, Benson John, 1813-1891.

The American centenary: a history of the progress of the republic of the United States during the first one hundred years of its existence. By Benson J. Lossing. . . . *Philadelphia: Porter & Coates,* [1876].

vi, 617 pp., frontispiece, 59 plates, 8°. (27½ cm.) Cloth.

Lossing, Benson John—Continued.

Washington and the American republic. By Benson J. Lossing. *New York: Virtue & Torston,* [1870].

3 vols., illustrations, frontispiece, portrait, plates, maps, 8°. (26 cm.) Half morocco, gilt edges.

Loubat, Joseph Florimond, *Duc de.*

The medallic history of the United States of America, 1776-1876. By J. F. Loubat, LL. D., With 170 etchings by Jules Jacquemart. Vol. I. Text. Vol. II. Plates. *New York: Published by the author,* 1878.

2 vols., Folio. (37 x 27 cm.) Cloth, top edges gilt.
Plates printed by A. Salmon, Paris.
Paper made especially for the work, by Blanchet Frères & Kleber, Rives, France. Letter press by Francis Hart & Co., New York.

Lundborg, *Capt.* **Charles G.**

Improvements in steamships. Memorial relating to inventions and improvements in steamships by Capt. Charles G. Lundborg, formerly of the Royal Swedish navy. February 12, 1884. [*Washington,* 1884.]

71 pp., 4 folded plates, 2 photographs, 8°. (23 cm.) (U. S. 48 Congress. 1st. session. House Mis. doc., No. 36.) Cloth.

Lyte, Henry Francis, 1793-1847.

Abide with me. By Henry Francis Lyte. Designs by Miss L. B. Humphrey. Engraved by John Andrew & Son. *Boston: Lee and Shepard,* . . . 1878.

16 leaves, frontispiece, sm. 4°. (18½ cm.) Cloth.

McAllister, Ward, 1830-1895.

Society as I have found it. By Ward McAllister. *New York: Cassell Publishing Company,* [1890].

xv, 469 pp., illustrations, frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (25½ cm.) Cloth, Arms of McAllister on sides.
"Edition de luxe, limited to 400 copies, of which this is No. 312, and signed, Ward McAllister."

Macauley, James.

The Natural, statistical and civil history of the state of New-York. In three volumes. *New York: Gould & Banks; and Albany: William Gould & Co.,* 1829.

3 vols., 8°. (21 cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and edges, by W. Pratt for H. Stevens. Brinley copy, No. 2795.

McCreath, Andrew S., 1849-

The mineral wealth of Virginia tributary to the lines of the Norfolk and Western and Shenandoah Valley railroad companies. By Andrew S. McCreath. . . . *Harrisburg: Lane S. Hart,* 1884.

viii, 157 pp., 2 maps, 8°. (22 cm.) Paper cover.

McCulloch, Hugh, 1808-1895.

Men and measures of half a century. Sketches and comments. By Hugh McCulloch. *New York: Charles Scribner's Sons,* 1900.

xxv, 542 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Cloth.

Maclay, William, 1737-1804.

Journal of William Maclay, United States senator from Pennsylvania, 1789-1791. Edited by Edgar S. Maclay. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1890.

xiv, [2], 438 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

McMaster, John Bach, 1852-

A history of the people of the United States, from the revolution to the civil war. By John Bach McMaster. . . . In seven volumes. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1883-

4 vols., maps, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.
v. 1, 3, 4, 5.

McPherson, Edward, 1830-1895.

A hand-book of politics for 1870, 1872. *Washington: Philp & Solomons,* 1870-72.

2 vols., 8°. (23 cm.) Unbound.

Magini, Giovanni Antonio, 1555-1617.

See Wytfliet, C.

Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 1840-

The influence of sea power upon history. 1660-1783. 7th edition. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.,* 1894.

xxiv, 557 pp., maps, plans, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

[Maillard, *Abbé* Anthony S.], -1768.

An/Account/of the/Customs and Manners/of the/Micmakis and Maricheets/Savage Nations,/Now Dependent on the/Government of Cape-Breton./From/An Original French Manu-

script-letter,/Never Published,/Written by a French Abbot,/ Who resided many years, in quality of Missionary, amongst them./To which are annexed/Several Pieces, relative to the Savages, to Nova-/Scotia, and to North-America in general/ [*anon.*] *London: Printed for S. Hooper and A. Morley, at Gay's-Head, / near Beaufort-Buildings in the Strand.* MDCCLVIII./

1 p. l., viii, 138 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Polished calf, yellow edges, by Matthews.

Contents.—A letter, &c. Micmaki-country, March 27, 1755.—Memorial of the motives of the savages, called Mickmakis and Maricheets, for continuing the war with England since the last peace. Dated Isle-Royal, 175-.—Letter from Mons. de la Varenne, to his friend at Rochelle. Louisbourg, the 8th of May, 1756.—Character of the savages of North-America. Extracted from a letter of the Father Charlevoix, to a lady of distinction.

Makemie, Francis, 1658-1708.

An/Answer/to/George Keith's/Libel/against A/Catechism/ published by Francis Makemie./To which is Added by way of *Postscript,* A Brief Narrative of a Late/Difference among the Quakers, be-/gun at Philadelphia. *Boston:/Printed by Benjamin Harris, at the/sign of the Bible, over-against/the Blew-Anchor,/*MDCXCIIII./

[12], 183, [1] pp., 18°. (14 cm.) Sheep. Brinley copy, No. 3674.

A very rare work. The address to the Reader, is signed by "Increase Mather, James Allen, Samuel Willard, John Baily, and Cotton Mather; and "Epistle to the Reader," is signed Francis Makemie, at Rehoboth in Pocamok, Maryland, 26 July, 1692."

Manchester [N. H.] Historic Association. Collections. vol. 1. 1896. *Manchester, N. H.: John B. Clarke Company,* 1897.

8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Manderson, Charles Frederick, 1837-

The twin seven-shooters. By Charles F. Manderson. . . . *New York, London: F. T. Neely,* [1902].

4 p l, [iii]–v, [5]–54 pp., frontispiece, plates, portraits, map, 8°. (26 cm.) Cloth.

Presented by the author.

Mann, Herman, 1772-1833.

The Female Review; or, Memoirs of an American Young Lady; whose life and character are peculiarly distinguished—being a continental soldier, for nearly three years, in the late

American war. During which time, she performed the duties of every department, into which she was called, with punctual exactness, fidelity and honor, and preserved her chastity inviolate, by the most artful concealment of her sex. With an Appendix, containing characteristic traits, by different hands; her taste for economy, principles of domestic education, &c. By a Citizen of Massachusetts. *Dedham: Printed by Nathaniel and Benjamin Heaton, for the Author,* M.DCC.XCVII.

xv, [17]–258 pp., frontispiece, portrait, List of subscribers' names, [6] pp., 16°. (17 cm.) Polished calf, gilt back and edges, inside border.

First edition.

A new edition was issued by the Rev. John A. Vinton, with an introduction and notes, Boston, 1866.

The subject of the above work was Deborah Sampson, born in Plympton, Mass., December 17, 1760. After the Revolutionary war she married Benjamin Gannett. She died on the 29th of April, 1827.

Manners, Robert Rutland.

Pasco, a Cuban tale, and other poems. With an essay on music appended. By R. Rutland Manners. *Cambridge: Printed at the Riverside Press,* 1877.

viii, [2], 170 pp., 16°. (16½ cm.) Cloth.
Presentation copy from the author.

Mante, Thomas.

The/History/of the/Late War/in/North-America,/and the/ Islands of the West-Indies, / including/the Campaign of MDCCLXIII and MDCCLXIV against his Majesty's Indian enemies./ By Thomas Mante,/Assistant Engineer during the siege of the Havanna,/and Major of a brigade in the campaign of 1764./ *London: Printed for W. Strahan and T. Cadell in the Strand.* MDCCLXXII.

2 p. l., viii, 542 pp., errata, 1 p., 18 folded maps, 4°. (29 x 23 cm.) Full calf, gilt back.

"A beautiful copy, with large margins and as clean as when published; with all the large folded maps. Seldom found complete and of the greatest rarity. From W. Menzies, and has the collation made by him and signed on the inside cover.

It is probable that but few copies were printed, though the large and beautiful plans and military maps, (which give it so great a value) must have made its production a work of much expense. The introduction contains an account of Washington's escape from assassination, by an Indian, in December, 1753."—*J. Sabin. Menzies' Catalogue.*

Mark Skinner Library.

Proceedings at the opening of the Mark Skinner Library, Manchester, Vermont, July seventh, 1897. *Chicago: Printed for the trustees, by R. R. Donnelley and Son's Company,* 1898.

71 pp., illustrations, frontispiece, portrait, plan, 16°. (18 cm.) Cloth.

Marshall, Christopher, 1709-1797.

Extracts from the diary of Christopher Marshall, kept in Philadelphia and Lancaster, during the American revolution, 1774-1781. Edited by William Duane. *Albany: Joel Munsell,* 1877.

iv, [5], 330 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Marshall, Humphrey, 1756-1841.

The History of Kentucky. Exhibiting an account of the Modern Discovery; Settlement; Progressive Improvement; Civil and Military Transactions; and the Present State of the Country. . . . By H. Marshall. [2d edition.] *Frankfort: G. S. Robinson, Printer,* 1824.

2 vols., 8°. (20½ cm.) Original calf.

"Includes the 'Ancient Annals of Kentucky,' by C. S. Rafinesque. Largely composed of minute relations of the border wars and the massacres by the Indians."—See *North American Review,* v. 35, pp. 1-18.

"This is an excellent history in many respects, but is extremely Federalistic in tone, and exceedingly unjust to those who differed from the author in politics."—*N. S. Shaler, Kentucky,* p. vii.

Martin, François Xavier, 176??-1846.

The history of Louisiana, from the earliest period. By François-Xavier Martin. *New-Orleans: Lyman & Beardslee* [*etc.*], 1827-29.

2 vols., 8°. (23 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, broad inside border, by F. Bedford. Uncut.

This is a valuable compilation of facts relating to the origin and progress of Louisiana.

Martyr, Peter.

See Anghiera, Pietro Martire d'.

Maryland (Province). *Boundary.*

Articles/of/Agreement/made and concluded upon between/ The Right Honourable The/Lord Proprietary of Maryland,/ And The Honourable The/Proprietarys of Pensilvania, &c./ Touching the/Limits and Boundaries of the Two Provinces./

With/The Commission,/Constituting Certain Persons to Execute the same./ *Philadelphia:/Printed by B. Franklin, at the New Printing-Office/near the Market.* M,DCC,XXXIII.

19 pp., 1 folded map, Folio. (32½ cm.) Mottled calf extra, gilt back and top edges, sides paneled, inside border, by F. Bedford. Uncut.

Maryland Historical Society. [Publications.] vols. 1-4. *Baltimore:* 1844-67.

4 vols., 8°. (21½ cm.) Mottled calf, gilt back and edges, inside border, by Matthews.

List of publications:

v. 1. Constitution, by-laws, charter, circular, and members of the Maryland Historical Society. *Baltimore: John Murphy,* 1844, 20 *pp.*

Mayer, Charles F. First discourse before the M. H. S., delivered on 20 June, 1844. *Baltimore: John D. Toy,* 1844, 32 *pp.*

Latrobe, John H. B. Memoir of Benjamin Bannaker, read . . . May 1, 1845. *Baltimore: John D. Toy,* 1845, 16 *pp.*

Carroll, Charles. Journal of Charles Carroll of Carrollton, during his visit to Canada in 1776, as one of the Commissioners from Congress: With a memoir and notes by Brantz Mayer . . . *Baltimore: John Murphy,* MDCCCXLV, 84 *pp.* [Autograph of Brantz Mayer on first page.]

Kennedy, John P. Discourse on the life and character of George Calvert, the first Lord Baltimore, made . . . December 9, 1845 . . . *Baltimore: J. Murphy,* MDCCCXLV, 50 *pp.*

Review of the Hon. John P. Kennedy's Discourse on the life and character of George Calvert, the first Lord Baltimore. *Baltimore: John Murphy,* MDCCCXLVI, 32 *pp.*

Kennedy, John P. Reply to the Review of his Discourse on the life and character of Calvert, published in the United States Catholic Magazine, April, 1846. *Baltimore: John Murphy,* MDCCCXLVI, 32 *pp.*

Remarks of the United States Catholic Magazine on the discussion between the Hon. J. P. Kennedy and his reviewer. [n. p., n. d.] 8 pp.

Harris, J. Morrison. Discourse on the life and character of Sir Walter Ralegh: delivered . . . May 19, 1846. *Baltimore: John D. Toy,* MDCCCXLVI, 71 *pp.*

Wynne, James. Memoir of Major Samuel Ringgold, United States army, read . . . April 1st, 1847. *Baltimore: John Murphy,* MDCCCXLVII, 16 *pp.*

Mayer, Brantz. Commerce, literature and art: a discourse . . . delivered at the dedication of the Baltimore Athenæum, October 23, 1848. *Baltimore: John Murphy,* MDCCCXLVIII, 52 *pp.*

v. 2.—Annual Report of the President . . . and of the committee on the Gallery of Fine Arts, 1850 *Baltimore: John D. Toy,* [1850], 40 *pp.*

Tiffany, Osmond. A sketch of the life and services of Gen. Otho Holland Williams, read . . . on Thursday evening, March 6, 1851. *Baltimore: John Murphy & Co.,* 1851, 31 *pp.*

Dodge, Robert. Memorials of Columbus, read . . . April 3, 1851. *Baltimore: Printed for the Society,* MDCCCLI, 28 *pp.*

Mayer, Brantz. Tah-Gah-Jute or Logan and Captain Michael Cresap: a discourse . . . delivered in Baltimore . . . 9 May, 1851. *Baltimore, John Murphy,* [1851], 87 *pp.*

Streeter, S. F. Maryland, two hundred years ago: a discourse . . . delivered . . . May 20, 1852. *Baltimore: John D. Toy,* [1852], 76 *pp.*

Burnap, George W. Origin and causes of democracy in America: a discourse . . . delivered in Baltimore . . . December 20, 1853. [*Baltimore: J. D. Toy,* 1853], 29 *pp.*

Baltimore: or long, long time ago, by W. B. B. . . . *Baltimore: Murphy & Co.,* 1853, 24 *pp.*

v. 3.—Donaldson, Thomas. American colonial history: an address made . . . March 29, 1849 . . . *Baltimore: John Murphy & Co.,* MDCCCXLIX, 28 *pp.*

Harris, J. Morrison. A paper upon California; read March, 1849. *Baltimore: John D. Toy,* MDCCCXLIX, 32 *pp.*

Annual Report of the President of the Maryland Historical Society, and list of its members, 1854. *Baltimore: John D. Toy,* [1854], 16 *pp.*

Catalogue of the manuscripts, maps, medals, coins, statuary, portraits and pictures; and an account of the Library of Maryland Historical Society, made in 1854, by Lewis Mayer, Assistant Librarian. *Baltimore: John D. Toy,* 1854, 51 *pp.*

Norris, J. Saurin. A sketch of the life of Benjamin Banneker; from notes taken in 1836. Read . . . October 5th, 1854, [*Baltimore:*] *John D. Toy,* 1854, 20 *pp.*

African slave trade, in Jamaica, and comparative treatment of slaves. Read . . . October, 1854. [*Baltimore:*] *John D. Toy,* 1854. 14 *pp.*

Morris, John G. Martin Behaim, the German astronomer and cosmographer of the times of Columbus: being the tenth annual discourse . . . on January 25th, 1855. *Baltimore: John Murphy & Co.,* 1855, 48 *pp.*

Smith, J. Spear. Memoir of Baron De Kalb, read . . . 7th January, 1858. *Baltimore: John D. Toy,* 1858, 36 *pp.*

Annual Report of the President of the Maryland Historical Society, with the constitution and by-laws. 1858. *Baltimore: John Murphy and Company,* [1858], 28 *pp.*

Davis, George Lynn-Lachlin. Paper upon the origin of the Japan Expedition: read the 7th of May, 1857. *Baltimore: John Murphy & Co.,* 1860, 14 *pp.*

Norris, J. Saurin. The early Friends (or Quakers) in Maryland, read at the meeting . . . 6th March, 1862. [*Baltimore:*] *John D. Toy,* [1862], 30 *pp.*

Allen, Ethan. Who were the early settlers of Maryland: a paper read . . . at a meeting held Thursday evening, October 5, 1865. *Baltimore:* 1866, 18 *pp.*

The Maryland Historical Society and the Peabody Institute trustees. A report from a special committee of the Maryland Historical Society,

read and adopted at the Society's monthly meeting [April the 5th, 1866]. *Baltimore: John Murphy & Co.,* 1866, 15 *pp.*

v. 4.—Giles, William F. The annual address, delivered . . . December 17th, 1866. *Baltimore: John Murphy & Co.,* 1867, 29 *pp.*

Constitution and by-laws of the Maryland Historical Society, with the list of officers, honorary, corresponding and active members, 1867. *Baltimore: William K. Boyle,* [1867], 24 *pp.*

Mayer, Brantz. Memoir of Jared Sparks, LL. D. Prepared at the request of the society, and read before its annual meeting, on Thursday evening, February 7, 1867. [*Baltimore: John Murphy*], 1867, 36 *pp., frontispiece, portrait.*

Mayer, Brantz. History, possessions and prospects of the Maryland Historical Society: inaugural discourse . . . as President of the society: Baltimore, March 7th, 1867. [*Baltimore: John Murphy,* 1867], 33 *pp.* [*Fund Publication, No.* 1.]

Pinkney, William. Memoir of John H. Alexander, LL. D. Read . . . May 2, 1867. [*Baltimore: John Murphy,* 1867], 33 *pp.*

Streeter, Sebastian F. The first commander of Kent Island: Baltimore, September, 1868. [*Baltimore: John Murphy,* 1868], 44 *pp.* [*Fund Publication, No.* 2.]

Catalogue of paintings, engravings, &c., &c., at the Picture Gallery of the Maryland Historical Society. Second annual exhibition, 1849. *Baltimore: John D. Toy,* [1849], 15 *pp.*

The same. Third annual exhibition, 1850. *Baltimore: John D. Toy,* [1850], 12 *pp.*

The same. Fourth exhibition, 1853. *Baltimore: John D. Toy,* [1853], 15 *pp.*

The same. The [fifth exhibition], 1856. *Baltimore: John D. Toy,* 1856, 15 *pp.*

The same. Sixth annual exhibition, 1858. *Baltimore: John D. Toy,* [1858], 13 *pp.*

The same. Seventh exhibition, 1868. *Baltimore: John Murphy & Co.,* 1868, 8 *pp.*

Massachusetts. *State Board of Health.*

Eighth annual report of the State Board of Health of Massachusetts, January, 1877. *Boston: Albert J. Wright,* 1877.

8°. (22 cm.) Paper cover.

Masten, Arthur H.

The history of Cohoes, New York, from its earliest settlement to the present time. *Albany: J. Munsell,* 1877.

viii, 327 pp., frontispiece, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Mather, Cotton, 1663-1728.

Compassions Called for,/An Essay of/Profitable Reflections/On Miserable/Spectacles./To which is added,/A Faithful Relation of Some/Late, but Strange *Occurrences*/that call for an

awful and/useful Consideration./Especially,/The Surprising Distresses and/Deliverances of a Company/lately Shipwreck'd on a Desolate/Rock, on the Coast of New-England./ . . . / *Boston: Printed by B. Green, for/Eleazar Phillips, at his Shop the South/side of the Town house,* 1711./[*anon.*]

60 pp., 18°. (15 cm.) Unbound, edges worn. Brinley copy, No. 1093.

This work contains the first account of Capt. John Dean's Narrative of the shipwreck of the Nottingham Galley, on Boone Island; appended to Mather's Boston Lecture, Dec. 28, 1710. The Narrative has a half title (p. 49) "The Mariner Call'd upon."

Mather, Cotton.

Decennium Luctuosum./An/History/of/Remarkable Occurrences,/In the Long/War,/Which/New-England hath had with the/Indian Salvages,/From the Year, 1688./To the Year, 1698./ Faithfully Composed and Improved./Infandum,——Jubes Renovare Dolorem./ *Boston in New-England./Printed by B. Green, and F. Allen, for Samuel Phillips,/at the Brick Shop near the Old-Meeting House,* 1699.

254, [1] pp., 16°. (14 cm.) Red levant morocco extra, sides paneled and elegantly tooled, gilt edges, inside border, by F. Bedford. Brinley copy, No. 1097.

After p. 198, a second title page: "Observable Things,/The/History /of/Ten Years/Rolled away under the great/Calamities of/A War,/ with/Indian-Salvages:/Repeated and Improved, in a Sermon,/at Boston Lecture. 27d. 7m. 1698/ . . . Boston. Printed for Samuel Phillips, at the Brick/Shop," 1699.

———

Magnalia Christi Americana:/or, the/Ecclesiastical History/ of/New-England/from/Its First Planting in the Year 1620. Unto the Year/of our Lord, 1698./In Seven Books./I. Antiquities; In Seven Chapters. With an Appendix./II. Containing the Lives of the Governours, and Names of the Magistrates/ of New-England: In Thirteen Chapters. With an Appendix./ III. The Lives of Sixty Famous Divines, by whose Ministry the Churches of/New-England have been Planted and Continued./ IV. An Account of the University of Cambridge in New-England; in Two/Parts. The First contains the Laws, the Benefactors, and Vicissitudes of/Harvard College; with Remarks upon it. The Second Part contains the Lives/of some Eminent Persons Educated in it./V. Acts and Monuments of the Faith and Order in the Churches of New Eng-/land, passed in their Synods; with Historical Remarks upon those Venerable/Assem-

blies; and a great Variety of Church-Cases Occurring, and resolved by/the Synods of those Churches: in Four Parts./VI. A Faithful Record of many Illustrious, Wonderful Providences, both/of Mercies and Judgments, on divers Persons in New-England; In Eight/Chapters./VII. The Wars of the Lord. Being an History of the Manifold Afflictions and/Disturbances of the Churches in New-England, from their Various Adversa-/ries, and the Wonderful Methods and Mercies of God in their Deliverance:/In Six Chapters: To which is subjoined, An Appendix of Remarkable/Occurrences/which New-England had in the Wars with the Indian Salvages./from the Year 1688 to the Year 1698./By the Reverend and Learned Cotton Mather, M. A./And Pastor of the North Church in Boston, New-England./ *London:/Printed for Thomas Parkhurst, at the Bible and Three/Crowns in Cheapside,* MDCCII.

15 p. l., 38, [2], 75, [2], 238, [2], 125-222, 100, [2], 88, 118 pp.; 'Books printed for Thomas Parkhurst,' 2 pp., at the end. Folio. (36½-22½ cm.) large paper copy. The original map is mounted on linen. 'List of books printed for Thomas Parkhurst,' on leaf marked A6, inserted between the 5th and 6th preliminary leaves in the copy in the Library of Congress, is not in this copy.

Purple grossgrain levant morocco, gilt back and edges, sides richly paneled in gold with corner and side ornaments, broad inside gold border, by Riviere. One of the finest specimens of binding by Riviere. First edition.

Mather, Cotton.

The Wonders of the Invisible World:/Being an Account of the/Trials/of/Several Witches,/Lately Executed in/New England: And of several remarkable Curiosities therein Occurring./Together with/I. Observations upon the Nature, the Number, and the Operations of the Devils./II. A short Narrative of a late outrage committed by a knot of Witches in/Swedeland, very much resembling, and so far explaining, that under which/New England has laboured./III. Some Councels directing a due Improvement of the Terrible things lately/done by the unusual and amazing Range of Evil-Spirits in New-England./IV. A brief Discourse upon those Temptations which are the more ordinary Devi-/ces of Satan./By Cotton Mather./Published by the Special Command of his Excellency the Governor of/the Province of the Massachusetts-Bay in New-England./ *Printed first, at Boston in New-England; and Reprinted at Lon-/don, for John Dunton, at the Raven in the Poultry,* 1693.

4 p. l., 98 pp., 4°. (21 x 14 cm.) Uncut. Boards.

"This is the only uncut copy I have ever seen."—Sabin's note on inside cover.

Collation: Half-title, 1 leaf; title, 1 leaf; The Author's Defence, I leaf; letter signed 'William Stoughton,' 1 leaf; 'Enchantments Encountered,' pp. 5-16, [1]; 'A Discourse on the Wonders of the Invisible World,' pp. 2–16, 33–80, 41–56, 89–98.

Signatures: 2 p. l., A-K in fours, L-Q in twos, Ri.

This is the first and only complete London edition. The last page is numbered 98, but the pagination is irregular, the number of pages being, in fact, 110, inclusive of the four preliminary pages not numbered. A leaf preceding the title has the half-title: The/Trials of/ Several Witches,/Lately Executed in/New-England: Published by the Special Command of the Governour; on the verso is "Imprimatur, Dec. 23, 1692. Edmund Bohun."

A reprint with facsimile title was published at Roxbury, 1866, *See* Drake, S. G.

Mather, Cotton, and others.

Thirty/Important Cases,/Resolved/With Evidence of/Scripture/and/Reason./[Mostly,]/By several Pastors of Adjacent Churches,/meeting in Cambridge,/New-England./[With some other memorable matters.]/Now Published for/General Benefit./ *Boston in New-England:/Printed by Bartholomew Green & John Allen,/Sold at the Book-sellers Shops,* 1699.

78 pp., Errata, 1 p., 4 pp., 16°. (14 cm.) Russia-red levant morocco, gilt back and edges, by F. Bedford. Brinley copy, No. 1245.

"Advertisement" (2 pp.), by Cotton Mather, prefixed. On verso of title-page, an additional Case resolved, in Manuscript, by Increase Mather: "Qu. Whether the publick reading of the Scriptures in order, to our Congregations, without preaching thereupon (?), be not an Ordinance." At the end (pp. 71–77), the "Proposals made by the President and Fellows of Harvard College," &c., "to Observe and Record the more illustrious Discoveries of the Divine Providences," etc., signed *Increase Mather, President,* James Allen (and six other) Fellows.

In same volume: Proposals For the Preservation of Religion in the Churches, by a due Trial of them that stand Candidates of the Ministry, 4 pp. n. d. (These are the proposals agreed upon by the Massachusetts Association, July, 1702.)

Mather, Increase, 1639-1723.

ΚΟΜΗΤΟΓΡΑΦΙΑ,/ Or A / Discourse Concerning / Comets; / wherein the Nature of Blazing Stars/is Enquired into:/With an Historical account of all the Comets/Which have appeared from the Beginning of the / World unto this present Year, M.DC.LXXXIII./Expressing/The Place in the Heavens, where they were seen,/Their Motion, Forms, Duration; and the Re-/

makable Events which have followed/in the World, so far as they have been/by Learned Men Observed./As also two Sermons/Occasioned by the late Blazing Stars./By Increase Mather, Teacher of a Church/at Boston in New-England./ . . . *Boston in New-England:/Printed by S. G[reen] for S. S[ewall], And Sold by J. Browning/At the corner of the Prison Lane next the Town-/House,* 1683./

6 p. l., 143 pp., 1 l., 16°. (14 cm.) Blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by F. Bedford. Brinley copy, No. 1000.

The title-page is in facsimile, beautifully executed.

An address to the Reader, [4] pp., by the Rev. John Sherman. The two Sermons have separate title pages and paging, but in signatures are continuous:—Heaven's/Alarm/to the/World./ . . . By Increase Mather. The Second Impression./ . . . Boston in New-England, Printed for Samuel Sewall. And are to be sold by/Joseph Browning at the Corner of the Prison-Lane/Next the Town-House. 1682, 4 p. l., 38 pp., and The Latter/Sign/Discoursed of,/in a/Sermon/Preached at the Lecture of Boston in/New-England./August 31, 1682./ . . ./By Increase Mather . . . 1 p. l., 32 pp.

——— ———

The Right Way to Shake off a Viper./An/Essay,/upon a/Case/Too commonly calling for/Consideration;/What shall Good Men do, when they are/Evil Spoken of?/With a Preface of/Dr. Increase Mather./The Second Impression./Vipereas rumpo Verbis et Carmine fauces./ . . . / Cum recte vivas, ne Cures verba Malorum./[*anon.*] *Boston: Printed by S. Kneeland, for S. Gerrish, and Sold at his Shop,* 1720./

[2], xiv, 64 pp., 12°. (15 cm.) Unbound, top edges cut close to print. First printed in London about 1711. Brinley copy, No. 1214.

Mather, Samuel, 1706-1785.

The/Life/of the/Very Reverend and Learned/Cotton Mather, /D. D., & F. R. S./Late Pastor of the North Church in Boston,/ who died, Feb. 13, 1727, 8./By Samuel Mather, M. A./ . . . / *Boston, New-England:/Printed for Samuel Gerrish, in Cornhill,/*MDCCXXIX.

2 p. l., iv, 6, 10, 186 pp., 8°. (19 cm.) Original binding, old calf. Brinley copy, No. 1284.

Autograph of Henry Bloomfield. (One of seven copies subscribed for by "The Hon. Edward Bloomfield, Esq.") "A Catalogue of Books Published by Dr. Mather," in chronological order.

To which are added:

Prince, Thomas. The Departure of Elijah lamented./A Sermon/Occasioned/By the Great & Publick Loss/in/the Decease/

TRIBUTE
TO
CÆSAR,
How paid by the Beſt Chriſtians, And to what Purpoſe.

WITH

Some Remarks on the late vigorous Expedition againſt *CANADA*.

Of Civil Government,
How Inconſiſtent it is with the Government of Chriſt in his Church.

Compared with the Ancient Juſt and Righteous Principles of the *Quakers*, and their Modern Practice and Doctrine.

With ſome Notes upon the Diſcipline of their Church in this Province, eſpecially at *Philadelphia*.

By Philalethes.

Dæmona non Armis, ſed Morte ſubegit JESUS.
He that never ſaid nor acted any Evil,
Jeſus, by Death, not Arms, Conquer'd the Devil.

ATTRIBUTED TO THOMAS MAULE

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

of the very Reverend & Learned/Cotton Mather, D. D./F. R. S. /And Senior Pastor of the North Church in/Boston:/Who left this Life on Feb. 13th, 1727, 8/The morning after He finished the LXV Year/of his Age./By Thomas Prince, M. A./And one of the Pastors of the South Church./ . . . / *Boston in New-England:/Printed for D. Henchman, near the Brick/Meeting House in Cornhill.*/MDCCXXVIII.

2 p. l., 26 pp., 8°. (19 cm.)

Gee, Joshua. Israel's Mourning/For/Aaron's Death./A Sermon/Preached on the Lord's-Day/After the Death of the/very Reverend and Learned/Cotton Mather, D. D./and F. R. S./ Pastor of the North Church in Boston:/Who departed this Life, Febuary 13, 1727, 8./AEt. LXVI./By Joshua Gee, M. A./Pastor of the same Church./ . . . / *Boston in New-England: Printed for S. Gerrish at the lower End of/Cornhill, and N. Belknap near Scarlets-Wharf.*/MDCCXXVIII./

2 p. l., 34 pp., 8° (19 cm.)

[Maule, Thomas], 1645-1724. [*Attributed to.*]

Tribute/to/Cæsar,/How paid by the Best Christians,/And to what Purpose./With/Some Remarks on the late vigorous Expedition/against Canada./Of Civil Government,/How Inconsistent it is with the Government of Christ/in his Church,/Compared with the Ancient, Just and Righteous Principles of the Quakers, and their Modern/Practice and Doctrine./With some Notes upon the Discipline of their Church in/this Province, especially at Philadelphia./By Philalethes./Daemona non Armis, sed Morte Subedit Jesus./He that never said nor acted any Evil,/Jesus, by Death, not Arms, Conquer'd the Devil./ [*Philadelphia:* 1712?]

[6], 29 pp., sm. 4°. (20 x 14 cm.) Blue crushed levant morocco, with Grolier ornament on sides, by W. Pratt for H. Stevens. Uncut. Brinley copy, No. 3434.

Hildeburn attributes the authorship of this work to Thomas Maule, a prominent Quaker of Salem. I find no further authority. Mr. A. C. Goodell in A biographical sketch of Thomas Maule, in the Essex Institute. Historical Collections, I series, v. 3, does not mention the work. It was printed in Philadelphia by Bradford or Jansen. H. Stevens says the latter. Hildeburn gives Jacob Taylor?

This is a unique copy. After considerable search I have failed to find the existence of another copy. Mr. J. H. Trumbull, in the Brinley Catalogue, says: "Superlatively rare: Not in the Am. Antiq. Society's (Haven's) Catalogue of Ante-revolutionary publications, nor in the

Mass. Hist. Society, Prince, Harvard College, or in any other American catalogue which has been consulted."

The "Tribute to Cæsar was the tax for the Canadian Expedition of 1711."

"That which induced me to write the following Periods was the one half of a Sermon Preached by Thomas Story the 16th of September, 1711, beginning with the Text, 'Except a man be born again, he cannot enter or see the kingdom of God.' Had he kept there, and so ended we had been edified to the furthering our progress thither." p. 1.

Maxcy, Virgil, *circa* 1785-1844.

The Maryland Resolutions, and the objections to them considered. By a Citizen of Maryland. *Baltimore: E. J. Coale & Co.,* 1822.

39 pp., 8°. (24 cm.) Unbound.

Meares, John, 1746-1801.

Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789, from China to the north west coast of America. To which are prefixed, an introductory narrative of a voyage performed in 1786, from Bengal in the ship Nootka; observations on the probable existence of a north west passage; and some account of the trade between the north west coast of America and China; and the latter country and Great Britain. . . . *London: Printed at the Logographic Press,* 1790.

viii, [12], xcv, [1], 372, [108] pp., frontispiece, plates (partly folded), portrait, maps, plans, 4°. (30 x 24 cm.) Full calf.

Compiled by W. Combe from the papers of J. Meares.

Memoirs of Darien.

See Borland, *Rev.* F.

A Memorial containing a summary of facts. 1757.

See Moreau, J. N.

Mennonites. *Confession of Faith.*

The Christian Confession of the faith of the harmless Christians, in the Netherlands, known by the name of Mennonists. *Amsterdam: Printed, and Reprinted and sold by Andrew Bradford, in Philadelphia, in the year* 1727.

40, 44 pp., 2 vols. in 1, 16°. (15½ cm.) Half calf. Brinley copy, No. 3436.

Second title: An Appendix to the Confession of faith of the Christians, called Mennonists. Giving a short and full account of them; because of the immagination of the newness of our religion, the

weapon and the revengeless Christendom, and its being. Published formerly in the Low Dutch, and translated out of the same into High-Dutch and out of that into the English language, 1725. Philadelphia: Printed by Andrew Bradford, in the year 1727.

"The Confession and Appendix are subscribed by sixteen Elders of the Mennonists of "Shipack, Germantown, Canastoge, Great Swamp, and Manatany."

Menocal, Aniceto Garcia, 1836-

Report of the U. S. Nicaragua surveying party, 1885. By civil engineer A. G. Menocal. *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1886.

54, [1] pp., illustrations, plates, folded maps, 4°. (30½ x 24.) (U. S. 49 Congress, 1 sess. Senate Ex. Doc. No. 99.) Cloth.

Menzies, William.

Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, and engravings belonging to William Menzies of New York. Prepared by Joseph Sabin. *New York:* [*Press of J. Munsell, Albany*] 1875.

xviii, 471, [1] pp., 8°. (24½ cm.) Half parchment, marbled edges. 2205 lots; sold for nearly $50,000.

List of prices for which the books, etc., were sold, on Monday, November 13, 1876, and five following days, . . . 8 pp.

Metcalf, Samuel L., 1798-1856.

A Collection of some of the most interesting Narratives of Indian Warfare in the West, containing an Account of the adventures of Colonel Daniel Boone, one of the first Settlers of Kentucky. Comprehending the most important occurrences relative to its early history.—Also, an account of the Manners and Customs of the Indians, their Traditions and Religious Sentiments, their Police or Civil Government, their Discipline and method of War; to which is added, An account of the expeditions of Gen'ls Harmer, Scott, Wilkinson, St. Clair, & Wayne. The whole compiled from the best authorities, By Samuel L. Metcalf. . . . *Lexington, Ky.: Printed by William G. Hunt,* 1821.

270 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Portrait of Boone inserted. Half calf, top edges gilt. Uncut. Menzies' copy, No. 1386.

"Metcalf's Collection has (as Mr. Field observes) "become as rare as the works it sought to preserve from oblivion. Every succeeding year brings with it an argumentation of the price at which it is sold . . . It will probably always preserve its rank among rare and costly books." *Indian Bibliography,* p. 274.

Miller, Andrew.

New states and territories, or the Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, North Western, Missouri, Louisiana, Mississippi and Alabama, in their real characters, in 1818; Showing in a new and short way, the situation, size, number of inhabitants, white and Indians—the number of counties, villages, printing offices, banks, factories, furnaces, forges, mills, etc., of each . . . by a map table. Also, a description of the rivers, roads, settlements, . . . and of the new parts of York state, Pennsylvania, Virginia, and Kentucky. . . . By Andrew Miller. [*Keene, N. H.*]: *Printed for the benefit of emigrants, and others intending to visit the Western country,* 1819.

96 pp., folded map table, 24°. (12½ cm.) Polished calf, gilt edges. "A small volume of much rarity but of little use."—Sabin.

Minot, George Richards, 1758-1802.

Continuation of the history of the province of Massachusetts Bay, from the year 1748 [to 1765]. With an introductory sketch of events from its original settlement. By George Richards Minot. . . . *Boston: Manning & Loring,* 1798-1803.

2 vols., 8°. (23 cm.) Original boards, uncut. Brinley copy, No. 1532.

This is a continuation of Thomas Hutchinson's History of Massachusetts-Bay.

The second volume has Hannah Adams's autograph to John Adams.

———— ————

The history of the insurrection in Massachusetts. In the year seventeen hundred and eighty-six. And the rebellion consequent thereon. By George Richards Minot, A. M. Second edition. *Boston: James W. Burditt & Co.,* 1810.

192 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Original boards, uncut. Brinley copy, No. 1533.

First printed in 1788.

"This insurrenction is more generally known as *Shays's Rebellion,* from the name of the person who took the lead in it, and relating to whom there is a ballad extant in Massachusetts,, commencing:

My name is Shays, in former days
In pelham I did dwell sirs, etc.—Rich.

Minutes/of the/Trial and Examination/of/Certain Persons,/in the/Province of New York,/charged with being engaged in a/Conspiracy against the Authority/of the Congress,/and/The Liberties of America./[wood-cut.]/ *London:/Printed for J. Bew, No. 28 Pater-noster-Row,*/MDCCLXXVI./

iv, 45 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Half red morocco.

"In the preface to the "Minutes," it is stated that they were discovered (on the late capture of New York by the British troops) among the papers of a person who appears to have been Secretary to the Committee." They relate to a conspiracy known as 'the Hickey Plot,' against Congress, and particularly against Washington whom the conspirators proposed to carry off. "A Mr. Matthews, late Mayor of New York," says the Monthly Review, LVI, p. 232, "who was prominent in the conspiracy, was condemned to suffer death, but Congress resolved to postpone the execution of the sentence, and ordered him to be carried into Connecticut, there to be imprisoned till further orders." Hickey, the ringleader, and one of Washington's life-guards, was publicly executed in New York city. The work contains some curious scandal about Washington and Mary Gibbons, "a girl from New Jersey, of whom General Washington was very fond, and whom he maintained genteelly at a house near Mr. Skinner's."—Sabin.

Reprinted under the title: Minutes of a Conspiracy against the Liberties of America. Philadelphia: John Campbell, 1865, 8°.

Miscellany: [A Collection of eight rare pamphlets.]

12°. (17½ cm.) Half sheep. Brinley copy, No. 1580.

Contents:

American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Catalogue of books in the library. *Boston:* 1802.

68 pp.

Boston Library. Catalogue of books in the Boston Library, Jan. 1, 1805.

28 pp. Title-page missing.

This is a proprietary library, with a select body of share-holders.

A Catalogue of all the books, printed in the United States, with the prices, and places where published, annexed. Published by the Booksellers in Boston. *Printed at Boston, for the booksellers, Jan.,* 1804.

79 pp.

Note: "With the issue of this 1804 Catalogue the foundation was laid for American book-trade bibliography in the nineteenth century. It was reprinted as part of "Book-trade Bibliography in the United States in the XIXth century," by A. Growell, N. Y., the Dibdin Club, 1898.

Boston. Education. The System of public education adopted by the town of Boston. *Printed for the school committee of Boston, by A. Newell,* [*n. d.*]

8 pp.

Miscellany—Continued.

The Boston Directory; containing the names of the inhabitants, their occupations, places of business and dwelling houses. Also, a list of the town officers. . . . Illustrated by a plan, from actual survey. *Boston: Edward Cotton,* 1806.

152 pp., folded plan.

Brown University. Catalogus eorum qui in Collegio Rhodiæ Insulæ quod est Providentiæ, ab anno MDCCLXIX, ad annum MDCCCI, alicujus gradus laurea donati sunt. *Providentiæ: typiis Johannis Carter,* 1801.

[24 pp.]

Massachusetts. House of Representatives. Rules and orders to be observed in the House of Representatives of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, for the year 1806. Published by order of the House. *Boston: Young & Minns,* 1806.

36 pp.

Rules of a literary institution, called the Philological Society; together with some questions already proposed, for the consideration of its members. *Manchester, [Eng.]: R. and W. Dean & Co.,* 1803.

16 pp.

Miscellany: [A collection of eight pamphlets relating to American, English and French affairs.]

8°. (21 cm.) Full calf.

Contents:

Authentic copies of the correspondence of Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, John Marshall, and Elbridge Gerry, Esqrs., envoys extraordinary and ministers plenipotentiary to the republic of France, as presented to both houses of Congress, April 3, 1798, by his excellency John Adams, President of the United States of America. *London: J. Debrett,* 1798.

78 pp.

Harper, Robert Goodloe, 1765-1825.

Observations on the dispute between the United States and France, addressed by Robert Goodloe Harper, Esq., one of the representatives in Congress for the state of South Carolina, to his constituents, in May, 1797. Third edition. *Philadelphia: Printed; London: Reprinted for John Stockdale,* 1798.

109 pp.

Miscellany—Continued.

Speech of R. Goodloe Harper, Esq., on the Foreign Intercourse bill; delivered in the House of Representatives of the United States, on Friday, March 2, 1798. *London: J. Wright,* 1798.

73 pp.

Copies of original letters recently written by persons in Paris to Dr. Priestley in America. Taken on board of a neutral vessel. *London: Printed for J. Wright,* . . . 1798.

x, [11]-36 pp.

Bentley, Richard.

Considerations upon the state of public affairs, at the beginning of the year MDCCXCVIII. Part the first. France. . . . [*anon.*] Second edition, corrected. *London: F. and C. Rivington and J. Hatchard,* 1798.

2 p. l., 69 pp.

Part the second. Upon the instructions of his majesty's plenipotentiary at Lille, and the indemnity of Great Britain at the peace. . . . [*anon.*] *London: F. and C. Rivington* . . . *and J. Hatchard,* 1798.

2 p. l., 88 pp.

An Appeal to the people of England, occasioned by the late declaration of the French Directory. . . . *London: J. Debrett,* 1798.

74 pp.

An Appeal to the head and heart of every man and woman in Great Britain, respecting the threatened French invasion, and the importance of immediately coming forward with voluntary contributions. . . . *London: J. Wright,* 1798.

44 pp.

[Mitchell, Samuel Augustus]?.

Illinois in 1837; A sketch descriptive of the situation, boundaries, face of the country, agricultural productions,. . . manufactures, &c. . . . also, suggestions to emigrants, sketches of the counties, cities and principal towns in the state: together with a letter on the cultivation of the prairies, by the Hon. H. L. Ellsworth. To which are annexed the letters from a rambler in

the West. . . . *Philadelphia: S. A. Mitchell and Grigg & Elliott,* 1837.

143 pp., frontispiece (map), 8°. (22 cm.) Orig. boards.

"The publisher is probably the author. It was got up mainly to promote the sale of Illinois lands then owned by John Grigg, of Philadelphia."—Sabin, v. 9, No. 34260.

Cover-title: Illinois in 1837: with a map.

[Monardes, Nicolas], 1493-1588.

Ioyfvll/Nevves ovt of/the newe founde worlde, wherein is/ declared the rare and singuler vertues of diuerse/and sundrie Herbes; Trees, Oyles, Plantes, and Stones, with/their aplications, as well for Physicke as Chirurgerie, the said be-/yng well applied bryngeth suche present remedie for/all deseases, as maie seme altogether incredible:/notwithstandyng by practize founde out,/to bee true: Also the portrature of/the saied Hearbes, very apt-/ly discribed: Engli-/shed by Ihon/Framp-/ton/Marchaunt./ *Imprinted at London in/Poules Churche-yarde, by/ Willyam Norton./Anno Domini/*1577./

sm. 4°. (17½ x 13 cm.) Old blue morocco, gilt edges, sides paneled, inside border. Gothic letter.

Title mounted. Autograph of Sam'l G. Drake, 1841 on fly leaf.

A good copy of the first edition of this rare book. Brinley copy, No. 46.

Collation: Title, verso blank, 1 leaf; 'To the right worshipfull Maister/Edwarde Dier Esquire, Ihon Framp-/ton wisheth muche healthe, with prospe-/rous and perfite felicite.' 3 pp. Text, 109 leaves; 'The Table' leaf. Twelve wood-cuts of plants and animals in the letter-press.

The Monthly Anthology and Boston Review, containing sketches and reports of philosophy, religion, history, arts and manners. Edited by a society of gentlemen. Vols. 3, 4, 5. *Boston:* 1806-1808.

3 vols., 8°. (21 cm.) Half roan.

Moody, Dwight Lyman, 1837-1899.

"The Gospel Awakening," comprising the sermons and addresses, prayer meeting talks and Bible readings, of the great revival meetings, conducted by Moody and Sankey, in the cities of Philadelphia, New York, Chicago, Boston and Great Britain, with the proceedings of Christian conventions of ministers and laymen. . . . *Chicago: J. Fairbanks & Co.,* 1878.

iv, 5-861 pp., illustrations, 8°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

Compiled by Michael Laird Simons.

Moore, Frank, 1828-

Diary of the American revolution. From newspapers and original documents. By Frank Moore. *New York: Privately printed,* 1865.

2 vols., 8°. (26 cm.) Half levant morocco, uncut.
Plates on India paper. 100 copies printed.

Moore, William Ellery.

Contributions to the history of Derryfield, New Hampshire. . . . Read before the Manchester historic association. [n. p.] The author [1896-97].

128 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Moran, Thomas, 1837-

The Yellowstone national park.

See Hayden, F. V.

[Moreau, Jacob Nicolas], 1717-1804, *Compiler.*

A Memorial, containing A Summary View of Facts, with their Authorities, In Answer to the Observations sent by the English Ministry to the Courts of Europe. Translated from the French. *Philadelphia: Printed by James Chattin,* 1757.

iv, 338 pp., 8°. (19½ cm.) Dark green morocco, gilt back and top edges, uncut.

Portraits of Washington, inserted: engraved by W. Riley, after title, and by F. Holloway, opposite p. 124.

This edition is in larger type than the New York editions of the same date. The work was reprinted in the second volume of Craig's "Olden Time," and is appended to the Dublin edition of [Livingston's] "Review," some of the papers are re-translations from the French.

"A translation from the French edition "Mémoire contenant le précis des faits [etc.], Paris, 1756. "At the surrender of Fort Necessity by Washington, his Journal of the Expedition, together with the letters of Braddock to the British Ministry, and his instructions to Washington, were seized by the French victors. They were immediately transmitted to France, and by order of the French King, printed and sent to every court of Europe, as indicating the aggressive character of the British. The Memorial includes the Journal of Major George Washington, pp. 124–173. It was of so much consequence that no less than five editions of translations were published."—*Field. Indian Bibliography.*

——— ———

The Mystery Reveal'd; or, Truth brought to light. Being a Discovery of some Facts, in Relation to the Conduct of the late

M——y, which however extraordinary they may appear, are yet supported by such Testimonies of authentick Papers and Memoirs; as neither Confidence, can out-brave; nor Cunning invalidate. By a Patriot. Monstrum Horrendum! *London: Printed for and sold by W. Cater,* 1759.

319 pp., 8°. (20 cm.) Polished calf, gilt edges, by W. Pratt.

"The above title conveys no adequate idea of the contents of this very interesting book. The first part is a statement of affairs, and an analysis of them, from the Peace of Utrecht, till some months after Braddock's defeat. The second part contains the original documents or vouchers for the Narratives. These comprise the memorials and letters that passed between the English and French officers in Canada and Nova Scotia, and other English colonies, especially on the Ohio, from 1751 to 1755, including the chief papers that fell into the hands of the French after the surrender of Fort Necessity, and Braddock's defeat, such as Washington's Journal and Letters, Stobo's Letters to Washington, Braddock's Letters, etc., etc., some of which papers are re-translations from the French."—*H. Stevens.*

Morgan, *Mrs.* Mary J.

Catalogue of the Art collection formed by the late Mrs. Mary J. Morgan, to be sold by auction, without reserve by order of the administrator William Moir, Esq., Wednesday, Thursday and Friday evenings, March 3d, 4th, and 5th, . . . at Chickering hall. . . . Sale under the management of the American Art Association. Mr. Thomas E. Kirby . . . will conduct the sale. *New York:* [*Press of J. J. Little & Co.*], 1886.

xiv, 305 pp., illustrations, Folio. (41 cm.) Parchment paper cover.
Title in black and red.
Compiled by Thomas E. Kirby.
Edition limited to 50 copies. This is No. 26.

Twenty-nine etchings reproduced from paintings in this collection. The vignettes of celebrated artists interspersed through the biographical notes are from drawings by Percy Moran, and reproduced by the Lewis company of Boston. Twenty-four illustrations by the Photogravure company and George C. Cox, photographer.

——— ——— The same.

x, 305 pp., 8°. Cloth.

Mormon, Book of.

See Book of Mormon.

Morris, Gouverneur, 1752-1816.

The diary and letters of Gouverneur Morris, Minister of the United States to France; member of the Constitutional Conven-

tion, etc. . . . Edited by Anne Cary Morris. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons,* 1888.

2 vols., 8°. (22½ cm.) Half calf.

Mortimer, *Mrs.* **J.**

Line upon line; or, A second series of the earliest religious instruction the infant mind is capable of receiving, with verses illustrative of the subjects. By the author of the "Peep of day." *Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger,* 1874.

viii, [9]–266 pp., 16°. (14½ cm.) Cloth.

Morton, Julius Sterling, 1832-1902.

Addresses of J. Sterling Morton, Secretary of Agriculture, at Chicago, Ill., Oct. 13, 1893. *Baltimore: The Friedenwald Co.,* 1893.

28 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Paper cover.

Contents.—The farmers' needs and opportunities.—The swine industry of the United States.

Morton, Nathaniel, 1613-1685.

New-Englands/Memoriall:/Or,/A brief Relation of the most Memorable and Remarkable/Passages of the Providence of God, manifested to the/Planters/of/New-England in America; /With special Reference to the first Colony thereof, Called/ New-Plimouth./As also a Nomination of divers of the most Eminent Instruments/deceased, both of Church and Commonwealth, improved in the/first beginning and after-progress of sundry of the respective/Jurisdictions in those Parts; in reference unto sundry/Exemplary Passages of their Lives, and/the time of their Death./Published for the Use and Benefit of present and future Generations,/By Nathaniel Morton,/Secretary to the Court for the Jurisdiction of New-Plimouth./ . . . / *Cambridge:/Printed by S[amuel] G[reen] and M[armaduke] J[ohnson] for John Vsher, of Boston,* 1669.

[12], 198, [10] pp., sm. 4° (17 x 14 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

First edition. The Address "To the Reader," is signed "John Higginson. Thomas Thacher." Concerning the extreme rarity of the first edition of this important work, it will be sufficient to remark, that we know of but three perfect copies in the United States, the last five leaves, "A Brief Chronological Table," are often wanting. "Morton's Memorial is a work of high authority and is confined chiefly to Plymouth Colony. It was compiled principally from manuscripts of his uncle, William Bradford, and comprises the period between 1620

and 1646. The journals of Edward Winslow also furnished materials for the work."—*J. R. Bartlett.*

A facsimile reproduction, with an introduction by Arthur Lord, was issued by The Club of odd volumes, Boston, 1903.

Moses, John, and Kirkland, Joseph.

. . . History of Chicago, Illinois. By John Moses and Joseph Kirkland. *Chicago & New York: Munsell & Co.,* 1895.

2 vols., frontispiece, illustrations, plates, portraits, 4°. (27½ x 20 cm.)

Motley, John Lothrop, 1814-1877.

The correspondence of John Lothrop Motley, . . . edited by George William Curtis. . . . *New York: Harper & Brothers,* 1889.

2 vols., frontispieces (portraits), 8°. (26½ cm.) Cloth.

Mount Vernon Ladies' Association of the Union.

Reports, 1858-1866, 1868, 1870, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876-1896. *Baltimore:* 1896.

8°. (24 cm.)

Mount Vernon Record.

The Illustrated Mount Vernon Record, the organ of the Mount Vernon Ladies' Association of the Union: containing important official matter of the association, appeals of vice regents and lady managers, monthly reports of the secretary, lists of all contributions to the fund, together with a great variety of valuable and highly interesting matter relative to our colonial and revolutionary history. . . . Vols. I-II; July, 1858-June, 1860. *Philadelphia: Devereux & Co.* [1858-60].

2 vols., illustrations, portraits, Folio. (31 cm.) Unbound.

Munsell, Joel, 1808-1880.

The annals of Albany. Second edition. *Albany: J. Munsell,* 1869-71.

4 vols., frontispieces, illustrations, plates, portraits, maps, plans, 12°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

The Mystery Reveal'd; or, Truth brought to Light. 1759.

See Moreau, J. N.

Nashville, Tenn. *Board of Health.*

Third report of the Board of Health to the honorable city council of the city of Nashville, for the two years ending December 31, 1878. *Nashville, Tenn.: Tavel, Eastman & Howell,* 1879.

384 pp., 8°. Cloth.

The National Cyclopaedia of American Biography, being the history of the United States as illustrated in the lives of the founders, builders and defenders of the republic. . . . Edited by distinguished biographers, selected from each state. . . . Vol. 12. *New York: J. T. White & Co.,* 1904.

(28½ cm.) Half calf.

Neal, Daniel, 1678-1743.

The/History/of/New-England/Containing an/Impartial Account/of the/Civil and Ecclesiastical Affairs/Of the Country/To the Year of our Lord, 1700./To which is added/The Present State of New-England./With a New and Accurate Map of the Country./And an/Appendix/Containing their/Present Charter, their Ecclesiastical Disci-/pline, and their Municipal-Laws./In Two Volumes./By Daniel Neal. . . . *London: Printed for J. Clark, R. Ford, and R. Cruttenden,* 1720.

2 vols., frontispiece (folded map), 8°. (19½ cm.) Old calf, good condition.

Title in red and black. Paged continuously.

A 2d edition, with many additions by the author, was published in 1747.

"Governor Hutchinson says this is little more than an abridgment of Mather's 'Magnalia.'—*Sabin.*

——— ——— The same.

2 vols., 8°. (20½ cm.) Full calf extra, top edges gilt, by Matthews. This is a large and fine copy. Uncut.

Thomas Prince thus speaks of this work: "In 1720 came out Mr. Neal's *History of New England,* which I was glad to see, and pleased with both his spirit, style, and method. And though he has fallen into many mistakes which are commonly known to us, some of which he seems to derive from Mr. Oldmixon's New England; . . . yet considering the materials this worthy writer was confined to, and that he was never here; it seems to me scarce possible, that any under his disadvantages should form a better. In comparing him with the authors from whence he draws, I am surprised to see the pains he has taken to put the materials in such a regular order: And to me it seems as if many parts of his work cannot be mended."—*Chronology of New England.* Pref. p. iii.

Neal, Daniel—Continued.

The history of the Puritans, or Protestant Non-Conformists, from the reformation to the act of toleration in the reign of King William and Queen Mary, in the year 1688. . . . By Daniel Neal, M. A. A new edition, revised, corrected, and enlarged, by Joshua Toulmin, D. D., to which are prefixed, some memoirs of the life and writings of the author. *Portsmouth, N. H., and Boston: Charles Ewer,* 1816-17.

5 vols., 8°. (23 cm.) Half brown morocco, top edges gilt. Index in vol. 5.

First edition published in America.

Written with much ability but a strong bias. It elicited from Dr. Madox a reply to the first volume. The remaining volumes were reviewed by Dr. Z. Gray, to which Toulmin replied.—*Sabin.*

A New and Accurate Account of the Provinces of South-Carolina and Georgia, 1732.

See Oglethorpe, J. E.

A/New and Further Narrative/Of the State of/New-England,/Being/A Continued Account of the Bloudy/Indian-War,/From March till August, 1676./Giving a Perfect Relation of the Several Devasta-/tions, Engagements, and Transactions there; As Also the/Great Successes Lately obtained against the Barbarous In-/dians, The Reducing of King Philip, and the Killing of/one of the Queens, &c./Together with a Catalogue of the Losses in the whole, sustain-/ed on either Side, since the War began, as near as can be collected./Licensed October 13. Roger L'Estrange./[Wood-cut of Royal arms.] *London: Printed by J. B. for Dorman Newman at the King's Arms/in the Poultry,* 1676.

[2], 14 pp., Folio. (28½ cm.) Half blue levant morocco, top edges gilt, by W. Pratt.

Signed, "N. S."

"A volume of equal rarity and interest. It is reprinted in Drake's "Old Indian Chronicle," the first in the series, but should be the third in order of time. This is probably the Narrative mentioned by Increase Mather (War with the Indians—Address to the Reader) as having been written by a "Quaker in Rhode-Island." See *"Present State of New-England."—Sabin.*

New-England/A Degenerate Plant./Who having forgot their former/Sufferings, and lost their ancient tenderness, are/now become famous among the Nations in bring-/ing forth the fruits of cruelty, wherein they/have far outstript their Persecutors the Bishops, as by/these their ensuing LAWS you may/plainly see./

Published for the information of all sober People who/desire to know how the state of New-England now/stands, and upon what foundation the New Eng-/land Churches are built, and by whose strength/they are upholden now they are degenerated and/have forsaken the LORD./

The truth of which we are witnesses, (who by their cruel hands have suffered)	John Ross John Copeland Samuel Shattock	Strangers
	Nicholas Phelps Josiah Southwick	Inhabitants.

Whereunto is annexed a Copy of a Letter which came/from one who hath been a Magistrate among them,/to a friend of his in London, wherein he gives an/account of some of the cruel suffering of the/people of God in those parts under the/Rulers of New-England, and their un-/righteous Laws./ *London: Printed in the Year* 1659.

20 pp., sm. 4°. (18 x 14 cm.) Half morocco, uncut. Brinley copy, No. 3566.

Signatures: A-B in fours, C in two.

"It contains the Laws and Proceedings of the General Court of Massachusetts, Plymouth, and New Haven, against the Quakers, 1656–59; followed by 'A true Copy of a Letter which was sent from one who was a Magistrate in New-England, to a Friend of his in London.' This is the letter of Capt. James Cudworth, of Scituate, for writing which he was disfranchised by the Plymouth Court. It was reprinted by Bishop, in *New-England Judged,* pp. 168-176. *See Palfrey's History of New England,* II, p. 533, *Deane's History of Scituate,* pp. 245-248."—*J. H. Trumbull.*

New Jersey. (Province.)

Speeches and Addresses/During the Sitting of the Assembly,/Begun at Burlington, the 28th Day of February, 1721. [Colophon]: *Philadelphia: Printed by Andrew Bradford, at the Bible in the Second Street,* [1721].

16 pp., Folio. (31 cm.) Mottled calf extra, gilt back and top edges, sides paneled, inside border, by F. Bedford. Uncut.

[Includes also:]

A Letter from the Lords of Trade and Plantations, to his Excellency Robert Hunter, Esq.; Captain/General and Governour in Chief of the Province of/New York, &c., concerning the Council's Amending of/Money Bills,/November 13, 1711, pp. 1-17; An Act for Support of the Government of New-Jersey, May 3, 1721, pp. 18-32.

pp. 18–32. (32½ cm.)

[Also:]

Journal/of the/Votes & Proceedings/of/The General Assembly of/his Majestys Province/of New-Jersey in America/[from Dec. 9 to 29, 1727]. [*Philadelphia: William Bradford,* 1727.]

14 pp., Folio 3 Nos. (32½ cm.)

New York. (State.)

Report of the Commissioners appointed by the governor under authority of a joint resolution of the two houses of the legislature of the State of New York, passed April 26, 1870, to revise the laws for the assessment and collection of taxes. David A. Wells, Edwin Dodge, George W. Cuyler, Commissioners. *Albany: The Argus Company,* 1871.

154 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

New York. (City.) *Charter.*

The/Charter/of the/City/of/New-York;/Printed by Order of the Mayor, Recor-/der, Aldermen and Commonalty of/the City aforesaid./To which is annexed,/The Act of the General Assembly Confirming the/same./ *New-York:/Printed by John Peter Zenger,* 1735./

52 pp., Folio. (31½ cm.) Contains the old wall paper cover. Sprinkled calf, sides paneled in plain calf, gilt back and edges, inside border, by F. Bedford. Fine copy.

New York. (City.) *Authors' Club.*

Liber scriptorum. The first book of the Authors' Club. *New York: Published by the Authors' Club* [*De Vinne Press*], 1893.

xvi pp. [1 l.], 591 pp., 4°. (32 x 22½ cm.) Full calf, blind tooling, top edges gilt. Paper specially made for the Authors' Club.

251 copies printed. 109 articles by different authors with signatures attached. This is No. 183.

Contents.—Abbey, H. To baffle time.—Adler, F. Sir Thomas Moore.—Alden, H. M. "Flammantia mœnia mundi."—Auringer, O. C. The road-builders.—Benjamin, M. A hero and a victim.—Bigelow, P. Russian rule as it is felt by ten millions of the unorthodox.—Bixby, J. T. Portals of beauty.—Black, A. The last pun.—Boner, J. N. A ball at Belvoir.—Bostwick, A. E. Credo.—Bowker, R. R. A song of nests.—Boyesen, H. H. The king's bastard.—Bridge, J. H. The gospel of over-consumption.—Brooks, E. S. Vatel.—Brooks, N. The books of an old boy.—Buel, C. C. Prayer of the practical politician.—Butler, N. M. The place of Comenius in the history of education.—Carey, W. Beethoven.—Carleton, W. The ghost of Sable island.—Carnegie, A. Genius illustrated from Burns.—Carpenter, W. H. The Southern cross.—Cary, E. An impression.—Chambers, J. Exactly zero.—Champlin, J. D. The fate

of the ninth legion.—Cheney, J. V. Noon in the hills.—Church, W. C. Scholarship and politics.—Clemens, S. L. The Californian's tale.—Clendenin, F. M. Motherhood.—Coan, T. M. Nuualolo.—Conant, A. J. My acquaintance with Abraham Lincoln.—Conway, M. D. Our summer life at Wianno.—De Kay, C. Ode to Phœnix the sun.—De Vinne, T. L. Do you know the letters?—Egan, M. F. An ungrateful martyr.—Eggleston, E. In defence of the dead.—Eggleston, G. C. The literary disadvantages of living too late.—Elliot, H. H. After business hours.—Ellwanger, G. H. New notes to an old song.—Foulke, W. D. An Indiana fox-hunt. —Frederic, H. Cordelia and the moon.—Gibson, W. H. Three coincidences.—Gilder, R. W. Bards.—Gilman, D. C. A university problem.—Goodwin, P. The Germans in America.—Griffin, S. B. The best Christmas.—Hardy, A. S. Duality.—Harland, H. The king's touch.—Hay, J. Euthanasia.—Henderson, W. J. Schubert.—Hitchcock, R. La ignolee.—Howard, B. History in a play.—Howells, W. D. Judgment day.—Hutton, L. The book of my babyhood.—Johnson, R. Relief for literature.—Keese, W. L. The quest of Christopher North.—Kenyon, J. B. A song of the wood.—King, D. B. Corporations for workingmen.—Kip, L. Through the great siege.—Kirkland, J. Jean Baptiste Pointe de Saible. —Knox, T. W. The crest of the world.—Krehblel, H. E. The Tannhaüser myth.—Lathrop, G. P. Elsewhere.—Learned, W. In the firelight.—Lowell, P. Ontaké.—Ludlow, J. M. Afloat on the Ægean.—Mabie, H. W. My search for the goddess.—McElroy, W. H. A posthumous letter of Adam's.—Mathews, A. Old age.—Matthews, B. On the transfusion of indigestion.—Mayo, W. S. Buondelmonte.—Mead, T. H. The evolution of the printing press.—Morse, E. W. Fine del opera.—Morse, J. H. A prayer.—Morton, C. L. A cabalist adrift.—Nye, E. W. The lex loci of the hired girl.—O'Connor, B. F. Help up.—Osborne, D. M. Paul Berdon.—Perrin, R. S. The coming word.—Phelps, C. H. Beyond all sight.—Pond, G. E. Lowell at Harvard.—Porter, H. A bearer of despatches.—Proudfit, D. L. Dieudonné.—Raymond, G. L. A sonnet.—Roosevelt, T. A shot at a bull elk.—Royce, J. Tolstoi and the unseen moral order.—Scollard, C. Sailing.—Scudder, H. E. A triad of worthies. —Seely, H. The star of the Folies Bergères.—Smith, F. H. How to train our wives and children.—Smith, M. Roses.—Spalding, J. L. Sweet idle leisure.—Stedman, E. C. Fin de siècle.—Stillman, W. J. Ovid in exile.—Stockton, F. R. Pomona's club.—Stoddard, F. H. On certain aspects of maturity.—Straus, O. S. Roger Williams and John Cotton.—Thayer, S. H. Drink deep, O eyes! Drink deep, O veins!—Thompson, D. G. Philosophy and literature.—Van Dyke, H. Joy and duty.—Van Dyke, J. C. The story of the pine.—Van Zile, E. S. Whither?—Ward, W. H. Song.—Waring, G. E. Jr. The Garibaldi guard.—Warner, C. D. Literature in a dress suit.—Webb, C. H. Mildred asks for an autograph.—White, J. S. Sympathetic vibrations.—Whiting, C. G. Brand in the storm.—Williams, F. H. My lady comes, my lady goes.—Young, W. Castaly.

New York Historical Society.

Collections for the year 1895. *New York: Printed for the society,* 1896.

7 p. l., 559 pp., 8°. (24 cm.)
(Publication fund series, v. 28.)
Contents.—Abstracts of wills on file in the Surrogate's office, city of New York, v. 4. 1744-1753, with letters of administration granted, 1745-1753.

Norman, Benjamin Moore.

Norman's New Orleans and environs; containing a brief historical sketch of the territory and state of Louisiana and the city of New Orleans, . . . presenting a complete guide to . . . the southern metropolis. *New Orleans: B. M. Norman,* 1845.

vi, [7]-223 pp., illustrations, 24°. (15 cm.) Cloth.

Norton, John, 1606-1663.

The/Heart of N. England/rent at the/Blasphemies/of the Present/Generation,/Or/A brief Tractate concerning the Doctrine of/the Quakers, Demonstrating the destructive nature/thereof, to Religion, the Churches, and the State,/with consideration of the Remedy against it./Occasional Satisfaction to Objections, and Confir-/mation of the contrary Trueth./By John Norton, Teacher of the/Church of Christ at Boston./Who was appointed thereunto by the Order of the/General Court./[Quotation: Rev. 2, 2.]/ *Printed by Samuel Green, at Cambridg/in New-England,* 1659./

1 p. l., 58 pp., sm. 4°. (18 x 13½ cm.) Brown levant morocco extra, sides paneled, centre ornaments, gilt edges, by F. Bedford. Brinley copy, No. 828.
This tract was reprinted in London, 1660.
One of the earliest Cambridge, N. E., imprints.

Noyes, Harriette Eliza, *Compiler.*

A memorial of the town of Hamstead, New Hampshire. Historic and genealogic sketches. Proceedings of the centennial celebration, July 4th, 1849. Proceedings of the 150th anniversary of the town's incorporation, July 4th, 1899. . . . *Boston: G. B. Reed,* 1899.

xi, 469 pp., 1 l., frontispiece, plates, portraits, facsimiles, 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

O'Callaghan, Edmund Bailey, 1797-1880.

Jesuit relations of discoveries and other occurrences in Canada and the Northern and Western states of the Union, 1632-1672. By E. B. O'Callaghan, M. D. . . . Form the Pro-

ceedings of the New York Historical Society, Nov., 1847. *New York: Press of the Historical Society,* 1847.

22 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover. Brinley copy, No. 123. Facsimile map of Maryland, inserted.

O'Donnell, John.

The clerk's manual or rules, forms and laws for the regulation of business in the Senate and Assembly of state of New York, including "Croswell's manual." Printed by order of the Legislature, under direction of John O'Donnell, clerk of the Assembly. *Albany: Weed, Parsons and Company,* 1875.

144, 91, 93 pp., 16°. Cloth.

[Oglethorpe, James Edward], 1686-1785.

A/New and Accurate Account/of the/Provinces/of/South-Carolina/and/Georgia;/With many curious and useful Observati-/ons on the Trade, Navigation and Planta-/tions of Great Britain, compared with her/most powerful maritime Neighbors in an-/cient and modern Times./ [*anon.*] *London: Printed for J. Worrall at the Bible and/Dove in Bell-Yard near Lincoln's Inn; and Sold by J. Roberts near the Oxford-Arms in/ Warwick-Lane,* 1732./ . . . /

2 p. l., vii, 9-76 pp., 8°. (20 cm.) Cloth. Brinley copy, No. 3912.

——— ——— The same.

2 p. l., vii, 9-76 pp., 8°. (18 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by W. Pratt.

The authorship of the above is attributed to General Oglethorpe by Nichols. See his "Literary Anecdotes," London, 1812, v. II., pp. 17-19. The tract is reprinted in the first volume of the Collections of the Georgia Historical Society. The editor of this volume, in introducing the tract, attributes it to General Oglethorpe on the authority of Nichols, and adds, "As the production of the illustrious founder of Georgia, it will ever command an attentive perusal, and though the gorgeous and utopian descriptions he gives of these provinces, have ceased to influence the visionary and the avaricious, yet it is interesting to behold the medium through which he viewed his darling project, and the means by which he prosecuted his designs."

[Oldmixon, John], 1673-1742.

The British empire/in/America,/Containing/The/History of the Discovery,/Settle-/ment, Progress and present State of all the/British colonies,/on the/Continent and Islands of America/ . . . With curious Maps of the several Places, done from the

newest Surveys. By Herman Moll, Geographer. [*anon.*] *London: J. Nicholson,* [*etc.*], 1708.

2 vols., 8 folded maps, 8°. (19½ cm.) Full calf.
Dedication signed: J. Oldmixon.
Plate: Arms of Colonel Clarke.
First edition.

Orbigny, Alcide Dessalines d', 1802-1857.

Voyage dans les deux Amériques. Publié sous la direction de M. Alcide D'Orbigny. Nouvelle édition, revue et corrigée. *Paris: Furne, Jouvet et Cie., Éditeurs,* 1867.

2 p. l., iv, 615 pp., illustrations, plates, maps, 8°. (26½ cm.) Half morocco, gilt edges.

Orcutt, Samuel.

History of Torrington, Connecticut, from its first settlement in 1737, with biographies and genealogies. *Albany: J. Munsell,* 1878.

vii, [1], 817 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, plates, portraits, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Ossoli, Sarah Margaret Fuller, *Marchesa d',* **1810-1850.**

Memoirs of Margaret Fuller Ossoli. By R. W. Emerson, W. H. Channing, and J. F. Clarke. With a portrait and an appendix. *Boston: Roberts Brothers,* 1874.

2 vols., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

Woman in the nineteenth century, and kindred papers relating to the sphere, condition, and duties of women. By Margaret Fuller Ossoli. . . . Edited by her brother, Arthur B. Fuller. New and complete edition, with an introduction by Horace Greeley. *Boston: Roberts Brothers,* 1874.

xiv, 15-420 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Otis, Elwell Stephen, 1838-

Report of Maj. Gen. E. S. Otis, United States army, commanding division of the Philippines; Military Governor, September 1, 1899, to May 5, 1900. *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1900.

365 pp., 6 folded maps, 8°. Paper cover.

Otis, Harrison Gray, 1765-1848.

Otis' Letters in defence of the Hartford Convention, and the people of Massachusetts. *Boston: Published by Simon Gardner,* 1824.

vii, [1], 103 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Half morocco. Uncut.
"Otis took an active part in the Hartford Convention, criticism of which, led him to write the Letters."

P****, J***., *A. M.***

The life of General James Wolfe, the conqueror of Canada; or an eulogium of that renowned hero, attempted according to the rules of eloquence. With a monumental inscription in Latin and English to perpetuate his memory. By J***P******, A. M. . . . *London: Printed,* 1760; *Boston, New-England: Reprinted and sold by Fowle and Draper.* . . . M.DCC.LXI.

iv, [5]-36 pp. Plate: Death of Wolfe, inserted, 8°. (21½ cm.) Polished calf, top edges gilt, by F. Bedford. Uncut. Rice copy.

Paine, Thomas, 1737-1809.

Letters from Thomas Paine to George Washington, President of the United States of America. *London: Printed for H. D. Symonds,* 1797.

77 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover. First edition.

Palmer, Clara Skeele.

Annals of Chicopee street; records and reminiscences of an old New England parish for a period of two hundred years. . . . *Springfield, Mass.: H. R. Johnson,* 1899.

87 pp., frontispiece, plates, 8°. (21½ cm.) Cloth.

Parkman, Francis, 1823-1893.

Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. France and England in North America. Part fifth. By Francis Parkman. *Boston: Little, Brown, and Company,* 1877.

xvi, 463 pp., 1 plate, 8°. (24½ cm.) Cloth.
Large paper copy; 75 copies printed. This is No. 71.

———— ————

The discovery of the great West. France and England in North America. Part third. By Francis Parkman. *Boston: Little, Brown, and Company,* 1870.

xxi, pp., 1 l., 425 pp., map, 8°. (24½ cm.) Cloth.
Large paper copy. 75 copies printed. This is No. 53.

Parkman, Francis—Continued.

History of the conspiracy of Pontiac, and the war of the North American tribes against the English colonies after the conquest of Canada. By Francis Parkman. *Boston: Little, Brown, and Company,* 1866.

xxiv, 632 pp., maps (partly folded), 8°. (24 cm.) Half morocco.
Large paper copy. 75 copies printed. This is No. 54.

——— ———

The Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. France and England in North America. Part second. By Francis Parkman. *Boston: Little, Brown, and Company,* 1867.

xvii, 463 pp., 1 l., 1 plate, map, 8°. (24½ cm.) Cloth.
Large paper copy. 75 copies printed. This is No. 53.

——— ———

Montcalm and Wolfe. France and England in North America. Part seventh. By Francis Parkman. . . . *Boston: Little, Brown, and Company,* 1885.

2 vols., 1 plate, portrait (incl. frontispiece), maps, plans, 8°. (25 cm.) Cloth.
Large paper copy. 75 copies printed.

——— ———

The old régime in Canada. France and England in North America. Part fourth. . . . *Boston: Little, Brown, and Company,* 1874.

xvi, 448 pp., map., 8°. (24½ cm.) Cloth.
Large paper copy. 75 copies printed. This is No. 9.

——— ———

The Oregon trail: sketches of prairie and Rocky-Mountain life. By Francis Parkman. 6th thousand. *Boston: Little, Brown, and Company,* 1880.

xii, 381 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Half morocco.

——— ———

Pioneers of France in the New world. France and England in North America. Part first. By Francis Parkman. *Boston: Little, Brown, and Company,* 1866.

xxiv 420 pp., portraits (including frontispiece), map, 8°. (24 cm.) Half morocco.
Large paper copy. 75 copies printed. This is No. 54.

Parry, *Sir* William Edward, 1790-1855.

Journal of a voyage for the discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific; performed in the years 1819-20, in His Majesty's ships Hecla and Griper, under the orders of William Edward Parry, R. N., F. R. S., and commander of the expedition. With an appendix, containing the scientific and other observations. Published by authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. *London: John Murray.* . . . MDCCCXXI.

4 p. l., xxix, [2], 310 pp., Appendix, [2], cccx pp., errata, 1 leaf, 14 plates, 6 maps, 4°. (28 x 22½ cm.) Half red morocco, with corners, gilt back and top edges, by W. Pratt.

A Supplement to the Appendix . . . Containing an account of the subjects of natural history.

London: John Murray, MDCCCXXIV.

———

Journal of a second voyage for the discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific: performed in the Years 1821-23, in His Majesty's ships Fury and Hecla, under the orders of Captain William Edward Parry, R. N., F. R. S., and commander of the expedition. Illustrated by numerous plates. Published by authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. *London: John Murray.* . . . MDCCCXXIV.

4 p. l., xxx, [2], 571, [1] pp., 30 plates, 8 maps and plans, 4°. (28 x 22½ cm.) Bound uniform with the above.

"Throughout the whole of this work, the characteristics of the Esquimaux, and incidents of intercourse with them, absorb the attention of the writer . . . The work is a treatise of aboriginal life, rather than a narrative of scientific discoveries."—*Field. Indian Bibliography.*

"He was worthy of his work; a pious, simple, straight-forward, resolute man,—a man in whose presence, it was said, 'trifles died a natural death,'—made of the true material of which English great men have always been made."—*Westm. Rev., July,* 1857.

Pausch, Georg.

Journal of Captain Pausch, chief of the Hanau artillery during the Burgoyne campaign. Translated and annotated by William L. Stone. Introduction by Edward J. Lowell. *Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell's Sons,* 1886.

3 p. l., vii, 185, [1] pp., including plates, map, frontispiece (portrait), sm. 4°. (23 x 18 cm.) Cloth.

(Munsell's historical series, No. 14.)

Peabody Institute, *Baltimore.*

The Peabody Institute of the city of Baltimore. The founder's letters and the papers relating to its dedication and its history up to the 1st January, 1868. *Baltimore: William K. Boyle,* 1868.

34, 11, 7, 2, 2, 46 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

Peacock, Virginia Tatnall, 1873-

Famous American belles of the nineteenth century. . . . *Philadelphia & London: J. B. Lippincott Co.,* 1901 [1900].

xv, 11-297 pp., col. frontispiece, portraits, 8°. (21 cm.) Cloth.

Contents.—Burns, Marcia (Mrs. John Peter Van Ness)—Burr, Theodosia (Mrs. Joseph Alston)—Patterson, Elizabeth (Madame Jerome Bonaparte)—Caton sisters.—O'Neill, Margaret (Mrs. John H. Eaton)—Livingston, Cora (Mrs. Thomas Pennant Barton)—Marshall, Emily (Mrs. William Foster Otis)—Walton, Octavia (Madame Le Vert)—Taylor, Fanny (Mrs. Thomas Harding Ellis)—Benton, Jesse (Mrs. John C. Frémont)—Ward, Sallie (Mrs. George T. Downs)—Lane, Harriet (Mrs. Henry Elliott Johnston)—Cutts, Adèle (Mrs. Robert Williams)—Schaumberg, Emilie (Mrs. Hughes-Hallett)—Chase, Kate (Mrs. William Sprague)—Ould, Mattie (Mrs. Oliver Schoolcraft)—Jerome, Jennie (Lady Randolph Churchill)—Hazeltine, Nellie (Mrs. Frederick W. Paramore)—Leiter, Mary Victoria (Baroness Curzon of Kedleston)—New York as a social centre.

[Penn, William], 1644-1718.

A/Further Account/Of the Province of/Pennsylvania/and its/Improvements./For the Satisfaction of those that are adventurers, and/enclined to be so./Dated at the end from Worminghurst-Place 12th. of the 10th month 1685. [*London:* 1685.]

Half title, 20 pp., 4°. (20½ x 15 cm.) Brown morocco, gilt edges, filleted sides with corner ornaments.

Signed William Penn.

———— ————

A/Letter/to/Mr Penn/With/His Answer. *London:/Printed for Andrew Wilson, And are to be Sold/by the Several Booksellers in London and West-/minster,* 1688./

10 pp., 4°. (23½ x 18 cm.) Mottled calf extra, top edges gilt, by F. Bedford.

Dated, 'October the 10, 1688.' Penn's Answer is dated, 'Teddington, October 14th, 1688.'

Relates to liberty of conscience.

Penn, William—Continued.

A/Letter/from/William Penn/Proprietary and Governour of /Pennsylvania/In America,/To the/Committee/of the/Free Society of Traders/of that Province, residing in London./Containing/A General Description of the said Province, its Soil, Air, Water, Seasons and Produce,/both Natural and Artificial, and the good Encrease thereof./Of the Natives or Aborigines, their Language, Customs and Manners, Diet, Houses or Wig-/wams, Liberality, easie way of Living, Physick, Burial, Religion, Sacrifices and Cantica,/Festivals, Government, and their order in Council upon Treaties for Land, &c., their Justice upon Evil Doers/Of the first Planters, the Dutch, &c. and the present Condition and Settlement of the/said Province, and Courts of Justice, &c./To which is added, An Account of the City of/ Philadelphia/Newly laid out./Its Scituation between two Navigable Rivers, Delaware and Skulkill,/With a/Portraiture or Platform thereof,/Wherein the Purchasers Lots are distinguished by certain Numbers inserted./And the Prosperous and Advantagious Settlements of the Society aforesaid, within/the said city and Country, &c./ *Printed and Sold by Andrew Sowle, at the Crooked-Billet in Holloway-Lane in/Shoreditch, and at several Stationers in London,* 1683.

10 pp., 1 plan, Folio. (31½ cm.) Mottled calf extra, gilt back and top edges, sides paneled, inside border, by F. Bedford. Uncut.

The Catalogue of lot-holders, 4 pp. wanting.

This is the second edition according to Sabin, No. 59712. "There are two editions. In the second, 'Poprietary' is corrected to 'Proprietary,' and the signature varies from 'Your Kind Cordial Friend,' in the first, to 'Your Kind and Cordial Friend' in the second."

One of the first printed accounts of Pennsylvania by the founder of the colony. It was reprinted by James Coleman, Tottenham, 1881.

Pennsylvania. (Province.)

A/Journal/of the/Votes and Proceedings/of the/House of Representatives/of the Province of Pennsylvania,/Anno Domini, 1724./[Oct. 14, 1724–Jan. 16, 1725.] Colophon: *Philadelphia: Printed, [by S. Keimer], and sold by Mary Rose in Market-street, below/the Court-House./*

12 pp., Folio. (31½ cm.)

[Includes also:]

A/Journal/of the/Votes and Proceedings/of the/House of Representatives Of the Province of Pensylvania/February 1, 1725 [to March 20, 1725].

Pennsylvania. (Province.)—Continued.

42 pp., Folio. (31½ cm.) Bound in mottled calf extra, paneled sides, gilt back and top edges, by F. Bedford. Uncut.

Errors in pagination: pages 17, 20, misprinted 21, 24.

Printed without title pages.

The colophons on pages 34 and 42 read: *Philadelphia: Printed and Sold at the Sign of the Bible in the/Second-Street,* 1725.

Philadelphia:/Printed and Sold by Andrew Bradford, at the Sign of the Bible in the/Second-Street . . . MDCCXXV.

Anno Regni/Georgii II./Regis/Magnæ Britanniæ,/Franciæ, & Hiberniæ/Quarto./At a General Assembly of the Pro-/vince of Pennsylvania, begun and holden at/Philadelphia, the Fourteenth Day of October, Anno Dom./1730. In the Fourth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign/Lord George II. by the Grace of God, of Great/Britain, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the/Faith, &c./And from thence continued by Adjournment to the Fourth of/January, 1730. Being the Second Session of/ this Assembly./[Penn's Arms.]/ *Philadelphia:/Printed and Sold by B. Franklin and H. Meredith, at the/New Printing-Office near the Market.*/M,DCCXXX.

1 leaf; pp. 61-89, Folio. (28½ cm.) Mottled calf extra, paneled sides, gilt back and top edges, by F. Bedford.

The/Swedes Petition/to the/House of Representatives/of the Province of Pennsylvania,/The Governor's Letter thereupon to the/Commissioners of Property,/with/Their Report in Answer to the same./ *Philadelphia:/Printed by Andrew Bradford at the Bible in the Second Street,*/MDCCXXII./

8 pp., Folio. (32 cm.) Mottled calf extra, paneled sides, inside border, by F. Bedford.

[A collection of rare tracts relating to the history of Pennsylvania.]

Folio. Mottled calf extra, gilt back and top edges, sides paneled, by F. Bedford. Uncut.

Contents:

The Barbados-Gazette, &c. Numb. CCXL. From Wednesday, March the 26th, to Saturday, March the 29th, 1735. [At the end, "Sold by S. Keimer."]

2 pp., Folio. (32½ cm.)

Pennsylvania. (Province.)—Continued.

To/The Honourable/William Keith, Esq.;/With the Royal Approbation Lieut. Governour of the Counties/of New-Castle, Kent and Sussex upon/Delaware,/And the Province of Pennsylvania./The Humble Address of the Representatives of the said Counties in General As-/sembly met at New-Castle the 13th Day June, Anno Domini, 1717./Signed "Jasper Yeates, Speaker." [*Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford,* 1717.]

3 pp., Folio. (31 cm.)

The/Case/of/Isaac Taylor and Elisha Gatchel,/Two officers of Pennsylvania, made Prisoners by the Government/of Maryland./ [*Colophon*]: *Printed at Phildaelphia,* [*by Andrew Bradford*] *in the year* 1723.

2 pp., Folio. (32½ cm.)

Penn, Hannah.

[Letter of instructions to] Sir William Keith, London, 26th of the 3d Month, 1724. [*Philadelphia: S. Keimer,* 1724?]

4 pp., Folio. (32 cm.) This copy has the eight additional lines at the end.

[Logan, James.]

A more Just/Vindication/of the Honourable/Sir William Keith, Bart.,/Against the unparalleled abuses put upon him, in a Scan-/dalous Libel call'd, A just and plain Vindication of/ Sir William Keith, &c./ [*Philadelphia: A. Bradford,* 1726.]

4 pp., Folio. (33 cm.)
Signed "Philo-Keithius."

Keith, *Sir* William.

The/Speech/of/Sir William Keith, Bart./Governour of the Province of Pennsylvania, and the Counties of/New-Castle, Kent and Sussex upon Delaware,/To the Representatives of the Freeman of the said Province of Pennsylvania,/in General Assembly met, January 5, 1724-5./[With a reply signed, by William Biles, Speaker.] [*Colophon*]: *Philadelphia: Printed and sold by Andrew Bradford, at the Sign of the Bible in the Second-Street,* MDCCXXV.

2 p., Folio. (31 cm.)

[Logan, James.]

The Antidote./In some Remarks on a Paper of David Lloyd's called/A Vindication of the Legislative Power. Submitted to/

Pennsylvania. (Province.)—Continued.

the Representatives of all the Freemen of Pennsylvania./ [*Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford,* 1725?].

8 pp., Folio. (32½ cm.)
No title page.
Signed, "J. Logan, 25 Sept., 1725."

Philadelphia.

To the Honourable/Patrick Gordon, Esq.,/Lieutenant Governour of the Province of Pennsylvania, and Counties/of New-Castle, Kent and Sussex, upon Delaware./The Address of the Mayor/And Commonalty of the City of Philadelphia, its Council the Sixteenth/Day of the Fifth Month (July) Anno, 1726. The Governour's Answer to the Address. . . . *Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by Andrew Bradford, at the Sign of the Bible, in Second Street,* [1726].

Broadside, Folio. (36 x 30½ cm.)

Gordon, Patrick.

The Speech/of the Honourable Patrick Gordon, Esq.;/Lieutenant Governour of the Province of/Pennsylvania,/And Counties of New-Castle, Kent and Sussex, upon/Delaware./To the Representatives of the Freemen of the said Province of Penn-/sylvania, November 22d, 1726./[also,] The Address of the House of Representatives of the Freemen of the said/Province, in General Assembly met at Philadelphia, the 23d of/November, 1726. In Answer to the Governours Speech of Yesterday./ [*Colophon*]: *Philadelphia: Printed by Andrew Bradford, Printer to the Province,* [1726].

4 pp., Folio. (32½ cm.)

[Norris, Isaac], 1671-1735.

The Speech/Delivered from the Bench in the Court of/Common Pleas held for the City and/County of Philadelphia, the 11 Day of/September, 1727. [*Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford,* 1727.]

3 pp; A Supplement, [dated] 30th of September, 1727, 1 p., Folio. (32½ cm.)
No title page.

To the/Freeholders & Freemen./A/Further Information. [Dated] Philadelphia, 2d of October, 1727. [*Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford,* 1727.]

2 pp., Folio. (32½ cm.) 2 copies.
Refers to the "controversy over the arrest of Sir William Keith, for debt, by a Resident of the Province of Maryland."

Pennsylvania. (Province.)—Continued.

Remarks upon the Advice to the Freeholders,/&c. Paragraph by Paragraph. [*Philadelphia: S. Keimer ?* 1727.]

4 pp., Folio. (32 cm.)

To the Freeholders, to prevent Mistakes./A Short Vindication and Explanation of Part/of a late mysterious printed Sheet, /called,/Advice and Information to the Freeholders/and Freemen of the Province of Pennsyl-/vania, but particularly to the City of Philadelphia./[Signed,] "J. H." [*Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford,* 1727.]

Broadside, 2 leaves, Folio. (32 cm.)

The Honest Man's/Interest./As he Claims any Lands in the Counties of / New-Castle, Kent, or Sussex, on Delaware. / [*Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford,* 1726.]

4 pp., Folio. (32 cm.)

Advice and Information/To the Freeholders and Freemen of the Province of Pensilvania./And particularly to those of the County and City of/Philadelphia./ [*Colophon*]: *Philadelphia: Printed by Andrew Bradford, September,* 1727.

4 pp., Folio. (32½ cm.)

The/CONSPIRACY/of/Catiline; Recommended to the serious Consideration of the Au-/thors of Advice and Information to the Freeholders and Freemen/of the Province of Pennsylvania: And Further Information, dated/Octob. 2, 1727. But more especially to One who stands impeached in/Thirteen Articles, tending to detain the Rights, infringe on the Pro-/perties, and oppress the Freemen of this Province./Extracted from the best Roman Authors. [Signed] "Brutus." [*Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford,* 1727?].

2 pp., Folio. (32½ cm.)

Copies of some Original Papers, and other Pro-/ceedings, relating to the late Difference in the House of/Representatives of the Province of Pennsylvania, in/General Assembly met the 15th, and continued by/Adjournment to the 20th April, 1728./ [*Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford,* 1728?].

4 pp., Folio. (31 cm.)

Note: Relates to the election of a new member in place of Sir William Keith.

Pennsylvania. (Province.)—Continued.

Proclamation.

G. [Royal Arms] R./By the Honourable/Patrick Gordon, Esq.;/Lieutenant Governour of the Province of Pennsylvania and Counties of/Newcastle, Kent and Sussex, upon Delaware./ A/Proclamation./ *Philadelphia: Printed by Andrew Bradford, Printer to this Province,* 2728 [*sic*] 1728.

Broadside, Folio. (37 x 31 cm.)
"Some Indians having been murdered, the Governor issued this warning against 'abusing' any of the Five Nations."

Observations relative to the Manufactures of Paper / and Printed Books in the Province of Pennsylvania./ *Philadelphia: 26th January,* 1773.

Broadside, Folio. (42 x 27½ cm.)

Morris Morris's Reasons for his Conduct, in the Present/ Assembly, in the Year 1728./ [*Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford,* 1728.]

2 pp., Folio. (32½ cm.)
"Morris, one of the members for Philadelphia County, had refused to join the other representatives from the city and county of Philadelphia in withdrawing from the Assembly."—*Hildeburn.*

Remarks/On the late Proceedings of some Members of Assembly at/Philadelphia: April, 1728./ [*Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford,* 1728.]

4 pp., Folio. (32½ cm.)
Note: Relates to Sir William Keith.

A View of the Calumnies lately spread in some scur-/rilous Prints, against the Government of Penn-/sylvania. [Signed]: "Philadelphus." [*Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford,* 1729.]

4 pp., Folio. (31 cm.)

To all true Patriots and real Lovers of Liberty. [Signed]: "R. W., Esq." [*Philadelphia: Andrew Bradford,?* 1727.]

3 pp., Folio. (32 cm.)
A reply to "Advice and Information . . ."

To the/Honourable/Patrick Gordon, Esq.;/Lieutenant Governour of the Province of/Pennsylvania./The Representation

Pennsylvania. (Province.)—Continued.

of the Assembly of the said Province./ [*Colophon*]: *Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by Andrew Bradford, Printer to the Province,* [1728].

10 pp., Folio. (30 cm.)

"This Representation in regard to the conduct of the "Eight Members," was drawn up by Andrew Hamilton and Jeremiah Langhorne." —*Hildeburn.*

Two folio leaves are inserted at the end, containing a manuscript Letter of Dr. Christian Eckstein to Sir William Logan, giving his opinion and prescription relative to Logan's state of health, dated 4 mo., 18, 1767.

Pennsylvania. Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

Memoirs. Vols. 5-11. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., for the Historical Society,* 1856-76.

7 vols., 8°. (24½ cm.) Cloth.

List of publications:

V. 5. Sargent, Winthrop, 1825-1870.

The history of an expedition against Fort Du Quesne, in 1755; under Major-General Edward Braddock . . . Edited from the original manuscript, by Winthrop Sargent . . . *Philadelphia,* 1856. 1 p. l., xiv, 15-423 pp., frontispiece, folded maps and plans.

V. 6. Contributions to American history. 1858. *Philadelphia,* 1858.

V. 7.

The Record of the Court at Upland, in Pennsylvania. 1676 to 1681. And a military journal kept by Major E. Denny, 1781 to 1795.

Philadelphia, 1860. vii, [8]-498, 8 pp., frontispiece, portrait, folded plains.

V. 8. Philadelphia. *Committee of defence.*

. . . Minutes of the Committee of defence of Philadelphia, 1814-1815. *Philadelphia,* 1867. v, 7-428 pp.

V. 9-10. Penn, William, 1644-1718.

Correspondence between William Penn and James Logan . . . and others. 1700-1750. From the original letters in possession of the Logan family. With notes by the late Mrs. Deborah Logan. Ed. with additional notes by E. Armstrong . . . *Philadelphia,* 1870-72, 2 vols.

V. 11. Acrelius, Israel.

A history of New Sweden; or, The settlements on the river Delaware. By Israel Acrelius. Tr. from the Swedish, with an introduction and notes, by W. M. Reynolds, D. D. . . . *Philadelphia,* 1876. L, 17-458 pp.

Sheafer, Peter Wenrich, *Editor.* 1819-

Historical map of Pennsylvania. Showing the Indian names of streams and villages, and paths of travel; the sites of old forts and battle-fields; the successive purchases from the Indians, and the names and dates of counties and county towns; with tables of forts and

proprietary manors. Edited by P. W. Shaefer and others. *Philadelphia: Publication fund of the Historical Society,* 1875.

26 pp., folded map, 8°. (24½ cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

The Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography. Vols. 1, 2. *Philadelphia: Publication fund of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania,* 1877-78.

2 vols., 8°. (25 cm.) Half cloth.

Perkins, James Handasyd, 1810-1849.

Annals of the West: embracing a concise account of principal events which have occurred in the Western States and territories from the discovery of the Mississippi valley to the year eighteen hundred and fifty. Compiled from the most authentic sources for the projector. First edition. By James H. Perkins. *St. Louis: James R. Albach,* 1851.

xxiii, [24] 818 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Sheep.

This valuable work of reference was originated by James R. Albach, who collected materials and issued a "Prospectus" in 1845.

"James H. Perkins was a careful student of the early history of the country and contributed many articles to the periodical literature of his day on the subject of Indian history and border warfare, which have been collected in the Memoir and writings of James Handasyd Perkins, Edited by William Henry Channing, and published in 2 vols. at Boston in 1851."—A. M. Davis in *Narrative and Critical History of America,* v. 6, p. 648.

Peters, Samuel Andrew, 1735-1826.

A/General History/of/Connecticut,/from its/First Settlement under George Fenwick, Esq. to its/Latest Period of Amity with Great Britain;/including/a description of the country,/ And many curious and interesting Anecdotes./To which is added,/An Appendix wherein new and the true Sources of the present/Rebellion in America are pointed out; together with the particu-/lar Part taken by the People of Connecticut in its Promotion./By a gentleman of the Province./ . . . *London:/ Printed for the Author;/And sold by J. Bew, No. 28 Pater-Noster-Row,/*MDCCLXXXI.

x, 2, 2*, 3-436 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Uncut. Red crushed levant morocco, back and sides richly tooled (Roger Payne style) in gold, broad inside border, by W. Pratt for H. Stevens.

First edition. Brinley copy, No. 2088.

"As its truthfulness was impalatable to the Connecticut colony, the issue that came to this country, I believe, was publicly burnt, and the court prohibited the republishing of the work in the state; consequently it has become a very rare work."—*Preface to edition, New York, D. Appleton & Co.,* 1877.

A second edition was published in 1782 and again in 1829.

Philalethes [*pseud*].

See Maule, T.

Phillips, Henry, Jr., 1838-1895.

Historical sketches of the paper currency of the American colonies prior to the adoption of the federal constitution. First series. By Henry Phillips, Jr., A. M. . . . *Roxbury, Mass.: Printed for W. Elliot Woodward,* 1865.

v [7-11], 12-233 p., 46 plates, 4°. (29 cm.) Green levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, sides three line fillet border, inside border by Matthews.

[Woodward's Historical Series.]

Large paper copy. No. 40 of an edition of 50 copies.

Extra illustrated by the insertion of forty-six specimens of genuine paper currency.

——— ———

Continental Paper money. Historical sketches of American paper currency. Second series. By Henry Phillips, Jr., A. M. . . . *Roxbury, Mass.: Printed for W. Elliot Woodward,* 1866.

vi, [7-11], 12-264 pp., 4°. (29 cm.) Bound uniformly with the above.

[Woodward's Historical Series.]

Extra illustrated by the insertion of ninety-nine genuine specimens of Continental paper money, and twelve rare portraits of George Washington, B. Franklin, Gen. Putnam, Charles Lee, Marquis de la Fayette, G. Morris, Charles Thompson, Marquis Charles Cornwallis, and Alexander Hamilton; also the rare, engraved plate by P. C. Marillier, "Reddition de l'armée du Lord Cornwallis."

The best and most valuable authorities on the paper currency of the American colonies and on American Continental money. The latter volume has been cited in the opinion of the U. S. Supreme Court in a decision on the legal tender cases.

Philo-Caledon [*pseud*].

See A defence of the Scots settlement at Darien. 1699.

Philo-Keithius [*pseud*].

See Logan, James.

Pierce, Edward Lillie, 1829-1897.

Memoir and letters of Charles Sumner. By Edward L. Pierce. *Boston: Roberts Brothers,* 1877.

2 vols., 8° (23 cm.) Cloth.

Pierra, Fidel G.

Cuba; physical features of Cuba, her past, present and possible future. By Fidel G. Pierra. . . . Published by the Cuban delegation in the United States. *New York: S. Figueroa,* 1896.

2 p. l., 51 pp., 1 l., folded map, 8°. (24½ cm.) Paper cover.

Pinckney, Charles Cotesworth. Correspondence 1798.

See Miscellany.

Plain Truth. . . . By a Tradesman of Philadelphia, 1747.

See Franklin, B.

Pocumtuck Valley Memorial Association, Deerfield, Mass.

History and proceedings of the Pocumtuck Valley Memorial Association. *Deerfield: Pub. by the Association,* 1890-1898.

2 vols., 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

Polyanthos; [a monthly magazine; edited by J. T. Buckingham]. V. 2-4. *Boston: J. T. Buckingham,* 1806-07.

3 vols., 18°. (14½ cm.) Half calf.
This magazine was discontinued in September, 1807.

Poole, William Frederick, 1821-1894.

Anti-slavery opinions before the year 1800. Read before the Cincinnati Literary Club, November 16, 1872. By William Frederick Poole. To which is appended a fac-simile reprint of Dr. George Buchanan's Oration on the moral and political evil of slavery, delivered at a public meeting of the Maryland Society for promoting the abolition of slavery, Baltimore, July 4, 1791. *Cincinnati: Robert Clarke & Co.,* 1871.

82, [2], 20 pp., 8°. (25 cm.) Paper cover.
Autograph copy.

Poor, Henry V.

Manual of the railroads of the United States for 1870-71, 1871-72, 1876-77, 1878, 1879, 1883. Showing their mileage, stocks, bonds, cost, earnings, expenses, and organizations; with a sketch of their rise, progress, influence, &c. Together with an appendix, containing a full analysis of the debts of the United States, and of the several states. By Henry V. Poor. *New York: H. V. & H. W. Poor,* 1870-83.

6 vols., 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Potter, *Rev.* Henry Codman, 1835-

Sisterhoods and deaconesses at home and abroad. By the Rev. Henry C. Potter, D. D. *New York: E. P. Dutton & Company,* 1873.

358 pp., 12°. (20 cm.) Cloth.

Pouchot.

Mémoires sur la dernière guerre de l'Amérique Septentrionale entre la France et l'Angleterre. Suivis d'observations, dont plusieurs sont relatives au théatre actuel de la guerre, & de nouveaux détails sur les moeurs & les usages des Sauvages, avec des cartes topographiques. Par M. Pouchot, Chevalier de l'Ordre Royal et Militaire de St. Louis, ancien Capitaine au Régiment de Béarn, Commandant des forts de Niagara et de Lévis, en Canada. *Yverdon:* 1781.

3 vols, 3 folded maps (the map in vol. 3 is colored), 12°. (15½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

"The memoirs here presented, bear conclusive evidence of having been written in a spirit of candor and truth, and being chiefly founded upon personal observation or the statements of eye witnesses, they possess the merit of being original authority."

"Although the work has been in the hands of historians engaged upon the special period to which it relates, it is scarcely known in our public libraries, or in private collections of American history."—*F. B. Hough. Preface to Edition, Roxbury, Mass., W. E. Woodward,* 1866, 2 vols.

Preble, George Henry, 1816-1885.

History of the flag of the United States of America, and of the naval and yacht-club signals, seals, and arms, and principal national songs of the United States. With a chronicle of the symbols, standards, banners, and flags of ancient and modern nations. By Geo. Henry Preble. . . . Second revised edition. Illustrated with ten colored plates, two hundred engravings on wood, and maps and autographs. *Boston: A. Williams and Company,* 1880.

xxi, 815 pp., illustrations, plates, map, 8°. (25 cm.) Cloth.

The/Present State/of/Maryland./by the/Delegates of the People./ *Baltimore printed:/London reprinted,/for John Stockdale, opposite Burlington House/Piccadilly/*M.DCC.LXXXVII./

28 pp., 8°. (24 cm.) 2 pp. "New books printed for John Stockdale, Piccadilly." Uncut.

Brinley copy, No. 3675.

"Address to the people of Maryland, signed by order of the House of Delegates, by Thomas Cockey Deye, Speaker."—*Sabin.*

"Mr. Thomas Waterman attributes the authorship to Wm. Hindman, Esq. Mr. J. W. M. Lee in a letter suggests that Mr. John Dennis, M. C., may have been the author and states that Dr. S. A. Harrison, who wrote a life of Hindman, does not think that Hindman could have written it."

Prince, Thomas.

The Departure of Elijah lamented. A sermon [on the] decease of Cotton Mather, 1728.

See Mather, S. Life of Cotton Mather.

Proud, Robert, 1728-1813.

The history of Pennsylvania, in North America, from the original institution and settlement of that province, under the first proprietor and governor, William Penn, in 1681, till after the year 1742; with an introduction, respecting the life of W. Penn, prior to the grant of the province, and the religious society of the people called Quakers; with the first rise of the neighbouring colonies, more particularly of West-New-Jersey, and the settlement of the Dutch and Swedes on Delaware. To which is added, a brief description of the said province, and of the general state, in which it flourished, principally between the years 1760 and 1780, by Robert Proud. . . . *Philadelphia: Z. Poulson, Jr.,* 1797-98.

2 vols., frontispieces (portrait, folded map), 8°. (22 cm.) Half green morocco, top edges gilt.

"Proud was a poor school teacher and laboured under much difficulty in raising sufficient money to publish his history, which is now so much sought after. The public spirited and benevolent men who signed the contract prove that Proud was not totally devoid of friends among the wealthy. He fully expected the co-operation and assistance of the Quaker element, in whose interest, he says, he wrote his history, but for petty reasons this was denied him, they not only refusing to purchase the book, but used all sorts of argument to induce others not to buy it, which in a great measure placed the book under a cloud for nearly a century after its publication. The author having ended his days in poverty, depending for support on the charity of his friends, died knowing that if his own generation did not appreciate his efforts, those to come would."—*Proud Papers.*

Purchas, Samuel, 1577?-1626.

Haklvytvs/Posthumus/or/Pvrchas His Pilgrimes./Contayning a History of the/World in Sea voyages & lande-/Trauells,

by Englishmen &/others./Wherein/Gods Wonders in Nature & Pro:/uidence, The Actes, Arts, Varieties,/& Vanities of Men, with a world of/the Worlds Rarities, are by a world of Eye-witnesse-Authors, Re:/lated to the World. Some left written by M^r^. Hakluyt at his/death More since added. His also perused/& perfected. All examined, abreuiated./Illustrated wth pictures, and/Expressed in Mapps. In fower/Parts. Each containing fiue/Bookes./By Samvel Pvrchas, B. D./ *Imprinted at London for Hen:/ry Fetherston at ye signe of/the rose in Pauls Churchyard,* 1625-26.

5 vols., Illus., plates, maps, Folio. (32½ x 21 cm.) Red levant morocco, paneled sides, with corner ornaments, back and edges in gold, inside borders, by W. Pratt.

An Extraordinary large copy, with full margins, and in perfect condition, clean and fresh throughout.

Volumes 1-2 and 3-4 paged continuously, except book I of volume I, which is paged separately. Many errors occur in the paging.

Volume 4, contains the rare original map of Virginia, by Capt. John Smith, graven by William Hole, 1606, measuring 12 x 15 inches; also maps of New France, New Scotland; Greenland and America.

Pvrchas his Pilgrimage./or/Relations/of the World/and the Religions/Observed in all Ages and places/Discouered, from the Creation/vnto this Present./. . . The fourth edition, much enlarged with Additions; and illustrated with Mappes through the whole Worke . . . 1626. This is the best edition, and forms volume five of the complete work. It is bound uniform with the above.

The engraved title from which the above is copied is found only in volume one. The printed title to each volume begins "Pvrchas/His/Pilgrimes. In five books," with the imprint: London/Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone, and are to be sold at his shop in/Pauls Church-yard at the signe of the Rose. 1625.

"We owe to the zeal and vast erudition of this laborious man one of the most celebrated collections of voyages which have ever appeared, valuable alike for the abundance of its materials and its importance in the history of early discoveries, especially those of the English."—*Biographie Universelle.*

Purviance, Robert.

A Narrative of events which occurred in Baltimore town during the revolutionary war. To which are appended, various documents and letters, the greater part of which have never been heretofore published. By Robert Purviance. *Baltimore: J. Robinson,* 1849.

2 p. l., 231 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Cloth.
Brinley copy, No. 3685.

Quebec. Literary and Historical Society of Quebec.

Transactions. Vol. 1. *Quebec: For the Literary and Historical Society, . . .* 1829.

3 p. l., xxxvi, 261, [4], 72, [1] pp., 12 plates, 8°. (21 cm.) Boards. Brinley copy, No. 132.

R. W.

See Rathband, William.

Rafn, Carl Christian, 1795-1864.

Antiqvitates americanæ; sive, Scriptores septentrionales rerum ante-columbianarum in America. Samling af de i nordens oldskrifter indeholdte efterretninger om de gamle Nordboers opdagelsesreiser til America fra det 10de til det 14de aarhundrede. Edidit Societas regia antiqvariorum septentrionalium. *Hafniæ, Typis officinæ Schultzianæ,* 1837.

xi, 479, [6] pp., plates (partly folded), maps (partly folded), facsimile. Folio. (32½ cm.) Full calf extra, gilt edges.

The texts of the sagas are in Icelandic, Danish, and Latin.

Brinley copy, No. 9.

R[athband], W[illiam].

A Briefe/Narration/of some/Church Courses/Held in Opinion/and Practice in the/Churches lately erected in/New England./Collected out of sundry of their own printed/Papers and Manuscripts with other/good intelligences./Together with some short hints (given by the way) of their/correspondence with the like tenents and practices/of the Separatists Churches./And some short Animadversions upon some prin-/cipall passages for the benefit of the/vulgar Reader./Presented to publike view for the good of the Church/of God by W. R./ *London:/Printed by G. M. for Edward Brewster at the Signe of/the Bible on Fleet-bridge,* 1644.

4 p. l., 55 pp., 4°. (21 x 16 cm.) Brown crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, paneled sides, broad inside border, by W. Pratt. Uncut.

Signatures: A-H in fours.

Read, William George.

Oration, delivered at the first commemoration of the landing of the Pilgrims of Maryland, celebrated May 10th, 1842, under the auspices of the Philodemic Society of Georgetown College, by William George Read. . . . *Baltimore: John Murphy,* [1842].

48 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Paper cover.

Reavis, Logan Uriah.

Saint Louis: the future great city of the world. 3d edition. *St. Louis: Pub. by order of the St. Louis county court,* 1871.

214, [1] pp., 8°. (25 cm.) Paper cover. Two copies.

[Reed, Joseph], 1741-1785.

Remarks/on a/Late Publication/in the/Independent Gazetteer:/with a/Short Address/to the/People of Pennsylvania,/ on the many/Libels and Slanders/which have/Lately appeared against the Author./ *Philadelphia:/Printed by Francis Bailey, in Market-Street.*/M,DCC,LXXXIII.

72 pp., 8°. (19½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, . . . by F. Bedford.

Half-title.

Portraits of Jos. Reed, Gen. Washington, and two of Gen. Wayne inserted.

For Reply, see Cadwalader, John.

Reed, William Bradford, 1806-1876.

Life and correspondence of Joseph Reed, Military secretary of Washington, at Cambridge; Adjutant-General of the Continental army; member of the Congress of the United States, and President of the executive council of the state of Pennsylvania. By his grandson, William B. Reed. *Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blackiston,* 1847.

2 vols., portrait, 8°. (23½ cm.) Half morocco, top edges gilt. Uncut.

Reflections on the Rise and Progress of the American Rebellion. 1780. [anon.]

See Wesley, John.

Reform Club. *New York.*

Officers and committees, members, constitution, by-laws, rules, reports, &c. *New York: Albert B. King,* 1893.

208 pp., 12°. Cloth.

Reid, Harvey.

. . . Biographical sketch of Enoch Long, an Illinois pioneer. . . . *Chicago: Fergus Printing Co.,* 1884.

134 pp., frontispiece (portrait), 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.
(Chicago Historical Society's Collection, v. 2.)

Reid, Whitelaw, 1837-

Our new duties. A commencement address at the seventy-fifth anniversary of Miami University, Thursday, June 15, 1899. By Whitelaw Reid. *New York: Printed for the University,* 1899.

28 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

A/Relation/of the/Invasion and Conquest/of/Florida/by the/Spaniards,/Under the Command of/Fernando de Soto./Written in Portuguese by a Gentleman/of the Town of Elvas./Now Englished./To which is Subjoyned Two journeys of the/present Emperour of China into Tartary/in the Years 1682, and 1683./With some Discoveries made by the Spaniards in/the island of California, in the Year 1683./ *London: Printed for J. Lawrence, at the Angel in the Poultry/over against the Compter,* 1686.

8 p. l., 272 pp., 12°. (16½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, paneled sides, gilt back and edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

"The first part of this work, "A relation of the invasion and conquest of Florida . . ." is a translation of the anon. Portuguese "Relaçam verdadeira . . .," but was made from the French version by Citri de la Guette published a year previous, entitled "Histoire de la conqueste de la Floride . . .," Paris, 1685. The new anon. English translator was evidently ignorant of Hakluyt's translation, published in 1609 as "Virginia richly valued . . ." and in 1611 as "The worthye and famovs history of the travailes, discouery, & conquest . . . of Terra Florida . . ." to which it is "very inferior," says W. B. Rye, "and erroneous as to numbers, distances, and names of places." He has taken even his preface and table of chapter headings from the French version, changing only the closing phrase of the French preface" . . . la Florida que les François ont découvert par les ordres du Roy . . ." to ". . . the English plantations on that continent . . ." and omitting the 5 pp. "Privilege du Roy."

The "Two journeys of the present emperour of China into Tartary . . ." by Ferdinand Verbiest, and "Some discoveries made by the Spaniards in the island of California . . ." taken from the letters of the admiral Isadoro Atondo y Antillon, are translated from "Voyages de l'empereur de la Chine dans la Tartarie, ausquels on a joint une nouvelle découverte au Mexique," Paris, 1685.

The first of Verbiest's letters has special title page, "A journey of the emperor of China into East-Tartary. In the year 1682. *London: Printed by F. Collins for J. Lawrence,* 1686," p. [221].

The entire work was reissued with a new title page which omitted all reference to the major portion of its contents, the account of Florida: "Two journeys of the present emperour of China into Tartary, in the years 1682 and 1683. With some discoveries made by the Spaniards in the island of California, in the year 1683. *London, Printed for J. Lawrence,* 1687."

The Remembrancer; or, Impartial Repository of public events, from 1775 to 1784. *London:* [*J. Almon and F. Debrett*], 1775-1784.

Vols. 1 to 17, 8°. (23 cm.) Original binding, sheep.

Vol. I, The Second edition. London, 1775, map, 8°. (24½ cm.) Uncut.

Vol. I, The Third edition. London, 1775, map, 8°. (24½ cm.) Uncut.

Vol. I, The Fourth edition. London, 1775, map, 8°. (24½ cm.) Uncut.

These editions contain a "Map of the Environs of Boston in 1775," together with several important papers not included in the first edition.

"Almon was a successful bookseller and journalist of liberal views, at the height of his career during our Revolutionary period. He was radical enough to be the ardent friend of John Wilkes, and sympathized fully with the contention of the Thirteen Colonies, which he helped with all his influence. His boldness brought him more than once under penalty of the law, and at one time he was driven into exile in France. Among his numerous writings and collections the *Remembrancer,* published monthly and running through the time of our war, from 1775 to 1784, has especial importance. Its plan was to select from the public prints accounts of the material public events, to issue them in octavo, and at the end of the volume to give a copious index. Almon throughout each year furnished, together with appropriate comments a miscellany of news-jottings, state-papers, letters, documents of any kind likely to interest. Many important matters are here preserved, rare, or not at all to be found elsewhere. It is a fact worth noting that a man with a shrewd eye to business found his account in such a publication, there being many readers for it in the England of that day. The *Remembrancer* was supplemented by Prior documents (see Almon, J.), noteworthy papers preceding the outbreak. Indispensable to the student of the Revolution."—*James K. Hosmer, in Larned, J. N. The Literature of American History, Boston,* 1902.

Reynolds, John, 1789-1865.

Sketches of the country, on the Northern route from Belleville, Illinois, to the city of New York, and back by the Ohio valley; together with a glance at the Crystal Palace. *Belleville: Printed by J. A. Willis,* 1854.

264 pp., 12°. (17 cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and edges, by Matthews.

Rice, John A., 1829-

Catalogue of Mr. John A. Rice's library, to be sold by auction on Monday, March 21st, 1870, and five following days by Bangs, Merwin & Co. At their sale-rooms 694 & 696 Broadway. *New*

York: J. Sabin & Sons, printers and compilers of the catalogue, 1870.

xvi, 556 pp., 8°. (24 cm.) Half red morocco, gilt top, uncut. "Chief feature . . . is the . . . collection of Americana." Index of subjects: pp. 533-536. List of prices: pp. [541]-556. This grand collection of books realized $42,202.69.

Rich, Obadiah, *Circa,* **1777-1850.**

A catalogue of books, relating principally to America, arranged under the years in which they were printed. *London: O. Rich,* 1832.

129, 16 pp.; supplement, 8 pp.; 4 pp. folded, 8°. (22 cm.)

——— ———

Bibliotheca Americana Nova. A catalogue of books relating to America, in various languages, including voyages to the Pacific and round the world, and collections of voyages and travels printed since the year 1700. Compiled principally from the works themselves. By O. Rich. . . . Vol. I., 1701-1800; Vol. II., 1800-1844. *London: Rich and Sons,* 1846.

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Blue crushed levant morocco, sides, three line fillet border, top edges gilt, broad inside border, by F. Bedford.

A complete collection of the bibliographical works of O. Rich.

"Rich was one of the most indefatigable, intelligent and successful bibliographers in Europe."—*Washington Irving.*

Ridgely, David.

Annals of Annapolis . . . from the period of the first settlements in its vicinity in the year 1649, until the war of 1812. . . . With various incidents in the history of Maryland. . . . *Baltimore: Cushing & Brother,* 1841.

1 p. l., xiv, [13]-283 pp., frontispiece, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth. Brinley copy, No. 3678.

Ridpath, John Clark, 1840-1900.

A popular history of the United States of America, from the aboriginal times to the present day. . . . By John Clark Ridpath. . . . *New York: Phillips & Hunt,* 1884.

xxxviii, 41-709 pp., including illustrations, plates, frontispiece, portraits, maps, tables, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Robbins, Chandler, 1810-1882.

A history of the Second Church, or Old North, in Boston. To which is added, a history of the New Brick Church. With

engravings. By Chandler Robbins, minister of the Second Church. Published by a committee of the society. *Boston: John Wilson & Son,* 1852.

viii, [2], 320 pp., 5 portraits, 8°. (24 cm.) Cloth.
Brinley copy, No. 1596.

This is the church of which Ralph Waldo Emerson had been in charge. He was ordained on the 11th of March, 1829, as a colleague of Rev. Henry Ware, Jr., and continued there until 1832, when he resigned his pastorate and did not thereafter regularly resume ministerial labors."

Romans, Bernard, *Circa,* 1720-1784.

A Concise/Natural History/of/East and West Florida;/Containing/An Account of the natural Produce of all the Southern/Part of British America, in the three/Kingdoms of Nature, particularly the Animal and/Vegetable./Likewise,/The artificial Produce now raised, or possible to be raised,/and manufactured there, with some commercial and po-/litical Observations in that part of the world; and a cho-/rographical Account of the same./To which is added, by Way of Appendix,/Plain and easy Directions to Navigators over the Bank of/Bahama, the Coast of the two Floridas, the North of/Cuba, and the dangerous Gulph Passage. Noting also,/the hitherto unknown watering Places in that Part of/America, intended principally for the Use of such Ves-/sels as may be so unfortunate as to be distressed by/Weather in that difficult Part of the World./ By Captain Bernard Romans./Illustrated with twelve Copper Plates,/And Two whole Sheet Maps./Vol. I./ *New York:/Printed for the Author,* M.DCC.LXXV.

4, viii, 342, [2], lxxxix, [3] pp., 7 plates, 3 maps, 1 folded table, 8°. (18 cm.) Blue crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by F. Bedford. Brinley copy, No. 4365.

The copper plates were designed and engraved by the author. In this copy they are placed in the following order: (1) Frontispiece, vol. I; (2) Dedication, "To John Ellis, Esqr. . . . Agent for the Province of West-Florida;" (3) *"Avena aquatica* Sylvestris," p. 31; (4) *"Characteristick Chicasaw-head,"* p. 59; (5) *"Characteristick Chactaw-Busts,"* p. 82; (6) Treatment of the dead by the Chactaws, p. 89; (7) *"Characteristick head* of a Creek War Chief, p. 93; Maps in the appendix: (9) "Entrances of Tampa Bay," p. lxxviii; (10) "Pensacola Bar," p. lxxxiv; (11) "Mobile Bar," p. lxxxv.

Plate (8) [Chactaw and Creek hieroglyphics], 2 plates on one sheet, p. 102 is missing.

The folded table: "An aggregate and Valuation of Imports and Exports of Produce from the province of Georgia from 1754 to 1773. Compiled by William Brown, p. 104."

This extremely rare work is seldom found in any other than a fragmentary condition. "It appears from the 'Advertisement' at the end of the volume that the two whole sheet maps were not published until later. Mr. Romans in the *Mass. Gazette* of Oct. 10, 1774, informed 'the Public that his Maps are now ready for Publication, the Copper Plates being done, and the Paper, which he was obliged to get manufactured on Purpose is likewise furnished, but not yet received from Philadelphia, or else at least a great part would have been delivered before now. The Subscribers may rest assured of receiving the copies within the time prescribed, which is the first of January next."

"As his edition is small, it is requested that such Gentlemen who incline to have Copies, may Subscribe, as after Publication none will be to be had for less than 16 Dollars."

These maps are in Map division of the Library of Congress, and are described as follows: Two whole sheet maps in three parts, measuring 21 x 90; 29 x 56 and 26 x 85 inches. The dedication on the first sheet reads, "To the Marine society of the city of New York, this chart is humbly inscribed by their most obed't servant B. Romans." [New York, 1774.] "B. Romans inv. delin. & æra incidet." These maps are so rare that bibliographers have doubted their existence. The "Advertisement" also admits of the loss of the plate of a full page map to face p. 72, which accounts for the fact there is no copy known to have more than eleven plates. Volume 2 never appeared. The work was issued the following year with an abridged title, less preliminary matter and without the Appendix, but the text in the body of the work is the same in both editions.

Annals of the troubles in the Netherlands. From the accession of Charles V., Emperor of Germany, in four parts. A proper and seasonable mirror for the present Americans. Collected and translated from the most approved historians in the native tongue. By Bernard Romans. . . . Vol. 1 only. *Hartford: Watson and Goodwin,* 1778.

2 p. l., cxx, 160 pp., 8°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco, top edges gilt. Uncut.

Title in red and black.

Supposed to be the first book printed in Hartford, Conn.

Roosevelt, Theodore, 1858- *President U. S.*

The Rough Riders. By Theodore Roosevelt. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons,* 1899.

xi, [1], 298 pp., plates, portrait, 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Mr. Roosevelt and the Presidency. By A. Spectator. [n. p., n. d.]

43 pp., 1 l., 8°. (24 cm.)
Title on paper cover.
Signed: "A. S——r." By Frederick Wallingford Whitridge.

Rosengarten, Joseph George, 1835-

The German soldier in the wars of the United States. By J. G. Rosengarten. Second edition, revised and enlarged. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.,* 1890.

298 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Cloth.
"Reprinted with many corrections and considerable additions."—*Preface.*

Rous, John, and others.

See New England a degenerate plant. 1659.

Ruffner, William Henry.

A report on Washington territory. . . . Illustrated. *New York: Seattle, Lake Shore and Eastern Railway,* 1889.

242 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, plates, maps (1 map in cover), 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Rush, Benjamin, 1745-1813.

An account of the bilious remitting yellow fever, as it appeared in the city of Philadelphia in the year 1793. By Benjamin Rush, M. D. . . . *Philadelphia: Thomas Dobson,* 1794.

x, 363 pp., 8°. (20½ cm.) Full calf.

Sabin, Joseph, 1821-1881.

A bibliography of bibliography; or, A handy book about books which relate to books. Being an alphabetical catalogue of the most important works descriptive of the literature of Great Britain and America, and more than a few relative to France and Germany; by Joseph Sabin. . . . *New York: J. Sabin & Sons,* 1877.

cl pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover. Uncut.
Based on part 1 ("Bibliography") of J. Power's "Handy book about books," 1870; revised and enlarged to "four times the extent of Power's list."
Originally issued in parts, with other portions of Power's work, as supplement to the American bibliophilist, v. 5-9, 1873-77.

——— ———

A dictionary of books relating to America, from its discovery to the present time. By Joseph Sabin. [A–Smith, H.H.] *New York: J. Sabin,* 1868 [1867]-92.

Vols. 1-8, bound in cloth; vols. 9-20 in parts, Nos. 49-116, paper covers, 8°. (27½ cm.)

Half-title: Bibliotheca Americana.

No more published. An effort is now being made by Wilberforce Eames and others to complete this work.

Edition, 525 copies, 8°, of which 25 are for presentation, and 110 copies on large paper, of which 10 are for presentation." This is a large paper copy. Uncut.

Parts 89-90 missing.

Sagard-Théodat, Gabriel. *17 cent.*

Le Grand Voyage/Dv Pays/Des Hvrons,/situé en l'Amerique vers la Mer/douce, és derniers confins/de la nouuelle France,/dite Canada./Où il est amplement traité de tout ce qui est du pays, des/mœurs & du naturel des Sauuages, de leur gouuernement / & fa ons de faire, tant dedans leurs pays, qu'allans en voya-/ges: De leur foy & croyance; De leurs conseils & guerres, &/de quel genre de tourmens ils font mourir leurs prisonniers./Comme ils se marient, & esleuent leurs enfans: De leurs Me-/decins, & des remedes dont ils vsent à leurs maladies: De/leurs dances & chansons: De la chasse, de la pesche, & des/oyseaux & animaux terrestres & aquatiques qu'ils ont. Des /richesses du pays: Comme ils cultiuent les terres, & accom-/modent leur Menestre. De leur deüil, pleurs & lamenta-/tions, & comme ils enseuelissent & enterrent leurs morts./Auec vn Dictionaire de la langue Huronne pour la commodi-/té de ceux qui ont à voyager dans le pays, & n'ont/l'intelligence d'icelle langue./Par F. Gabriel Sagard Theodat, Recollet de/S. François, de la Prouince de S. Denys en France./ *A Paris:/Chez Denys Moreav, ruë S. Iacques, à / la Salamandre d'Argent.* / M.DC.XXXII./*Auec Priuilege du Roy.*

12 p. l., 380, 12, [146] pp., 12°. (16½ cm.) Full levant morocco, blind tooling, gilt edges, inside border.

Collation:—12 preliminary leaves (sig. ā in eight and ē in four), comprising the engraved title, verso blank: printed title, verso blank; "Av Roy des Roys," 2 leaves; "A tres-illvstre, Genereux & puissant Prince, Henry de Lorraine," 2 leaves; "Av Lectevr," 3 leaves; "Table des Chapitres contenus en ce Liure," 3 pages; "Privilege dv Roy," etc., 2 pages, ending with the words "Acheué d'imprimer pour la premiere fois le 10, iour d'Aoust 1632;" and "Approbation des Peres de l'Ordre," 1 page. "Voyage," pp. 1-380, followed by 2 blank leaves (sig. A-Aa in eights). [P. 69 misprinted 99.] "Dictionaire de la Langve Hvronne," title, verso blank, pp. 3-12, and 66 unnumbered leaves (sig. a-i in eights). "Table des choses," 7 unnumbered leaves, with the approbation of the "Ministre Prouincial" on the verso of the seventh, followed by one blank leaf (sig. k).

A work of great interest and importance. Copies are rarely found in good condition, and perfect in every respect. "Father Sagard, a

HISTOIRE DV CANADA ET VOYAGES QVE LES FRERES Mineurs Recollects y ont faicts pour la conuersion des Infideles.

DIVISEZ EN QVATRE LIVRES.

Où est amplement traicté des choses principales arriuées dans le pays depuis l'an 1615 iusques à la prise qui en a esté faicte par les Anglois. Des biens & commoditez qu'on en peut esperer. Des mœurs, ceremonies, creance, loix, & coustumes merueilleuses de ses habitans. De la conuersion & baptesme de plusieurs, & des moyẽs necessaires pour les amener à la cognoissance de Dieu. L'entretien ordinaire de nos Matiniers, & autres particularitez qui se remarquent en la suite de l'histoire.

Fait & composé par le F. GABRIEL SAGARD, THEODAT, *Mineur Recollect de la Prouince de Paris.*

A PARIS,
Chez CLAVDE SONNIVS, ruë S. Iacques, à l'Escu de Basle, & au Compas d'or.

M. DC XXXVI.

Auec Priuilege & Approbation.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

member of the Recollects in Paris, was directed by a congregation of his order to accompany Father Nicholas, in a mission to the savages of New France. He sailed from Dieppe in the latter part of March, 1624, and arrived at Quebec after a voyage of three months and six days, during which he endured such sufferings, that he says the whole of his life has not equaled in pain. He proceeded at once to the scene of his mission among the Hurons, one hundred and fifty leagues west of Quebec. Here he remained but a few months, when it was determined to send him to Quebec, for supplies. His fortitude was not equal to the emergency, and worn down with the privations and sufferings of a missionary life, he allowed himself to be persuaded by his brethren that it was not his vocation. He accordingly returned to his convent in Paris, where he wrote the work we have considered, and four years subsequently, produced his 'Histoire du Canada.'"—*Field.* "L'Auteur de cet Ouvrage," says Charlevoix (*Liste et Examen des auteurs,* p. xlix), "avoit demeuré quelque tems parmi les Hurons, & raconte naïvement tout ce qu'il a vû, et oui dire sur les lieux, mais, n'a pas eu le tems de voir assez bien les choses il encore moins de verifier tout ce qu'on lui avoit dit. Le Vocabulaire Huron, qu'il nous a laissé, prouve que ni lui, ni aucun de ceux, qu'il a pu consulter, ne sçavoient bien cette langue laquelle est trés-difficile; pár conséquent que les conversions des Sauvages n'ont pas été en grand nombre de son tems. D'ailleurs il paroît homme fort judicieux, et très zélé, non-seulement pour le salut des ames, mais encore pour le progrès d'une Colonie, qu'il avoit presque vû naître, & qu'il a vuê presque étouffée dans son berceau, par l'invasion des Anglois. Du reste il nous apprend peu de choses intéressantes."—*J. Sabin.*

Sagard-Théodat, Gabriel.

Histoire/Dv Canada/et/Voyages qve les freres/Mineurs Recollects y ont faicts pour/la conuersion des Infidelles./Divisez en Qvatre Livres./Où est amplement traicté des choses principales ar-/riuées dans le pays depuis l'an 1615 iusques à la pri-/se qui en a esté faicte par les Anglois. Des biens &/commoditez qu'on en peut esperer. Des mœurs,/ceremonies, creance, loix, & coustumes merueil-/leuses de ses habitans. De la conuersion & baptes-/me de plusieurs, & des moyẽs necessaires pour les/amener à la cognoissance de Dieu./L'entretien or-/dinaire de nos Mariniers, & autres particularitez/qui se remarquent en la suite de l'histoire./Fait & composé par le F. Gabriel Sagard,/Theodat, Mineur Recollect de la Prouince de Paris./ *A Paris:/ Chez Clavde Sonnivs, ruë S. Iacques, à l'Escu de/Basle, & au Compas d'or./*M.DC.XXXVI./*Auec Priuilege et Approbation.*

12°. (17 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, sides, three line fillet border, inside border, by F. Bedford. Several leaves are mended, otherwise a perfect copy.

Collation: Title, verso blank, 1 leaf; "Epistre à l'Archevesqve et Dvc de Rheims," pp. 3-9; "Av Lectevr," pp. 10-22; "Approbation des

Docteurs," p. 23; "Permission des Superieurs," pp. 24-26; "Extraict du Priuilege du Roy," p. 27-[28]. "Histoire dv Canada," pp. 1-1005; "Decretvm Sac. Congregationis de Prop. Fid. . . . [11] pp.; T[a]ble, [35] pp.; "Fautes suruenuës en l'Impression," [1] p.; three unnumbered leaves, containing four pages of Indian music, with Huron words, the first and last pages are blank; should be placed between pp. 312 and 313.

Signatures: A in eight, ē in six, A-Ttt in eights, Vuu in four, and Xxx in two.

At the bottom of page 27 of the preliminary matter are the words, "Acheué d'imprimer pour la premiere fois le dernier Aoust 1636."

"The travels and missionary labors of the Recollects among the Indians of Canada, for nine years before the arrival of Father Sagard, form the subject of Book I. The narrative of his "Grand Voyage to the Country of the Hurons," which appeared three years before, is extended by additional particulars, from chapters xxii, in the edition of 1632, to xlvi in Book II of the 'Histoire du Canada.' Book III is a reproduction of Part II of the 'Grand Voyage,' with new matter, increasing it from 85 to 135 pages. Book IV contains the history of the Recollect missions to the end of 1629."—*Field. Indian Bibliography.*

"The statement made by some bibliographers, that this edition is also accompanied by the Huron dictionary is a mistake. The copy described by Harrisse ("Notes sur la Nouvelle France," No. 62) was evidently not the "Histoire du Canada" at all, but a copy of the "Grand Voyage" with the wrong title prefixed."—*J. Sabin.*

St. Clair, Arthur, *Major-General.* **1734-1818.**

Proceedings/of a/General Court Martial,/Held at White plains,/in the state of/New York,/By Order of his Excellency/ General Washington,/Commander in Chief/Of the Army of/ The United States of America,/For the Trial of/Major General St. Clair,/August 25, 1778./Major General Lincoln, President./ *Philadelphia:/Printed by Hall and Sellers, in Market-Street./* MDCCLXXVIII./

52 pp., 1 folded map, Folio. (32 cm.) Blue crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, sides, three line fillet border, inside border, by F. Bedford.

One of the rarest of the series of Revolutionary military trials.

St. John's Church, Washington, D. C.

Report of the committee on stained glass windows, made to the vestry, October 16th, 1883. *New York: J. J. Little & Co.,* 1883.

45 pp., 1 plan, 8°.

Salem Witchcraft.

Records of Salem witchcraft, copied from the original documents. *Roxbury, Mass.: Privately printed for W. Elliot Woodward,* MDCCCLXIV.

2 vols., 4°. (21½ x 18 cm.) Paper cover, uncut.
No. 20 of an edition of 250 copies.
[Woodward's Historical series, Nos. 1, 2.]
Brinley copy, No. 1380.

Salley, Alexander Samuel, Jr., 1871-

The history of Orangeburg county, South Carolina, from its first settlement to the close of the Revolutionary war. *Orangeburg, S. C.: R. L. Berry,* 1898.

viii, 572 pp., plates, portrait, maps, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

Marriage notices in the South-Carolina Gazette and its successors. (1732-1801.) Compiled and edited by A. S. Salley, jr. From the files in the library of the Charleston library society, Charleston, S. C. *Albany: J. Munsell's Sons,* 1902.

174 pp., 8°. (27 cm.) Cloth.

Salmon, D. E.

The horse and his diseases.

See U. S. Bureau of Animal Industry.

Salter, Edwin, 1824-1888.

A history of Monmouth and Ocean counties, embracing a genealogical record of earliest settlers in Monmouth and Ocean counties and their descendants. The Indians: their language, manners, and customs. Important historical events. . . . By Edwin Salter. *Bayonne, N. J.: E. Gardner & Son,* 1890.

3 p. l., xiii pp., 1 l., 442, lxxx pp., plates, portraits, 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

Sankey, Ira D., McGranahan, James, and Stebbins, George C.

Gospel hymns. No. 1 to 6 complete (without duplicates). For the use in gospel meetings and other religious services. *New York: The Biglow & Main Co.; Cincinnati: The John Church Co.,* [*n. d.*].

688 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.
Presentation copy from Mr. D. L. Moody with his autograph.

Sargent, Charles Sprague, 1841-

See U. S. Census office.

Sargent, Winthrop, 1825-1870.

The life and career of Major John André, Adjutant-General of the British army in America. By Winthrop Sargent. *Boston: Ticknor and Fields,* MDCCCLXI.

xiv, 471 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, sides, three line fillet border, inside covers finished in leather with a rich gold border.

1 vol. extended to 4 vols.

Seventy-five copies printed on large paper.

Extra illustrated by the insertion of three hundred and eighty-one rare portraits and engravings; nine of these are in colors; also a handsome illuminated title-page in volume one. A unique copy.

Contains also in volume 4, a reprint of the "Proceedings of a Board of general officers, held by orders of His Excellency Gen. Washington, Commander in Chief of the army of the United States of America. Respecting Major John André, Adjutant General of the British Army, September 29, 1780." Philadelphia: Printed by Francis Bailey, in Market Street, MDCCLXXX. 21 pp. (The original is in this collection. *See* under André, J.)

Savage, James Woodruff, 1826-

History of the city of Omaha, Nebraska, by J. W. Savage, and J. T. Bell; and South Omaha, by C. W. Butterfield. *New York & Chicago: Munsell & Co.,* 1894.

xvi, 699 pp., illustrations, plates, portraits, 4°. (27 x 19 cm.) Full morocco.

Sawtelle, Ithamar B.

History of the town of Townsend, Middlesex county, Massachusetts, from the grant of Hathorn's farm, 1676-1878. . . . *Fitchburg: The author,* 1878.

455 pp., portrait, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Saybrook Confession of Faith.

See Confession of Faith, 1710.

Scharf, John Thomas, 1843-1898.

History of Western Maryland. Being a history of Frederick, Montgomery, Carroll, Washington, Allegany, and Garrett counties from the earliest period to the present day; including biographical sketches of their representative men. By J. Thomas Scharf. *Philadelphia: L. H. Everts,* 1882.

2 vols., frontispiece, plates, portraits, maps, 4°. (27 x 19 cm.) Full morocco.

Schoolcraft, Henry Rowe, 1793-1864.

Narrative journal of travels through the Northwestern regions of the United States; extending from Detroit through the great chain of American lakes, to the sources of the Mississippi River. Performed as a member of the expedition under Governor Cass. In the year 1820. By Henry R. Schoolcraft. Embellished with a map and eight copper plate engravings. *Albany: E. & E. Hosford,* 1821.

1 p. l. xiv pp., 1 l., [17]-419, [4] pp., frontispiece (folded map), 8 plates, 8°. (24 cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and top edges, by F. Bedford. Large uncut copy.

Added title-page engraved.

"The author has interwoven with his narrative a large number of incidents of Indian history, personal experiences among the tribes he visited, and sketches of their principal characteristics, derived from persons living among them."—*Field. Indian Bibliography.*

Schuyler, Philip John, *Major-General.* **1733-1804.**

Proceedings/of a/General Court Martial, Held at Major-General Lincoln's Quarters,/Near Quaker-Hill,/In the State of/New York,/By Order of his Excellency/General Washington,/Commander in Chief/Of the Army of/The United States of America,/For the Trial of/Major General Schuyler,/October 1, 1778. / Major General Lincoln, President. / *Philadelphia:/ Printed by Hall and Sellers, in Market-Street.*/MDCCLXXVIII.

62 pp., Folio. (29½ cm.) Blue crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, sides, three line fillet border, inside border, by F. Bedford.

Reprinted in the New York Historical Society. Collections, 1879. pp. 1-211.

Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, *5th Earl of.* **1771-1820.**

Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement of Kildonan, upon the Red river, in North America; its destruction in the years 1815 and 1816; and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party. *London:* [1817.]

125, lxxxix pp., map, 8°. (21½ cm.) Cloth.

"A note at the beginning is dated January, 1817. Rich had a copy with a manuscript note, signed J. Halkett, from which it would appear that he was the author of it."—*J. Sabin.*

Seney, George I.

Catalogue of Mr. George I. Seney's collection of modern paintings to be sold by auction, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thurs-

day, March 31st, April 1st and 2d, . . . at Chickering Hall. . . . The sale under the management of the American Art Association. . . . Mr. Thomas E. Kirby will conduct the sale. *New York:* 1885.

112 pp., 4°. (23 x 16 cm.) Flexible morocco.

Senn, Nicholas, 1844-

Medico-surgical aspects of the Spanish American war. [By] Lieut.-Col. Dr. Nicholas Senn. *Chicago: American Medical Association Press,* 1900.

379 pp., illustrations, portrait, plan, folded table, 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

Seton, Ernest Thompson, 1860-

Wild animals I have known and 200 drawings. By Ernest Thompson Seton. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons,* 1902.

359 pp., illustrations, 8°. (20 cm.) Cloth.

Sewall, Samuel, 1785-1868.

The history of Woburn, Middlesex county, Mass., from the grant of its territory to Charlestown, in 1640, to the year 1860. . . . With a memorial sketch of the author, by . . . C. C. Sewall. *Boston: Wiggin & Lunt,* 1868.

2 p. l., 657 pp., frontispiece (portrait), 8°. (24 cm.) Cloth.

Sewel, Willem, 1654-1720.

The/History/of the/Rise, Increase, and Progress,/of the Christian People called/Quakers:/Intermixed with Several/ Remarkable Occurrences./Written Originally in Low-Dutch, and also Tran-/slated into English,/by William Sewel./The Third edition, Corrected./ *Philadelphia:/Printed and Sold by Samuel Keimer in Second street,/* MDCCXXVIII./

6 p. l., 694, [16] pp., Folio. (29½ cm.) Brown sprinkled calf, sides have a panel of yellow calf inlaid, gilt back and edges, inside border by F. Bedford.

Title within line borders.

Pages 533-694 and the 16 pp. of the index were printed by Benjamin Franklin and Hugh Meredith, being the first work done by them at their recently established printing-office.

Cf. Sabin, v. 19, pp. 335-336, and Hildeburn's "Issues of the press in Pennsylvania," v. 1, pp. 92-93.

A perfect copy of this extremely rare work.

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate, 1841- *Editor.*

The United States of America; a study of the American commonwealth, its natural resources, people, industries, manufactures, commerce, and its work in literature, science, education, and self-government; edited by Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1894.

2 vols., frontispieces, illustrations, plates, maps (partly folded), diagrams, 8°. (25½ cm.) Cloth.

Sharp, Granville, 1734-1813.

Letter from Granville Sharp, Esq., of London, to the Maryland Society for promoting the abolition of slavery, and the relief of free negroes and others, unlawfully held in bondage. Published by order of the Society. *Baltimore: D. Graham, L. Yundt, and W. Patton,* M.DCC.XCIII.

11 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Unbound.

Shea, John Dawson Gilmary, 1824-1892.

Discovery and exploration of the Mississippi Valley; with the original narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membré, Hennepin, and Anastase Douay. . . . *New York:* [*J. S.*] *Redfield,* 1852.

lxxx, 267, [1] pp., frontispiece, (facsimile), folded map, 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

Shepard, Thomas, 1605-1649.

The/Clear Sun-shine of the Gospel/Breaking Forth/upon the /Indians/in/New-England./or,/An Historicall Narration of Gods/Wonderfull Workings upon sundry of the/Indians, both chief Governors and Common-people,/in bringing them to a willing and desired submission to/the Ordinances of the Gospel; and framing their/hearts to an earnest inquirie after the knowledge/of God the Father, and of Jesus Christ/the Saviour of the World./By Mr. Thomas Shepard, Minister of the Gospel of/ Jesus Christ at Cambridge in New-England./ . . . *London: Printed at the three golden/Lions in Cornhill near the Royall Exchange,* 1648./

7 p. l., 38 pp., sm. 4°. (18 x 14½ cm.) Polished calf, top edges gilt. Uncut.

Signatures: A, a, B-E in fours, F in three.

An ornamental border surrounds the title.

The dedication "To the Right Honourable the Lords & Commons Assembled in High Court of Parliament," and "The Epistle to the Reader" are signed by Stephen Marshall and eleven others, who were

probably the founders of the Society for promoting the gospel among the Indians, incorporated in 1649.

"Contains a long letter from John Eliot, the apostle of the Indians, who is described as already so skilled in the Indian tongue that he preached regularly in it to the natives. It is otherwise very interesting, because of the details which go to make up Eliot's biography, and to show the nature of his work among the Indians and their feelings with regard to him."—*Sabin.*

Sheridan, Philip Henry, 1831-1888.

Personal memoirs of Philip Henry Sheridan, General, United States army. *New York: Charles L. Webster & Company,* 1888.

2 vols., frontispieces, illustrations, portraits, maps, facsimiles, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

Sherman, John, 1823-1900.

John Sherman's Recollections of forty years in the House, Senate and Cabinet. An autobiography. . . . *Chicago, New York [etc.]: The Werner Company,* 1895.

2 vols., frontispieces, plates, portraits, facsimiles, 8°. (24½ cm.) Cloth.

Paged continuously; v. 1: xviii, 602 pp.; v. 2: xvii, 603-1239 pp.

Sherman, William Tecumseh, 1820-1891.

The Sherman letters; correspondence between General and Senator Sherman from 1837 to 1891, edited by Rachel Sherman Thorndike. . . . *New York: C. Scribner's Sons,* 1894.

viii pp., 1 l., 398 pp., frontispiece, portraits, 8°. (23 cm.) Half calf, with corners, gilt back and top edges.

Shinn, Earl, 1837-1886.

Mr. Vanderbilt's house and collection.

See Vanderbilt, W. H.

Shippen Papers.

See Balch, Thomas.

Shipton, Anna.

Following fully; or, Giving up all for Christ. An illustrative narrative founded on fact. By the author of "Tell Jesus" . . . *Boston: Henry Holt, [n. d.].*

232 pp., frontispiece, 16°. (16½ cm.) Cloth.

Shipton, Anna—Continued.

Wayside Service; or, The day of small things. By Anna Shipton. *Boston: Henry Holt,* [*n. d.*].

214 pp., 16°. (16½ cm.) Cloth.

A Short Story of the rise, reign, and ruin of the Antinomians. . . .

See Winthrop, John.

Sickels, David Banks, 1837-

Leaves of the lotus. By David Banks Sickels. *New York: J. Selwyn Tait & Sons,* 1895.

82 pp., frontispiece, portrait, plates, 16°. (17½ cm.)
Presentation copy from the author.

Simcoe, John Graves, 1752-1806.

A/Journal/of the/Operations/of/The Queen's Rangers,/ From the End of the Year 1777,/to the/conclusion of the late American war./By Lieutenant-Colonel Simcoe,/commander of that Corps./ *Exeter: Printed for the author,/* [1787].

[8], 184 pp., Appendix, [48] pp., 10 folded maps and plans, partly colored, 4°. (26 x 20½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges, inside border. Rice copy. No. 2047.

The book was not published for sale, but for private distribution only. The date of printing is given in the editor's preface to the edition of 1844. According to Mr. Rich, its existence was almost unknown until a copy turned up in the Chalmers sale in 1841.

"Simcoe's narrative is even more egotistical than Tarleton's. But his details may be relied upon if one constantly remembers that events are related without any regard to their real importance."—*E. Channing, in Narrative and Critical History of America,* v. 6, p. 518.

Slauson, Allan B. (*Editor.*)

History of the city of Washington.

See Washington Post.

Smith, Francis Hopkinson, 1838-

American illustrators. With fifteen plates and many text engravings. In five parts. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons,* 1892.

68 pp., 15 plates, Folio.
"Edition of 1,000 copies, of which this is No. 509."

Smith, John, 1579-1631.

The/generall historie/of/Virginia, New England, and the Summer/Isles: with the names of the Adventurers,/Planters, and Governours from their/first beginning, An°. 1584 to this/

present 1626./With the Proceedings of those Severall Colonies/ and the Accidents that befell them in all their/Journyes and Discoveries./Also the Maps and Descriptions of all those/Countryes, their Commodities, people,/Government, Customes, and Religion/yet knowne./Divided into sixe Bookes./By Captaine Iohn Smith sometymes Governour/in those Countryes & Admirall/of New England./ *London:/Printed by I. D. and/I. H. for Michael Sparkes,/*1627.

1 p. l., [12], 96, 105-248 pp., 4 maps, 4°. (28 x 18 cm.)

A fine large clean tall copy, with a brilliant impression of the beautiful title page engraved by Barrá; the inscription over the portrait of Charles is altered from "Carolvs Princeps," as in the 1624 edition to "Carolus Rex," and a crown is added. The four maps are mounted on the finest muslin. Bound in the best French gros grained red morocco, gilt edges, by Pratt, for H. Stevens, in every respect a desirable copy, with none of the usual defects, except a little restoration by Harris, hardly to be seen, in the centre of the title, and the margins of the large map of Virginia; the slip with the errata of seven lines is missing.

Of the three impressions of the large map of Virginia, first published in 1612, this is the second, and the right one for this edition, before *Sparkes Point* was put in. Of the *nine* editions of the map of New England, with the portrait of Capt. Smith, this is the *third,* before the portrait was retouched, before Charles River was extended, and before Salem and Boston were put in. Very few copies of the editions of 1624, 1626, and 1627 have all the right maps. The plate of the map of New England was much altered after 1627, and names of places added which were not given till 1628, 1630, or later. It is very important to have the right maps, corresponding to the date of the edition.—*See Stevens, H. Bibliotheca historica, Boston,* 1870, p. 169.

Smith, Joseph, 1805-1844.

The Book of Mormon, 1830.

See Book of Mormon.

Smith, Joseph Edward Adams.

The history of Pittsfield (Berkshire county), Massachusetts. . . . Compiled and written, under the general direction of a committee, by J. E. A. Smith. By authority of the town. *Boston: Lee and Shepard,* 1869-76.

2 vols., frontispiece, illustrations, plates, portraits, folded map, facsimiles, 8°. (24 cm.) Cloth.

Smith, Joshua Hett, 1736-1818.

Au authentic narrative of the causes which led to the death of Major André, Adjutant General of His Majesty's forces in

North-America. By Joshua Hett Smith. To which is added, A Monody on the death of Major André. By Miss Seward. *New York: Evert Duyckinck,* 1809.

iv, [5]-214 pp., frontispiece, portrait of André, 16°. (13½ cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and edges, by F. Bedford.

Smith, Ralph Dunning, 1804-1874.

The history of Guildford, Connecticut, from its first settlement in 1639. From the manuscript of R. D. Smith. *Albany: J. Munsell,* 1877.

1 p. l., 219 pp., frontispiece, plans, 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Edited by L. H. S.

[Smith, William], 1727-1803.

A/Brief View/Of the Conduct of/Pennsylvania,/For the Year 1755;/So far as it affected the General Service of the/British Colonies,/particularly the Expedition/under the late General Braddock./With an Account of the shocking Inhumanities,/committed by Incursions of the Indians upon the/Province in October and November; which occasioned/a Body of the Inhabitants to come down, while the/Assembly were sitting, and to insist upon an imme-/diate Suspension of all Disputes, and the Passing of/a Law for the Defence of the Country./Interspers'd with several interesting Anecdotes, and original/Papers, relating to the Politics and Principles of/the People called Quakers: Being a Sequel to/a late well-known Pamphlet,/intitled,/A Brief state of Pennsylvania./In a Second Letter to a Friend in London./ . . . [*anon.*] *London:/Printed for R. Griffiths in Pater-noster Row; and Sold/by Mr. Bradford in Phiadelphia,* 1756./

88 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Half morocco.

An Historical Account/of the expedition/against the Ohio Indians,/in the year MDCCLXIV./Under the command of/Henry Bouquet, Esq.,/Colonel of foot, and now Brigadier General in America./Including his Transactions with the Indians,/Relative to the Delivery of their Prisoners,/And the Preliminaries of Peace./With an introductory account of the Preceding Campaign,/And Battle at Bushy-Run./To which are, annexed/Military Papers,/Containing/Reflections on the war with the Savages; a Method of forming Frontier/Settlements; some Account of the Indian Country; with a List of/Nations, Fighting

Men, Towns, Distances, and different Routs./The whole illustrated with a Map and Copper Plates./Published, from authentic Documents, by a Lover of his Country./[*anon.*] *Philadelphia: Printed;/London: Reprinted for T. Jefferies, Geographer to his Majesty,/at Charring Cross,* MDCCLXVI./

xiii, 71 pp., 2 plans, 2 plates, from drawings by Benjamin West, 1 folded map mounted on linen, 4°. (25½ x 20½ cm.) Red levant morocco, gilt edges, sides, three line fillet border, inside border, by Matthews.

"The authorship of the 'Historical Account,' has been ascribed by Rich, Allibone, and others, to Thomas Hutchins, at that time Geographer of the United States, who supplied the map, but the following extract from a letter of Dr. William Smith, Provost of the College of Philadelphia, dated January 13, 1766, seems a sufficient proof that the credit belongs to him. 'Mr. Croghan,' he writes to Sir William Johnson, 'set out the day before I expected he would, else I proposed sending you a copy of "Bouquet's Expedition to Muskingum," which I drew up from some papers he favored me with, and which is reprinted in England, and has a very favorable reception.'

"Mr. A. R. Spofford of the Library of Congress, first made this contemporary evidence known, having discovered the letter in the Force collection, acquired by that Library."—*F. Parkman, Pref. to edition, Cincinnati,* 1868.

An account of the proceedings of the Illinois and Ouabache land companies, in pursuance of their purchases made of the Independent Natives, July 5th, 1773, and 18th October, 1775. [*anon.*] *Philadelphia: Printed by William Young,* 1796.

8 p. l., 55 pp., 8°. (21 cm.)
To which is added:

Memorial of the Illinois and Wabash Land Company, 13th January, 1797; referred to Mr. Jeremiah Smith, Mr. Kittera, and Mr. Baldwin. Published by order of the House of Representatives. [*Philadelphia:* 1797.]

8, 8, 7, 7 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Polished calf, gilt back and edges, by F. Bedford.

James Wilson was president of the above company.

This is a very scarce United States document.

Smith, William, 1728-1793.

The history of the Province of New York, from the First Discovery to the Year MDCCXXXII. To which is annexed A Description of the Country, with a short Account of the Inhab-

itants, their Trade, Religious and Political State, and the Constitution of the Courts of Justice in that Colony. By William Smith, A. M. *London: T. Wilcox,* 1757.

xii, 255 pp., folded plate, frontispiece, 4°. (24½ x 19 cm.) Full morocco.

Original edition.

"Smith gives us important details of the wars between the French and English in America. It also gives the best account of the confederation of the Iroquois."—*De Tocqueville.*

The history of the late province of New-York, from its discovery, to the appointment of Governor Colden, in 1732. By the Hon. William Smith. . . . *New York: Published under the direction of the New York Historical Society,* 1829.

2 vols., 8°. (23½ cm.) Original boards.

Smith, William, 1769-1847.

History of Canada; from its discovery, to the year 1791. By William Smith, Esquire. . . . *Quebec: Printed for the author, by J. Neilson,* 1815.

2 vols., folded table, 8°. (25 cm.) Uncut. English calf extra, gilt back and top edges, by F. Bedford.

The corrections in writing, on the fly leaves of vol. 2, indicate that it was one of the original copies, perhaps the author's copy.

Vol. 1, originally intended to form a complete work, has title: History of Canada . . . to the peace of 1763.

"This work printed in 1815 was not published before 1826 from motives not exactly known. The true motive was probably interest. Some expressions and opinions might affect his prospects or character. It was Mrs. Smith who at last gave orders for its publication at the moment that the author and she were embarking for England. —*Gagnon, Bibl. Canadienne,* 1895, p. 467.

"Number of souls, &c., in Canada, in 1784:" folded table, v. 2, p. 169.

Smithsonian Institution.

Annual report of the Board of regents of the Smithsonian Institution, showing the operations, expenditures, and condition of the institution for the year ending, June 30, 1900. *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1901.

8°. Cloth.

Sons of the American Revolution.

A national register of the society Sons of the American Revolution, compiled and published under the auspices of the national

publication committee by Louis H. Cornish, . . . register list collated and edited by A. Howard Clark. . . . [*New York: Press of A. H. Kellogg,* 1902.]

1035 pp., col. frontispiece, illustrations, plates, portraits, 8°. (26 cm.) Cloth.

Spanish Rule in Cuba.

Laws governing the island. Review published by the colonial office in Madrid, with data and statistics compiled from official records. (Authorized translation, with additional notes.) *New York:* [*n. d.*].

67, v. pp., 8°. Paper cover.

[Spencer, Mary Nuñez.]

Salt-Lake fruit. A latter-day romance. By an American. *Boston: Franklin Press; Rand, Avery, and Company,* 1884.

viii, 328 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Cloth.

Spofford, Ainsworth Rand, 1825- *Editor.*

American almanac and treasury of facts, statistical, financial, and political for the years, 1887, 1888. Compiled from official sources. Edited by Ainsworth R. Spofford. . . . *New York and Washington: The American News Company,* 1887-1888.

2 vols., 12°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

Stanard, William Glover, 1858- *Compiler.*

The colonial Virginia register. A list of governors, councillors and other high officials, and also of members of the House of Burgesses, and the revolutionary conventions of the colony of Virginia. Compiled by William G. and Mary Newton Stanard. *Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell's Sons,* 1902.

249 pp., 8°. (26 cm.) Cloth.

State/of the/British and French Colonies/in/North America,/ With Respect to/Number of People, Forces, Forts,/Indians, Trade and other Advantages./In which are considered,/I. The defenceless Condition of our Plantations,/and to what Causes owing./II. Pernicious Tendency of the French Encroach-/ments, and the fittest Methods of frustrating/them./III. What it was occasioned their present Invasion,/and the Claims on which they ground their/Proceedings./With a/Proper Expedient proposed for/Preventing future Disputes./In two Letters to a

Friend. / *London: / Printed for A. Millar, in the Strand.* / MDCCLV./

150 pp., folded map, 8°. (20 cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and edges, by Matthews.

Page 150 misprinted 190.

"The defenceless condition of our plantations, is by this author ascribed to a disunion among our colonies in North America, an abuse of power in former governors, and the defection of our Indian allies; which last he imputes to our ill treatment of those allies." The second letter is intended to give a general view of the British colonies, and the number of inhabitants, which, our author thinks, ought to be placed at about 900,000. We must remark that this gentleman does not pretend to any personal knowledge of the countries he treats of, nor have we any assurance of the authenticity of his relations or computations: however, 'tis certain, he has made some very pertinent reflections."—*Monthly Rev.*, v. xii, 1755, p. 483.

The Statistician and Economist, 1893-1894.

San Francisco: L. P. McCarthy, 1893-94.

672 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Stedman, Edmund Clarence, and Hutchinson, Ellen Mackay, *Compilers.*

A Library of American literature from the earliest settlement to the present time. Compiled and edited by Edmund Clarence Stedman and Ellen Mackay Hutchinson. *New York: Charles L. Webster & Company,* 1889-1890.

11 vols., illustrated with portraits, 8°. (25 cm.) Cloth.

v. 11, Index, authors, etc.; Short biographies of all authors represented in this work. By Arthur Stedman; General index.

Stephens, William, 1671-1753.

A/Journal/of the/Proceedings/in/Georgia,/beginning/October 20, 1737./By William Stephens, Esq.;/To which is added,/ A State of that Province,/As attested upon Oath/in the/Court of Savannah, November 10, 1740./ *London:/Printed for W. Meadows, at the Angel in Cornhill,*/MDCCXLII./

2 vols., 8°. (19 cm.). Polished calf extra, gilt back and edges, by W. Pratt.

Brinley copy, No. 3917.

Steuben, Frederick William August Henry Ferdinand von, *Baron,* **1730-1794.**

Regulations for the Order and Discipline of the troops of the United States. To which is added, an appendix, containing the

United States Military Act, passed in Congress, May, 1792. A New edition, illustrated by eight Copper plates, accurately engraved. By Baron de Steuben, Late Major General and Inspector General of the army of the United States. *Baltimore: Printed for Keatinge's bookstore, Market Street,* 1794.

153, [8] pp., 8 folded plates, 16°. (17 cm.) Original calf.

Stevens, Benjamin Franklin, 1833-1902. *Compiler.*

B. F. Stevens's facsimiles of manuscripts in European archives relating to America, 1773-1783. With descriptions, editorial notes, collations, references and translations. Issued only to subscribers. . . . *London:* [*Photographed and printed by Malby & Sons*], 1889-95.

2107 facsimiles in 24 portfolios. (37 cm.)
Limited edition of 200 sets.
"The facsimiles are almost wholly of unpublished manuscripts."—*Introd. to Index.*

Index. *London:* [*C. Whittingham and Co.,*] 1898.

2 p. l., vii-xxx, 351, [1] pp., frontispiece (portrait). (37 cm.)
Contents.—Conclusion.—Numerical arrangement of the documents, with their dates added.—Chronological arrangement.—Alphabetical arrangement of the documents by writers and receivers.—Subject matter index.

The campaign in Virginia, 1781. An exact reprint of six rare pamphlets on the Clinton-Cornwallis controversy, with very numerous important unpublished manuscript notes by Sir Henry Clinton, K. B., and the omitted and hitherto unpublished portions of the letters in their appendixes added from the original manuscripts. With a supplement containing extracts from the journals of the House of Lords, a French translation of papers laid before the House, and a catalogue of the additional correspondence of Clinton and Cornwallis, in 1780-81. . . . Compiled, collated, and edited . . . by Benjamin Franklin Stevens. *London:* 1888.

2 vols., 8°. (25½ cm.) Cloth.

Stevens, Henry, 1819-1886.

Historical nuggets. Bibliotheca Americana, or A descriptive account of my collection of rare books relating to America.

Henry Stevens. . . . *London: Printed by Whittingham and Wilkins,* 1862.

2 vols., 12°. (17½ cm.)

Paged continuously: v. 1: xii, 436 pp.; v. 2: 2 p. l., [437]-805, [1] pp.

Planned to be issued in 10 vols., but only these two and 160 pp. of v. 3 ever appeared.

First printed in 1857, and a few copies circulated. Collection put up at auction in 1861 by Puttick and Simpson (catalog issued under title Bibliotheca Americana). Now reissued.

——— ———

Sebastian Cabot–John Cabot. Endeavored by Henry Stevens, G. M. B., etc. . . . *Boston: Office of the Daily Advertiser,* . . . 1870.

32 pp., sq. 32°. (16 cm.) Cloth.

Twenty copies only, privately printed on Whatman's paper. Brinley copy, No. 54.

Stewart, William H.

Catalogue de luxe of the modern masterpieces gathered by the late connoisseur, William H. Stewart, to be disposed of at absolute public sale, . . . February 3d and 4th, . . . at Chickering hall. . . . *New York: The American Art Association,* [*Press of J. J. Little & Co.*], 1898.

2 vols., Text and illustrations, 4°. (37 x 28 cm.) Paper cover, uncut.

128 photogravures by A. W. Elson & Co. Boston.

Title in black and red.

"Compiled and edited by Thomas E. Kirby; monographs by Wesley Reid Davis; Catalogue raisonné by Arthur Hoeber."

Edition limited to 325 copies. This is No. 65.

Stiles, Henry Reed, 1832-

A hand-book of practical suggestions, for the use of students in genealogy. *Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell's Sons,* 1899.

55 pp., nar. 4°. (26½ cm.) Cloth.

Stith, William, 1689-1755.

The/History/of the/First Discovery/and/Settlement/of/Virginia./By William Stith, A. M./President of the College of William and Mary/in Virginia./ . . . *Virginia: Printed; London: Reprinted for S. Birt / in Ave-Mary-Lane. . . . /* M.DCCLIII.

viii, 331 [*i. e.* 341], v, [1], 34 pp., 8°. (20½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, sides three line fillet border, inside border, by F. Bedford.

Paging irregular, pp. 295-304 in duplicate.

Appendix is separately paged and has separate title page.

A large and complete copy on fine paper of the first London edition. "The valuable original documents from which this history was compiled have been destroyed by fire. The appendix contains a collection of charters relating to the period comprised in the volume. Besides the copious materials of Stith, the author derived assistance from the manuscripts of his uncle, Sir John Randolph, and from the records of the London Company, put into his hands by Colonel William Byrd, President of the Council."

It is supposed that this edition, which is precisely like the second Williamsburgh issue, is the same with an English title page.—*See note by J. Sabin in Menzies' Catalogue.*

Story, William Wetmore, 1819-1895.

Roba di Roma. By William W. Story. Fifth edition. *London: Chapman and Hall,* 1866.

2 vols., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Strahan, Edward, [*pseud.*].

See Shinn, Earl.

Strecker, Herman.

Butterflies and moths of North America, with full instructions for collecting, breeding, preparing, classifying, packing for shipment, etc. A complete synonymical catalogue of macrolepidoptera, with a full bibliography, [etc.]. By Herman Strecker. *Reading, Pa.: Press of B. F. Owen,* 1878.

2 p. l., ii, 283 pp., 2 plates on 1 leaf, 8°. (30 x 23 cm.) Paper cover.

——— ———

Lepidoptera rhopaloceres and heteroceres, indigenous and exotic; with descriptions and colored illustrations, by Herman Strecker. *Reading, Pa.:* 1873-1877.

11 numbers, 4°. (30 x 23 cm.)
Numbers: 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 12, 14, 15.
Issued quarterly.

Strong, *Gen.* William Emerson, 1840-

A trip to the Yellowstone National park in July, August, and September, 1875. From the journal of General W. E. Strong. *Washington:* 1876.

143 pp., illustrations, plates, 7 photographs inserted, folded map, 4°. (29 x 22 cm.) Half brown morocco.

Lovewell Lamented.

OR, A

SERMON

Occasion'd by the Fall
Of the Brave
Capt. John Lovewell
And Several of his
Valiant COMPANY,
In the late
Heroic Action
at Piggwacket.

Pronounc'd at *Bradford*, *May.* 16 1725

By *Thomas Symmes*, V.D.M.

Isa. 3. 25. *Thy Men shall fall by the Sword, and thy Mighty in the War.*

B O S T O N in *New-England*:
Printed by *B. Green* Junr. for *S. Gerrish*,
near the Brick Meeting House in Cornhill.
1 7 2 5.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

Suffolk County, Mass.

Suffolk deeds. Liber I. *Boston: Rockwell and Churchill,* 1880.

8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

A Summarie and True Discourse of Sir Francis Drakes West-Indian voyage, . . . 1652.

See Bigges, W.

The Sunset Club, Chicago. Organized March, 1889.

The meetings of 1892-93 and a List of the members to January, 1894. [*Chicago:* 1894?].

244 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Swing, David, 1830-1894.

Club essays. By David Swing. Second edition. *Chicago: Jansen, McClurg & Company,* 1881.

[10], 11-189 pp., 16°. (17½ cm.) Cloth.

Sylvester, Richard.

District of Columbia police. A retrospect of the police organizations of the cities of Washington and Georgetown and the District of Columbia, with biographical sketches, illustrations, and historic cases. Compiled by Richard Sylvester. *Washington, D. C.: Gibson Bros.,* 1894.

viii, 270, [1] pp., 4°. (26 x 19 cm.) Cloth.

Symmes, Thomas, 1678-1725.

Lovewell Lamented./Or, A/Sermon/Occasion'd by the Fall/ Of the Brave/Capt. John Lovewell./And Severall of his Valiant Company, / In the late / Heroic Action / at Piggwacket. / Pronounc'd at Bradford, May 16, 1725./By Thomas Symmes, V. D. M./Isa. 3, 25. Thy Men shall fall by the Sword, and thy/ Mighty in the War./ *Boston in New-England:/Printed by B. Green, Junr., for S. Gerrish,/near the Brick Meeting House in Cornhill,/*1725.

2 p. l., xii, 32 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Uncut. Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back, sides paneled, inside border.

Half-title: Historical Memoirs/of the/Battle/at/Piggwacket.

First edition. Brinley copy, No. 422.

"Fine copy of the Rare First edition of the 'Memoirs of the Battle of Piggwacket.' Only one perfect copy, and that of the second

edition, has been sold at public auction for many years, and this *one* has been [four] times offered in that manner. At the last public bidding [before the Menzies Library sale] it was bought for $175."—*Field. Indian Bibliography.* (See the Menzies Catalogue No. 1940.) An uncut copy of the First edition may be regarded as nearly unique. The Library of Congress has a copy measuring 16 cm.

"The second edition appeared in the year 1725 with the title: 'Historical Memoirs of the Late Fight at Piggwacket,' etc. It was reprinted in Kidder, Frederic. The expeditions of Capt. John Lovewell. Boston, 1865. The work was also 'reprinted at Fryeburg, as early as 1799, and at Portland in 1818; and has since made a chapter in several town-histories, with many variations."

Tailfer, Patrick, and others.

A/True and Historical/Narrative/Of the Colony of/Georgia, /In *America,*/From the First Settlement thereof until/this present Period:/Containing/The most authentick Facts, Matters and/Transactions therein./Together with/His Majesty's Charter, Representations of the/People, Letters, &c./And/A Dedication to His Excellency General/Oglethorpe./By/Pat. Tailfer, M. D. /Hugh Anderson, M. A./Da. Douglas, and others,/Landholders in Georgia, at present in Charles-Town in/South-Carolina./ [six lines from Horace, 4th O.] *Charles-Town, South-Carolina:/Printed by P. Timothy, for the Authors,* 1741.

1 p. l., xxiv, 176 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Uncut. Green crushed levant morocco, top edges gilt, sides paneled, with corner ornaments, inside border, by F. Bedford.

This is believed to be the first American edition.

The letterpress measures 14 cm.

Another edition, larger in size, with the imprint: *Charles-Town, South-Carolina:/Printed by P. Timothy, for the Authors,* M.DCC.XLI.

xviii, 118 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and edges, filleted sides, by W. Pratt.

The letterpress of this edition measures 16 cm.

The John Carter Brown catalogue enters an edition "Printed for P. Timothy in Charlestown, South Carolina, and sold by J. Croakatt in Fleet street, London, 1741" and the British Museum a later edition: "Charles-Town, South Carolina, and London [1745?]." The dedicatory epistle to General James Oglethorpe is reprinted in *McCall's Hist. of Georgia,* 1811-16, v. 1, pp. 152-157, together with an account of the pamphlet itself, pp. 157-158.

The work contains some curious and remarkable particulars relating to the conduct of Rev. John Wesley during his mission to Georgia.—See pp. 41-48.

Tarbell, Ida Minerva, 1857-

The history of the Standard Oil Company, by Ida M. Tarbell. . . . *New York: McClure, Phillips & Co.,* 1904.

2 vols., frontispieces, illustrations, plates, portraits, diagrams, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

Tarleton, *Sir* Banastre, *Bart.,* 1754-1833.

A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781, in the Southern Provinces of North America. By Lieutenant-Colonel Tarleton, Commandant of the late British Legion. *London: Printed for T. Cadell,* M.DCC.LXXXVII.

vii, [1], 518 pp., 5 folded maps, 4°. (29 x 23 cm.) Uncut. Full tree calf, gilt back and top edges, inside border, by Matthews.

——— ——— Another copy.

4°. (28 x 22 cm.) Calf.

"Hardly a 'history' but a bit of special pleading. Supplied with some good maps and many valuable documents not easily found elsewhere. Tarleton's unjust attacks on others brought out *Strictures on Lt.-Col. Tarleton's History,* by Roderick Mackenzie. By using both books one may gather a few valuable facts."

Taylor, Richard, 1826-1879.

Destruction and reconstruction: personal experiences of the late war. By Richard Taylor. . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1879.

274 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Tenney, Edmond Payson, 1835-

The new west as related to the Christian College. By E. P. Tenney. Third edition, illustrated. *Cambridge: Riverside Press,* 1878.

106 pp., map., 8°. (23½ cm.) Paper cover.

Thatcher, Benjamin Bussey, 1809-1840.

Indian biography; or, An historical account of those individuals who have been distinguished among the North American natives as orators, warriors, statesmen, and other remarkable characters. By B. B. Thatcher, Esq. *New York: Harper & Brothers,* 1858.

v. 2, 16°. (16 cm.) Half morocco.

Thatcher, Benjamin Bussey.

Indian traits: being sketches of the manners, customs, and character of the North American natives. By B. B. Thatcher. . . . *New York: Harper & Brothers,* 1865.

v. 1, 16°. (16 cm.) Half morocco.

Thévenot, [Melchisedech], 1620?-1692.

Recueil/de voyages/de Mr./Thevenot./Dedie' av roy./[Vignette]./ *A Paris:/Chez Estienne Michallet,/ruë S. Jacques à l'Image S. Paul.*/M.DC.LXXXI./*Avec Privilege du Roy.*/

1 p. l., [154] pp., illustrations, 7 plates (2 folded), 3 folded maps, 12°. (16 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges, inside border. Various paging.

Contents.—Avis. 16 pp.—Explication de la carte de la decouverte de la terre d'Ielmer, au de-là de la Nouvelle Zemble, & des routes pour passer par le Nort, au Japon, à la Chine, & aux Indes Orientales, folded map.—Découverte de quelques pays et nations de l'Amerique Septentrionale [par le P. Marquette], 43 pp.—Voyage d'un ambassadevr [S. I. Boicoof] que le tzaar de Moscovie envoya par terre a la Chine l'année 1653. 18 pp.—Discours sur l'art de la navigation, avec quelques problémes qui peuvent suppléer en partie ce qui manque à un art si necessaire. 32 pp.—Explication des lettres de la figure suivante, [4] pp.—Les histoires naturelles de l'ephemere et du cancellus ou Bernard l'Hermite, décrites representées par figures par Mr. Swammerdam . . . 8, 20, 13 pp.—Le cabinet de Mr. Svvammerdam . . . ou Catalogue de toutes sortes d'insectes . . . 16 pp.

Thiers, Louis Adolphe, *i. e.* [Marie Joseph Louis Adolphe], 1797-1877.

The Mississippi Bubble; a memoir of John Law. By Adolphe Thiers. . . . To which are added, authentic accounts of the Darien expedition, and the South Sea scheme. Translated by F. S. Fiske. *New York: W. A. Townsend & Company,* 1859.

xii-[13]-338 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Thomas, Gabriel, *17th century.*

An Historical and Geographical Account/of the/Province and Country/of/Pennsilvania;/and of/West-New-Jersey/in/America./The Richness of the Soil, the Sweetness of the Situation,/ the Wholesomeness of the Air, the Navigable Rivers, and/ others, the prodigious Encrease of Corn, the flourishing/Condition of the City of Philadelphia, with the stately/Buildings, and other Improvements there. The strange/Creatures, as Birds, Beasts, Fishes, and Fowls, with the/several sorts of Minerals,

An Historical and Geographical Account

OF THE

PROVINCE and COUNTRY

OF

PENSILVANIA;

AND OF

West-New-Jersey

IN

AMERICA.

The Richness of the Soil, the Sweetness of the Situation, the Wholesomness of the Air, the Navigable Rivers, and others, the prodigious Encrease of Corn, the flourishing Condition of the City of *Philadelphia*, with the stately Buildings, and other Improvements there. The strange Creatures, as *Birds*, *Beasts*, *Fishes*, and *Fowls*, with the several sorts of *Minerals*, *Purging Waters*, and *Stones*, lately discovered. The *Natives*, *Aborogines*, their *Language*, *Religion*, *Laws*, and *Customs*; The first Planters, the *Dutch*, *Sweeds*, and *English*, with the number of its Inhabitants; As also a Touch upon *George Keith's New Religion*, in his second Change since he left the *QUAKERS*.

With a Map of both Countries.

By GABRIEL THOMAS, who resided there about Fifteen Years.

London, Printed for, and Sold by *A. Baldwin*, at the *Oxon Arms* in *Warwick-Lane* 1698.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

Thomas, Gabriel—Continued.

Purging Waters, and Stones,/lately discovered. The Natives, Aborigines, their Lan-/guage, Religion, Laws, and Customs; The first Planters,/the Dutch, Sweeds, and English, with the number of/its Inhabitants; As also a Touch upon George Keith's /New Religion, in his second Change since he left the/Quakers. /With a Map of both Countries./By Gabriel Thomas,/who resided there about Fifteen Years./ *London: Printed for, and Sold by A. Baldwin, at/the Oxen Arms in Warwick-Lane,* 1698.

4 p. l., 55 pp., folded map, 16°. (16½ cm.)

[Followed by]

An Historical Description/of the/Province and country/of/ West-New-Jersey/in America./A short View of their Laws, Customs and Religion: As/also the Temperament of the Air and Climate; The/fatness of the Soil, with the vast Produce of Rice, &c./The Improvement of their Lands (as in England) to/Pasture, Meadows, &c. Their making great quanti-/ties of Pitch and Tar, as also Turpentine, which pro-/ceed from the Pine Trees, with Rozen as clear as/Gum-Arabick, with particular Remarks upon their/Towns, Fairs and Markets; with the great Plenty of/Oil and Whale-Bone made from the great number of/ Whales they yearly take: As also many other Profita-/ble and New Improvements./Never made Publick till now./By Gabriel Thomas. *Printed:/Printed in the Year* 1698.

6 p. l., 34 pp. Sprinkled calf, blind tooling on sides forming a panel, with plain calf in centre. Enclosed in a crushed morocco slip case. Large and fine copy.

Book-plate of Stewart of Glassertoun. At the back is the name Charles du Bois in ink.

This work was reprinted in lithographic facsimile in New York in 1848 for Henry Austin Brady. It is now scarce. It was again reprinted, with introduction by Cyrus Townsend Brady, LL. D. in Cleveland in 1903, by the Burrows Brother Company. The following is from the Introduction: "Little is known of the personality of the author save what may be gathered from his book. He lived in the Province of Pennsylvania between 1682 and 1697 and he was a Quaker. The book was probably written in England. A person of his name was again in Pennsylvania in 1702, an applicant for a commission as collector of quit rents in New Castle County. As is seen from his book he inveighed against George Fox in 1697-98, and in 1702 sided against Penn with Colonel Quarry.

The variety and extent of his information, the general accuracy of his statements, the simplicity and clearness of his style, the pleasing quaintness of his several addresses to the reader, the admirable brevity with which he has discussed the subject he has allotted to himself, the absence in the main of all exaggeration, the avoidance

of the legendary absurdities with which most travelers' tales of the period abound—have all conduced to render his book a classic of its kind. It has been quoted again and again by various authorities, and always with approbation, in spite of its one fault, the pardonable extravagance of an advocate whose affections are deeply engaged in the cause for which he pleads."

The late Mr. Quaritch said of this book: "There are probably not more than eight or nine copies of this little volume saved in the libraries of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, while there must be at least fifty thousand persons desirous of possessing it."

Thomas, Isaiah, 1749-1831.

The history of printing in America, with a biography of printers, and an account of newspapers. In two volumes. By Isaiah Thomas. . . . 2d edition. With the author's corrections and additions, and a catalogue of American publications previous to the revolution of 1776. Published under the supervision of a special committee of the American Antiquarian Society. . . . *Albany: J. Munsell,* 1874.

2 vols., frontispiece (portrait), facsimiles, 8°. (24 cm.) Crushed levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, broad inside border, by Bradstreet. Uncut.

(American Antiquarian Society. Archæologia Americana. Transactions and collections, v. 5-6.)

In this edition the account of printing in the Old World is omitted.

Committee of publication: Samuel F. Haven, Nathaniel Paine, and Joel Munsell. Notes of members of committee and other contributors are distinguished by their initials.

Thompson, Augustus Charles, 1812-

The mercy-seat; or, Thoughts on prayer. By Augustus C. Thompson, D. D. *Boston: Gould and Lincoln, etc.,* 1863.

xii, 13-345 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Thompson, John H.

Historical address by John H. Thompson, Heath centennial, August 19, 1885. [n. p., n. d.]

68 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Paper cover.

Thompson, Joseph P.

The royalty of faith: a meditation on the life of Mrs. Marshall O. Roberts. By Joseph P. Thompson. . . . Published for private circulation, [1875].

56 pp., 3 portraits, extra portrait inserted, 4°. (24½ x 20 cm.) Cloth.

Thomson, Peter Gibson.

A bibliography of the state of Ohio. Being a catalogue of the books and pamphlets relating to the history of the state. With collations and bibliographical and critical notes, together with the prices at which many of the books have been sold at the principal public and private sales since 1860. And a complete index by subjects. By Peter G. Thomson. *Cincinnati: The author,* 1880.

vi, [7]-436 pp., 4°. (28 x 18½.) Half morocco.
Added title page in colors. Initials, head and tail pieces in red.
"A collection of upwards of fourteen hundred distinct titles, relating almost wholly to the history of the state and parts thereof, not including the public documents . . ."

Tileston, Mary Wilder Foote. *Compiler.*

Daily strength for daily needs. *Boston: Roberts Brothers,* 1890.

2 p. l., 378 pp., 24°. (15 cm.) Cloth.

Tilghman, Oswald.

Memoirs of Lieut. Col. Tench Tilghman, Secretary and aid to Washington. Together with an appendix, containing revolutionary journals and letters hitherto unpublished. [*anon.*] *Albany: J. Munsell,* 1876.

176 pp., frontispiece (portrait), 8°. (25 cm.) Paper cover.

Tonti, Henri, *Chevalier de, 17 century.*

Dernieres/decouvertes/dans/l'Amerique/Septentrionale/de M. De La Sale;/Mises au jour par M. le Chevalier/Tonti, Gouverneur du Fort Saint/Loüis, aux Illinois./[wood-cut.] *A Paris: Jean Guignard,* 1697.

2 p. l., 333, [21] pp., 12°. (16 cm.) Old calf.
Spurious narrative. Tonti declared to Iberville and Father Marest, that it was not written by him, but by a Parisian adventurer. This is an important work, well written, and gives many details not mentioned elsewhere.

Tribute to Caesar. . . . By Philalethes.

See Maule, T.

Trollope, Frances (Milton), *"Mrs.* **T. A. Trollope,"** 1780-1863.

Domestic manners of the Americans. By Mrs. Trollope. Fourth edition, complete in one volume. *London: Whittaker,*

Treacher & Co.; New York: Reprinted for the booksellers, 1832.

ix, viii, [25]-325 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

A/True Account/Of the Most/Considerable Occurrences/That have hapned in the/Warre/between the/English and the Indians/in/New-England,/From the Fifth of May, 1676, to the Fourth/of August last; as also of the Successes it hath/pleased God to give the English against them:/As it hath been communicated by Letters to a Friend in London./The most Exact Account yet Printed./ . . . /Licensed, October 11, 1676./Roger L'Estrange./ *London:/Printed for Benjamin Billingsley at the Printing-Press in Cornhill,* 1676./

[2], 10 pp., Folio. (28½ cm.) Half blue levant morocco, top edges gilt, by W. Pratt.

Reprinted in Drake's The Old Indian Chronicle, 1836, pp. 113-143.

A True and Impartial State Of the Province of Pennsylvania. Containing, An exact Account of the Nature of its Government. . . . With a true Narrative of the Dispute between the Governors and Assemblies. . . . The whole being a full Answer to the Pamphlets intituled A Brief State, and A Brief View, &c., of the Conduct of Pennsylvania. . . . [*anon.*] *Philadelphia: Printed by W. Dunlap,* M.DCC.LIX.

1 p. l. v, [3]-173 34, [1] pp., 12°. (17½ cm.) Polished calf, gilt back and edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

"This tract was probably inspired, if not wholly written by Franklin. Dr. William Smith is known to have been the author of 'A Brief State, and a Brief View, &c., of the Conduct of Pennsylvania.' In the list of his published works, appended to his 'Life, &c.,' by Horace W. Smith, he is said to have been the author of this reply to his two former publications. Dr. Smith's relations with the Assembly just at that time render any such claim ridiculous. The Assembly would hardly have rewarded him for procuring an order from the 'King in Council,' annulling some of their resolves with a request to act as their apologist."—*Hildeburn.*

Tucker, William Howard.

History of Hartford, Vermont, July 4, 1761–April 4, 1889. The first town on the New Hampshire grants chartered after the close of the French war. . . . *Burlington, Vt.: The Free Press Association,* 1889.

xv, [1], 488 pp., 1 l., frontispiece, illustrations, portraits, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Tuckerman, Bayard, 1855-

Life of Lafayette, with a critical estimate of his character and public acts. By Bayard Tuckerman. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Company,* 1889.

2 vols., frontispieces, (portraits), 12°. (18 cm.) Cloth.

Turnbull, David.

Travels in the west. Cuba; with notices of Porto Rico, and the slave trade. By David Turnbull. . . . *London: Printed for Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longmans,* 1840.

2 p. l., [iii]-xvi, 574 pp., frontispiece, (map), 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Twining, Thomas, 1776-1861.

Travels in America 100 years ago. Being notes and reminiscences, by Thomas Twining. *New York: Harper & Brothers,* [1893].

2 p. l., 181 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 16°. (13½ cm.) Cloth. (Harper's Black & White Series.) 2 copies.

Tyng Township, N. H.

Proprietors' records of Tyng Township, 1735-1741, with notes and sketches by George Waldo Browne. *Manchester,* [*N. H.*]: *Manchester Historic Association,* 1901.

iv, [2], 88 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

United States. *Continental Congress.*

Journal/of the/Proceedings/of the/Congress,/held at/Philadelphia,/May 10, 1775./Published by Order of the Congress./ *Philadelphia: Printed;/London: Reprinted for J. Almon, opposite/Burlington-House in Piccadilly,* 1776.

2 p. l., 200 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) In the original paper cover.

———— ————

Journal/of the/Proceedings of Congress/Held at Philadelphia,/From September 5, 1775, to April 30, 1776./ *Philadelphia: Printed;/London: Reprinted for J. Almon, opposite/Burlington-House, Piccadilly.*/M,DCC,LXXVIII.

202 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Half sheep. Uncut.

———— ————

The/Twelve United Colonies,/by their/Delegates/in/Congress, to the/Inhabitants/of/Great-Britain./ *Philadelphia:/ Printed by William and Thomas Bradford.*/M,DCC,LXXV.

16 pp., 8°. (19½ cm.) Red levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, paneled sides.

"This draft is said to have been written by Richard Henry Lee, and the manuscript was preserved for a number of years by the family, but its present location is not known."—*Worthington C. Ford. Bibliographical Notes in Journals of the Continental Congress, vol.* 3, 1775, *p.* 509.

[To which is added:]

An/Englishman's Answer,/to the/Address,/from the/Delegates,/to the/People of Great-Britain,/in/A Letter/to/The Several Colonies,/which were/Represented/in the late/Continental Congress./ *New York:/Printed by James Rivington,* M,DCC,LXXV.

26 pp., 8°. (19½ cm.)
Half title.
At the end, signed, "An Englishman."

United States. *Congress.*

Abridgment of the debates of Congress from 1789 to 1856. From Gales and Seaton's Annals of Congress; from the Register of debates; and from the official reported debates, by John C. Rives. By the author of the Thirty Years' view. [Thomas H. Benton.] *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1857-61.

16 vols., 8°. (25 cm.) Half calf marbled sides and edges.

United States. *Department of Agriculture.*

Annual reports, . . . 1877, 1893. *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1878-1894.

2 vols., 8°. Cloth.

——— ———

Year-book of the United States Department of Agriculture, 1900. *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1901.

8°. Cloth.

United States. *Bureau of Animal Industry.*

Special report on diseases of the horse. Prepared under the direction of Dr. D. E. Salmon, chief of the Bureau of Animal Industry, by Drs. Michener, Law, Harbaugh, Trumbower, Liautard, Holcombe, Huidekoper and Dickson. Published by authority of the Secretary of Agriculture. Third edition. *Washington: W. H. Lowdermilk & Co.,* 1892.

560 pp., xxxxii plates (partly colored), 8°. (23½ cm.)

This was printed and published at the Government printing office. W. H. Lowdermilk & Co. has supplied a new title page.

United States. *Census Office. 10th Census.*

Compiled and published pursuant to acts of Congress approved March 3, 1879, April 20, 1880, and August 7, 1882. Francis A. Walker and Charles W. Seaton, Superintendents. *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1883-88.

22 vols., 4°. Half red morocco.
Sixteen maps accompanying Report on forest trees of North America by Prof. C. S. Sargent.
Folio. (74 cm.)

United States. *Comptroller of the Currency.*

Annual reports, [including statements of national banks]. *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1868-1903.

23 vols., 8°,
Includes 1867, 1868, 1871-1887, parts 1, 2, 1902, v. 1. 2, 1903, v. 1.

United States. *Commission of Fish and Fisheries.*

Report of the Commissioner for 1873-4 and 1874-5, part III. *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1876.

8°.

United States. *Interstate Commerce Commission.*

Fourth annual report, December 1, 1890. *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1890.

8°.

United States. *Department of Justice.*

Annual report of the Attorney General of the United States for the year 1896. *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1896.

8°.

United States. *Department of State.*

The Revolutionary diplomatic correspondence of the United States. Edited under direction of Congress, By Francis Wharton, with preliminary index, and notes historical and legal. Published in conformity with act of Congress of August 13, 1888. *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1889.

6 vols, 8°. (22½ cm.) Calf.
(U. S. 50 Cong. 1st Sess. House misc. doc. No. 603, parts 1-6.)

United States. *Whiskey Insurrection.*

The Proceedings of the Executive of the United States, respecting the insurgents, 1794. *Philadelphia: Printed by John Fenno, printer to the Senate of the United States,* MDCCXCV.

130 pp., 8°. (20 cm.) Half blue morocco. Book-plate of E. G. Asay.

——— ———

Report of the Commissioners, appointed by the President of the United States of America, to confer with the insurgents in the western counties of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia: Printed by Francis Childs and John Swaine,* M.DCCXCIV.

38, [2] pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Half morocco, top edges gilt. Uncut. Book-plate of E. G. Asay.

The Commissioners were: James Ross, J. Yeates, Wm. Bradford.

Contents.—No. 1. Judge Wilson's certificate.—No. 2. The Proclamation of [the President], 7th August.—No. 3. The instructions of the Commissioners.—No. 4. The Report of the Commissioners.—No. 5. The Proclamation of 25th September.—No. 6. The correspondence between the Governor of Pennsylvania and the Secretary for the Department of State.—No. 7. The Report of the Secretary for the department of the Treasury to the President of the United States.—No. 8. Instructions to the Governor of Virginia.

——— ———

Message from the President of the United States, transmitting certain documents on the subject of the Insurrection in Pennsylvania; the Renewal of commerce with St. Domingo; and the Mission to France, 5th December, 1799. Ordered to lie on the table. Published by order of the House of Representatives. [*Philadelphia:* 1799.]

42 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Half roan. Book-plate of E. G. Asay.

Vallette, Elie.

The Deputy Commissary's Guide. Within the Province of Maryland, together with plain and sufficient directions for Testators to form, and Executors to perform their Wills and Testaments; for administrators to compleat their Administration, and for every Person any way concerned in deceased Person's Estates, to proceed therein with Safety to themselves and others, by Elie Vallette, Register of the Prerogative Office of the said Province. *Annapolis: Printed by Ann Catharine Green and Son,* MDCCLXXIV.

iv, 248, [11] pp., 8°. (20 cm.) Law sheep binding.
Engraved title page (F. Sparrow, sc.).
Brinley copy, No. 3677.

Vanderbilt, William Henry, 1825-1885.

Mr. Vanderbilt's house and collection. Described by Edward Strahan. [*pseud.* for Earl Shinn.] *Boston, New York, Philadelphia: Published by George Barrie,* 1883-1884.

4 vols. in five portfolios. (65½ x 48 cm.) Half morocco, with sides covered with light blue silk.

Japan edition. Only five hundred copies of this edition have been printed for sale. This copy is No. 86.

Contains seventy-five photogravures, colored lithographs, photocromes and engravings, of the house, and eighty-seven colored lithographs and photogravures; with twenty duplicate impressions on satin of the paintings and water colors.

Varnum, James Mitchell, 1748-1789.

The/case,/Trevett against Weeden:/On Information and Complaint, for refusing/Paper Bills in Payment for Butcher's Meat,/in Market, at Par with Specie./Tried before the Honourable Superior Court,/in the County of Newport, September Term, 1786./Also, The Case of the Judges of said Court,/Before the Honourable General Assembly,/at Providence, October Session, 1786, on Citation, for dismis-/sing said Complaint. Wherein the Rights of the People to Trial by Jury, &c., are/stated and maintained, and the Legislative, Judiciary and/Executive powers of Government examined and defined./By James M. Varnum, Esq.;/Major-General of the State of Rhode-Island, &c., Counsellor at/Law, and Member of Congress for said State./ *Providence: Printed by J. Carter,* 1787.

iv, 60 pp., sm. 4°. (20 x 16 cm.) Half blue morocco. Menzies' copy, No. 2013.

"This was a case of very great importance at the time it took place. The plaintiff bought meat of the defendant, a butcher, and tendered to him certain paper money issued by act of the General Assembly of Rhode Island, which was refused. The defendant pleaded, 'that it appears that the act had expired, and hath no force; that the matters of complaint are made triable before the superior judicial court of the State,' &c. 'If the complaint was sustained by the judgment of the court, the creditor, merchant, farmer, and every vendor was prostrated in utter ruin.' 'The whole community,' says Mr. Updike, 'was stirred to its very foundations. Upon its issue was involved the destiny of thousands. Public feeling was intense upon its result. The crisis arose, and the experiment was on trial, whether the people were capable of self-government, and upon its issue depended the fate of the nation.'"—*Catalogue of the Library of John Carter Brown,* v. 4, p. 267.

[Vaughan, *Sir* William], 1577-1640.

The/Golden/Fleece/Diuided into three Parts,/Vnder which are discouered the Errours/of Religion, the Vices and Decayes of the King-/dome, and lastly the wayes to get wealth, and to/ restore Trading so much com-/playned of./Transported from/ Cambrioll Colchos, out of the Southermost/Part of the Iland, commonly called the/Newfovndland./By Orpheus Iunior./For the generall and perpetuall Good of/Great Britaine./*London:/ Printed for Francis Williams, and are to bee sold/at his Shop at the signe of the Globe, ouer/against the Royall Exchange,/*1626.

14 p. l., 149, 105, 96 pp., folded map, sm. 4°. (18½ x 14½ cm.) Polished red levant morocco, filleted sides, corner ornaments, edges gilt on carmine, by F. Bedford. A large and splendid copy. Menzies' copy, No. 2014.

Vaughan endeavored to establish a colony in Newfoundland. The map of the country is by Capt. John Mason.

See note in O. Rich's Catalogue of books relating to America, London, 1832, p. 45.

Verbeist, Ferdinand, 1623-1688.

Two journeys of the present Emperour of China into Tartary, in the years 1682, and 1683. With some discoveries made by the Spaniards in the island of California, in the year 1683. *London: John Lawrence, . . .* 1687.

12°.

(*In* Relation (A) of the Invasion and Conquest of Florida, London, 1686, pp. 221-272.)

Vermont Historical Society.

Proceedings, October 18 and November 2, 1898. *Burlington: Free Press Association,* 1899.

8°. (23 cm.) Sheep.

Contents.—Isham, E. S. Address: "Ethan Allen, a study of civic authority."—Meader, L. H. Address: "The council of censors in Vermont."

Vindication of the Captors of Major André. 1817.

See Benson, E.

Virginia Company of London.

A/Declaration/of the State of/the Colonie and Affaires/in Virginia:/With/The Names of the Aduenturors,/and Summes aduentured in/that Action./By his Maiesties Counseil for/Vir-

ginia, 22 Iunij, 1620./[Seal of King James I.] *London:/Printed by T[hos.] S[nodham],* 1620.

1 p. l., 12, 16, 26, 4, 39 pp., sm. 4°. (17½ x 13 cm.) Half morocco. The copy in the Library of Congress has continuous pagination.

Collation: Title, 1 leaf, verso blank; "By his Maiesties Counseil/ for Virginia," 11 pp.; On the verso of p. 11 is the seal of the Council for Virginia (woodcut); A/Note of the/Shipping, Men, and Prouisions/sent to Virginia/by the/Treasurer and Company/in the yeere, 1619, pp. 1-8; A/Declaration/of the Supplies intended to be/sent in this/yeere, 1620, pp. 9-16; The Names of the Aduenturers,/with their seuerall sums aduentured,/paid to Sir Thomas Smith, 26 pp. (wants 4 pages); Names of Aduenturers with the sums paid by order to Sir/ Baptist Hicks, Knight/4 pp.; Orders/and/Constitutions/ . . . *Anno/* 1619 and 1620, 39 pp.

The original editions of the several tracts, collected in one volume, before November, 1620.

Brinley copy, No. 3739.

Virginia Convention. 1788.

Debates/and other/Proceedings/of the/Convention/of/Virginia,/Convened at Richmond, on Monday the 2d day of/June, 1788, for the purpose of deliberating on the/Constitution recommended by the Grand Federal/Convention./To which is prefixed, / The / Federal Constitution. / *Petersburg:/Printed by/ Hunter and Prentis.*/M.DCC.LXXXVIII.

3 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

"A work of great interest, containing the most important debates on the adoption of the Federal Constitution."—*J. Sabin.*

Voyages / and / Discoveries / in / South-America./The First up the River of Amazons to/Quito in Peru, and back again to Brazil,/ perform'd at the Command of the King/of Spain./By Christopher D'Acvgna./The Second up the River of Plata, and/thence by Land to the Mines of Potosi/By Mons. Acarete./The Third from Cayenne into Guiana, in search/of the Lake of Parima, reputed the richest/Place in the World./By M. Grillet and Bechamel./Done into English from the Originals, being the on-/ly Accounts of those Parts hitherto extant./The whole illustrated with Notes and Maps./ *London:/Printed for S. Buckley at the Dolphin over against/St. Dunstan's Church in Fleetstreet,* 1698./

viii, 190 pp., 7 l., 79, [4], 68 pp., 2 folded maps, 12°. (18½ cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back, yellow edges, by W. Matthews.

Special title-pages to parts 2 and 3, Acarete and Grillet and Bechamel.

"Chapters xxvi to xliii of Acugna's Relation, and almost all of that of Fathers Grillet and Bechamel are devoted to descriptions of the peculiarities of the Indian tribes they encountered. Their narratives possess a greater interest from being made by the first Europeans who traversed these regions, and penetrated to the territories of the Indian nations, the Arragones and Nouragones."—*Field. Indian Bibliography.*

Wafer, Lionel, 1660?-1705?.

A New/Voyage/and/Description/of the/Isthmus of America,/Giving an Account of the/Author's Abode there/The Form and Make of the Country,/the Coasts, Hills, Rivers, &c., Woods /Soil, Weather, &c. Trees, Fruit, Beasts,/Birds, Fish, &c/The Indian Inhabitants, their Features/Complexion, &c., their Manners, Cu-/stoms, Employments, Marriages, Feasts,/Hunting, Computation, Language, &c./With Remarkable Occurrences in the South/Sea and elsewhere./By Lionel Wafer./Illustrated with several Copper-plates./ *London: Printed for James Knapton, at the Crown in/St. Paul's Churchyard,* 1699.

4 p. l., 224, [16] pp., 3 plates, folded map, 12°. (19 cm.) Polished calf, gilt back, yellow edges, by F. Bedford.

"Wafer was surgeon to the expedition of Dampier across the Isthmus of Darien and was left among the Indians on account of a wound he received by the explosion of some gunpowder."—*Rich.*

Walker, *Gen.* **Duncan S.,** *Editor and Compiler.*

1793–1893. Celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the laying of the corner stone of the Capitol of the United States. With accounts of the laying of the original corner stone, in 1793, and of the corner stone of the extension in 1851. General Duncan S. Walker, Editor and Compiler. *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1896.

152 pp., illustrations, plates, map, 8°. (29½ cm.) Cloth.

This copy presented by Vice-President A. E. Stevenson, with his autograph.

Walker, Francis Amasa, 1840-1897.

Money; by Francis A. Walker. . . . *New York: H. Holt and Company,* [*etc., etc.*], 1891.

xv pp., 1 l., 550 pp., 8°. (20½ cm.) Cloth.

Walters, William Thompson.

Oriental collection of W. T. Walters, 65 Mt. Vernon Place. *Baltimore:* 1884.

xv, 127 pp., 7 plates, 12°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

Walworth, Ellen (Hardin), *"Mrs.* **M. T. Walworth."**

Battles of Saratoga, 1777. The Saratoga monument association, 1856-1891. . . . By Mrs. Ellen Hardin Walworth. *Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell's Sons,* [1891].

191 pp., frontispiece, plates, portraits, maps (partly folded), 8°. (27 cm.) Parchment cover.

Walworth, Reuben Hyde, 1788-1867.

Hyde genealogy; or the descendants, in the female as well as in the male lines, from William Hyde, of Norwich, with their places of residence, and dates of births, marriages, &c., and other particulars of them and their families and ancestry. By Reuben H. Walworth, LL. D. *Albany: J. Munsell,* 1864.

2 vols., 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Warren, *Mrs.* **Mercy (Otis), 1728-1814.**

History of the rise, progress, and termination of the American Revolution. Interspersed with biographical, political and moral observations. . . . By Mrs. Mercy Warren. . . . *Boston: Printed by Manning and Loring, for E. Larkin,* 1805.

3 vols., 8°. (23 cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and top edges, inside border, by R. Calvert. Uncut.

Washington, George, 1732-1799. *President of U. S.*

The writings of George Washington; being his correspondence, addresses, messages, and other papers, official and private, selected and published from the original manuscripts; with a life of the author, notes and illustrations. By Jared Sparks. *Boston: American Stationers' Company, John B. Russell,* 1837.

12 vols., 8°. (26½ cm.) Half green morocco antique, top edges gilt.

———— ————

Accounts, G. Washington—with the United States, commencing June, 1775, and ending June, 1783, comprehending a space of 8 years. *New York: Agar, Hamblin & Co.,* 1833.

66 pp., Folio.
Facsimile copy of original in the Treasury Department.

———— ————

Journal of my journey over the mountains; by George Washington, while surveying for Lord Thomas Fairfax, Baron of

Cameron, in the northern neck of Virginia, beyond the Blue Ridge, in 1747-8. Copied from the original with literal exactness and edited with notes by J. M. Toner. *Albany: Joel Munsell's Sons,* 1892.

144 pp., maps, plans, sm. 4°. (22 x 18½ cm.) Boards.

——— ———

Washington's Rules of civility and decent behaviour in company and conversation. A paper found among the early writings of George Washington. Copied from the original with literal exactness, and edited with notes by J. M. Toner, M. D. *Washington, D. C.: W. H. Morrison,* 1888.

34 pp., 8°. (22 cm.)
The manuscript is now in the Library of Congress.

The Washington Post.

A history of the city of Washington, its men and institutions, by the Washington Post; edited by Allan B. Slauson. . . . *Washington, D. C.: The Washington Post,* 1903.

1 p. l., 481 pp., frontispiece, illustrations (including portraits), folded map, 4°. (32 cm.) Imitation morocco.

Webster, Daniel, 1782-1852.

The works of Daniel Webster. *Boston: Charles C. Little and James Brown,* 1851.

6 vols., r. 8°. (27 cm.) Half French green morocco antique, top edges gilt.

"Subscriber's copy." Large paper. Fifty copies printed.
With the autograph of Daniel Webster.

Webster, Noah, 1758-1843.

An American dictionary of the English language. By Noah Webster, LL. D. Thoroughly revised and greatly enlarged and improved by Chauncey A. Goodrich . . . and Noah Porter. . . . *Springfield, Mass.: G. & C. Merriam,* 1884.

1 p. l., lxxii, 1852 pp., frontispiece (portrait), illustrations, colored plates, 4°. (23 x 22 cm.)

Weed, Thurlow, 1797-1882.

Life of Thurlow Weed, including his autobiography and a memoir. Complete in two volumes. *Boston:* 1883-84.

2 vols., 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

v. 1. Autobiography. Edited by Harriet A. Weed.—v. 2. Memoir. By Thurlow Weed Barnes.

Weeden, William Babcock, 1834-

Economic and social history of New England, 1620-1789. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.,* 1890.

2 vols., 12°. (21 cm.) Cloth.
Paged continuously.

Welde, Thomas.

A short story of the rise, reign, and ruin of the Antinomians.

See Winthrop, John.

Wells, William Vincent, 1826-

The life and public services of Samuel Adams, being a narrative of his acts and opinions, and of his agency in producing and forwarding the American revolution. With extracts from his correspondence, state papers, and political essays. By William V. Wells. *Boston: Little, Brown, and Company,* 1865.

3 vols., 8°. (22½ cm.) Half black morocco, top edges gilt, uncut.

Wesley, John, 1703-1791.

Reflections on the Rise and Progress of the American Rebellion. [*anon.*] *London: Printed by J. Paramore, at the Foundry, Moorfields,* MDCCLXXX.

96 pp., 12°. (17 cm.) Polished calf extra, yellow edges, inside border by Matthews.

On the back of the title the former owner of this book has written some interesting comments, dated Cleve Hill, 30th September, 1789. "Richard Chamberlayne's Book 1786—The late Jo's C's" written on the title page.

Wharton, Francis, *Editor.* **1820-1889.**

The diplomatic correspondence of the United States.

See U. S. Department of State.

Wheeler, George Augustus.

History of Brunswick, Topsham, and Harpswell, Maine, including the ancient territory known as Pejepscot. By G. A. Wheeler . . . and H. W. Wheeler. . . . *Boston: A. Mudge & Son,* 1878.

viii pp., 2 l., 959 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, portraits, folded map, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Wheeler, George Montague.

Irrigation in the United States of America. By George Montague Wheeler. *Washington:* 1892.

16 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Printed at the Chiswick press, London. For private circulation only.

——— ———

Report upon United States geographical surveys west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of Capt. George M. Wheeler, Corps of Engineers, U. S. army. . . . Published by authority of the Honorable the Secretary of War, in accordance with acts of Congress of June 22, 1874, and February 15, 1875. . . . Vols. 1, 2, 4, 6. *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1877-1889.

4 vols., 4°. (29½ x 23 cm.) Cloth.

v. 1. Geographical report.—v. 2. Astronomy and barometric hysometry.—v. 4. Paleontology.—v. 6. Botany.

Whitmore, William Henry, 1836-1900.

The American genealogist, being a catalogue of family histories. A bibliography of American genealogy, or a list of the title pages of books and pamphlets on family history, published in America, from 1771 to date. 5th edition. Prepared by the publishers. . . . *Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell's Sons,* 1900.

406 pp., 8°. (26 cm.) Cloth.

Whitney, James Lyman, 1835-

Catalogue of the Spanish library and the Portuguese books bequeathed by George Ticknor to the Boston Public library, together with the collection of Spanish and Portuguese literature in the general library by James Lyman Whitney. *Boston: Printed by order of the Trustees,* 1879.

xv, [1], 476 pp., 8°. (29 cm.) Paper cover.

Who's Who in America.

A biographical dictionary of living men and women of the United States, 1899-1900. Edited by John W. Leonard. *Chicago: A. N. Marquis & Company,* 1899.

xxxii, 822 pp., 12°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

[Williams, Edward], *fl.* 1650.

Virginia's/Discovery of/Silke-VVormes,/with their benefit. And/The Implanting of Mulberry Trees./Also/The dressing

and keeping of Vines, for the rich Trade/of making Wines there,/Together with/The making of the Saw-mill, very usefull in Virginia,/for cutting of Timber and Clapboard, to build with-/all, and its conversion to other as profitable Uses./[woodcut.] *London:/Printed by T. H. for J. Stephenson, at the Signe of/the Sun, below Ludgate,* 1650./

4 p. l., 75, [3] pp., illustrations, sm. 4°. (19 x 14½ cm.) Red Russia, gilt back and edges, three line fillet on sides, inside border, by F. Bedford.

Full-page woodcuts: pp. [13-16, 76].

Original edition of Williams' second tract.

Virgo triumphans:/or,/Virginia/richly and truly valued; more especi-/ally the South part thereof: *viz.*/The fertile Carolina, and no lesse excel-/lent Isle of Roanoak, of latitude from/31 to 37 Degr. relating the meanes of/raising infinite profits to the Adventu-/rers and Planters:/Humbly presented as the Auspice of a beginning Yeare,/to the Parliament of England,/and Councell of State. / By Edvvard Williams, Gent. / *London: Printed by Thomas Harper, for John Stephenson,/and are to be sold at his Shop on Ludgate-Hill, at the Signe/of the Sunne,* 1650./

7 p. l., 47, [8] pp., sm. 4°. (18½ x 13½ cm.) Brown levant morocco, gilt back and edges, sides two line fillet border, by T. Aitken.

Title vignette. This is the first edition. A second edition was printed in the same year. *cf. Quaritch, General catalogue,* v. 5, p. 2991-2.

The material for this work was communicated to Williams by John Farrer, or Ferrar, of Geding in Huntingdonshire, a person of quality & fortunes, who has made good his affections to that incomparable Country, by hazarding a considerable summe toward the advancing of the first Plantation. *cf.* "To the reader."

Williams, John, 1765-1818.

The Hamiltoniad. By John Williams, (Anthony Pasquin). *New York: Printed for the Hamilton Club,* 1865.

4 p. l., 122 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (24½ cm.) Half black morocco, with corners.

(Hamilton Club series, No. 3.) No. 18 of an edition of 40 copies, 8°. Reprint of edition, Boston, 1804.

Life of Alexander Hamilton. By John Williams. *Boston:* 1804; [*reprint*], *New York: Printed for the Hamilton Club,* 1865.

2 p. l., 60 pp., 8°. (24½ cm.) Half black morocco, with corners.

(Hamilton Club series, No. 1.) No. 18 of an edition of 40 copies, 8°.

Williston, Ebenezer Bancroft, 1801-1837.

Eloquence of the United States. Compiled by E. B. Williston. *Middletown, Conn.: Printed and published by E. & H. Clark,* 1827.

5 vols., 8°. (23 cm.) Half red levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, by W. Smith. Uncut.

[Wilson, John], 1588-1667, *supposed author.*

The/Day-Breaking,/if not/The Sun-Rising/of the/Gospell./ With the/Indians in New-England./ . . . [*anon.*] *London:/ Printed by Rich./Cotes for Fulk Clifton, and are to bee/sold at his shop under Saint Margarets Church/on New-fish-street Hill,* 1647./

[2], 25 pp., 4°. (18½ x 14 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges, broad inside border, by W. Matthews. Menzies copy, No. 1815.

"Also attributed to John Eliot and to Thomas Shepard." Dr. Samuel A. Green, in the Proceedings of the Massachusetts Hist. Society, second series, v. 6, 1891, pp. 392-395, says: "In a note to this preface, the Publishing Committee of the Society ascribed the authorship of the pamphlet to the Rev. John Eliot; but there is internal evidence that he did not write it. While no authority is given for their statement, there are several passages in the tract which go to show that it was the production of another person," such as the following: "Hee that God hath raised up and enabled to preach unto them, is a man (you know) of a most sweet, humble, loving, gracious and enlarged spirit, whom God hath blest, and surely will still delight in, & do good by" (page 21). "It is clearly certain that Eliot would not have used this language about himself."

In the Appendix (p. 46) to a discourse preached at Natick, on February 17, 1830, by the Rev. Alexander Young, it is said, on the authority of Christopher C. Baldwin, at that time Librarian of the American Antiquarian Society at Worcester, where the original editions of these pamphlets are found, that the Rev. John Wilson, of Boston, was the author; and the presumption seems to lie wholly in that direction." Dr. Green goes on further to prove that Thomas Shepard was not the author of the anonymous tract.

[Wilson, Samuel].

An/Account/of the/Province/of/Carolina/in/America./Together with/An Abstract of the Patent,/and several other Necessary and Useful Par-/ticulars, to such as have thoughts of Tran-/sporting themselves thither./Published for their Information./

London:/Printed by G. Larkin for Francis Smith, at the Elephant/and Castle in Cornhill, 1682.

27 pp., sm. 4°. (18½ x 14½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, filleted sides, inside border, by F. Bedford.

Map, "Carolina Newly Described. By John Seller."

Menzies copy, No. 2168.

A large and fine copy of one of the earliest and rarest books relating principally to the Southern settlements of Carolina; with an abstract of the charter. The dedication "To the Right Honourable William/Earl of Craven Pallatine, and the rest of the true and absolute Lords and Proprieters [*sic*] of the Province of Carolina," is signed "Samuel Wilson."

——— ——— Another copy.

27 pp., sm. 4°. (18½ x 13½ cm.) Polished calf, yellow edges, by F. Bedford for H. Stevens.

Brinley copy, No. 3891.

This copy is slightly smaller in size than the one above. The map is wanting. The following errors occur in pagination: pp. 25, 26, 27, misprinted 27, 25, 26, respectively. These do not occur in the Menzies copy.

Winslow, Helen Maria.

Concerning cats; my own and some others. *Boston: Lothrop Publishing Co.,* [1900].

284 pp., frontispiece, plates, 8°. (21 cm.) Cloth.

Winsor, Justin, 1831-1897.

The cartographical history of the North-Eastern boundary controversy between the United States and Great Britain. By Justin Winsor. *Cambridge: John Wilson and son,* 1887.

24 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Privately reprinted. Seventy-five copies, from the *Proc. of the Massachusetts Historical Society, October* 1887.

——— ———

. . . Christopher Columbus and how he received and imparted the spirit of discovery; by Justin Winsor. . . . *Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin & Co.,* 1892.

xi, 674 pp., including illustrations, portraits, maps, plans, facsimiles, tables, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

Winthrop, John, 1588-1649.

The History of New England from 1630 to 1649. By John Winthrop, Esq., First governor of the colony of the Massachusetts Bay. From his original manuscript notes to illustrate the

civil and ecclesiastical concerns, the settlement, and institutions of the country, and the lives and manners of the principal planters, by James Savage. . . . A new edition, with additions and corrections by the former editor. *Boston: Little, Brown and Company,* MDCCCLIII.

2 vols., 8°. (22½ cm.) Half calf, gilt back and top edges. Uncut

———— ————

A Journal of the Transactions and Occurrences in the settlement of Massachusetts and the other New-England Colonies, from the year 1630 to 1644; written by John Winthrop, Esq., First Governor of Massachusetts: and now first published from a correct copy of the original manuscript. . . . *Hartford: Elisha Babcock,* M.DCC.XC.

3 p. l., 364, [4] pp., 8°. (20 cm.) Original calf.

Isaac Backus's copy, with his autograph.

"Mr. Winthrop kept a journal of every important occurrence from his first embarking for America in 1630, to the year 1644. This manuscript, as appears by some passages, was originally designed for publication; and it was formerly consulted by the first compilers of New England history, particularly by Hubbard, Mather, and Prince. On reading the work, the editor (N. Webster) found it to contain many curious and interesting facts relating to the settlement of Massachusetts and the other New England colonies, and highly descriptive of the character and views of the first inhabitants. By consent of the descendants of Gov. Winthrop proposals were issued for publishing a small number of copies."—*Editor's Preface.*

Winthrop, John, 1588-1649, *supposed author.*

A Short/Story/Of the Rise, Reign, and Ruin of the/Antinomians, Familists, and Libertines/That Infected the Churches/Of New-England:/And how they were Confuted by/The Assembly of Ministers there:/As also of the Magistrates proceedings in Court against them./Together with God's strange Remarkable Judge-/ments from Heaven upon some of the Chief Fomenters of/these Opinions; And the Lamentable Death of Mrs. Hutchison./Very fit for these Times; here being the same Errors amongst us,/and Acted by the same Spirit./Published at the Instant Request of Sundry, by one that was an/Eye and Ear-witness of the carriage of Matters there./ . . . / *London. Printed for Tho. Parkhurst, at the Bible and three Crowns at the/lower end of Cheapside, near Mercer's Chappel,* 1692.

9 p. l., 64 pp., sm. 4°. (19½ x 14½ cm.) Blue levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by Riviere.

This is the fourth edition. "The book was first printed, without a preface, under title: Antinomians and Familists condemned by the

synod of elders in Nevv England: with the proceedings of the magistrates against them, and their apology for the same. Together with a memorable example of God's judgements upon some of those persons proceeded against. London, Printed for R. Smith, 1644."

In the same year Smith published a second and third edition with new title "A short story . . ." and a preface by Welde. This work was formerly ascribed to T. Welde.

It is also reprinted in the*Prince Society, Boston. Publications,* v. 21.

Wirt, William, 1772-1834.

Celebration in Baltimore of the triumph of liberty in France: with the address delivered on that occasion, by Wm. Wirt, on Monday, October 25, 1830. . . . *Baltimore: John D. Toy,* 1830.

42 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.
Autograph copy.

Withers, Alexander S.

Chronicles of Border Warfare, or A history of the settlement by the whites, of North Western Virginia: and of the Indian wars and massacres, in that section of the state; with reflections, anecdotes, &c. By Alexander S. Withers. *Clarksburg, Va.: Published by Joseph Israel,* 1831.

319, [1], iv, [1] pp., 12°. (17½ cm.) Sheep, in good condition.

"Of this scarce book, very few copies are complete or in good condition, having been issued in a remote corner of Northwestern Virginia, and designed principally for a local circulation, almost every copy was read by a country fireside until scarcely legible. Most of the copies lack the table of contents. The author took much pains to be authentic, and his chronicles are considered by Western Antiquarians, to form the best collection of frontier life and Indian warfare, that has been printed."—*Field. Indian Bibliography.*

A new edition with a memoir of the author, and edited and annotated by Reuben Gold Thwaites was published in 1895 by the Robert Clarke Company of Cincinnati.

Wolcott, Oliver, 1726-1797.

Letter from the Secretary of the Treasury, to the Chairman of the Committee of Ways & Means, accompanying a plan, for digesting, into one act, and amending the various acts relative to duties on spirits within the United States, and on stills. [Published by order of the House of Representatives.] January 7, 1799. [*Philadelphia*]: 1799.

39 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Half morocco.
(U. S. 5 Congress, 3 sess., Ex. doc. No. 39.)
Book-plate of E. G. Asay.

[Wood, Henry], *Yorkshire journalist.*

Change for American notes: in letters from London to New York. By an American lady. . . . *London: Wiley & Putnam,* 1843.

xii, 9-392 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Full calf, gilt back and edges, inside border, by Hammond.

First edition.

A criticism of English customs, etc., called forth by Dickens' "American notes."

Wood, William, *d.* 1639.

Nevv/Englands/Prospect./A true, lively, and experimen-/tall description of that part of America,/commonly called Nevv England:/discovering the state of that Coun-/trie, both as it stands to our new-come/English Planters; and to the old/ Native Inhabitants./Laying downe that which may both enrich the/knowledge of the mind-travelling Reader,/or benefit the future Voyager./By William Wood./[wood-cut.]/ *Printed at London by Tho. Cotes, for John Bellamie, and are to be sold/ at his shop, at the three Golden Lyons in Corne-/hill, neere the/ Royall Exchange,* 1635.

4 p. l., 83, [5] pp., folded map, sm. 4°. (18½ x 13 cm.) Green levant morocco extra, gilt back and edges, filleted sides, inside border, by F. Bedford. Brinley copy, No. 377.

Signatures: A-M in fours.

Collation: Title, verso blank, 1 leaf; The Epistle dedicatory, 1 leaf; "To the Reader," 1 leaf; twelve lines "To the Author," signed "S. W.," verso "The Table," 1 leaf; text, pp. 1-83; list of Indian names of kings, rivers, moneths and days, 5 pp. The map "The South part of Nevv-England, as it is Planted this yeare, 1635," opposite p. 1.

The earliest topographical account of Massachusetts colony.

"A very sprightly and masterful specimen of descriptive literature, embodying the results of precise observations directed toward the topography, climate, and productions of the country . . . It will not be easy for us to give a more felicitous account of the book than it gives of itself, when, upon its old title-page, it assures us that it is indeed "a true, lively, and experimental description" of the region that it treats of. The author had attained the fine art of packing his pages full of the most exact delineation of facts, without pressing the life and juice out of them; and, besides the extraordinary raciness and vivacity of his manner, he has an elegance of touch by no means common in the prose of his contemporaries. His style, indeed, is that of a man of genuine literary culture, and has the tone and flavor of the best Elizabethan prose-writers."—*Tyler, M. C. History of American literature during the colonial time,* v. 1, pp. 170-171.

Woodville, William.

Reply to a letter published by James Creighton, Esq. [*Baltimore,* 1822.]

6 pp., 8°. (24½ cm.) Unbound. Brinley copy, No. 3690.

Woodward's Historical Series.

Roxbury, Mass.: Privately printed, W. Elliot Woodward, 1864-66.

8°.

Nos. 1, 2.—Records of Salem witchcraft, copied from the original documents. (No. 20 of an edition of 250 copies.)

Nos. 5-7.—Drake, S. G. The Witchcraft delusion in New England.

Worth, Gorham A.

Random recollections of Albany, from 1800 to 1808. 3d edition, with notes by the publisher. *Albany, N. Y.: J. Munsell,* 1866.

vi pp., 1 l., [17]-144 pp., including frontispiece, illustrations, plates, portraits, 8°. (24½ cm.) Cloth.

The earlier editions appeared under the pseud. "Ignatius Jones."

Worthen, *Mrs.* **Augusta Harvey,** *Compiler.*

The history of Sutton, New Hampshire: consisting of the historical collections of Erastus Wadleigh, Esq., and A. H. Worthen. Compiled and arranged by Mrs. Augusta H. Worthen. *Concord, N. H.: Republican Press Association,* 1890.

2 vols., frontispieces, plates, portraits, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Wright, George Frederick, 1838-

. . . Man and the glacial period, by G. Frederick Wright. . . . With an appendix on Tertiary man by Prof. Henry W. Haynes. . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

xxxii, 385 pp., illustrations (including maps, diagrams), 3 folded maps (including frontispiece), 8°. (19½ cm.) Half red morocco.

Wright, John Stephen, 1815-1874.

Chicago: past, present, future. Relations to the great interior, and to the continent. By John S. Wright. . . . Second edition, for the Chicago Board of Trade. *Chicago:* [*Horton & Leonard, print.*] 1870.

lvi, 432 pp., folded map, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Wyckoff, Walter Augustus, 1865-

The workers; an experiment in reality, by Walter A. Wyckoff. . . . The East. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons,* 1897.

ix pp., 2 l., 270 pp., frontispiece, 4 plates, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

The workers; an experiment in reality, by Walter A. Wyckoff. . . . The West. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons,* 1898.

ix, 378 pp., frontispiece, plates, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.
Presentation copy from the author with his portrait and autograph.

Wytfliet, Corneille.

Histoire / Vniverselle / Des Indes / Occidentales,/Diuissée en deux liures, faicte en latin/par Monsieur Wytfliet:/Nouuellement traduicte:/Où il est traicté de leur descouuerte, description,/et conqueste faicte tant par les Castillans qui/Portugais, ensemble de leurs mœurs, religion,/gouuernemens, et loix./ *A Dovay:/Chez François Fabri,/l'an* 1607.

4 p. l., 136, [6] pp., 1 leaf unpaged after p. 76, 18 maps, Folio. (30½ x 20 cm.) Original binding of old French calf.

Livre second:

Magini, Giovanni Antonio, 1555-1617. Histoire/Vniverselle/des Indes/Orientales,/Diuisée en deux liures, faicte en latin/par Antoine Magin./. . . A Dovay,/Chez François Fabri,/l'an 1607.

6 p. l., 72 pp., 4 maps.

Errors in pagination: Although the last page is numbered 72, there are in all 88 pages. After p. 40, the leaves are numbered 41-43, 42, then 33 to 72.

La svite de/l'Histoire/des Indes/orientales,/de la/Conversion/des Indiens./A Dovay,/Chez Franchois Fabri,/l'An 1607.

1 p. l., 72, [4] pp.

Errors in pagination: leaves 1-8: (5 and 8 are numbered 8 and 7 respectively); then pp. 9-26, 31-66, *i. e.* [72]; pp. 18, 23, 27, 72 are mispaged 22, 19, 35, 66 respectively; pp. 27-30 wanting; pp. 35-38 are repeated.

The first part is a translation of *Wytfliet's Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ* argumentum of which the first edition appeared at Louvain in 1597.

Young, Charles Augustus, 1834-

. . . The sun, by C. A. Young. . . New and revised edition. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

xii, 363 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, plate, diagrams, 8°. (19½ cm.) Half red morocco.

Zárate, Agustín de, 1514-

The/Discoverie and Conqvest/of the Prouinces of Perv, and/ the Nauigation in the South/Sea, along that Coast./And also of the ritche Mines/of Potosi./[The Riche Mines of Potossi, engraving.]/ ¶ *Imprinted at London by Richard Ihones, Febru.* 6, 1581.

Illustrated, sm. 4°. (19 x 14 cm.) Black letter. Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border by W. Pratt. A beautiful copy of this extremely rare work.

Second title, within an engraved ornamental border: The/strange and/*delectable History of the*/discouerie and Conquest of the/*Prouinces of* Peru, *in the*/ South Sea./And of the notable things which/ *there are found: and also of the bloudie*/ciuill vvarres vvhich there hap-/pened for gouernment./Written in foure bookes, by/Augustine Sarate, *Auditor for*/ the Emperour his Maiestie in the/*same prouinces and firme land./And also of the riche*/Mines of Potosi,/Translated out of the *Spanish*/tongue, by T. Nicholas./*Imprinted at London by* Richard/*Ihones,* dwelling ouer against the/Fawlcon, by Holburne bridge, 1581./

Collation: 8 preliminary leaves: title, verso blank; second title, verso blank; "The Epistle," signed "Thomas Nicholas," "To the Reader," last word, "Farewell;" Text, leaves 1-12 without number, then follows fol. 13-88, [89-92]; leaves 49-60, 69-88, omit the "fol." before the numbers; leaves 17, 18, 19, 20, are misprinted 16, 17, 28, 19 respectively; leaf 25 has figures omitted. Illustrations: fol. 16, 19, 46, 58, 85, [90].

Signatures: A ¶, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R; S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa, each in fours, total 100 leaves.

"Zarate filled the office of treasurer general in Peru, from 1543 to 1548. Having noted carefully in his journal, the incidents which occurred within the range of his own observation, he was enabled after his return to Spain, to write his history of the Conquest of the Incas, with great fidelity and clearness. The first volume is divided into four books, of which the first is devoted to descriptions of the natives of Peru, with some brief discussion regarding their origin. The remaining books are occupied with the relations of their conquest."—*Field. Indian Bibliography.*

"Zarate was a man of rank and education . . . His history, whether we attend to its matter or composition, is a book of considerable merit . . ."—*Robertson. History of America,* v. 2, p. 464.

MAPS.

Adams, Sebastian C.

A chronological chart of ancient, modern and Biblical history, synchronized by Sebastian C. Adams. Salem, Oregon. Third edition, . . . carefully and critically revised and brought down to 1878. *Cincinnati: Lithographed by Strobridge & Co.* [1878].

Folded folio, mounted on cloth. 2 feet 3½ inches by 20 feet 9½ inches.

Carolina.

A map of Carolina and of the River Mesehacebe, &c.

17 x 21½ inches.

[From "A Description of the English Province of Carolina" by Daniel Coxe. *London:* 1722.]

American Revolution.

[A collection of 29 maps in colors made by the late Sir Henry Clinton, relating to the campaigns in North America during the revolutionary war.]

Folio.

These maps were bought at the sale of the Library of Sir Henry Clinton.

Contents.

Boston.

Boston and its environs and harbour, with the rebel works raised against that town in 1775, from the observations of Lieut. Page of his Majesty's Corps of Engineers, and from the plans of Capt. Montresor. [*London:*] *Engr. and pub. by Wm. Faden, Oct.* 1, 1778.

18 x 34 inches.

A plan of the town of Boston, with the intrenchments, &c., of his Majesty's forces in 1775, from the observations of Lieut. Page . . . and from the plans of other gentlemen. [*London:*] *Engr. and printed for Wm. Faden . . . Oct.* 1, 1777.

17½ x 12 inches.

Bunker Hill, Charlestown, Mass.

A plan of the action at Bunkers Hill on the 17th of June, 1775, between his Majesty's troops, under the command of Major General Howe, and the rebel forces. By Lieut. Page . . . N. B. The grand plan is from an actual survey by Capt. Montresor.

19 x 17 inches, also inset, 5¾ x 9 inches.

Quebec.

Plan of the city and environs of Quebec, with its siege and blockade by the Americans, from the 8th of December, 1775, to the 13th of May, 1776. *London: Engr. by Wm. Faden,* 1776.

17½ x 24¼ inches.

Champlain (Lake), N. Y.

The attack and defeat of the American fleet under Benedict Arnold, by the King's fleet commanded by Capt. Thos. Pringle, upon Lake Champlain the 11th of October, 1776. From a sketch taken by an officer on the spot. *London: Wm. Faden,* 1776.

10½ x 17 inches.

An account of the battle is given below the map.

New York city.

A topographical map of the North^n part of New York Island, exhibiting the plan of Fort Washington, now Fort Knyphausen, with the rebel lines to the Southward, which were forced by the troops under the command of the Rt. Hon. Earl Percy on the 16th Nov., 1776, and survey'd immediately after by order of his Lordship. By Claude Joseph Sauthier. To which is added the attack made to the North by the Hessians, survey'd by order of Lieut. Gen. Knyphausen. *London: Wm. Faden,* 1777.

18½ x 10 inches.

New York and East New Jersey.

A plan of the operations of the King's army under the command of General Sr William Howe, K. B. in New York and East New Jersey, against the American forces, commanded by General Washington, from the 12th of October, to the 28th of November, 1776. Wherein is particularly distinguished the engagement on the White Plains, the 28th of October. By Claude Joseph Sauthier. Engraved by Wm. Faden. *London: Wm. Faden,* 1777.

28 x 19½ inches.

Sullivan (Fort), Charleston, S. C.

A plan of the attack of Fort Sullivan, near Charles Town in South Carolina, by a squadron of his Majesty's ships, on the 28th of June, 1776; with the disposition of the King's land forces, and the encampments of the rebels from the drawings made on the spot. Engraved by Wm. Faden. *London: Wm. Faden.*

11 x 14½ inches.

Fort Sullivan was afterwards called Fort Moultrie.

An account of the attack is given below the map.

New York state.

A map of the country in which the army under Lt. General Burgoyne acted in the campaign of 1777, shewing the marches of the army & the places of the principal actions. Drawn by M^r. Metcalfe. Engraved by Wm. Faden. *London: Wm. Faden,* 1780.

22 x 10¾ inches.

Hubbardton, Vt. (Battle of).

Plan of the action of Huberton under Brigadier Genl. Frazer, supported by Major Genl. Riedesel, on the 7th July, 1777. Drawn by P. Gerlach. Engraved by Wm. Faden. *London: W. Faden,* 1780.

10¾ x 13¾ inches.

Bennington, Vt. (Battle of).

Position of the detachment under Lieut. Col. Baum, at Walmscock, near Bennington, shewing the attacks of the enemy on the 16th August, 1777. Drawn by Lieut. Durnford, Engineer. Engraved by Wm. Faden. *London: Wm. Faden,* 1780.

10¾ x 13¾ inches.

Swords farm, N. Y.

Plan of the encampment and position of the army under Lt. General Burgoyne at Swords House, on Hudson's river near Stillwater, on Sept. 17th, with the positions of that part of the army engaged on the 19th Sept., 1777. Drawn by W. C. Wilkinson. Engraved by Wm. Faden. *London: Wm. Faden,* 1780.

12½ x 13½ inches; inset, 4½ x 5½ inches.

Bemis Heights, N. Y.

Plan of encampment and position of the army under . . . Lt. General Burgoyne at Bræmus Heights on Hudson's river near Stillwater, on the 20th Sept., with the position of the detachment, &c., in the action of the 7th of Oct. & the position of the army on the 8th Oct., 1777. Drawn by W. C. Wilkinson. Engraved by Wm. Faden. *London: Wm. Faden,* 1780.

13¼ x 14 inches; inset, 9¾ x 3½ inches.

Saratoga, N. Y.

Plan of the position which the army under Lt. Gen. Burgoyne took at Saratoga on the 10th of September, 1777, and in which it remained till the Convention was signed. Engraved by Wm. Faden. [*London:*] *Wm. Faden,* 1780.

8½ x 18¾ inches.

Trenton, N. J.

Plan of the operations of General Washington against the King's troops in New Jersey from the 26th of December, 1776, to the 3d January, 1777, by William Faden. *London: Wm. Faden,* 1777.

11½ x 15¼ inches.

Pennsylvania.

A plan of part of the provinces of Pennsylvania and East & West New Jersey, showing the operations of the Royal army under the command of . . . Sir Willm. Howe & Sir Henry Clinton, from the landing at Elk river in 1777, to the embarkation at Navisink in 1778. By John Hills, Lieut. 23d. regt. & asst. eng. *London: Wm. Faden,* 1784.

8¾ x 28½ inches.

Brandywine (Battle of).

Battle of Brandywine in which the rebels were defeated, September 11th, 1777, by the army under the command of General Sir Willm.

Howe. Engraved from a plan drawn on the spot by S. W. Werner, Lieut. of Hessian artillery. Engraved by Wm. Faden. *London: Wm. Faden.* 1778.
19¼ x 17¼ inches.

Trudruffrin, Penn.
British camp at Trudruffrin from the 16th to the 21st of September, 1777; with the attack made by Major General Grey against the rebels near White-Horse Tavern, on the 20th of September. Drawn by an officer on the spot. [*London:*] *Engraved and published by Wm. Faden,* 1778.
10 x 16 inches.

Delaware river.
The course of the Delaware river from Philadelphia to Chester, with the several forts and stockades raised by the rebels, and the attacks made by his Majesty's land and sea forces. [*London:*] *W. Faden,* 1779.
17½ x 27 inches.

Philadelphia.
A plan of the city and environs of Philadelphia, with the works and encampments of his Majesty's forces, under the command of Lieutenant General Sir William Howe, K. B. *London: Engraved and published by W. Faden,* 1779.
20¼ x 18½ inches.

Germantown.
Sketch of the surprise of Germantown, by the American forces commanded by General Washington, October 4th, 1777, by J. Hills . . . . *London: W. Faden,* 1784.
17¾ x 20¾ inches.

Clinton (Fort), West Point, N. Y.
Plan of the attack of the Forts Clinton & Montgomery upon Hudson's river, which were stormed by his Majesty's forces under the command of Sir Henry Clinton, K. B., on the 6th of October, 1777. Drawn from the surveys of Verplank, Holland & Metcalfe, by John Hills. *London: W. Faden,* 1784.
26 x 20½ inches.

Stony Point, N. Y.
A plan of the surprise of Stoney Point, by a detachment of the American army, commanded by Brig^{r}. Genl. Wayne, on the 15th July, 1779. Also of the works erected on Verplanks Point for the defence of Kings Ferry, by the British forces in July, 1779, from the surveys of Wm. Simpson . . . and D. Campbell . . . by John Hills. *London: Wm. Faden,* 1784.
19½ x 27¼ inches.

Savannah, Ga.
Plan of the Siege of Savannah, with the point of attack of the French and Americans on the 9th October, 1779, in which they were defeated by his Majesty's forces under the command of Major Genl.

Augustin Prevost, from a survey by an officer. *London: W. Faden,* 1784.
16¼ x 23 inches.

Elizabeth Town Point, N. J.
Sketch of the position of the British forces of Elizabeth Town Point after their return from Connecticut farm in the province of East Jersey, under the command of . . . Lieut. Gen. Knyphausen, on the 8th June, 1780. By John Hills . . . *London: Wm. Faden,* 1784.
24 x 20¼ inches.

Southern Provinces.
The marches of Lord Cornwallis in the Southern provinces, now states of North America, comprehending the two Carolinas, with Virginia and Maryland, and the Delaware counties. By William Faden, geographer to the king. *London: W. Faden,* 1784.
25 x 19 inches.

Petersburg, Va.
Sketch of the skirmish at Petersburg, between the Royal army under the command of Major Gen. Phillips, and the American army commanded by Major Gen. Stewben, in which the latter were defeated April 25th, 1781. By I. Hills. *London: W. Faden,* 1784.
10¼ x 13¾ inches.

Hobkirk's Hill, N. C.
Sketch of the battle of Hobkirk's Hill near Camden, on the 25th April, 1781. Drawn by C. Vallancey . . . *London: Engraved and published by W. Faden,* 1783.
17¼ x 11½ inches.

Yorktown, Va.
A plan of York Town and Gloucester in the province of Virginia shewing the works constructed for the defence of those posts by the British army under the command of Lt. Genl. Earl Cornwallis; together with the attacks and operations of the American and French forces, commanded by Gen. Washington and Count Rochambeau, to whom the said posts were surrendered on the 17th October, 1781, from an actual survey in the possession of Jno. Hills . . . *London: Wm. Faden,* 1785.
27½ x 21 inches.

Chicago, Ill.

Blanchard, Rufus. Chicago and suburbs: street car lines up to date, elevated roads, stations, and an index of streets. . . . *Chicago:* 1902.

8 p. l., folded map 35 x 23 inches; also map of Ward boundaries, 21½ x 12 inches.

Chicago, Ill.—Continued.

——— ———

Blanchard, Rufus. Blanchard's map of Chicago and suburbs south to 71st st., with parks, boulevards, [etc.]. *Chicago: National School Furnishing Co.,* 1886.

Folded. 36½ x 27 inches.

——— ———

Rand, McNally & Co.'s official map of the city of Chicago, indexed, showing the parks, boulevards, streets, railroads, horse car lines, public buildings, etc. *Chicago: Rand, McNally & Co.,* 1885.

26½ x 22 inches.

Florida.

New sectional maps of the Eastern, Western & Southern portions of Florida, from the surveys of the U. S. Land Office, the U. S. Coast Survey and other original sources. *New York: G. W. & C. B. Colton Co.,* 1885.

2 maps (folded), 16°. 32 x 25 inches.

Maryland.

Noua terræ—Mariæ tabula. T. Cecil, sculp. [From A Relation of Maryland, re-printed from the London edition, 1635. [*anon.*] *New York: J. Sabin,* 1865.]

11½ x 15 inches.

United States.

Blanchard, Rufus. Historical atlas of the United States. *Chicago: Thomas Kane & Company* [n. d.].

20 pp. Folio. Half roan, maps mounted on muslin.

Contents.—Historical map of the United States, with explanatory notes.—Large map of the United States, with tablet of history.—Maps of Hawaiian Islands and the Steamship lines of the world.—Map of acquisition of territory to the United States, with notes as to treaties.—Map of Europe.—Map of the world, with ocean currents, etc.—Outline map of Europe for historical notes, etc.—Outline map of the United States, for historical notes, etc.—Picture of old Fort Dearborn, Chicago, with its surroundings in 1856.

——— ———

Blanchard, Rufus. Historical map of the United States, showing early Spanish, French & English discoveries and explorations, also forts, towns, & battlefields of historic interest. Edited by Rufus Blanchard. *Chicago:* 1876.

54 x 58 inches, folded, 4°, in colors.

United States—Continued.

Rand, McNally & Co.'s business atlas, containing large scale maps of each state and territory of the United States, the provinces of Canada, West India islands, etc., together with a complete reference map of the world. . . . *Chicago: Rand, McNally & Co.,* 1877.

212 pp., including 46 maps, 4°.

———— ————

United States. Census office. 9th census, 1870. Statistical atlas of the United States, based on the results of the ninth census, 1870, with contributions from many eminent men of science and several departments of the government. Compiled under the authority of Congress by Francis A. Walker, M. A., Superintendent of the ninth census. . . . [*New York*]: *J. Bien, Lith.,* 1874.

1 p. l., 5 pp., 1 l., 4, 14, 13, 8, 3, 4 pp., liv. plates (maps and diagrams). Folio.

Washington, D. C.

Hopkins, G. M. A complete set of surveys and plats of properties in the city of Washington, District of Columbia. Compiled and drawn from official records and actual surveys. Published by the author and proprietor, G. M. Hopkins, C. E. *Philadelphia:* 1887.

44 plates. Folio.

World.

Rand, McNally & Co.'s Indexed atlas of the world, containing large scale maps of every country and civil division upon the face of the globe, together with historical, descriptive, and statistical matter relative to each. . . . *Chicago: Rand, McNally & Co.,* 1893.

585 pp., including maps. Folio. Half morocco.

NEWSPAPERS.

Illinois Intelligencer. *Vandalia, Ill.*

June 29, 1822—March 16, 1826; March 23, 1826—April 5, 1828; April 12, 1828—April 16, 1831. (Incomplete.)

9 vols. bound in 3 as follows: V. 6, Nos. 33-52; V. 7, Nos. 1-51; V. 8, Nos. 1-52; V. 9, Nos. 1-52; V. 10, Nos. 1-52; V. 11, Nos. 1-52; V. 12, Nos. 1-52; V. 13, Nos. 1-52; V. 14, Nos. 1-51.

Folio.

The *Intelligencer* "was the first regularly issued newspaper in Illinois. In 1814 Matthew Duncan had a press at Kaskaskia, the then seat of government, and issued a weekly newspaper called the *Illinois Herald.* 'Mr. Blackwell says Matthew Duncan continued the publication of the paper for several years, and in 1816 it was purchased by D. P. Cook, Esq., and in the spring of the same year he (Blackwell) came to the Territory and purchased half of it, and the paper was published by Cook & Blackwell for one or two years, until Mr. Cook was elected Attorney General of the Territory. The firm was changed to Blackwell & Berry in 1818, at which time Mr. Blackwell was Territorial Auditor.' 'Col. Elijah C. Berry, the first of our state auditors, and a native of Kentucky, purchased the office and paper . . . and changed its name to *Illinois Intelligencer,* and enlarged its size to 20 by 25 inches.' The seat of government was removed to Vandalia in 1820, and the paper followed the public offices in their migration. In 1820 Hon. W. H. Brown purchased the interest of Robert Blackwell in the paper, and withdrew in 1823. He again became a partner in 1826 or '27, and continued for about two years, when he made way for Judge James Hall. The paper continued to be published until 1839."

Republican Advocate. *Kaskaskia, Ill.*

January 4, 1823—September 27, 1825. Vol. 1, Nos. 1-52; V. 2, Nos. 53-105; V. 3, Nos. 106-128.

Bound in one volume. Folio.

The title was changed to *Kaskaskia Republican* from March 9, 1824 to Sept. 27, 1825. Published every Saturday by R. K. Fleming and William Orr. It was continued as *Illinois Reporter* by William Orr from May 15, 1826, to June 12, 1826, V. 3, Nos. 131-135, and by L. O. Shrader, for Sydney Breese, Editor and proprietor, from July 2, 1826—Aug. 22, 1827, V. 1, Nos. 1-52.

The Current. *Chicago, Ill.*

The weekly literary news and family journal of our time. Vol. I. December, 1883, to June 28, 1884. *Chicago:* 1883-4.

Folio. Half roan.

The New York Herald.

From January 1, 1853, to April 26, 1866. *New York:* 1853-66.

27 vols. Folio. Dark red cow hide, cloth sides. Also a volume bound in half sheep, containing from Jan. 1 to March 31, 1862, and two odd numbers of July 11 and Sept. 1, 1864, in duplicate.

The above volumes cover the important period of our history leading up to the great struggle between the North and South and all through that momentous period. Frederic Hudson says: "The Rebellion of 1861-65 gave [Mr. J. G. Bennett] his best opportunity to show what could be done in journalistic enterprise. Anticipating trouble at the South, he had dispatched half a dozen correspondents to the infected districts, and when the signal gun was fired at Fort Sumter, these correspondents were still at the South, and surrounded by excited crowds, ready to hang them on the first tree. The accounts of their narrow escapes were intensely graphic. With the organization of the first army, the *Herald* corps of army and navy correspondents were organized. With every division marched a young representative of that establishment. At every fight one of its correspondents was an eye-witness. There was a *Herald* tent and a *Herald* wagon with every army corps. Other journals of New York, Cincinnati, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, Baltimore, St. Louis, were also extensively represented, but the Herald is taken as an illustration of the newspaper enterprise of the nation. Horses and servants were supplied to these correspondents. Their outfits were perfect. Occasionally a representative of the paper was made a prisoner. His wants were looked after while in the hands of the rebels. Of the details of a battle no efforts were spared to get the news to New York. Horses, steam, and electricity were freely used. No history of the war will be complete with the incidents connected with these war correspondents omitted. What did all this enterprise cost the Herald during the years 1861, '62, '63, '64, '65? Half a million of dollars! Yet the investment was a splendidly remunerative one."

"The course of the *Herald* through this stupendous struggle was a wise and patriotic one. It was appreciated by the people, by the executive, by the army, and by the navy."—*Journalism in the United States . . . New York,* 1873, *pp.* 482-484.

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA

PRESIDENT'S MESSAGES, BILLS, RESOLUTIONS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS OF THE GENERAL GOVERNMENT AND THE SEVERAL STATE GOVERNMENTS

ALSO

BOOKS PRINTED IN THE SOUTH DURING THE CONFEDERACY; AUTOGRAPHS, ORIGINAL LETTERS, MAPS, NEWSPAPERS, AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS MATTER

CONFEDERATE STATES OF AMERICA.

Congress. *Senate.*

Directory.

Directory of the Confederate States Senate, for the second session of the second congress, commencing November 7, 1864. *Richmond, Va.: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

7 pp., 8°.

Bills.

Senate Bill No. 1. To provide and organize a general staff for armies in the field, to serve during the war, introduced May 4, 1864. 7 pp.

Senate Bill No. 16. Defining position of Confederate States, passed Dec. 13, 1864. 4 pp. 3 copies.

Senate Bill No. 20. To establish a Bureau of Foreign Supplies, introduced May 13, 1864. 10 pp. 2 copies.

Senate Bill No. 21. To amend an Act entitled "An act to reduce the currency and to authorize a new issue of notes and bonds;" approved 17th Feb., 1864. 3 pp. 2 copies.

Senate Bill No. 32. To authorize the appointment of general officers, . . . introduced May 17, 1864. 2 pp.

Senate Bill No. 36. To be entitled An act to provide for the impressment of the railroad iron, equipments, etc., introduced May 20, 1864. 4 pp.

Senate Bill No. 38. For the payment of Commissioners appointed under the act entitled "An act to suspend the privilege of the writ of *habeas corpus* in certain cases" . . . introduced May 21, 1864. 2 pp. 4 copies.

Senate Bill No. 44. To authorize certificates of indebtedness to be given for property purchased or impressed, . . . introduced May 24, 1864. 3 pp.

Senate Bill No. 49. To authorize the manufacture of spirituous liquors for the use of the army and hospitals, . . . introduced May 28, 1864. 3 pp.

Congress. *Senate*—Continued.

Senate Bill No. 52. Providing for the establishment and payment of claims of property taken or informally and unwarrantably impressed for the use of the government, introduced May 28, 1864. 1 p. 4 copies.

Senate Bill No. 169. To be entitled "An act to abolish the office of certain Quartermasters and Commissaries, and to provide for the appointment of bonded agents in said departments," introduced January 26, 1865. 3 pp.

Senate Bill No. 173. To receive volunteer troops for the war, introduced January 30, 1865. 1 p.

Senate Bill No. 180. To amend an act entitled "An act to prevent the procuring, aiding, and assisting persons to desert from the army of the Confederate States, and for other purposes," approved January 26, 1864, introduced February 2, 1865. 1 p. 3 copies.

Amendments proposed by the Committee on Finance to the bill, (H. R. 192), to tax, fund and limit the currency. (Secret.) 6 pp.

Report.

Report of the Select Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Message of the President of the Confederate States, of the 13th instant, relating to the action of Congress during the present session, March 16, 1865. 8 pp.

Resolutions, etc.

Letter from Gen. [Henry A.] Wise, Jan. 3, 1864; referred to Committee on Military Affairs, Jan. 9, 1864. 2 pp.

Resolutions in relation to the suspension of the privilege of the writ of *habeas corpus,* May 6, 1864. 1 p. 2 copies.

Resolutions of the Legislature of the state of Mississippi in relation to the recent Act of Congress of the Confederate States, suspending the privilege of the writ of *habeas corpus,* May 13, 1864. 2 pp. 3 copies.

Resolution of the General Assembly of the state of Virginia asserting the jurisdiction and sovereignty of that state over her ancient boundaries, May 19, 1864. 2 pp.

Joint resolution of the General Assembly of the state of Louisiana relative to claims against the Confederate government, May 24, 1864. 1 p.

Congress. *Senate*—Continued.

Joint resolution of the General Assembly of the state of Louisiana in relation to the further prosecution of the war, May 24, 1864. 2 pp. 2 copies.

Resolutions of the Legislature of the state of Texas, concerning peace, reconstruction and independence, Jan. 30, 1865. 3 pp.

Congress. *House of Representatives.*

Rules.

Rules for the House of Representatives of the Confederate States. *Richmond: Enquirer Book and Job Press,* 1862.

18 pp., 12°. Paper cover.

Amendments to the Rules of the House, reported by Mr. Perkins from the Committee on Rules and Officers of the House, May 17, 1864. 5 pp.

Bills.

October 9, 1862. House Bill No. 7. To be entitled An act to provide a tax to support the credit of the government. 7 pp.

September, 1862. House Bill No. 16. To be entitled An act to repress atrocities of the enemy. 8 pp. (pp. 3-6 missing.)

September 24, 1862. House Bill No. 47. To authorize the President of the Confederate States to institute a commission for the trial and punishment of offenses in the armies of the Confederate States. 4 pp.

January 17, 1863. House Bill No. 8. An act to amend an act entitled "An act to regulate the destruction of property under military necessity and to provide for the indemnity thereof." Approved the 17th day of March, 1862. 6 pp.

February 2, 1863. House Bill No. 1. An act making appropriations for the support of the government, for the period from February 1 to June 30, 1863, inclusive. . . . 10 pp.

March 3, 1863. House Bill for the assessment and collection of direct taxes and internal duties. 37 pp.

December 17, 1863. House Bill to provide for wounded and disabled officers and soldiers. 3 pp. 2 copies.

December 17, 1863. House Bill No. 4. Providing rations of tobacco to the army and navy of the Confederate States. 1 p.

Congress. *House of Representatives*—Continued.

December 21, 1863. An act supplemental to other acts for sequestration of estates, etc., of alien enemies. 4 pp.

December 24, 1863. To establish a Bureau of Foreign Supplies. 3 pp.

December 28, 1863. To suppress abuses in Quartermaster and Commissary Departments of the army. 8 pp.

December 31, 1863. House Bill No. 92—Secret. To tax fund, and limit the currency; Amendments proposed by the Senate to the Bill. 13 pp.

January 8, 1864. To increase the effective force of the Provisional Army of the Confederate States. 3 pp.

January 12, 1864. To provide for payment of horses lost, etc., in the service. 2 pp.

January 12, 1864. Proposition of finance from Mr. Smith, of Alabama. 2 pp.

January 18, 1864. Authorizing payment for property destroyed, etc., by military necessities. 1 p.

January 28, 1864. House Bill entitled "An act supplemental to the several acts relating to military courts." 3 pp. 2 copies.

January 29, 1864. Amendment proposed by Mr. Clapp to Bill to organize forces to serve during the war. 4 pp.

May 3, 1864. House Bill No. 7. To amend an act entitled "An act to lay additional taxes for the common defence and support of the government," approved February 17, 1864. 4 pp.

May 3, 1864. House Bill No. 9. To organize a corps of scouts and signal guards, to facilitate communication with the Trans-Mississippi Department. 2 pp. 5 copies.

May 3, 1864. House Bill No. 11. To provide for the settlement of claims for property illegally impressed in the Trans-Mississippi Department. Favorably reported May 12, 1864, with amendments. 2 pp.

May 4, 1864. House Bill No. 26. Act to provide a fund for relief of disabled soldiers and seamen. 2 pp.

May 4, 1864. House Bill No. 28. To be entitled An act to establish a Bureau of Foreign Supplies in the War Department. . . . 6 pp.

May 4, 1864. House Bill No. 33. To provide means for the needful expenditures of the government without increasing the amount of treasury notes. 2 pp.

Congress. *House of Representatives*—Continued.

[No date.] Secret session. Mr. Chilton's amendments to Bill relating to treasury notes. 3 pp.

May 6, 1864. House Bill No. 48. Amending act to regulate impressments, approved March 26, 1863, with amendment of February 16, 1864. 2 pp. 3 copies.

May 6, 1864. House Bill No. 44. Act to establish the Court for the investigation of claims against the Confederate States. 9 pp. 2 copies.

May 6, 1864. House Bill No. 49. To amend an act of February 17, 1864, to increase efficiency of army by employment of slaves, etc. 2 pp. 3 copies.

May 9, 1864. House Bill No. 61. An act to increase the pay of the non-commissioned officers and privates. 1 p.

May 12, 1864. House Bill No. 82. To provide commissioners to investigate claims against the Confederate States. 7 pp.

May 15, 1864. House Bill No. 102. Act providing for safe custody, printing, etc., of the laws. 4 pp.

May 16, 1864. House Bill No. 93. For organization of Bureau of Conscription. With amendment of Military Affairs Committee, May 24, 1864. 3 pp.

May 23, 1864. House Bill No. 105. Act to suspend collection of tax in kind in certain cases. 1 p. 2 copies.

May 23, 1864. House Bill No. 107. Act to amend the tax laws. 4 pp. 2 copies.

May 23, 1864. House Bill No. 108. Amending laws relating to tax in kind, with amendment of June 2, 1864. 2 pp. 2 copies.

May 23, 1864. House Bill No. 108. To amend act of February 17, 1864, which amended act of April 24, 1863, for laying taxes, etc. 2 pp.

May 26, 1864. House Bill No. 120. An act to compensate Charles E. Stuart, Israel C. Owings and J. H. Taylor for improvements for sighting cannon. 1 p.

June 3, 1864. House Bill No. 148. Passed House, referred to Senate Committee on Finance. Act to raise money to increase the pay of soldiers. 1 p.

November 14, 1864. House Bill No. 191. Act to facilitate settlement of claims of deceased officers and soldiers. 4 pp.

Congress. *House of Representatives*—Continued.

November 18, 1864. House Bill No. 214. Act defining and punishing conspiracy against the Confederate States. 2 pp.

November 26, 1864. House Bill No. 230. Act amending act of May 21, 1864, to provide revenue from imported commodities. 2 pp.

December 10, 1864. House Bill No. 269. Act to organize forces to serve during the war. 7 pp.

December 13, 1864. House Bill No. 275. To authorize employment of instructors for acting midshipmen of the navy, and to regulate their rank and pay. 1 p.

December 29, 1864. House Bill No. 304. To increase the efficiency of the cavalry of the Confederate States. 4 pp.

December 30, 1864. Amendments to Act to authorize the consolidation of companies, battalions and regiments. 3 pp.

December 31, 1864. Mr. McCallum's substitute for H. R. 203 to protect the Confederate States against frauds. 8 pp. 2 copies.

January 2, 1865. Mr. Norton's amendment to section 3 of Act to authorize the consolidation of companies, etc. 2 pp.

January 5, 1865. House Bill No. 322. Act repealing certain abatements from the property tax and income tax, and amending the said tax laws. 1 p. 4 copies.

January 10, 1865. Act to provide for the more efficient execution of conscription, etc., a minority report of special committee. 4 pp. 2 copies.

January 20, 1865. House Bill No. 342. Act providing for the auditing and payment of properly authenticated claims. 1 p. 2 copies.

January 20, 1865. H. R. Bill No. 344. To provide for auditing and paying for horses and equipments taken from dismounted cavalrymen for the use of the government. 1 p.

January 24, 1865. House Bill No. 350. To diminish the number of exemptions and details. 2 pp.

January 30, 1865. H. R. 361. Bill to provide for the establishment of Bureau for Special and Secret Service. 8 pp.

February 10, 1865. H. R. 367. Bill to increase the military force of the Confederate States. 2 pp. 4 copies.

February 14, 1865. Mr. Swan's amendment to the Negro Soldier Bill. 1 p. 2 copies.

Congress. *House of Representatives*—Continued.

February 16, 1865. House Bill, making appropriations to supply a deficiency in Department of Justice. 1 p.

Resolutions.

January 11, 1864. Resolutions expressive of the determination of Georgia to prosecute the present war with the utmost vigor and energy. 2 pp.

January 26, 1864. Proceedings of a meeting of officers and men of the 154th Tenn. regiment, January 14, 1864. 2 pp.

February 15, 1864. Joint resolution in reference to treatment of colored troops. 4 pp.

May 19, 1864. Preamble and resolutions asserting the jurisdiction and sovereignty of the state of Virginia over her ancient boundaries. Adopted October 8, 1863. 2 pp.

May 27, 1864. Resolution declaring supremacy of the civil over military law, referred to Judiciary Committee. 2 pp.

May 27, 1864. Preamble, resolutions, referred to Committee of Ways and Means. 2 pp.

December 16, 1864. Resolution tendering negotiations for peace by Mr. Turner. 1 p. 2 copies.

December 19, 1864. Resolution by Mr. Bruce upon peace, referred to Committee on Foreign Affairs. 1 p. 2 copies.

January 11, 1865. Resolution upon peace, referred to Committee on Foreign Affairs. 1 p.

January 30, 1865. Resolutions adopted by the officers and men of the 57th Virginia regiment. 2 pp.

February 2, 1865. Secret. *Resolved,* That the Bill to levy additional taxes for the year 1865 be recommitted to the Committee on Ways and Means. . . . 1 p. 2 copies.

February 6, 1865. Resolutions adopted by Company "H," "I" and "K," Thirteenth Virginia infantry, January 28, 1865. 2 pp.

February 6, 1865. Resolutions adopted by the Staunton Artillery, February 1st, 1865. 1 p.

February 6, 1865. Resolutions adopted by Humphrey's Mississippi brigade, Army of Northern Virginia, February 3, 1865. 1 p.

Congress. *House of Representatives*—Continued.

February 16, 1865. Resolutions adopted by a meeting of the people of Powhatan, held in the Courthouse on February court day, 1865. 1 p.

February 10, 1865. A message from the Army of the Valley of Virginia. [Resolutions of the 36th and 60th regiments and 45th battalion, Virginia infantry, Smith's brigade, Wharton's division, upholding the Confederacy.] 1 p. 2 copies.

Resolutions of the Texas brigade, January 24th, 1865. 4 pp.

Resolutions of Forsberg's brigade, Wharton's division. 2 pp.

Reports of Committees.

Report of evidence taken before a Joint Special Committee of both houses of the Confederate Congress to investigate the affairs of the Navy Department. P. Kean, reporter. *Richmond, Va.: Geo. P. Evans & Co., Printers,* [1862].

472 pp., 1 plate, 8°. Paper cover. 2 copies.

Report of the Special Committee, on the recent military disaster at Forts Henry and Donelson, and the evacuation of Nashville. Hon. H. S. Foote, Chairman; H. C. M'Laughlin, Clerk. *Richmond: Enquirer Book and Job Press,* 1862.

178 pp., 8°.

Report of the Roanoke Island Investigation Committee. *Richmond: Enquirer Book and Job Press,* 1862.

14 pp., 8°.

Evidence taken before the Committee of the House of Representatives, appointed to enquire into the treatment of prisoners at Castle Thunder, April 13th to 29th, 1863. 58 pp. 2 copies.

[Secret session.] December 30th, 1863. Minority report on the currency. 4 pp.

January 25, 1864. Report of the Special Committee, on the charge of corruption made in the Richmond Examiner, Jan. 7, 1864. 1 p.

February 10, 1864. Report of Committee on Deceased Soldiers' Claims; with bill attached. 8 pp.

February 13, 1864. Report of the Committee on Quartermaster and Commissary Departments. 3 pp.

May 17, 1864. Report from the Secretary of the Treasury on the condition of government cotton, contiguous to the Mississippi and its tributaries. 7 pp.

Congress. *House of Representatives*—Continued.

May 21, 1864. Report of the Committee on the Judiciary, upon the suspension of the *habeas corpus.* 10 pp.

May 24, 1864. Minority report of the Committee of the Judiciary on the suspension of the *habeas corpus.* . . . 17 pp.

February 11, 1865. Report of Special Committee on the pay and clothing of the army. 5 pp.

March 3, 1865. Report of the Joint Select Committee appointed to investigate the condition and treatment of prisoners of war. 17 pp.

February 15, 1865. Mr. Rogers' Minority report. 1 p.

March 16, 1865. Report of the Committee on Military Affairs. 4 pp.

Minority report on bill to increase the military force of the Confederate States. [No date.] 5 pp.

Report from the Joint Select Committee, to investigate the management of the Navy Department. [No date.] 7 pp. 2 copies.

Report of the Committee on Rules of the House of Representatives. [No date.] 3 pp.

Report of the Special Committee to inquire into certain outrages of the enemy. [No date.] 3 pp. 2 copies.

Report of the Committee on the Judiciary upon martial law. [No date.] 6 pp.

Eulogies.

Proceedings and speeches on the announcement of the death of Hon. William M. Cooke, of Missouri, in the House of Representatives of the Confederate States, on the 18th of April, 1863. *Richmond: Smith, Bailey & Co.,* 1863.

19 pp., 12°.

Note: Remarks made by Hon. George G. Vest; Hon. Casper W. Bell; Hon. A. H. Garland; Hon. D. M. Currin; Hon. H. W. Bruce; Hon. John B. Baldwin, and Hon. John R. Chambliss.

Proceedings and speeches on the announcement of the death of Hon. R. L. T. Peyton, of Missouri, in the House of Representatives of the Confederate States, December 19th, 1863. *Richmond: Sentinel Job Office,* 1864.

8 pp., 12°.

Note: Addresses by Hon. Casper W. Bell; Hon. Thomas W. Freeman; Hon. Lewis M. Ayer; Hon. T. L. Burnett.

Congress. *House of Representatives*—Continued.

Proceedings on the announcement of the death of Hon. John Tyler, January 20th and 21st, 1862. Published by order of Congress. By J. J. Hooper, secretary. *Richmond: Enquirer Book and Job Press,* 1862.

54 pp., 12°.

Note: Resolutions; Prayer by Dr. Hoge; Remarks by Messrs. Macfarland, R. M. Hunter, W. C. Rives, L. T. Wigfall, A. W. Venable, R. B. Rhett; Proceedings of the 21st, January, 1862: Prayer by Rev. Dr. Hoge; Funeral address, by Right Rev. J. Johns, D. D.

Miscellaneous.

Arkansas contested election. Johnson *vs.* Garland. Exposition and argument by the counsel of Mr. Johnson. [No date.] 40 pp.

Henningsen, *General* Charles Frederick, 1815-1877.

Memorial, respectfully addressed to the Congress of the Confederate States, Richmond, September 27, 1862. 9 pp.

Case of General Tochman. Memorial to the Senate and House of Representatives. *Richmond, Va.: May* 14, 1864.

39 pp., 8°.

Gen. Tochman's case referred to Committee on Claims, January 15, 1864. 8 pp.

McHenry, George.

Paper containing a statement of facts relating to the approaching cotton crisis. By George McHenry. *Richmond: Dec.* 31, 1864.

87 pp., 8°. [Secret session.]

Address of Congress to the people of the Confederate States. Joint resolution in relation to the war. [No date.] 8 pp.

Provisional Congress.

Laws.

Acts and resolutions of the first session of the Provisional Congress of the Confederate States, 1861. *Montgomery, Ala.: Barrett, Wimbish & Co.,* 1861.

131 pp., 8°.

Acts and resolutions of the second session of the Provisional Congress of the Confederate States, 1861. *Montgomery, Ala.: Barrett, Wimbish & Co.,* 1861.

122 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

Provisional Congress. *Laws*—Continued.

Acts and resolutions of the third session of the Provisional Congress of the Confederate States, held at Richmond, Va. *Richmond: Enquirer Book & Job Press,* 1861.

94, [1] pp., 8°. Paper cover.

Acts and resolutions of the fourth session of the Provisional Congress of the Confederate States, held at Richmond, Va. *Richmond: Tyler, Wise, Allegre and Smith,* 1862.

107, 16 pp., 8°. Pages of index missing.

The Statutes at large of the Provisional Congress of the Confederate States of America, from the institution of the government, February 8, 1861, to its termination, February 8, 1862, inclusive; arranged in chronological order. Together with the constitution for the Provisional Government, and the permanent constitution of the Confederate States, and the treaties concluded by the Confederate States with Indian tribes. Edited by James M. Matthews. . . . By authority of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Printer to Congress,* 1864.

xvi, 411, [1], xlviii pp., 8°. Paper cover.

Congress.

Laws.

The Statutes at large of the Confederate States of America, commencing with the first session of the first Congress, 1862. Carefully collated with the originals at Richmond. Edited by James M. Matthews. . . . To be continued annually. By authority. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Printer to Congress,* 1862.

vi, 92, ix pp., 8°. Added: Private laws, 1862, 7 pp.
Cover title.

The Statutes at large of the Confederate States of America, passed at the second session of the first Congress, 1862. . . . By authority. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Printer to Congress,* 1862.

vi, 57-92, ix pp.; Private laws, 3 leaves, 8°.
Cover title.

The Statutes at large of the Confederate States of America, passed at the third session of the first Congress, 1863. . . . By authority. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Printer to Congress,* 1863.

viii, 93-170, xx pp.; Private laws, pp. 9-11, 8°.
Cover title.
Note: Autograph of Louis T. Wigfall, C. S. Senate, on title page.

Congress. *Laws*—Continued.

The Statutes at large of the Confederate States of America, passed at the fourth session of the first Congress, 1863-4. . . . By authority. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Printer to Congress,* 1864.

vii, 171-252, xxiii pp.; Private laws, pp. 13-15, 8°.
Cover title.

The Statutes at large of the Confederate States of America, passed at the first session of the second Congress, 1864. . . . By authority. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Printer to Congress,* 1864.

viii, 253-288, xii pp.; Private laws, pp. 16-18, 8°.
Cover title.

Note: The above are the titles on the covers, but each has title pages beginning: "Public laws of the Confederate States;" "Private laws of the Confederate States."

A full set of the Statutes at large. Edited and published by authority of Congress, containing all the acts that were ever printed, the legislation of the final session of Congress not having been put into type.

An act to further provide for the public defense, approved April 16, 1862; Amendment, approved September 27, 1862; An act to exempt certain persons from military duty, etc., approved October 11, 1862. 8 pp. 2 copies.

Laws for the army and navy of the Confederate States. *Richmond: Ritchie & Dunnavant,* 1861.

98 pp., 8°. Paper cover.
Autograph of Brig. Gen. John B. Floyd on cover.

Military laws of the Confederate States, embracing all the legislation of Congress appertaining to military affairs from the first to the last session inclusive, with a copious index. *Richmond, Va.: J. W. Randolph,* 1863.

92, xvi pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Paper cover.

The Tax act. An act to lay taxes for the common defence, and carry on the government of the Confederate States, approved May 1st, 1863. 39 pp.

Messages of the President.

Richmond, November 18, 1861, reviewing progress during the year. 8 pp.

Richmond, December 12, 1861, submitting Report of Albert Pike, Commissioner to the Indian nations west of Arkansas, of the results of his mission. 38 pp.

Messages of the President—Continued.

Richmond, December 30, 1861, conveying estimates of the Secretary of War. 2 pp.

Richmond, March 12, 1862, transmitting the official report of Col. William B. Taliaferro, of the action at Carrock's Ford, July 13, 1861. 11 pp.

Richmond, April 10, 1862, transmitting a communication from the Secretary of the Navy, covering a "detailed report of Flag Officer Franklin Buchanan, of the brilliant triumph of his squadron over the vastly superior forces of the enemy, in Hampton Roads, on the 8th and 9th of March last." 13 pp.

Richmond, April 18, 1862, transmitting Lieutenant-Commanding Robt. B. Pegram's Report of the cruise of the *Nashville,* and certain official correspondence called for by the resolution of the 15th inst. 16 pp.

Richmond, August 15, 1862, with reports of the Secretaries of the Treasury, War, Navy, Postmaster General, that of Secretary of the Treasury added under date of August 19. 77 pp.

Richmond, September 4, 1862, transmitting estimate of Secretary of War. 2 pp.

Richmond, September 6, 1862, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War, requesting information concerning the prosecution of the work on the railroad for connecting the Richmond and Danville with the North Carolina Railroad. . . . 2 pp.

Richmond, September 6, 1862, transmitting a letter from the Secretary of War, enclosing communication from the Quartermaster General. 2 pp.

Richmond, January 12, 1863, reviewing progress of war and standing of Confederacy abroad. 16 pp.

Richmond, January 17, 1863, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War covering a copy of an official report by Colonel Imboden. 4 pp.

Richmond, January 27, 1863, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War, covering estimate of funds required by the Ordnance Bureau. 3 pp.

Richmond, February 3, 1863, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War, in reference to the examination and appointment of ordnance officers; Report of Col. J. Gorgas, Chief of Ordnance. 4 pp.

Messages of the President—Continued.

Richmond, February 4, 1863, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War, submitting estimates for the Indian Service to June 30, 1863. 6 pp.

Richmond, February 7, 1863, acknowledging receipt of resolution and replying that no private property has been seized by his order. 1 p.

Richmond, February 11, 1863, transmitting a communication from the Secretary of War, enclosing copies of the findings of a General Court Martial, in the cases of persons charged with desertion and absence without leave, in response to resolution of the 27th ult. 61 pp.

Richmond, February 13, 1863, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War, covering an "estimate for the incidental and contingent expenses of the army . . . until the 30th June next." 2 pp.

Richmond, February 19, 1863, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War, in regard to the number of quartermasters on duty in the city of Richmond. 4 pp.

Richmond, February 19, 1863, transmitting communication from the Secretary of the Treasury, in reference to the settlement of the claims of deceased soldiers. 15 pp.

Richmond, February 20, 1863, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War, covering a Report from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs. 4 pp.

Richmond, February 20, 1863, transmitting certain estimates from the Postmaster General. 3 pp.

Richmond, February 23, 1863, transmitting communication from the Postmaster General relative to telegraphic companies in the Confederate States, in response to resolution of House of Oct. 13, 1862. 49 pp.

Richmond, February 27, 1863, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War, covering list of civilian prisoners at Salisbury, N. C., in response to House Resolution of Feb. 5. 7 pp.

Richmond, March 10, 1863, transmitting communication from the Secretary of the Navy in regard to claims for vessels seized for public use, responding to House Resolution of Feb. 5. 4 pp.

Richmond, March 11, 1863, transmitting correspondence between War Department and General [M.] Lovell, relating to

Messages of the President—Continued.

the defences of New Orleans. Submitted in response to a resolution of the House of Representatives passed third February, 1863. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1863.

123 pp., 8°.

Richmond, December 7, 1863, annual message covering the state of the Confederacy. 29 pp.

Richmond, December 17, 1863, partial response to House Resolution of the 11th inst., transmitting communication from the Secretary of War covering exempts in certain states. 4 pp.

Richmond, December 22, 1863, responding to House Resolution of the 10th inst., transmitting communication from the Secretary of War covering list of officers of artillery. 4 pp.

Richmond, January 29, 1864, transmitting correspondence between the President and General Joseph E. Johnston, together with that of the Secretary of War and the Adjutant and Inspector General, during the months of May, June and July, 1863. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

64 pp., 8°.

Richmond, February 5, 1864, transmitting communication from the Secretaries of War and Treasury conveying information requested in House Resolution of 13th ult., relative to the Trans-Mississippi Department. 14 pp.

Richmond, February 8, 1864, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War relative to "domestic passport system" in response to House Resolution of 12th ult. 9 pp.

Richmond, February 8, 1864, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War, in response to resolution of the 15th ult., requesting to be informed "by what authority Gens. Sam Jones and Imboden have prohibited the transportation of food from the military districts in which they are located." . . . 6 pp.

Richmond, February 11, 1864, Veto message on "The Veteran Soldiers' Home" act, House of Representatives. 2 pp.

Richmond, February 12, 1864, transmitting communication of the Secretary of War submitting papers relating to the trial of W. E. Coffman, pursuant to House Resolution of the 29th ult. 10 pp.

Messages of the President—Continued.

Richmond, May 2, 1864, annual message to Third Congress covering the state of the country. 5 pp.

Richmond, May 5, 1864, transmitting two communications from the Secretary of the Treasury concerning estimates for appropriations for support of government. 2 pp.

Richmond, May 18, 1864, transmitting estimates from the Attorney General. 2 pp.

Richmond, May 18, 1864, transmitting estimates for additional appropriation. 1 p.

Richmond, May 20, 1864, in relation to the suspension of the Writ of *Habeas Corpus*. 2 pp.

Richmond, May 28, 1864, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War, covering list of those retired from military service, pursuant to House Resolution of the 15th of January. 3 pp.

Richmond, May 30, 1864, covering a bill "To provide and organize a general staff for armies in the field, to serve during the war." 7 pp.

Richmond, May 30, 1864, transmitting estimate from the Secretary of the Treasury for additional appropriation. 1 p.

Richmond, November 7, 1864, covering foreign and internal affairs. 13 pp.

Richmond, November 11, 1864, transmitting communications from the Secretaries of the Treasury and War, conveying information as to tax in kind and other taxes collected in 1863, pursuant to resolution of House, June 14, 1864. 18 pp.

Richmond, November 15, 1864, transmitting estimate for additional appropriation from the Secretary of War. 2 pp.

Richmond, November 21, 1864, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War conveying information requested by House Resolution of June 14, 1864, relative to a general staff. 7 pp.

Richmond, November 29, 1864, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War relative to impressment of slaves, pursuant to House Resolution of 19th inst. 4 pp.

Richmond, December 6, 1864, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War relative to appointments under act of June 14, 1864, pursuant to House Resolution of 23d ult. 4 pp.

Messages of the President—Continued.

Richmond, December 7, 1864, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War covering estimate of funds required for Indian Treaty obligations, to June 30, 1865. 3 pp.

Richmond, December 9, 1864, Joint resolution of confidence in and thanks to President Jefferson Davis, by the General Assembly of the state of Florida. 1 p.

Richmond, [no date], transmitting communication of the Secretary of the Treasury (Dec. 10, 1864), covering additional estimates from Attorney General (Dec. 9, 1864). 4 pp.

Richmond, December 12, 1864, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War, conveying information requested in House Resolution of 19th ult. concerning the Army of Trans-Mississippi. 4 pp.

Richmond, December 15, 1864, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War relative to increase of appropriation. 2 pp. (Two copies.)

Richmond, December 20, 1864, transmitting reports made by the heads of the Treasury and War Departments, in response to resolution of December 6th. 17 pp.

Richmond, January 4, 1865, transmitting communication from the Secretary of the Navy relative to a "flour and grist mill and bakery" at Albany, Ga., pursuant to resolution of House, 23d ult. 1 p.

Richmond, January 5, 1865, transmitting communication from the Secretary of the Navy, which conveys the information that "no coals were taken from the steamer *Advance* in October last, or at any time, for the naval service." 2 pp.

Richmond, January 5, 1865, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War relative to impressment of slaves, pursuant to resolution of House, 2nd ult. 5 pp.

Richmond, January 5, 1865, transmitting communications which furnish information requested in House Resolution of 25 Nov. last, relative to the "commissioned officers attached to and employed in the different departments and bureaux in the city of Richmond." 6 pp.

Richmond, January 6, 1865, transmitting communication from the Secretary of the Treasury relative to unpaid requisitions from Quartermaster General, etc. 5 pp.

Messages of the President—Continued.

Richmond, January 6, 1865, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War relative to impressment of brandy in response to House Resolution of 19th Nov. last. 8 pp.

Richmond, January 14, 1865, transmitting communication from Hon. Howell Cobb relative to preparation of copies of the Journals of Provisional Congress, in response to resolution of 8th November. 4 pp.

Richmond, January 14, 1865, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War relative to passports issued to certain youths to leave the Confederate States, pursuant to House Resolution of 24th ult. 4 pp.

Richmond, January 20, 1865, transmitting communications from the Secretaries of the Treasury and of War, and from the Postmaster General which convey the information called for in relation to the means employed to communicate with the Trans-Mississippi Department. 5 pp.

Richmond, February 3, 1865, transmitting communication from the Secretary of the Navy, covering his correspondence with the Governor of North Carolina relative to "coals of the steamer *Advance*," pursuant to House Resolution of 25th ult. 12 pp.

Richmond, February 3, 1865, transmitting communication from the Secretary of the Treasury, concerning an estimate for additional appropriation required by the Navy Department. 2 pp.

Richmond, February 8, 1865, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War covering list of Quartermasters, etc., in response to House Resolution of 25th ult. 4 pp.

Richmond, February 15, 1865, transmitting communication from the Secretary of the Navy covering further correspondence with Governor of North Carolina relative to coals of the steamer *Advance*. 3 pp.

Richmond, February 15, 1865, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War, conveying information relative to the number of iron furnaces and forges worked by agents of the government or by contractors during the year 1864. . . . 15 pp.

Messages of the President—Continued.

Richmond, February 15, 1865, transmitting communication from the Secretary of the Navy and the Postmaster General, relative to the number of white men between the ages of 18 and 45, and of negroes, whose services are necessary to their respective departments. 9 pp.

Richmond, February 21, 1865, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War, relative to the accessions to the army from each state since April 16th, 1862. 16 pp.

Richmond, February 22, 1865, transmitting communication from the Secretary of War relative to claims to exemption from conscription in Georgia, in response to resolution of 25th ult. 3 pp.

Department of Justice.

Richmond, January 1, 1863, Report of Attorney General, with report of Superintendent of Public Printing. 13 pp.

Richmond, November 18, 1863, Report of Attorney General, enclosing report of Superintendent of Public Printing. 15 pp.

Richmond, April 25, 1864, Report of Attorney General. 2 pp.

Richmond, November 1, 1864, Report of Attorney General, enclosing report of Superintendent of Public Printing. 6 pp.

Navy Department.

Richmond, November 5, 1864, Report of the Secretary of the Navy. 52 pp.

Richmond, July 18, 1861. Special report. 11 pp.

Register of the commissioned and warrant officers of the navy of the Confederate States to January 1, 1863. *Richmond: Macfarlane & Fergusson,* 1862.

2 p. l., 38 pp., 8°.

Register of the commissioned and warrant officers of the navy of the Confederate States to January 1, 1864. *Richmond: Macfarlane & Fergusson,* 1864.

96 pp., 8°.

Richmond, September 8, 1862, Letter of the Secretary of the Navy furnishing a Navy register, giving positions held in the U. S. Navy by officers now in the Confederate service, in response to House Resolution. 9 pp.

Navy Department—Continued.

Proceedings of a naval general court martial, in the case of Captain Josiah Tattnal. *Richmond: Macfarlane & Fergusson,* 1862.

2 p. l., 91 pp., 8°.

Ordnance instructions for the Confederate States Navy relating to the preparation of vessels of war for battle, to the duties of officers and others when at quarters, to ordnance and ordnance stores, and to gunnery. Third edition. Published by order of the Navy Department. *London: Saunders, Otley & Co.,* 1864.

xix, 171, cix, pp., 17 plates, 8°. (23½.) Half calf.

Commissioner of Patents.

Richmond, January, 1862, Report of the Commissioner of Patents. 17 pp.

Richmond, January, 1863, Report of the Commissioner of Patents. 12 pp.

Richmond, January, 1864, Report of the Commissioner of Patents. 15 pp.

Richmond, January, 1865, Report of the Commissioner of Patents. 9 pp.

Rules and directions for the proceedings in the Confederate States Patent Office. Rufus R. Rhodes, Commissioner. *Richmond: Ritchie & Dunnavant,* 1861.

48 pp., 16°.

Post Office Department.

Richmond, September 29, 1862, Report of Postmaster General. 7 pp.

Richmond, February 12, 1863, Supplemental report of the Postmaster General. 11 pp.

Richmond, December 7, 1863, Report of Postmaster General. 34 pp.

Richmond, May 2, 1864, Report of Postmaster General. 19 pp.

Richmond, November 7, 1864, Report of Postmaster General. 21 pp.

A list of establishments, discontinuances, and changes in name of the post offices in the Confederate States since 1861. 27 pp.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

CONFEDERATE STATES.

Department of State.

Correspondence of the Department of State, in relation to the British consuls resident in the Confederate States. *Richmond: Printed at the Sentinal Office,* 1863.

55 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

Surgeon General's Office.

An illustrated system of bandaging (selected from Goffres Précis de Bandages). By order of the Surgeon-General. *Richmond: Ayres & Wade,* 1864.

48 pp., 12 plates, 12°.

A manual of military surgery. Prepared for the use of the Confederate States Army. Illustrated. By order of the Surgeon-General. *Richmond: Ayres & Wade,* 1863.

iv, [5] 297 pp., 30 plates, 12°. Half cloth.

Regulations for the Medical Department of the Confederate States Army. *Richmond, Va.: Ritchie & Dunnavant,* 1861.

59 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Half roan.

Resources of the Southern fields and forests, medical, economical, and agricultural: being also a medical botany of the Confederate States; with practical information on the useful properties of the trees, plants, and shrubs. By Francis Peyre Porcher. . . . Prepared and published by order of the Surgeon-General, Richmond, Va. *Charleston: Steam-Power Press of Evans & Cogswell,* 1863.

xxv, 601 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Half roan.

Treasury Department.

Richmond, July 31, 1861, Special report, transmitting a comparative statement of the rates of duty, under the United States tariff of 1857, the Confederate States tariff of May 21, 1861, and the United States tariff now of force, prepared in obedience to resolution of Congress, approved May 21, 1861. 31 pp.

Richmond, March 14, 1862, Report of the Secretary of the Treasury. 11 pp.

Richmond, October 3, 1862, communication of the Secretary of the Treasury. 2 pp.

Treasury Department—Continued.

Richmond, January 10, 1863, Report of the Secretary of the Treasury. 78 pp. 1 table.

Richmond, December 7, 1863, Report of the Secretary of the Treasury. 19 pp.

Richmond, November, 1863, Documents accompanying Report of the Secretary of the Treasury. 45 pp. 1 table.

Richmond, December 31, 1863, estimates for the support of the government from July 1 to December 31, 1863. 54 pp.

Richmond, February 11, 1864, additional estimates for the support of the government. 14 pp.

Richmond, May 2, 1864, Report of the Secretary of the Treasury. 80 pp.

Richmond, May 14, 1864, Communication from the Secretary of the Treasury. 5 pp.

Richmond, May 20, 1864, communication from the Secretary of the Treasury, recommending certain changes in the impressment laws, to the Senate. 3 pp.

Richmond, November 7, 1864, Report of the Secretary of the Treasury. 56 pp.

Richmond, November 23, 1863, communication from the Secretary of the Treasury. 1 p.

Richmond, February 20, 1865, communication from the Secretary of the Treasury. 8 pp.

Richmond, February 28, 1865, Communication of the Secretary of the Treasury covering communication from Treasurer of the Confederate States. 1 p.

War Department.

Richmond, January 3, 1863, Report of the Secretary of War. 34 pp.

Richmond, November 26, 1863, Report of the Secretary of War. 149 pp. [Includes the Reports of Commissioner of Indian Affairs; Commissioner of Exchange.]

Richmond, December 14, 1863, communication from the Secretary of War, relating to the conscript laws. 4 pp.

Richmond, April 28, 1864, Report of the Secretary of War. 37 pp. [Includes Report from Conscription Bureau.]

War Department—Continued.

Richmond, November 3, 1864, Report of the Secretary of War. 36 pp. [Includes Report of the Agent of Exchange; Estimates.]

Richmond, December 29, 1864, correspondence between the Secretaries of War and the Treasury, on the subject of a deficiency of funds. 3 pp.

Richmond, February 18, 1865, communication from the Secretary of War, in response to a resolution of the Senate, asking certain information in regard to conscript soldiers in each state, and the execution of the conscription laws. 3 pp.

Official correspondence between the agents of exchange, together with Mr. [R. O.] Ould's Report. *Richmond: Sentinel Job Office,* 1864.

149 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

Regulations for the army of the Confederate States, and for the Quartermaster's department and Pay department. *Richmond: Ritchie & Dunnavant,* 1861.

132 pp., 12°. Paper cover.

The same. *Richmond: Ritchie & Dunnavant,* 1861.

135 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Cloth bound.
Autograph of J. G. Williams, Major C. S., on cover.

Regulations for the army of the Confederate States. Authorized edition. 1862. *Richmond, Va.: West & Johnston,* 1862.

xxii, 420 pp., 12°. Cloth.
Autograph of J. Johns, Lt. J. A. A. C. S., on first leaf.

Regulations for the army of the Confederate States, for the Quartermaster's department, including the pay branch thereof. *Richmond: Ritchie & Dunnavant,* 1862.

193, [4] pp., folded table, 8°. Half morocco. 5 pages of MMS. notes at the end.
Autograph of J. Johns, C. S. A., on title page.

Regulations for the army of the Confederate States, 1863. Revised and enlarged with a new and copious index. Second and only correct edition. *Richmond, Va.: J. W. Randolph,* 1863.

xxiv, 410 pp., 12°. Half sheep.
Pages 193 to 216, and all after 410 missing.

War Department—Continued.

Regulations of the Confederate States army for the Quartermaster's department, including the Pay branch thereof. With an index and appendix. *Richmond, Va.: J. W. Randolph,* 1864.

182 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Boards.
Cover title: "Quartermaster's regulations, 1864."

Regulations for the Subsistence department of the Confederate States. *Richmond: Ritchie & Dunnavant,* 1862.

54 pp., 4 folded plates, 16°. (18 cm.) Cloth.

Adjutant and Inspector General's Office.

Richmond, April 24, 1862. General orders No. 27. 2 pp.

General orders Nos. 1 to 111, January 1, 1862, to December 24, 1862.

(Bound in one volume, half roan, no title page. Autograph of J. Johns, Lt. J. A. A. C. S., on first leaf.)

Special and general orders and circulars governing officers of Field Transportation department, to 1st January, 1865.

38 pp., 12°. Half cloth.

General orders from the Adjutant and Inspector-General's Office, Confederate States army, from January, 1862, to December, 1863 (both inclusive), in two series. Prepared from files of headquarters, Department of S. C., Ga., and Fla. With full indexes. *Columbia: Evans & Cogswell,* 1864.

xlvii, 159, lix, 276 pp., 12°. Paper cover.

General orders from the Adjutant and Inspector General's Office, Confederate States army, for the year 1863, with a full index. Compiled and corrected under authority of Gen'l S. Cooper, A. & I. G. By R. H. P. Robinson. . . . *Richmond: A. Morris,* 1864.

244 pp., 12°. Paper cover.

Conscript Office.

Circular No. 1, Richmond, January 2, 1865. 8 pp.

Circular No. 3, Richmond, January 19, 1864. 1 p. 2 copies.

The field manual for the use of the officers on ordnance duty. Prepared by the Ordnance Bureau. *Richmond: Ritchie & Dunnavant,* 1862.

1 p. l., 149 pp., 12°. Paper cover.

War Department—Continued.

Regulations for the government of the Ordnance Department. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1862.

xvi, 122 pp., 12°. Boards.
Title page and the upper part of the first leaf torn off.

Regulations of the Ordnance Department of the Confederate States, for the use of troops in the field. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1861.

12 pp., 1 folded form, 12°. Paper cover.

Official Reports of Battles.

Report of Major-General Hindman, of his operations in the Trans-Mississippi district. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

26 pp., 8°.

Official reports of battles. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond, Va.: Enquirer Book and Job Press,* 1862.

571 pp., 8°.
Contents: Reports of evacuation of Pensacola navy yard, forts, &c.; Bombardment and surrender of Fort Henry; The battle of Fort Donelson; Operations of the army in New Mexico; Evacuation of Columbus; Battles of Shiloh; Evacuation of Jacksonville; Bombardment of Forts Jackson and St. Philip, and the fall of New Orleans; Affair at South Mills; Operations on Tennessee river and at Bridgeport; Affair at Princeton; Engagement at Crooked river; Evacuation of Corinth, and retreat to Tupelo, Miss.; Engagement on James island; Morgan's expedition into Kentucky; Operations on the Peninsula; Expedition to Pinckney island; Affair near Gallatin; Operations at Bridgeport and Battle Creek; Three engagements with the enemy, near Richmond, Ky.; Col. Forrest's answers to interrogations propounded by the Special Committee of the House of Representatives of the Confederate Congress in regard to the management of the Quartermaster and Commissary department about the time of the surrender of the city of Nashville.

Report of General Robert E. Lee, of operations at Rappahannock Bridge; also, Report of Lieut. Gen. E. K. Smith, of operations in Lower Louisiana, and Report of Major General Jones, of engagement at Rogersville, Tennessee. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

61 pp., 8°.

Reports of battles. Report of General Robert E. Lee and subordinate reports of the battle of Chancellorsville; also Re-

War Department—Continued.

ports of Major General J. E. B. Stuart and Brigadier General Fitz Lee, of cavalry engagements at Kelleysville; also Report of Brigadier General W. H. F. Lee, and subordinates, of cavalry operations of the 14th and 15th of April, 1863. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

147 pp., 8°.

Corners of last two leaves torn off.

Report of Major General Loring of battle of Baker's Creek, and subsequent movements of his command. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

29 pp., 8°.

Reports of the operations of the Army of Northern Virginia, from June, 1862, to and including the battle at Fredericksburg, Dec. 13, 1862. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

2 vols., 8°.

Contents: Reports of battles of Port Republic, Cross Keys, battles around Richmond, Cedar Run, summer campaign from Cedar Run to and including Sharpsburg and all other operations of the Army of Northern Virginia from the time that Gen. Lee assumed command, with the subordinate reports.

Official reports of battles. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

562 pp., 8°.

Contents: Major General D. H. Hill's Report of the battle of Seven Pines; Major General Loring's Report of the battle of Fayette Court House, Gauley, &c., with pursuit to the Ohio, with sub reports; Major General Polk's Report of the battle of Shiloh; Major General Jackson's Report of Kernstown, with sub reports; Major General Jackson's Report of McDowell, with sub reports; Major General Jackson's Report of Winchester, with sub reports; Brigadier General H. Marshall's Operations in Western Virginia, with sub reports; Brigadier General N. G. Evans's Report enclosing Colonel P. Mallett's Report of Kinston; Brigadier General J. Finegan's Report of operations near Jacksonville; Major General Breckenridge's Report of battle of Baton Rouge; Major General Hindman's Report of operations in Tras-Mississippi to November 3, 1862; Report of engagement near Fayetteville; Colonel J. H. Morgan's Report of capture of Tompkinsville; Lieutenant General Pemberton's Report of Vicksburg . . .; Major General Loring's Report of the battle of the Tallahatchie; Report of the operations in the Yazoo and Tallahatchie; Brigadier General J. H. Morgan's Report of his Kentucky expedition; Major General Breckenridge's Report of battle of Murfreesboro'; Gen. Polk's

War Department—Continued.

Report of battle of Murfreesboro'; General Bragg's Report, enclosing reports of Generals Forrest and Morgan; Brigadier General N. B. Forrest's expedition to Brentwood, with sub reports; Brigadier General T. J. Churchill's Report of Arkansas Post; Brigadier General H. P. Bee and Major F. A. Bloucher. Engagements at Corpus Christi and Levaca; Major General Magruder's Capture of *Harriet Lane;* Capture of blockading squadron at Sabine Pass; Operations since arrival in Texas, including recapture of Galveston; Major General Taylor's Engagement of 12th, 13th, and 14th of April, and operations south of Red River, Western Louisiana; Major General Sam Jones's Battle of White Sulphur Springs; General Bragg's Report of Chattanooga.

Official reports of battles. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

98 pp., 8°.

Contents: 1. Report of the attack by the enemy's fleet on Fort McAllister, Feb. 1, 1863.

2. Report of the engagements at Fayette Court House, Cotton Hill, Gauley, Charleston, and pursuit of the enemy to the Ohio.

3. Report of the operations of Brigadier General Rhodes's brigade at Seven Pines.

4. Report of the capture of the gunboat *J. P. Smith* in Stone River.

Official reports of battles; embracing Colonel Wm. L. Jackson's Report of expedition to Beverly; Major General Price's Report of evacuation of Little Rock; Major General Stevenson's Report of battle of Lookout Mountain; and Lieutenant Colonel M. A. Haynes' Report of engagements at Knoxville, Limestone Creek and Carter's Station. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

72 pp., 8°.

Major General Magruder's Report of his operations on the Peninsula, and of the battles of "Savage Station" and "Malvern Hill," near Richmond. *Richmond: Chas. H. Wynne, Printer,* 1862.

46 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

Proceedings of the Court of Inquiry relative to the fall of New Orleans. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

206 pp., 8°.

Reports of battles, &c. Report of General G. T. Beauregard of the defence of Charleston. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

93 pp., 8°.

War Department—Continued.

Contents: Report of the examination of Charleston harbor by the Spanish Consul, Munoz de Moncada, after attack by Confederate iron-clads; Brigadier General R. S. Ripley's Report of action, April 7, 1863; Colonel Alfred Rhett's Report of engagement, April 7th, between Yankee iron-clads and Fort Sumter; Brigadier General Trapier's Report of action, April 7, 1863; Colonel William Butler's Report of part taken by Fort Moultrie, April 7, 1863; Colonel [L. M.] Keitt's Report of part taken by the batteries on Sullivan's Island; Reports of Military engineers, D. B. Harris, W. H. Echols; Report from batteries at Fort Johnson; Brigadier General W. B. Taliaferro's Report of the bombardment and assault of Fort Wagner, July 18, 1863; Brigadier General Ripley's Reports of Aug. 1st and 21st, 1863; Reports and papers relating to evacuation of Morris Island, &c.

Official report of the battle of Chickamauga. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

234 pp., 8°.

Contains Reports of General Bragg and his subordinate commanders.

Reports of battles. Report of Lieutenant General Holmes, of the battle of Helena; also, Report of Lieutenant General A. P. Hill of the battle of Bristoe Station; also, Report of Major General Stevenson of expedition into East Tennessee. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

64 pp., 8°.

Official reports of Generals Johnston and Beauregard on the battle of Manassas, July 21st, 1861. Also, official reports of the battle of 10th Sept., Brigadier General Floyd commanding; Engagement at Oak Hill, Mo., Brigadier General Ben McCulloch, commanding; Engagement at Lewinsville, Sept. 11th, Colonel J. E. B. Stuart commanding; Engagement on Greenbrier River, Oct. 3d, Brigadier General H. R. Jackson commanding; Engagement at Santa Rosa Island, Oct. 8th, Major General Braxton Bragg commanding; Engagement at Leesburg, Oct. 21st and 22d, Brigadier General N. G. Evans commanding; Bombardment of Forts Walker and Beauregard, Nov. 7th, Brigadier General Thomas F. Drayton commanding; Engagement at Piketon, Ky., Colonel John S. Williams commanding; Battle in Alleghany Mountains, Dec. 13th, Colonel Edward Johnson commanding; Battle of Chustenahlah, which took place in the Cherokee Nation, on the 26th of Dec., 1861, Colonel

War Department—Continued.

James McIntosh commanding; Battle of Belmont, Nov. 7th, Leonidas Polk, Major General commanding. *Richmond: Enquirer Book and Job Press,* 1862.

144 pp., 8°.

Report of General Joseph E. Johnston, of his operations in the department of Mississippi and East Louisiana, together with Lieutenant General Pemberton's Report of the battles of Port Gibson, Baker's Creek, and the siege of Vicksburg. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

213 pp., 8°.

Reports of battles. Report of Brigadier General R. S. Ripley, of operations from August 21 to September 10, 1863. With sub-reports. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

42 pp., 8°.

Relates to the bombardment of Fort Sumter; Major Elliott's Report on the assault of the night of September 9th, 1863; Colonel Butler's Report of action with iron-clad fleet on the 7th and 8th September, 1863; Report of Major Robert De Treville commanding Fort Moultrie, September 8th, 1863; Report of ordnance and ordnance stores left at Battery Wagner, by Edmund Mazyck; Report of C. C. Pinckney, stating some circumstances connected with the evacuation of Battery Wagner; Captain Lesne's Report of the evacuation of Battery Gregg; Report of the evacuation of Morris Island, by L. M. Keitt, Colonel commanding, etc.

Official reports of battles, embracing the defence of Vicksburg, by Major General Earl Van Dorn, and the attack upon Baton Rouge, by Major General Breckenridge, together with the reports of the battles of Corinth and Hatchie Ridge; the expedition to Hartsville; the affair at Pocateligo and Yemassee; the action near Coffeeville, Mississippi; the action and casualties of the brigade of Colonel Simonton, at Fort Donelson. *Richmond, Va.: Smith, Bailey & Co.,* 1863.

170 pp., 8°.

Official reports of battles. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Public Printer,* 1864.

98 pp., 8°.

Contents: Report of Colonel W. B. Tabb, of skirmish at Olive Branch Church.

War Department—Continued.

Report of Brigadier General W. E. Jones (in two sections) of operations in Northwestern Virginia, and against the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, with sub reports.

Report of Brigadier General J. D. Imboden, of operations in Northwestern Virginia.

Report of Major General J. E. B. Stuart, and his subordinates, of battle of Fleetwood . . .

Report of Brigadier General John S. Williams, of operations in East Tennessee, from 27th September to 15th October, 1863. Published by order of Congress. *Richmond: R. M. Smith, Printer,* 1864.

9 pp., 8°.

Report of Major General Polk on the battle of Belmont, dated Headquarters, 1st Division, Western Department, Columbus, Ky., November 10th, 1861. 8 pp.

Department Directory.

Vanfelson, Charles A.

The little red book or department directory. For the use of the public in the Confederate States of America. Published by C. A. Vanfelson. *Richmond: Tyler, Wise and Allegre, Printers,* 1861.

24 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

STATE PUBLICATIONS.

Arkansas. Convention of 1864. [Unionists.]

Journal of the Convention of Delegates of the people of Arkansas, assembled at the capitol, January 4, 1864; also, Journals of the House of Representatives of the sessions of 1864, 1864-65, and 1865. By authority. *Little Rock: Price & Barton, State Printers,* 1870.

58, 309, 67 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

Florida. *Governor.*

Message of the Governor [John Milton], of Florida, transmitted, with the accompanying documents, to the General Assembly of the state, at the annual session commencing Nov. 16, 1863. [*Tallahassee:* 1863.]

55 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

———. *General Assembly.*

The acts and resolutions adopted at the 1st session of the 12th General Assembly of Florida. Begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Tallahassee, on Monday, November 17, 1862. Published by authority of law, under the direction of the Attorney General. *Tallahassee: Office of the Floridian & Journal,* . . . 1863.

vi, [8]-79, iv pp., 8°. Paper cover.

———. *General Assembly. Senate.*

Journal of the Proceedings of the Senate of the General Assembly of the state of Florida, at the twelfth session, begun and held at the capitol, in the city of Tallahassee, on Monday, November 17th, 1862. *Tallahassee: Office of the Florida Sentinel,* 1862.

252, 80 pp., 8°.
Note: Includes also the Documents.

Georgia. *Governor.*

Message of His Excellency Joseph E. Brown, to the extra session of the Legislature, convened March 10th, 1864, upon the currency act; Secret sessions of Congress; The late con-

scription act; The constitutionality of the act suspending the privilege of the writ of *habeas corpus,* in cases of illegal arrests made by the President; The causes of the war and manner of conducting it; and the terms upon which peace should be sought, &c. *Milledgeville, Ga.:* 1864.

48 pp., 8°.

Louisiana. *Governor.*

Official report relative to the conduct of federal troops in western Louisiana, during the invasion of 1863 and 1864. Compiled from sworn testimony, under direction of Governor Henry W. Allen, Shreveport, April, 1865. *Shreveport, La.: John Dickinson,* 1865.

89 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

———. *Legislature. House of Representatives.*

Official journal of the House of Representatives of the state of Louisiana. Session of 1861. *Baton Rouge: J. M. Taylor, State Printer,* 1861.

98, 94 pp., 8°.
Note: Printed both in English and French.

———. *Legislature. Senate.*

Official journal of the Senate of Louisiana. Session of 1861. *Baton Rouge: J. M. Taylor, State Printer,* 1861.

116 pp., 8°.
Includes also:

Executive journal of the Senate of Louisiana. Session of 1861. *Baton Rouge: J. M. Taylor, imprimeur d'état,* 1861.

13 pp.; Appendix, 13, 1 folded table; 102, 13, 13 pp., 1 folded table, 8°. Paper cover.
Note: Printed both in English and French.

Missouri. *Convention,* 1861.

Journal of the Missouri State Convention, held at the city of St. Louis, October, 1861. *St. Louis: George Knapp & Co.,* 1861.

111 pp., 8°.

———. *Convention,* 1862.

Journal of the Missouri State Convention, held in Jefferson City, June, 1862. Appendix: Ordinances. *St. Louis: George Knapp & Co.,* 1862.

52, 32 pp., 8°.
Includes also:

Proceedings of the Missouri State Convention, held in Jefferson City, June, 1862. *St. Louis: George Knapp & Co.,* 1862.

253 pp., 8°.

———. *Convention,* 1863.

Journal of the Missouri State Convention, held in Jefferson City, June, 1863. *St. Louis: George Knapp & Co.,* 1863.

380 pp., 8°.

South Carolina. *General Assembly.*

Acts of the General Assembly of the state of South Carolina, passed in November and December, 1860, and January, 1861. Printed by order of the Legislature, . . . and designed to form the conclusion of the twelfth volume, commencing with the acts of 1850. *Columbia, S. C.: Charles P. Pelham, State Printer,* 1861.

vi, pp. 837-982, 8°.

——— ———

Acts of the General Assembly of the state of South Carolina, passed in December, 1861. Printed by order of the Legislature, in conformity with the statutes at large, and designed to form a part of the thirteenth volume commencing with the acts of 1861. *Columbia, S. C.: Charles P. Pelham, State Printer,* 1862.

v, 88, xiv pp., 8°.

——— ———. *Convention,* 1860.

Declaration of the immediate causes which induce and justify the secession of South Carolina from the federal union; and the ordinance of secession. Printed by order of the Convention. *Charleston: Evans & Cogswell,* 1860.

13 pp., 8°. Paper cover. Stained with ink.

Tennessee. *General Assembly.*

Senate journal of the extra session of the thirty-third General Assembly of the state of Tennessee, which convened at Nashville, on the first Monday in January, A. D. 1861. *Nashville: J. O. Griffith and Company, Public Printers,* 1861.

189 pp., 8°.
Includes also:

House journal of the extra session of the thirty-third General Assembly of the state of Tennessee. . . . *Nashville: J. O. Griffith and Company, Public Printers,* 1861.

256 pp., 8°.

Virginia. *General Assembly.*

Bills.

January 25, 1864. Bill No. 92. Amending and re-enacting section 3, chapter 56, code of Virginia. 1 p.

January 25, 1864. Bill No. 103. Amending the 2nd and 28th sections of chapter 37 of the code (edition of 1860), concerning the sale of delinquent lands. 2 pp.

January 25, 1864. Bill No. 106. To sanction, authenticate and give authority to the code of Virginia (edition of 1860). 2 pp.

January 25, 1864. Bill No. 107. To authorize the county court of Clarke to change its place of meeting. 1 p.

January 25, 1864. Bill No. 108. To prevent desertion, and punish the offence. 2 pp.

January 25, 1864. Bill No. 112. To amend and re-enact section 48 of chapter 85 of the code of Virginia. 1 p.

January 25, 1864. Bill No. 113. Making an appropriation for the Central Lunatic Asylum. 1 p.

January 25, 1864. Bill No. 114. To amend and re-enact the 3d section of an act to amend the charter of the Central Bank of Virginia, passed 17th February, 1860. 2 pp.

January 25, 1864. Bill No. 115. To make Clinch river a lawful fence through the county of Scott. 1 p.

January 25, 1864. Bill No. 118. To regulate the charges of the Southern Express Company. 3 pp.

January 26, 1864. Bill No. 126. For the assessment of persons, property, income and salaries. 56 pp.

January 27, 1864. Bill No. 94. To repeal ordinance No. 66 of the Convention of Virginia, respecting the revenue of the literary fund. 1 p.

February 15, 1864. Bill No. 156. To amend and re-enact the 1st and 3d sections of the act passed March 13th, 1863, entitled an act further to provide for the public defence. . . . 10 pp.

February 16, 1864. Bill No. —. Abolishing the Quartermaster's Department of Virginia forces. 2 pp.

February 16, 1864. Bill No. 158. To amend and re-enact an act entitled an act to extend the time for the exercise of certain civil rights and remedies, passed March 14, 1862. 1 p.

Virginia. *General Assembly.* Bills—Continued.

February 16, 1864. Bill No. 162. To establish an army agency in the city of Richmond for the relief of soldiers, seamen and officers of Virginia in the Confederate service. . . . 4 pp.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 134. To amend and re-enact the 37th section of chapter 38 of the code of Virginia (edition of 1860). 2 pp.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 135. To amend the 3d section of chapter 96 of the code of Virginia, in relation to ordinary licenses. 2 pp.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 144. To amend the 3d section of an act to incorporate the president and directors of the Southwestern turnpike road and for other purposes, passed January 28, 1846. 1 p.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 145. To amend and re-enact the 1st section of an act passed March 5, 1863, in relation to the investment of funds by fiduciaries. 2 pp.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 154. To amend and re-enact the 1st section of chapter 58 of the code of Virginia. 2 pp.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 155. Amending and re-enacting the 10th section of chapter 57 of the code of Virginia (edition of 1860). 1 p.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 157. To amend and re-enact the 5th section of an act entitled an act to protect and indemnify citizens of Virginia, passed October 3, 1862. 3 pp.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 159. To amend and re-enact the 2nd section of an act passed October 9, 1863 . . . in relation to the fence law of Virginia. . . . 2 pp.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 163. Amending and re-enacting an act entitled an act to increase jailors' fees for keeping and supporting prisoners, passed Oct. 2, 1863. 2 pp.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 164. For the relief of F. M. Ervine. 1 p.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 165. Authorizing the payment of a sum of money to William J. Morgan for a slave condemned to be hung. 1 p.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 166. To amend the 37th section of chapter 61 of the code (edition of 1860). 2 pp.

Virginia. *General Assembly.* Bills—Continued.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 167. To authorize personal representatives in certain cases to receive payment in any currency receivable for public dues. 1 p.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 169. To prohibit the production of tobacco. 1 p.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 170. To recall absent citizens of this commonwealth, and prescribing who shall be deemed aliens in certain cases. 2 pp.

February 23, 1864. Bill No. 171. To prevent the destruction of enclosures and private property on public highways. 1 p.

February 25, 1864. Bill No. 175. To amend and re-enact an act amending and re-enacting an ordinance of the convention concerning the aids to the governor, passed March 25, 1863. 1 p.

[No date.] Substitute, submitted by Mr. Pendleton to Bill No. 49, entitled a Bill to amend and re-enact the 1st section of chapter 3 of the code of Virginia (edition of 1860), defining citizenship. 1864. 2 pp.

January 30, 1865. Bill No. 71. To create the governor and proprietors of the exchequer of the Confederate States of America. 13 pp.

February 16, 1865. Bill No. 72. Providing for the settlement of claims of the state of Virginia against the Confederate government. 2 pp.

February 16, 1865. Bill No. 73. To make the crime of horse stealing punishable with stripes and death. 1 p.

February 16, 1865. Bill No. 82. To regulate transportation of freights and passengers upon certain railroads in this commonwealth. 5 pp.

February 16, 1865. Bill No. 84. To provide for the redemption or registry, by the banks of Virginia, of their outstanding circulation. 2 pp.

February 17, 1865. Bill No. 86. Establishing a ferry across the river Mattapony. 1 p.

February 23, 1865. Bill No. —. Amending and re-enacting an act passed Feb. 12, 1864, . . . entitled an act to increase the pay of the commonwealth's attorney for the circuit court of Ohio county. 2 pp.

Virginia. *General Assembly.* Bills—Continued.

February 23, 1865. Bill No. 94. Ordering the sale of certain bonds and stocks held by the state, to meet the expenses of the state government. 2 pp.

Bill . . . An act, entitled an act to provide for the election of delegates by the people to a convention to assemble in the city of Alexandria on the 13th day of February, 1864, to alter and amend the constitution of the state of Virginia. 4 pp. 2 copies.

Documents.

January 7, 1860. No. XXXIX, Governor Letcher's Inaugural message. 7 pp.

January 26, 1859. No. LVII. Report of the Joint Committee [of the General Assembly] on the Harper's Ferry outrages. 35 pp.

Note: Appendix containing 103 pp. wanting.

January 19, 1860. No. LVIII. Address of the Hon. C. G. Memminger, Special Commissioner from the state of South Carolina, before the assembled authorities of the state of Virginia. 43 pp.

March, 1860. No. LXXXVIII. Governor's Message communicating Letter from Gen. Starke, Commissioner from Mississippi. 5 pp.

December 1, 1860. No. IX. Report of the Board of Commissioners to audit and pay expense of invasion of state. 7 pp.

September 30, 1860. No. X. Report of the Adjutant General. 31 pp.

Includes the

Report of the Superintendent of the Armory. pp. 21-31.

July, 1860. No. XI. Report of the Board of Directors of the Virginia Military Institute. 79, 31 pp.

Also pp. 1-7 of another copy.

December 10, 1860. No. XIV. Preamble and resolution adopted by the people of Botetourt. 7 pp.

February 20, 1860. No. XLIII. Minority report of the Joint Committee on the subject of a proper response to be made by the commonwealth of Virginia to South Carolina. 11 pp.

Virginia. *General Assembly.* Documents—Continued.

January 7, 1861. No. I. Message of the Governor [Letcher] of Virginia, and accompanying documents. [Extra session.] *Richmond: William F. Ritchie,* 1861.

lv, 41 pp., 4 plates, 8°.

January 7, 1861. No. VIII. Governor's communication enclosing the credentials of commissioners from Alabama. . . . 9 pp.

No. IX. Report of the Dean of the faculty of the Medical College of Virginia, 1860 & 1861. 12 pp.

July, 1861. No. XI. Report of the Board of Visitors of the Virginia Military Institute. 59 pp.

1861. No. XIII. Report of the Joint Committee on State and Federal Relations. . . . 3 pp.

January 17, 1861. No. XV. Report of the Joint Committee on State and Federal Relations. 11 pp.

Substitute for the Report . . . submitted by Mr. Tomlin. 4 pp.

November 25, 1861. No. XVI. Report of the Commissioner of the Sinking Fund, 1859-60, & 1860-61. 11 pp.

January, 1861. No. XVII. Governor's communication on the subject of secession of Alabama and Georgia. 7 pp.

January 28, 1861. No. XX. Governor's communication enclosing letters from the Governor of Maryland, and from the President of the Georgia Convention. 13 pp.

January 29, 1861. No. XXI. Governor's communication enclosing Documents from Tennessee, &c., &c. 8 pp.

February 1, 1861. No. XXIII. Report of Ex-President Tyler, as Commissioner to the President of the United States, &c., &c. 16 pp.

February 2, 1861. No. XXIV. Governor's communication inclosing Documents from New Jersey. 8 pp.

February 4, 1861. No. XXV. Governor's communication enclosing Documents from Kentucky. 11 pp.

February 5, 1861. No. XXVI. Report of the Board of Commissioners to audit and pay expense of invasion of state. 4 pp.

February 11, 1861. No. XXVIII. Governor's communication enclosing Letter from Judge Robertson, Commissioner, [appointed to visit the seceding states], &c., &c. 6 pp.

Virginia. *General Assembly.* Documents—Continued.

February 11, 1861. No. XXIX. Governor's communication transmitting documents from several states. 16 pp.

Contents: Ordinance, To dissolve the union between the state of Louisiana and other states united with her under the compact entitled, "Constitution of the United States of America."

Resolution relative to the navigation of the Mississippi river.

Joint resolutions of the Indiana state legislature.

Concurrent resolutions, appointing Commissioners from this state [New York] to meet Commissioners from other states, at Washington on invitation of Virginia.

February 14, 1861. No. XXX. Governor's communication relative to the sale of arms to Joseph R. Anderson & Co. 23 pp.

February 19, 1861. No. XXXII. Governor's communication transmitting Letter from Judge [John] Robertson, accompanied by sundry documents. 23 pp.

February, 1861. No. XXXIII. Governor's communication transmitting Documents from Texas. 7 pp.

February, 1861. No. XXXIV. Governor's communication transmitting a Letter from the Superintendent of the Armory. 5 pp.

February, 1861. No. XXXV. Governor's communication transmitting Documents from Illinois and Texas. 11 pp.

February 26, 1861. No. XXXVI. Governor's communication transmitting Report of Judge Robertson, and accompanying documents. 15 pp.

March, 1861. No. XXXVIII. Governor's communication transmitting Report of Commissioners of the Peace Conference. 8 pp.

March, 1861. No. XLII. Governor's communication transmitting Documents from Indiana. 7 pp.

March, 1861. No. XLIII. Governor's communication transmitting a joint resolution of Congress to amend the Constitution of the United States. 9 pp.

April, 1861. No. XLVII. Report of George W. Randolph, Esq., of the Board of Army Commissioners. 3 pp.

August 8, 1861. Special report from Charles Dimmock in response to a resolution of the Confederate Congress, concerning arms captured at Harper's Ferry, &c. 63 pp.

May 5, 1862. No. I. Message of the Governor [John Letcher] of Virginia. 13 pp. Appendix to same, 23 pp.

Virginia. *General Assembly.* Documents—Continued.

May 5, 1862. No. III. Report relative to the purchase of salt, &c., &c., &c. 6 pp.

[No date.] No. IV. Report of the Joint Committee on the subject of the defence of the city of Richmond, &c., &c. 4 pp.

February 4, 1862. No. XXIII. Communication from the Governor of the Commonwealth relative to state arms. 45 pp.

October 19, 1861. No. XXV. Report of Wm. H. Peters, Commissioner, appointed by the governor to make an inventory of property taken from the U. S. government, at the Navy Yard, Gosport, and in and near Portsmouth, Virginia. 137 pp.

Note: Includes also Inventory of musket machinery taken at Harper's Ferry and now in the armory at Richmond, rifle machinery sent to Fayetteville, North Carolina.

December 4, 1861. No. XXVII. Ordinance relative to filling vacancies in the present legislature. 5 pp.

[No date.] No. XXIX. Report on the subject of the vacant seats in the House of Delegates. 5 pp.

[No date.] No. XXX. Report relative to the extravagant prices and mode of relief. 4 pp.

[No date.] No. XXXI. Resolution relative to supplying vacancies in the House of Delegates. 3 pp.

[No date.] No. XXXIII. Memorial relative to filling vacancies in the present legislature. 8 pp.

December 12, 1861. No. XXXIV. Communication relative to appointment of Virginia officers lately in the United States Navy. 6 pp.

December 14, 1861. No. XXXV. Communication relative to appointment of Virginia officers lately in the United States Army. 5 pp.

December 14, 1861. No. XXXVI. Governor's communication relative to completion of railroads, &c., &c. 27 pp.

November 16, 1861. No. XXXVI. Supplemental message from the Executive of the Commonwealth, showing the military and naval preparations for the defence of the state of Virginia. 62 pp.

December, 1861. No. XXXVII. Governor's communication transmitting Documents from Tennessee. 7 pp.

December 16, 1861. No. XXXVIII. Communication from E. Louis Lowe, Esq., Ex-Governor of Maryland. 6 pp.

Virginia. *General Assembly.* Documents—Continued.

December 17, 1861. No. XXXIX. Report relative to the release of salt held by the Confederate Government. 8 pp.

December 20, 1861. No. XLI. Communication relative to an appropriation to the Virginia Military Institute. . . . 5 pp.

January, 1862. No. XLII. Governor's communication transmitting Documents from Georgia. 11 pp.

[No date.] No. XLIII. Report relative to resignation of John Gatewood, &c., &c. 4 pp.

January 8, 1862. No. XLIV. Governor's communication relative to a permanent clerk in the Adjutant General's office. 3 pp.

January 11, 1862. No. XLV. Inventory of property for the various defensive works, &c., &c. 20 pp. 2 copies.

[No date.] No. XLVI. Joint resolutions relative to jurisdiction of Virginia, &c., &c. 3 pp.

[No date.] No. XLVII. Report of the Joint Committee appointed to correspond with the lessees of the salt works, &c. 3 pp.

Minority report of the same. 5 pp.

January 21, 1862. No. XLVIII. Report relative to subjecting to military duty, alien residents of Virginia. . . . 5 pp.

January 20, 1862. No. XLIX. Statement showing the number by companies, of the Virginia volunteers who entered service prior to July 1, 1861, &c. 11 pp.

January 22, 1862. No. L. Governor's communication relative to purchase of sections in Hollywood cemetery. 7 pp. 1 plate.

January 23, 1862. No. LI. Governor's communication transmitting a resolution of Congress. 5 pp.

[No date.] No. LII. Report relative to withholding payment from judges and other officers, &c. 4 pp.

[No date.] No. LIII. Petition protesting against enrolling as militia, volunteers now in the service, &c., &c. 4 pp.

[No date.] No. LV. Report relative to payment of salaries to judges and other officers, &c., &c. 4 pp.

January 1, 1862. No. LVI. Statement of the condition of the banks of the Commonwealth. 5 pp.

January, 1862. No. LVII. Special report of the Superintendent of the Virginia Military Institute. 17 pp.

Virginia. *General Assembly.* Documents—Continued.

February 14, 1862. No. LVIII. Governor's communication transmitting Documents from Auditing Board, &c., &c. 19 pp.

February 15, 1862. No. LIX. Governor's communication transmitting Documents from North Carolina. 15 pp.

Note: Contains "An ordinance to incorporate the Piedmont Rail Road Company."

February 18, 1862. No. LX. Governor's communication transmitting Documents from Paymaster General of the Virginia forces. 22 pp.

[ ], 1862. No. LXI. Report of the Joint Committee on Executive Expenditures. 25 pp.

[ ], 1862. No. LXII. Governor's communication transmitting Report of General [Wm. B.] Taliaferro, of April 23, 1861. 8 pp.

Note: Refers to the evacuation and partial destruction of Gosport Navy Yard; sinking of ships, &c.

March 11, 1862. No. LXIII. Resolutions relative to the destruction of cotton and tobacco. 3 pp.

March 11, 1862. No. LXIV. Report as to the number constituting a majority elected to each house of the General Assembly. 5 pp.

Minority report of the same. 9 pp.

December 2, 1861. No. I. Message of the Governor of Virginia to the General Assembly. *Richmond: James E. Goode,* 1861.

24 pp., 8°.

[ ], 1863. No. I. Message of the Governor of Virginia, and accompanying documents. *Richmond: William F. Ritchie,* 1863.

xxiv pp., 8°.

Note: Governor Letcher's last message.

January, 1863. No. III. Financial statement by the Auditor of public accounts. 39 pp.

[ ], 1863. No. IV. Papers relative to the recent call for slaves to work on fortifications. 7 pp.

January, 1863. No. XI. Governor's communication transmitting Documents from Alabama. 7 pp.

February 21, 1863. No. XXII. Report of the Senate Military Committee in regard to disbursements of the appropriations to the Virginia Military Institute. 42 pp.

Virginia. *General Assembly.* Documents—Continued.

[ ], 1863. No. XXIII. Memorial of the railroad companies of Virginia, praying relief from taxation on military freight and travel. 5 pp.

September 7, 1863. [Extra session.] No. I. Message of the Governor of Virginia. XVII. pp. Appendix, 17 pp.

November, 1863. No. IV. Second Auditor's report to the General Assembly of Virginia, transmitting the accounts of the fund for internal improvement, of the sinking fund, and of the debt and resources of the state, 1861-62, 1862-63. 55 pp.

September 30, 1863. No. VII. Report of the Adjutant General. 10 pp.

November, 1863. No. VIII. Report of the Captain in charge of the Ordnance Department. 16 pp.

[ ], 1863. No. XI. Reports from Generals Cooper and Dimmock relative to troops, arms, etc. 7 pp.

[ ], 1863. No. XIV. Report of the Committee on Banks, relative to the currency, &c. 14 pp.

October 16, 1863. No. XV. Governor's communication transmitting sundry documents relative to Confederate taxes. 17 pp.

December 18, 1863. No. XVII. Governor's communication relative to the state naturalization laws, &c., &c. 4 pp.

[ ], 1864. No. XXI. Resolution against extending the provisions of the conscription act. 3 pp. 2 copies.

January, 1864. No. XXIII. Report of the Superintendent of the Virginia Military Institute. 4 pp.

January 27, 1864. No. XXIV. Documents responsive to enquiries made of the Governor, relative to purchases in Europe, &c. 9 pp.

[No date.] No. XXXI. Report of the Committee on Confederate Relations, relative to impressment of public buildings, &c. 4 pp.

February 9, 1864. No. XXXII. Report of the Committee on Confederate Relations relative to officers resigning out of the U. S. service, and entering the service of Virginia, &c. 8 pp.

[No. date.] No. XXXIII. Report of the Joint Committee relative to exemption of state officers, &c. 8 pp.

[ ], 1864. No. XXXIV. Report of the Joint Committee on the treatment of conscripts at Camp Lee, &c. 10 pp.

Virginia. *General Assembly.* Documents—Continued.

[ ], 1864. No. I. Message of the Governor [Wm. Smith] of Virginia. . . . *Richmond: Wm. F. Ritchie,* 1864.

22 pp., 8°.

January 12, 1865. No. VII. Governor's response to resolution of the General Assembly relative to exempting state officers. 7 pp.

[ ], 1864. No. XVI. Corrections in the Governor's Message, made necessary by the Auditor's Report. 4 pp. [*With* Doc. No. I.]

[ ], 1864. No. XVIII. Inaugural address of the Governor of Virginia. 13 pp.

[No date.] Report of the Select Committee on the re-union of state. 6 pp.

Address of the General Assembly to the soldiers of Virginia. [Adopted March 9, 1864.] 4 pp.

Report of the Joint Committee appointed to proceed to Washington and present to the President of the United States certain resolutions adopted by the General Assembly of Virginia. *Richmond: Gary & Clemmitt,* 1866.

12 pp., 8°.

———. *General Assembly. Senate.* (*Loyal.*)

Journal of the Senate of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Extra session, held in the city of Wheeling on Tuesday, May 6th, 1862. *Wheeling: A. S. Trowbridge,* 1862.

54 pp., 8°.

Journal of the Senate [held at Alexandria], of the state of Virginia, for the sessions of 1863, 4, & 5. *Baltimore: John Murphy & Co.,* 1865.

155 pp., 8°.

———. *General Assembly. House of Delegates.* (*Loyal.*)

Journal of the House of Delegates, of the state of Virginia, for the extra session, 1861. *Wheeling: Daily Press Book & Job Office,* 1861.

104 pp., 8°.

Journal of the House of Delegates, of the state of Virginia, for the session of 1863-4. *Alexandria: "State Journal" print,* 1864.

80 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

Virginia. *General Assembly.* Documents—Continued.

Journal of the House of Delegates . . . for the session of 1864-5. *Alexandria: D. Turner, Printer to the State,* 1865.

83 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

Journal of the House of Delegates . . . for the extra session of 1865. Reprinted by order of the Senate, at its session of 1865-66. *Richmond: Allegre & Goode,* 1866.

18 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

Calendar of the House of Delegates, February 22, 1864. 19 pp.

———. *General Assembly.*

Laws.

Acts of the General Assembly of the state of Virginia, passed in 1861, in the eighty-fifth year of the Commonwealth. *Richmond: William F. Ritchie, Public Printer,* 1861.

379 pp., 8°.

Appendix: Ordinances adopted by the Convention of Virginia, in secret session, in April and May, 1861. 73 pp.

Resolutions adopted by the Virginia state convention, July 1, 1861. 1 p.

Acts of the General Assembly of the state of Virginia, passed in 1861-2, in the eighty-sixth year of the Commonwealth. *Richmond: William F. Ritchie, Public Printer,* 1862.

182 pp., 8°.

Acts of the General Assembly of the state of Virginia, passed at the extra session, 1862, in the eighty-sixth year of the Commonwealth. *Richmond: William F. Ritchie, Public Printer,* 1862.

34 pp., 8°.

Includes: Ordinances adopted by the Convention of Virginia, at the adjourned session in November and December, 1861. 11 pp.

The Constitution of the Confederate States of America, adopted March 11, 1861. 16 pp.

Acts of the General Assembly of the state of Virginia, passed at called session, 1862, in the eighty-seventh year of the Commonwealth. *Richmond: William F. Ritchie, Public Printer,* 1862.

36 pp., 8°.

Acts of the General Assembly of the state of Virginia, passed at adjourned session, 1863, in the eighty-seventh year of the

Virginia. *General Assembly.* Laws—Continued.

Commonwealth. *Richmond: William F. Ritchie, Public Printer,* 1863.

154 pp., 8°.

Includes: The new Constitution of Virginia, with the amended Bill of Rights, as adopted by the Reform Convention of 1850-51, and amended by the Convention of 1860-61. 29 pp.

Acts of the General Assembly of the state of Virginia, passed at called session, 1863, in the eighty-eighth year of the Commonwealth. *Richmond: William F. Ritchie, Public Printer,* 1863.

57 pp., 8°.

Acts of the General Assembly of the state of Virginia, passed at session of 1863-4, in the eighty-eighth year of the Commonwealth. *Richmond: William F. Ritchie, Public Printer,* 1864.

107 pp., 8°.

Note: Acts of 1864-5 were never printed.

———. *General Assembly.* (*Loyal.*)

Laws.

Acts of the General Assembly, passed at the extra session, held July first, 1861, at the city of Wheeling. *Wheeling: Daily Press Book and Job Office,* 1861.

65 pp., 8°.

Note: pp. 37-62, contain, Ordinances of the Convention, assembled at Wheeling, on the 11th of June, 1861. Printed by authority of the Convention. Wheeling, 1861.

Acts of the General Assembly, passed at the regular session, held December second, 1861, at the city of Wheeling. *Wheeling: Daily Press Book and Job Office,* 1862.

111 pp., 8°.

Bound with the preceding.

Acts of the General Assembly, passed at the extra session held May sixth, 1862, at the city of Wheeling. *Wheeling: Daily Press Book and Job Office,* 1862.

108 pp., 8°.

Bound with the preceding.

Acts of the General Assembly of the state of Virginia, passed at the regular session, commencing December 7th, in the 88th year of the Commonwealth. *Alexandria, Va.: "State Journal" print,* 1864.

47 pp., 8°.

Virginia. *General Assembly.* Laws—Continued.

Acts of the General Assembly of the state of Virginia, passed at the regular session, commencing December 5th, in the 89th year of the Commonwealth. *Alexandria: "State Journal" print,* 1865.

75 pp., 8°.

Acts of the General Assembly of the state of Virginia, passed at the extra session, which assembled at Richmond on the nineteenth day of June, 1865. *Richmond: Republic Book and Job Office,* 1865.

11 pp., 8°.

Includes: Constitution of the state of Virginia and the ordinances adopted by the Convention which assembled at Alexandria, on the 13th day of February, 1864. *Alexandria: D. Turner, printer to the state,* 1864.

31 pp., 8°.

———. *Governor.*

By the Governor of Virginia. A proclamation. Constitution adopted December 5, 1861. Declaration of Rights. [n. p., 1861.]

32 pp., 8°.

Message of the Governor [F. H. Pierpoint] of Virginia. *Richmond: J. W. Lewellen,* 1865.

25 pp., 8°.

Executive continuance in office until a successor is constitutionally qualified. Correspondence and opinion. [F. H. Pierpoint & James Neeson.] December 30, 31, 1867. 20 pp.

———. *Auditor.*

Report of the Auditor [at Alexandria], Nov. 21, 1864.

Report of the Auditor of Public Accounts to the General Assembly, December, 1865. *Richmond: Allegre & Goode* [1865].

33 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

Annual report of the Auditor of Public Accounts for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1866. [*Richmond:* 1866.]

66 pp., 2 folded tables, 8°. Paper cover.

———. *Board of Public Works.*

Annual report of the railroad & other internal improvement companies of the state of Virginia, made to the Board of Public Works, for the year ending September 30, 1866. 332 pp.

Virginia. *Commissary's Department.*

Regulations for the Commissary's Department of the state of Virginia. *Richmond: Chas. H. Wynne,* 1861.

38 pp., 8°.

———. *Quartermaster's Department.*

Regulations for the Quartermaster's Department of the state of Virginia. *Richmond: Ritchie & Dunnavant,* 1861.

86 pp., 8°.

———. *Convention, February,* 1861.

[Documents.]

8°. Sheep.

This volume contains fifty-four documents communicated to the Convention which met at Richmond, February 13, 1861 [Secession Convention], as follows:

No. 1. Communication from the Executive of the Commonwealth, transmitting the credentials of Commissioners from South Carolina and Mississippi. 8 pp.

No. 2. Communication from Hon. Henry L. Benning to the President of the Convention, transmitting his Credentials as Commissioner from Georgia. 3 pp.

No. 3. An ordinance to dissolve the union between the state of Georgia and other states, &c. 3 pp.

No. 4. Report of the Committee of Elections on the returns of the votes for and against referring the action of the Convention to the people. 3 pp.

No. 5. Report of the Committee of Elections showing who are elected members of the Convention. 6 pp.

No. 6. An ordinance touching contested elections, passed by the Convention, February 21, 1861. 3 pp.

No. 7. Communication from the Executive of the Commonwealth, transmitting a Report from the Adjutant General in response to a resolution of the Convention, calling for information concerning the militia and volunteers of the state, &c. 6 pp.

No. 8. Report of the Auditor of Public Accounts, showing number of persons delinquent . . . for non-payment of taxes for 1860 . . . 9 pp.

No. 9. Supplementary report from the Committee of Elections concerning the vote on the question of referring the action of the Convention, etc., to the people. 6 pp.

No. 10. Report from the committee appointed to inquire whether any movement of arms or men has been made, by the General Government, to any fort or arsenal in or bordering upon Virginia, indicating a purpose for attack or coercion, and accompanying document. 5 pp.

Virginia. *Convention, February,* 1861—Continued.

No. 11. A report from the Commissioners appointed to represent this commonwealth, in the conference convened in Washington city, on the 4th day of February, 1861. 8 pp.

No. 12. Communication from Hon. John W. Brockenbrough, addressed to Hon. John Tyler, Ex-President of the United States, and Hon. George W. Summers. 8 pp.

No. 13. Report of the committee to confer with the editors of the Richmond Enquirer to ascertain whether the proceedings of the Convention could be published upon a separate sheet without any other matter. 4 pp.

No. 14. Population of the state of Virginia, according to the Eighth Census, taken June 1, 1860. 7 pp.

No. 15. Communication from a committee on behalf of the Conference Convention of Maryland. 4 pp.

No. 16. Communications from the President of the State Convention of Arkansas. 16 pp.

No. 17. Report from the Committee appointed to wait upon the President of the United States to ascertain his policy toward the Confederate States, and the response from the Federal Executive. 6 pp.

No. 18. Resolutions, adopted by the "Convention of the People," at Metropolitan Hall, in the city of Richmond, April 18, 1861. 5 pp.

No. 19. Report of the Committee on the subject of taxation. 3 pp.

No. 20. Report in relation to the authority of the Federal government within the limits of this Commonwealth. 3 pp.

No. 21. Report in relation to the duties of post masters and officers in the revenue service. 4 pp.

No. 22. Communication from the Executive of the Commonwealth, nominating brigadier generals, and transmitting a statement of the reasons for his action in the case of General Fauntleroy. 6 pp.

No. 23. Communication . . . transmitting the advice of the council, &c., in regard to the officers of the Virginia navy. 10 pp.

No. 24. Communication . . . transmitting a statement of the number and rank of the officers of the provisional army of Virginia. 11 pp.

No. 25. Communication . . . transmitting two ordinances and accompanying papers. 7 pp.

No. 26. Report from the Committee on Railroad Connections, with accompanying documents. 7 pp.

No. 27. Report of the Committee of Elections upon the resolution of Mr. Wysor in regard to absent members. 4 pp.

No. 28. Second report from the Committee on Railroad Connections. 3 pp.

No. 29. Communication from the Auditor of Public Accounts, transmitting a tabular statement showing the federal population of this Commonwealth under the census of 1860. 7 pp.

Virginia. *Convention, February,* 1861—Continued.

No. 30. Report from the Committee to reapportion representation in the Congress of the Confederate States. 10 pp.

No. 31. Report from the Committee on the subject of the stores, machinery, and property, captured at Harper's Ferry. 11 pp.

No. 32. Report of Committee on Confederate relations, prescribing the time for which volunteers are to be mustered into service. 2 pp.

No. 33. Report of the select committee on amendments to the constitution of Virginia. 16 pp.

No. 34. Report of the Committee on Elections. 6 pp.

No. 35. Message from the Executive . . . with accompanying documents, showing the military and naval preparations for the defence of the state of Virginia . . . 95 pp.

No. 36. Supplemental message [to the above]. 62 pp.

No. 37. Report of the Auditor of Public Accounts, exhibiting white, free and slave population, and the value of real estate and personal property, arranged by districts. 10 pp.

No. 38. Report of the Committee of Elections, on the cases of Sherrard Clemens, Caleb Boggess and Benjamin Wilson. 3 pp.

No. 39. Omitted.

No. 40. Report of Wm. H. Peters, Commissioner, appointed . . . to make an inventory of property taken from the United States government, at the Navy Yard, Gosport, and in and near Portsmouth, Virginia. Harper's Ferry. 168 pp.

No. 41. Report . . . in relation to officers of the army and navy of the United States who have resigned and returned to Virginia . . . 3 pp.

No. 42. Communication . . . in relation to the movement of troops in North-Western Virginia. 3 pp.

No. 43. Communication . . . transmitting reports from Col. Charles Dimmock and Lt. Col. James H. Burton, in reference to the stores, machinery, &c., at Harper's Ferry. 8 pp.

No. 44. Communication . . . submitting an advice of council, in relation to the manufacture of gunpowder. 5 pp.

No. 45. Communication . . . submitting an advice of council, relative to connections with several rail roads in the state. 5 pp.

No. 46. Communication . . . in response to a resolution of the Convention, requesting information as to the number and names of aids to the Governor. 4 pp.

No. 47. Communication . . . returning the nomination of Francis I. Thomas, with accompanying documents. 8 pp.

No. 48. Communication . . . transmitting a list of vessels employed by the state of Virginia, as reported by Captain S. Barron. 5 pp.

No. 49. Communication . . . returning the nomination of Alfred Beckley, as colonel of volunteers. 6 pp.

Virginia. *Convention, February,* 1861—Continued.

No. 50. Communication . . . transmitting the nominations of Benjamin S. Ewell, John A. Campbell and William Smith, as colonels of volunteers. 3 pp.

No. 51. Communication . . . transmitting the nomination of Richard Thomas Zarvona, as colonel of volunteers. 3 pp.

No. 52. Communication from Hon. L. P. Walker, Secretary of War, in relation to the time of service of the volunteer forces of Virginia 5 pp.

No. 53. Communication . . . from Secretary of War. 5 pp.

No. 54. Communication from the President of the Confederate States, transmitting the credentials of Hon. Alexander H. Stevens. 5 pp.

——— ———

Journal of the acts and proceedings of a general convention of the state of Virginia, assembled at Richmond, on Wednesday, the thirteenth day of February, 1861. *Richmond: Wyatt M. Elliott,* 1861.

459, xii pp., 8°.

Appendix: Proceedings in committee of the whole upon federal relations. 136 pp.

Portions of Journal of Secret session of the convention, withheld from publication at its session ending May 1, 1861. 30 pp.

Portions of Journal of adjourned Secret session . . . June 1, 1861, pp. 35-44; also, second adjourned Secret session, Nov. 27, 1861, pp. 46-48. Ordinances adopted by the convention of Virginia in Secret session in April and May, 1861. 61 pp.

Reports, Resolutions, Ordinances, Bill of Rights, Constitution, etc. 364 pp.

——— ———

Ordinances of secession, [adopted by the convention of Virginia, April 17, 1861, and promulgated by a proclamation of the Governor, April 24, 1861]. 8 pp.

———. *Convention, April,* 1861.

Convention between the Commonwealth of Virginia and the Confederate States of America [entered into and agreed to in the city of Richmond, 24th day of April, 1861. To which are added the Ordinances adopted by the Convention of Virginia at the adjourned session in June & July, 1861]. 27 pp.

——— ———

Ordinances adopted by the Convention of Virginia in Secret session, in April and May, 1861. *Richmond: Wyatt M. Elliott,* 1861.

24 pp., 8°. 2 copies.

Virginia. *Convention, April,* 1861—Continued

Addresses delivered before the Virginia state convention by Hon. Fulton Anderson, Commissioner from Mississippi, Hon. Henry L. Benning, Commissioner from Georgia, and Hon. John S. Preston, Commissioner from South Carolina, February, 1861. *Richmond: Wyatt M. Elliott,* 1861.

64 pp., 8°.

——— ———

Partial report from the Committee on Federal Relations, presented March 9, 1861.

37 pp., 8°.

———. *Constitutional Convention,* 1864. (*Loyal.*)

Constitution of the state of Virginia, and the ordinances adopted by the Convention which assembled at Alexandria on the 13th day of February, 1864. *Alexandria: D. Turner,* 1864.

31 pp., 8°.

———. *Constitutional Convention,* 1867.

The constitution of Virginia, framed by the Convention which met in Richmond, Virginia, on Tuesday, December 3, 1867. Passed April, 1868. *Richmond: Printed at the office of the New Nation,* 1868.

40 pp., 8°.
Note: The Black & Tan convention.

BOOKS PRINTED IN THE CONFEDERATE STATES DURING THE PERIOD OF THE CIVIL WAR.

Abram. A military poem, by A Young Rebelle, Esq., of the army. *Richmond: Macfarlane & Fergusson,* 1863.

63 pp., 16°. (14 cm.) Paper cover.

Abrams, A. S.

A full and detailed history of the siege of Vicksburg. . . . *Atlanta, Ga.: Intelligencer Steam Power Press,* 1863.

80 pp., 8°. Paper cover.

Address to Christians throughout the world. [By the ministers of the various denominations in the Southern States.] [n. p., n. d.]

12 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.)

Note: A pamphlet of great power and earnestly expostulating against the origin, objects and manner of the war; signed by a large number of clergymen in all sections of the Confederacy. It was also printed in London by Strangeways and Walden, 1862.

Alexander, Archibald.

Love to an unseen Saviour. . . . By Archibald Alexander, D. D. *Raleigh: Register Steam Power Press,* 1863.

8 pp., 12°. (19 cm.)

[Evangelical Tract Society, Petersburg, Va., No. 209.]

Almanacs.

The Confederate States Almanac and repository of useful knowledge, for the year 1865. Vol. IV. *Mobile, Ala.: H. C. Clarke,* [1865].

96 pp., 12°. (17 cm.) Paper cover.

Richardson, David.

Richardson's Virginia & North Carolina almanac, for the years 1861, 1863, 1864. *Richmond:* 1861-1864.

3 vols., 16°. (18 cm.) Complete copies. Uncut.

The Soldiers' Almanac, 1863. Published by the Soldiers' Tract Association of the M. E. Church, South. Depository. . . . *Richmond: Macfarlane & Fergusson,* 1863.

32 pp., 16°. (15 cm.) Unbound.

The Army and Navy Prayer Book. Diocesan Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church of Virginia. *Richmond: Chas. H. Wynne,* 1865.

95 pp., 32°. (11 cm.)

The Army Hymn Book. Second edition. *Richmond, Va.: Presbyterian Committee of Publication,* 1864.

128 pp., 32°. (12 cm.)

Baptist General Association of Virginia.

Address of the Baptist General Association of Virginia, June 4th, 1863. [n. p., 1863.]

8 pp., 8°. (20 cm.)

The Battle of Fort Sumter and first victory of the Southern troops, April 13th, 1861. Full accounts of the bombardment, with sketches of the scenes, incidents, etc. Compiled chiefly from the detailed reports of the Charleston press. Published by request. *Charleston: Evans & Cogswell,* 1861.

35 pp., 1 folded map, 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Beauregard, *General* **Pierre Gustave Toutant, 1818-1893.**

Principles and maxims of the art of war; outpost service; general instructions for battle, reviews. [Extracted, arranged and published for the use of general officers in the Department of South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida.] *Charleston, S. C.: Evans & Cogswell,* 1863.

32 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Note: Presentation copy with the autograph of the author on the title-page.

Benham, Calhoun.

A system of conducting musketry instruction. Prepared and printed by order of General Bragg, for the Army of Tennessee. *Richmond: Printed at the Enquirer Job Office,* 1863.

34 pp., 1 plate, 8°. (21½ cm.) Boards.

"This book is in some parts a copy, in others a mere analysis, of the 'Regulations for conducting the musketry instruction' in force in the British army."

Bible Society of the Confederate States of America.

Second annual report, 1864; with the constitution of the society, its list of patrons, life directors, members, etc. *Augusta, Ga.: Stockton & Co.,* 1864.

24 pp., 8°. (23 cm.)

Bingham, William.

A grammar of the Latin language for the use of schools, with exercises and vocabularies. By Wm. Bingham, A. M. . . . *Greensboro, N. C.: Sterling, Campbell & Albright,* . . . 1863.

iv, 5-304 pp., 12°. (17 cm.) Boards.

Bloomfield, B.

The Quartermaster's guide; being a compilation from the army regulations and other sources. By B. Bloomfield. . . . *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1862.

113, ii pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Paper cover.

The Bold Soldier Boy's Song Book. [n. p., n. d.]

72 pp., 16°. (14½ cm.)
Cover and title-page missing.

Boyce, James P.

Remarks of Mr. Boyce, of Greenville, in the House of Representatives of South Carolina, on the 9th December, 1862. The bill for state endorsement of Confederate bonds being the special order for one o'clock p. m. *Columbia, S. C.: R. W. Gibbes, Printer to the Senate,* 1862.

12 pp., 8°. (21½ cm.)

Boyden, E.

The epidemic of the nineteenth century. [The Anti-Slavery mania.] By E. Boyden, of Hopedale, Albemarle county, Va. *Richmond: Chas. H. Wynne,* 1860.

25 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Broun, W. Leroy.

Notes on artillery: from Robins, Hutton, Chesney, Mordecai, Dahlgreen, Jacob, Greener, Gibbon and Benton. By W. Leroy Broun, M. A., Lieutenant Artillery, Virginia volunteers. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1862.

76 pp., 8°. (20 cm.) Unbound. Cover missing.

Buchanan, W. Jefferson.

Maryland's crisis: a political outline. By W. Jefferson Buchanan. *Richmond, Va.: J. W. Randolph,* 1863.

18 pp., 8°. (20 cm.) Without paper cover.

Buchanan, W. Jefferson—Continued.

Maryland's hope: her trials and interests in connection with the war. By W. Jefferson Buchanan. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1864.

62 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Paper cover.

Buckholtz, L. von.

Tactics for officers of infantry, cavalry and artillery, arranged and compiled by L. v. Buckholtz. . . . *Richmond, Va.: J. W. Randolph,* 1861.

3 p. l., 7-121 pp., 16°. (15 cm.) Cloth.
Autograph of T. M. Bowyer, Capt. of artillery, P. A. C. S., on fly-leaf.

Burrowes, John Freckleton, 1787-1852.

Burrowes' piano-forte primer, containing the rudiments of music, calculated either for private tuition, or, teaching in classes. Revised and enlarged, with additions and alterations by W. C. Peters. *Richmond, Va.: J. W. Randolph,* 1864.

iv, 5-47 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Paper cover.

Burrows, John Lansing.

The Christian scholar and soldier. Memoirs of Lewis Minor Coleman, Professor in the University of Virginia. . . . By J. L. Burrows, D. D. *Richmond: Smith, Bailey & Co.,* 1864.

44 pp., 16°. (17 cm.)
[Virginia Baptist Sunday school and publication board, No. 109.]

——— ———

The New Richmond theatre. A discourse, delivered on Sunday, February 8, 1863, in the First Baptist church, Richmond. . . . By J. L. Burrows, D. D., Pastor. *Richmond: Smith, Bailey & Co.,* 1863.

16 pp., 8°. (21 cm.)

The Camp Jester; or, Amusement for the Mess. *Augusta, Ga.: Blackmar & Bro.,* 1864.

71 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Paper cover, partly missing.

Campbell and Dunn.

The child's first book. By Campbell and Dunn. Approved by the Educational Association of Virginia through their committee. *Richmond: Ayres & Wade,* 1864.

41 pp., illus., 12°. (18½ cm.) Paper cover.

Cardozo, Jacob Newton.

A plan of financial relief, addressed to the legislature of Georgia, and Confederate States Congress, as originally published in the Atlanta Southern Confederacy. By J. N. Cardozo. *Atlanta, Ga.: J. H. Seals & Co.'s Power Press,* 1863.

37 pp., 8°. (21 cm.)

Carlile, John S.

Speech of John S. Carlile, of Harrison, in the Virginia state Convention, delivered Thursday, March 7, 1861. *Richmond: Whig Book and Job Office,* 1861.

29 pp., 8°. (25 cm.)

Casey, *Brig. Gen.* **Silas.**

[By authority.] Infantry tactics, for the instruction, exercise, and manœuvres of the soldier, a company, line of skirmishers, battalion, brigade, or corps d'armée. By Brig. Gen. Silas Casey, U. S. army. Vol. III. Evolutions of a brigade and corps d'armée. *Columbia: Evans & Cogswell,* 1864.

160 pp., 29 folded plates, 16°. (14 cm.) Cloth back.

Chisolm, John Julian.

A manual of military surgery, for the use of surgeons in the Confederate army; with an appendix of the rules and regulations of the medical department of the Confederate army. By Julian J. Chisolm, M. D. . . . *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1861.

xi, 447 pp., 1 table, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Christ the only refuge from the wrath to come. From Hervey's Theron and Aspasio. *Petersburg, Va.: Evangelical Tract Society,* 1864.

8 pp., 12°. (18 cm.)
[Evangelical Tract Society, No. 239.]

Christison, John.

A complete grammar of the French language; with exercises and dialogues, for the use of schools and private students. By John Christison. . . . First C. S. A. from fifteenth Edinburgh edition. Carefully revised by F. W. Rosier. *Richmond: Geo. Dunn & Co.,* 1863.

143 pp., 12°. (16½ cm.) Uncut.

Clarke, H. C., *of Vicksburg, Miss.*

Diary of the war for separation, a daily chronicle of the principal events and history of the present revolution, to which is added notes and descriptions of all the great battles, including Walker's narrative of the battle of Shiloh. By H. C. Clarke. . . . [*Augusta, Ga.: Steam Press of Chronicle & Sentinel,* 1862.]

191 pp., 8°. (20½ cm.) Paper cover.

"The . . . compendium of the principal events in the history of the old union . . . was originally prepared for the 'Confederate States almanac,' for 1862."—*Pref.*

Collier, Robert R.

Remarks by Mr. Collier, Senator from Petersburg, delivered in the Senate, on military arrests, without warrants, and imprisonment, without trials, of civilians, January 13, 1863.

17 pp., 8°. (24 cm.)

[Extract from the Senate journal, 1863, pp. 191-2.]

The Confederate. By a South Carolinian. . . . *Mobile: S. H. Goetzel & Co.,* 1863.

102 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Paper cover.

[Signed H.]

Confederate Receipt Book. A compilation of over one hundred receipts, adapted to the times. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1863.

29 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Paper cover.

Cross, *Rev.* **Joseph, D. D.**

Camp and field. Papers from the portfolio of an army chaplain. By the Rev. Jos. Cross, D. D. *Macon, Ga.: Burke, Boykin & Company,* 1864.

viii, 13-141 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Paper cover.

Dabney, Robert Lewis, 1820-1898.

Letter of the Rev. R. L. Dabney, D. D., of Union Theological Seminary, Virginia, to the Rev. S. J. Prime, D. D., one of the editors of the New York *Observer,* on the state of the country. Re-published from the *Central Presbyterian. Richmond: Macfarlane & Fergusson,* 1861.

12 pp., 12°. (19 cm.)

Dabney, Robert Lewis—Continued.

A memorial of Lieut. Colonel John T. Thornton, of the Third Virginia cavalry, C. S. A. By the Rev. R. L. Dabney. *Richmond: Presbyterian Committee of Publication,* 1864.

22 pp., 16°. (18 cm.) Unbound.

Dagg, John Leadley, 1794-1881.

The grammar of the English language. Book first. Progressive lessons in English grammar. By J. L. Dagg, D. D. *Macon, Ga.: Burke, Boykin & Company,* 1864.

164 pp., 12°. (17 cm.) Paper cover.

Davis, James Lucius, 1813-1871.

The trooper's manual: or, Tactics for light dragoons and mounted riflemen. Compiled, abridged and arranged by Col. J. Lucius Davis. Third edition. *Richmond, Va.: A. Morris,* 1862.

x, 11-284 pp., 16°. (15 cm.) Boards.

Davis, *Rev.* Nicholas A.

The campaign from Texas to Maryland, with the battle of Fredericksburg. By Rev. Nicholas A. Davis. . . . *Richmond: Presbyterian Committee of Publication of the Confederate States,* 1863.

168 pp., 2 portraits, 1 plate, 12°. (19 cm.) Paper cover.
Note: Contains "Muster roll of the Fourth reg't, Texas Vols."

[De Fontaine, Felix Gregory], 1832-1896.

Marginalia; or, Gleanings from an army note-book. By "Personne." . . . *Columbia, S. C.: Steam Power-press of F. G. De Fontaine & Co.,* 1864.

2 p. l., iii, 248 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Paper cover.

De Jarnette, Daniel C., 1822-1881.

The Monroe doctrine. Speech of Hon. D. C. De Jarnette, of Virginia, in the Confederate House of Representatives, January 30th, 1865, pending negotiations for peace. [n. p., n. d.]

20 pp., 8°. (22 cm.)

Doggett, Daniel Seth, 1810-1880.

A nation's Ebenezer. A discourse delivered in the Broad St. Methodist church, Richmond, Virginia, Thursday, September

18, 1862: the day of public thanksgiving, appointed by the President of the Confederate States. By D. S. Doggett, D. D. Published by special request. *Richmond, Va.: Enquirer Book and Job Press,* 1862.

18 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Paper cover.

Dover Baptist Association.

Minutes of the 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st and 82d, annual meetings of the Dover Baptist Association, held at Leigh street, Beulah, Berea, Dover and Colosse churches, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865 and 1866, condensed. *Richmond: Laughton & Fore, Printers,* 1866.

39 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Eastern Lunatic Asylum. *Richmond.*

Reports of the physician and superintendent of the Eastern Lunatic Asylum, for the years 1855-7, 1857-9, 1859-61. *Richmond: Tyler, Wise, Allegre & Smith,* 1861.

56 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Paper cover.
John M. Galt, Superintendent & Physician.

Elliott, Stephen, 1806-1866. *Bishop of Georgia.*

Funeral sermon at the burial of Lieut. Gen. Leonidas Polk, Bishop of Louisiana.

See Polk, Leonidas, p. 339.

——— ———

How to renew our national strength. A sermon preached in Christ Church, Savannah, on Friday, November 15th, 1861. Being the day of humiliation, fasting and prayer appointed by the President of the Confederate States. By Rt. Rev. Stephen Elliott. . . . *Richmond: Macfarlane & Fergusson,* 1862.

16 pp., 12°. (19½ cm.)

Ex-Cadet [*pseud.*].

The life of Thomas J. Jackson. By an Ex-Cadet. Second edition, revised and enlarged by the author. *Richmond: James E. Goode,* 1864.

4 p. l., 9-196 pp., 12°. (20 cm.) Paper cover.

Experience of a Confederate States prisoner; being an ephemeris regularly kept by an officer of the Confederate States army. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1862.

64 pp., 8°. (21½ cm.) Paper cover.

Experiments with sorghum sugar cane; and treatise on the manufacture of syrup and sugar. [Revised from the edition published by Hedges, Free & Co., Cincinnati.] *Richmond, Va.: J. W. Randolph,* 1864.

71 pp., 16°. (15 cm.) Unbound.

Four essays on the right and propriety of secession by Southern states. By a member of the bar of Richmond. *Richmond, Va.: Ritchie & Dunnavant,* 1861.

56 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.
Signed "Virginius."

Fowler, Abijah, and Fowler, Josiah.

The Southern school arithmetic, or, Youth's assistant. . . . By A. & J. Fowler. . . . Revised by M. Gibson. Stereotype edition. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1864.

iv, 5-184 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Boards.

Free-Masons. *Grand Lodge of Virginia.*

Proceedings of a grand annual communication of the Grand Lodge of Virginia, begun and held in the Mason's Hall, in the city of Richmond, on Monday the 12th day of December, A. L. 5864, A. D. 1864. *Richmond: Chas. H. Wynne,* 1864.

62 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Unbound. Pages 23-34 torn out.
Note: The Virginia Masons express their opinion of the Masons making war on them.

Fremantle, Arthur James Lyon, 1835-1901.

Three months in the Southern states: April-June, 1863. By Lieut.-Col. Fremantle. . . . *Mobile: S. H. Goetzel,* 1864.

158 pp., 12°. (19½ cm.)
Cover title printed on wall paper.

"Gems of Song." A choice collection of hymns and songs for Sunday schools, and social meetings. *Richmond, Va.: W. H. Clemmitt,* 1864.

64 pp., 32°. (11 cm.)

Gilham, William, 1819-1872.

Manual of instruction for the volunteers and militia of the Confederate States. By William Gilham. *Richmond, Va.: West & Johnston,* 1862.

xxiv, 25-559 pp., 82 plates, tables, 12°. (18½ cm.) Cloth.

Gilmer, John Harmer.

Confederate States *vs.* John H. Gilmer. Substance of the opening argument of John H. Gilmer, with authorities; and the opinion of Judge Halyburton construing the sequestration act, &c. *Richmond, Va.: West & Johnston,* 1862.

31 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover torn off.

——— ———

The state convention. [Address to] Messrs. J. R. Humphreys, Higgins, and others, [announcing himself a candidate for election as a member of that body], Richmond, January 19, 1861.

4 pp., 8°. (25 cm.)

Hall, William A.

The historic significance of the Southern revolution. A lecture delivered by invitation in Petersburg, Va., March 14th, and April 29th, 1864. And in Richmond, Va., April 7th and April 21st, 1864, by Rev. William A. Hall, of New Orleans Battalion, Washington Artillery. *Petersburg: A. F. Crutchfield & Co.,* 1864.

45 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Paper cover.

Hardee, William Joseph, 1817?-1873.

Rifle and light infantry tactics; for the exercise and manœuvers of troops when acting as light infantry or riflemen. By Brevet Lieut. Col. W. J. Hardee. . . . Two vols. in one. Vol. I. School of the soldier and company. Vol. II. School of the battalion. *Memphis: Hutton & Freligh,* 1861.

202 pp., illus., 1 plate, 8°. (21 cm.) Unbound.

——— ———

Rifle and infantry tactics, revised and improved, by Maj. Gen. W. J. Hardee, C. S. army. Seventh edition. Vol. I. Schools of the soldier and company; Instruction for skirmishers. *Mobile: S. G. Goetzel & Co.,* 1863.

228 pp., plates, 16°. (12½ cm.)

Autograph of Z. W. Perkins, 3d Lieut. Co. D, 44th Va. Reg't, on first leaf.

Harris, W. A.

The record of Fort Sumter, from its occupation by Major Anderson to its reduction by South Carolina troops, during the

administration of Governor Pickens. Compiled by W. A. Harris. *Columbia, S. C.: South Carolinian Steam Job Printing Office,* 1862.

50 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Paper cover.

Henry, Gustavus Adolphus, 1804-1880.

Speech in the Senate of the Confederate States, November 29, 1864. [On defining the position of the Confederate States, and declaring the determination of the Congress and the people thereof to prosecute the war till their independence is acknowledged.] [n. p., 1864.]

13 pp., 8°. (24½ cm.)

Howard, Frank Key, 1826-1872.

Fourteen months in American bastiles. . . . *Baltimore: Kelly, Hedian & Piet,* 1863.

89 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Preface signed: F. K. Howard.

Contents: Fort McHenry—Fortress Monroe.—Fort La Fayette.—The steamboat *"State of Maine."*—Fort Warren.

Jackson, Henry W. R.

Confederate monitor and patriot's friend, containing numerous important and thrilling events of the present revolution. Together with several interesting chapters of history concerning Gen. Stonewall Jackson, Gen. Morgan, and others. By H. W. R. Jackson. . . . *Atlanta, Ga.: J. J. Toon & Co.,* 1862.

120 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Paper cover.

——— ———

Historical register, and Confederates' assistant to national independence. . . . By H. W. R. Jackson. *Augusta, Ga.: Printed at the office of the Constitutionalist,* 1862.

48 pp., 16°. (19 cm.) Paper cover.

James River and Kanawha Company.

Proceedings of the stockholders . . . at their adjourned meeting in January, 1861. *Richmond, Va.: Ritchie & Dunnavant,* 1861.

pp. 859-944, 8°. (24 cm.)

——— ———

Twenty-ninth annual report of the president to the stockholders, . . . together with proceedings of the stockholders

at their twenty-ninth annual meeting in October, 1863. *Richmond, Va.: Ritchie & Dunnavant,* 1864.

pp. 109-153, 8°. (24 cm.)

Johnson, Robert Ward, 1814-1879.

Speech of Mr. Johnson, of Arkansas, in the C. S. Senate, February 9th, 1864, on the Bill to limit and define the terms of office of the principal officers or heads of departments. *Richmond: James E. Goode, Printer,* 1864.

19 pp., 8°. (23 cm.)

Jones, Charles Colcock, 1804-1863.

Religious instruction of the negroes. An address delivered before the General Assembly of the Presbyterian church, at Augusta, Ga., December 10, 1861. By Rev. C. C. Jones, D. D. Published by order of the General Assembly. . . . *Richmond: Presbyterian Committee of Publication,* [n. d.].

25 pp., 16°. (15 cm.)

Jordan, Cornelia Jane Matthews.

"Of such is the kingdom of heaven." The blighted bud, a mother's record of a little life soon ended. Printed for private circulation. [*Anon.*[*Lynchburg: Jno. C. Johnson, Book and Job Printer,* 1861.

27 pp., 8°. (21½ cm.) Paper cover.

Joynes, Edward Southey, 1834-

Education after the war. A letter addressed to a member of the Southern Educational Convention, Columbia, S. C., 28th April, 1863. By Edward S. Joynes, A. M. . . . *Richmond: Macfarlane & Fergusson, Printers,* 1863.

16 pp., 12°. (20 cm.) Paper cover.
Autograph of Thos. R. Joynes on cover.

Junius [*pseud.*].

Conscription of teachers, [signed Junius]; Exemptions, [signed Parens]. [n. p., n. d.]

12 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.)

Keiley, Anthony M., 1835-1905.

Prisoner of war, or, Five months among the Yankees. Being a narrative of the crosses, calamities, and consolations of a

Petersburg militiaman during an enforced summer residence north. By A. Rifleman, Esq., Gent. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* [1865].

120 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Paper cover.

Lander, *Rev.* S.

Our own primary arithmetic. By Rev. S. Lander. . . . Second edition. *Greensboro, N. C.: Sterling, Campbell and Albright,* [1863].

131 pp., 12°. (17 cm.) Boards.

Lee, Charles Henry, 1818-

The Judge Advocate's *vade mecum:* embracing a general view of military law, and the practice before courts martial, with an epitome of the law of evidence, as applicable to military trials. By C. H. Lee. *Richmond: West and Johnston,* 1863.

251 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Half sheep.

Lee, James K.

The volunteer's hand book: containing an abridgment of Hardee's Infantry tactics, adapted to the use of the percussion musket in squad and company exercises, manual of arms for riflemen, and United States army regulations as to parades, reviews, inspections, guard mountings, &c. By James K. Lee, of the First regiment of Virginia volunteers. Published by order of the state of North Carolina. *Raleigh: Printed at the Inst. for the Deaf & the Dumb & the Blind,* 1861.

96, 2 pp., 16°. (15 cm.) Flexible cloth cover.

Lee Monument Association.

Organization of the Lee Monument Association and the Association of the Army of Northern Virginia, Richmond, Va., Nov. 3d and 4th, 1870. *Richmond: J. W. Randolph & English,* 1871.

52 pp., front., port., 8°. Pages 6-12, 15, 27, 34 partly cut out. Paper cover.

McCabe, James Dabney, Jr., 1842-1883.

The aid-de-camp; a romance of the war. By James D. McCabe, Jr. *Richmond: W. A. J. Smith,* 1863.

113 pp., 8°. (25 cm.) Paper cover.

McCabe, James Dabney—Continued.

The guerrillas: an original domestic drama in three acts. By James D. McCabe, Jr. . . . *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1863.

44 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Unbound.
(West & Johnston's standard drama.)

McCue, J. M.

Speech of Mr. McCue, of Augusta, delivered in the House of Delegates, on the 16th and 17th October, 1863, on the Bill to protect sheep and increase the production of wool. *Richmond: G. P. Evans & Co.,* 1863.

23 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.)

McDonald, *Col.* **Angus W.**

The two rebellions; or, Treason unmasked. By a Virginian. *Richmond: Smith, Bailey & Co.,* 1865.

144 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Paper cover.

McGill, John, 1809-1872. *Bishop of Richmond.*

Faith, the victory; or, A comprehensive view of the principal doctrines of the Christian religion. By Rt. Rev. John McGill, D. D., Bishop of Richmond. . . . *Richmond: J. W. Randolph,* 1865.

viii, 336 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Paper cover. Author's autograph on title.

——— ———

The true church, indicated to the inquirer. A brief tract for circulation. (Second edition.) By Rt. Rev. J. McGill, Bishop of Richmond. . . . *Richmond: Ritchie & Dunnavant,* 1862.

64 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Paper cover.

McHenry, George.

A paper containing a statement of facts relating to the approaching cotton crisis.

See Confederate States Congress. House of Representatives.

Macleod, *Sir* **George H[usband] B[aird], 1828-1892.**

Notes on the surgery of the war in the Crimea, with remarks on the treatment of gunshot wounds. By George H. B. Macleod. . . . *Richmond: J. W. Randolph,* 1862.

185, ii pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Cloth back.

MacMahon, T. W.

Cause and contrast: an essay on the American crisis. By T. W. MacMahon. *Richmond, Va.: West & Johnston,* 1862.

xv., 192 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Paper cover.

Mahan, Dennis Hart, 1802-1871.

Summary of the course of permanent fortifications and of the attack and defence of permanent works, for the use of the cadets of the U. S. Military Academy. By D. H. Mahan. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1863.

352 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Half roan.

——— ———

A treatise on field fortification, containing instructions on the methods of laying out, constructing, defending, and attacking intrenchments; with the general outlines also of the arrangement, the attack and defence of permanent fortifications. By D. H. Mahan. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1862.

xxviii, 168 pp., 12 folded plates, 16°. (14½ cm.) Cloth.

Marmont, August Frédéric Louis Viesse de, 1774-1852. *Duc de Raguse.*

The spirit of military institutions, by Marshal Marmont, Duke of Ragusa. Translated from the last Paris edition (1859), and augmented by biographical, historical, topographical, and military notes, with a new version of General Jomini's celebrated 35th chapter of part I of Treatise on grand military operations by Frank Schaller. . . . *Columbia, S. C.: Evans & Cogswell,* 1864.

278 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Paper cover.

Meade, William, 1789-1862. *Bishop.*

Sermon, preached at the opening of the convention of the P. E. church of Virginia, in the city of Richmond. In the fifty-first year of his ministry, and the thirty-second of his episcopate. Published by order of the convention. *Richmond: Chas. H. Wynne,* 1861.

28 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Paper cover.

Minnigerode, Charles.

Power: a sermon preached at St. Paul's church, Richmond, on the 13th November, 1864. By Rev. Charles Minnigerode, D. D. *Richmond, Va.: W. B. Clemmitt,* 1864.

20 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Moore, Thomas Vernon, 1818-1871.

God our refuge and strength in this war. A discourse before the congregations of the First and Second Presbyterian churches, on the day of humiliation, fasting and prayer, appointed by President Davis, Friday, Nov. 15, 1861. By Rev. T. V. Moore, D. D. *Richmond, Va.: W. Hargreave White,* 1861.

24 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

North Carolina Rail Road Company.

Proceedings of the fifteenth annual meeting of the stockholders, held at Raleigh, Thursday, July 14, 1864. *Raleigh: Printed at the Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind,* 1864.

40 pp., 12°. (20 cm.) Paper cover.

Oldham, Williamson S.

Speech of W. S. Oldham, of Texas, upon the bill to amend the conscript law, made in the Senate, September 4, 1862; Remarks upon the amendment to the exemption bill, proposed by Mr. Dortch, that justices of the peace shall be liable to conscription, made in the Senate, September 9, 1862. [n. p., 1862.]

16 pp., 8°. (23 cm.)

Overthrow of the Ballot! A complete history of the election in the state of Kentucky, August 3d, 1863. [n. p., 1863.]

21 pp., 8°. (22 cm.)

Note: An address of a committee in behalf of the Democratic party of Kentucky.

Palmer, Benjamin Morgan, 1818-

The South: her peril, and her duty. A discourse, delivered in the First Presbyterian church, New Orleans, on Thursday, November 29, 1860, by Rev. B. M. Palmer, D. D. *New Orleans: Printed at the office of the True Witness and Sentinel,* 1860.

16 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Paper cover.

Palmer, Benjamin Morgan, 1818—Continued.

A vindication of secession and the South from the strictures of Rev. R. J. Breckenridge, D. D., LL. D., in the *Danville Quarterly Review.* By B. M. Palmer, D. D., New Orleans, La., [from the *Southern Presbyterian Review* for April, 1861.] *Columbia, S. C.: Southern Guardian Steam Power Press,* 1861.

46 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Pardigon, C. F.

The practice of war: being a translation of a French military work, entitled "Maxims, counsels and instructions on the art of war, or handbook for the practice of war, . . . 1857, Paris. To which the translator has added, Marshal Bugeaud's Letter of instruction to the 56th regiment of French infantry, also, the second appendix of Baron Jomini to "Precis de l'art de la guerre." By C. F. Pardigon. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1863.

xiii, [2], 13-216 pp., 16°. (14 cm.) Cloth.
Cover title: Jomini's Practice of war.

Peace. [A pamphlet signed "Joshua," and without date, suggesting terms of adjustment and reconciliation.]

12 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Paper cover.

Perkins, John.

Remarks of Hon. John Perkins, of Louisiana, on presenting from the Committee on Foreign Affairs, resolutions in regard to the negotiations for peace. [n. p., n. d.]

8 pp., 8°. (25 cm.)

Phelan, James.

Speech of Hon. James Phelan, of Mississippi, on the motion to conscript "Justices of the peace," and involving the power of Congress to exact military service of a state officer. Delivered in the Senate of the Confederate States, Sept. 6, 1862. *Richmond: Enquirer Book and Job Press,* 1862.

19 pp., 8°. (23 cm.)

Pierce, George F., *Bishop.*

The word of God a nation's life. A sermon: preached by Rev. George F. Pierce, D. D., one of the bishops of the M. E. church, South, before the Bible convention of the Confederate

States, held at Augusta, Ga., March 19, 1862. Published by request. *Macon, Ga.: Soldiers' Tract Association, M. E. Church, South,* [1862].

16 pp., 16°. (15½ cm.)

Pierpoint, Francis Harrison, 1814-1899. *Governor.*

Address to the people of Virginia, May 19, 1865. [*Washington, D. C.: McGill & Witherow,* 1865.]

16 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Uncut.

——— ———

Letter of Gov. Pierpoint to his excellency the President and the honourable Congress of the United States, on the subject of abuse of military power in the command of General Butler in Virginia and North Carolina. *Washington, D. C.: McGill & Witherow,* 1864.

60 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

——— ———

Reorganization of civil government. Speech, delivered at Mechanics' Hall, in the city of Norfolk, Thursday evening, February 16th, 1865. [n. p., 1865]

7 pp., 8°. (24 cm.)

Pike, Albert, 1809-1891.

Address to the senators and representatives of the state of Arkansas in the Congress of the Confederate States, dated Louisiana, 20th March, 1863. [n. p., 1863.]

20 pp., 8°. (22 cm.)

Note: Refers to charges against Major General Thomas C. Hindman.

——— ———

Charges and specifications preferred August 23, 1862, by Brigadier General Albert Pike, against Major Gen. Thomas C. Hindman. *Richmond, Va.: Smith, Bailey & Co., Printers,* 1863.

13 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.)

Planters' Convention, Memphis, Tenn., 1862.

Report of Select Committee appointed by the Planters' Convention [assembled at Memphis, Tennessee, February, 1862, to

take into consideration the nature of the war . . . and the policy to be pursued to the end . . .].

7 pp., 8°. (21½ cm.)

Pollard, Edward Albert, 1828-1872.

The first year of the war. By Edward A. Pollard. . . . *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1862.

viii, [17]-374 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Paper cover.
Autograph of John H. Gilmer, Esq., on the fly leaf.

——— ———

The second year of the war. By Edward A. Pollard. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1863.

x [11]-326 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

——— ———

The second battle of Manassas; with sketches of the recent campaign in Northern Virginia and on the upper Potomac. Prepared from special materials. By the author of "The first year of the war." *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1862.

48 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Paper cover.

——— ———

The Southern spy: or, Curiosities of negro slavery in the South. Letters from a Southerner to a Northern friend. *Washington: Henry Polkinhorn,* 1859.

72 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.)
Preface signed: Edward A. Pollard.

Porcher, Francis Peyre.

Resources of the Southern fields and forests, medical, economical, and agricultural. 1863.

See Confederate States. Surgeon General.

Presbyterian Church.

Minutes of the Synod of Virginia, at their session in Lexington, October, 1864. With an appendix. Published by order of the Synod. [n. p., 1864.]

pp. 346-363, 8°. (22 cm.) Paper cover.
Complete minutes.

Preston, *Mrs.* **Margaret Junkin.**

Beechenbrook; a rhyme of the war. By Mrs. Margaret J. Preston. *Richmond: J. W. Randolph,* 1865.

64 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Paper cover, water stained.

Protestant Episcopal Church in Virginia.

Journals of the sixty-seventh annual convention held in St. Paul's church, Richmond, on the 21st and 22d May, 1862. *Richmond: Macfarlane & Fergusson,* 1862.

80 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover. pp. 5-12 missing.

——— ———

Prayer book for the camp. Diocesan Missionary Society, Protestant Episcopal church in Va. *Richmond: Macfarlane & Fergusson,* 1863.

32 pp., 16°. (14 cm.)

Remarks on the manufacture of bank notes, and other promises to pay. Addressed to the bankers of the Southern Confederacy. [*anon.*] *Columbia, S. C.: F. G. De Fontaine & Co.,* 1864.

31 pp., 1 plate, 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Richmond.

The stranger's guide and official directory for the city of Richmond, showing the location of the public buildings and offices of the Confederate, state and city governments, residences of the principal officers, etc. October. No. 1. Vol. 1. [*Richmond*]: *Geo. P. Evans & Co.,* 1863.

31 pp., 16°. (16½ cm.)

Richmond. *First Baptist Church.*

Register of the First Baptist church, Richmond, Va., 1860. *Richmond: Ellyson, Printer,* 1860.

27 pp., 24°. (14 cm.)

——— ———

The same for 1861.

24 pp., 24°. (14½ cm.)

Richmond Lodge, No. 10, F. A. A. M.

By-laws and list of members of Richmond Lodge, No. 10. Revised and adopted A. L. 5864, A. D. 1864. *Richmond: James E. Goode, Printer,* 1864.

12 pp., 16°. (17 cm.) Paper cover.

Rives, Timothy.

Speech of Mr. Timothy Rives, of Prince George and Surry, in the Virginia state convention, on the 29th March, 1861, the Report of the Committee on Foreign Relations being under consideration in committee of the whole. *Richmond: Chas. H. Wynne,* [1861].

30 pp., 8°. (25½ cm.)

Roberts, *Capt.* **Joseph.**

The hand-book of artillery, for the service of the United States (army and militia). By Capt. Joseph Roberts, 4th regt. art. U. S. army. Second edition, revised and enlarged. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1862.

192 pp., 16°. (15½ cm.) Cloth.
Cover title: Hand book of artillery.

St. Paul, Henry.

Our home and foreign policy, November, 1863. [*Mobile, Ala.*]: *Printed at the office of the Daily Register and Advertiser,* 1863.

23 pp., 12°. (21 cm.)
"Relates to the civil war and the policy of France toward the United States at that time."

Scott, John.

Letters to an officer in the army; proposing constitutional reform in the Confederate government after the close of the present war. A supplement to "The lost principle." By John Scott. *Richmond: A. Morris,* 1864.

iv, 5-82 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

[Sequestration Act.]

The arguments of Mr. Nelson Mitchell, Mr. Miles, James L. Petigru, I. W. Hayne, J. W. Wilkinson, Edward M. Crady, of the Charleston Bar, in opposition to writs of garnishment served upon them under the Sequestration Act. . . . J. Woodruff, reporter. [n. p., 1861.]

3-68 pp., 8°. (23 cm.)

The Seven Days' Battles in Front of Richmond. An outline narrative of the series of engagements which opened at Mechanicsville, near Richmond, on Thursday, June 26, 1862, and resulted

in the defeat and retreat of the Northern army under Major-General M'Clellan. Compiled from the detailed accounts of the newspaper press. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1862.

45 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Slaughter, *Rev.* **Philip, 1808-1890.**

A sketch of the life of Randolph Fairfax, a private in the ranks of the Rockbridge artillery, . . . including a brief account of Jackson's celebrated Valley campaign. By the Rev. Philip Slaughter. [Second edition.] . . . *Richmond, Va.: Tyler, Allegre & M'Daniel,* 1864.

48 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Paper cover.
Autograph of Thos. R. Joynes on cover.

Smith, *Prof.* **R. M.,** *of Randolph-Macon College, Va.*

The Confederate first reader: containing selections in prose and poetry, as reading exercises for the younger children in the schools and families of the Confederate States. [*anon.*] *Richmond, Va.: G. L. Bidgood,* 1864.

viii, [9]-120 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Boards.

——— ———

The Confederate spelling book, with reading lessons for the young, adapted to the use of schools or for private instruction. [*anon.*] Fifth edition. *Richmond, Va.: George L. Bidgood,* 1865.

162 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Boards.

Smith, Roswell C.

Smith's English grammar on the productive system. Revised and improved, and adapted to the use of schools in the Confederate States. Second edition. *Richmond, Va.: George L. Bidgood,* 1864.

216 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Boards.

The Soldier's Hymn Book: for camp worship. [*Richmond*]: *Macfarlane & Fergusson,* 1863.

64 pp., 32°. (11 cm.)
Note: Issued by the Soldiers' Tract Association, Virginia conference, M. E. church, South.

Southern Baptist Convention, 1861.

Proceedings of the Southern Baptist Convention, at its eighth biennial session, held in the First Baptist church, Savannah, Ga., May 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th, 1861. *Richmond: Macfarlane & Fergusson, Printers,* 1861.

71 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Paper cover.

Spence, James, 1816-

The American union: its effect on national character and policy, with an inquiry into secession as a constitutional right, and the causes of the disruption. By James Spence. First American edition, from the fourth and revised (English) edition. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1863.

xxiv, 262 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Paper cover.

Sterling, Richard, and Campbell, J. D.

Our own first reader: for the use of schools and families. By Richard Sterling . . . and J. D. Campbell. . . . Stereotype edition. *Greensboro, N. C.: Sterling, Campbell and Albright,* [1862].

vi, 7-96 pp., illus., front., 12°. (17½ cm.) Boards.

——— ——— ——— ———

[Our own second reader. . . . By Richard Sterling and J. D. Campbell. *Greensboro, N. C.: Sterling, Campbell & Albright,* 1862.]

viii, 9-92 pp., illus., 12°. (17 cm.) Boards.
Lacks cover, title-page and first two leaves.

——— ——— ——— ———

Our own third reader: for the use of schools and families. By Richard Sterling . . . and J. D. Campbell. . . . Stereotype edition. *Greensboro, N. C.: Sterling, Campbell & Albright,* . . . [1862].

224 pp., illus., 12°. (16½ cm.) Boards.

Stiles, Joseph Clay, 1795-1875.

Capt. Thomas E. King; or, A word to the army and the country. By Rev. Joseph C. Stiles, D. D. *Charleston, S. C.: The South Carolina Tract Society,* 1864.

56 pp., 16°. (13½ cm.) Paper cover.

Stiles, Joseph Clay, 1795-1875—Continued.

National rectitude the only true basis of national prosperity: an appeal to the Confederate States. By the Rev. J. C. Stiles, D. D. *Petersburg: Evangelical Tract Society,* 1863.

45 pp., 8°. (21½ cm.) Paper cover.

Summers, George W.

Speech on federal relations in the Virginia Convention, delivered March 11, 1861. *Richmond: Whig Book and Job Office,* 1861.

16 pp., 8°. (25 cm.) Incomplete; all after p. 16 wanting.

The Sunday School Primer.

Greenville, S. C.: Sunday School Board of Southern Baptist Convention, 1864.

24 pp., illus., 12°. (20 cm.) Paper cover.

Swan, W. G.

Foreign relations. Speech of Hon. W. G. Swan, of Tennessee, delivered in the House of Representatives of the Confederate States, February 5, 1863. *Richmond, Va.: Smith, Bailey & Co.,* 1863.

8 pp., 8°. (22 cm.)

Thornwell, James Henley, 1812-1862.

The state of the country: an article republished from the *Southern Presbyterian Review.* By J. H. Thornwell, D. D. *Columbia, S. C.: Southern Guardian Steam-power Press,* 1861.

32 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) 2 copies.

To the People of the South. Senator Hammond and the Tribune. By Troup. . . . *Charleston: Evans & Cogswell,* 1860.

24 pp., 8°. (22 cm.)
[Tract, No. 3.]

Townsend, John.

The South alone should govern the South, and African slavery should be controlled by those only who are friendly to it. [*anon.*] Third edition. . . . *Charleston: Evans & Cogswell,* 1860.

61 pp., 8°. (22 cm.)
[Tract, No. 1.]

Tucker, Beverley, *i. e.,* **Nathan Beverley, 1781-1851.**

The Partisan leader: a novel, and an apocalypse of the origin and struggles of the Southern confederacy. By Judge Beverley Tucker, of Virginia. Originally published in 1836. Now republished and edited by Rev. Thos. A. Ware. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1862.

viii, 220 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Half morocco.
Autograph of the author pasted on the inside cover.
"The work was secretly printed (not published) by Duff Green in Washington in 1836, and afterwards suppressed."

Tucker, Henry Holcombe, 1819-1898.

God in the war. A sermon delivered before the legislature of Georgia, in the capitol at Milledgeville, on Friday, November 15, 1861, being a day set apart for fasting, humiliation and prayer, by His Excellency the President of the Confederate States. By Rev. Henry H. Tucker, D. D., Professor of Belles-Lettres in Mercer University. *Milledgeville: Boughton, Nesbit & Barnes, State Printers,* 1861.

27 pp., 8°. (21½ cm.)

Tucker, John Randolph, 1823-1897.

The Southern church justified in its support of the South in the present war: A lecture delivered before the Young Men's Christian Association, of Richmond, on the 21st May, 1863, by Hon. John Randolph Tucker. *Richmond, Va.: Wm. H. Clemmitt, Printer,* 1863.

35 pp., 8°. (22 cm.)

Viele, Egbert Ludovickus, 1825-1902.

Hand-book for active service; containing practical instructions in campaign duties—the recruit—the company—the regiment—the march—the camp—guards and guard-mounting—rations and mode of cooking them. With illustrations. By Egbert L. Viele. . . . *Richmond, Va.: J. W. Randolph,* 1861.

68, [4] pp., plates, 16°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

Virginian, A. [*pseud.*].

Commercial enfranchisement of the Confederate States of America, with original articles on a new system of weights and measures, and new coins for the Confederate States. By a Virginian. *Richmond: West & Johnston,* 1862.

42 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Paper cover.
Autograph of James Lyons on cover.

The War and its Heroes. Illustrated. First series. *Richmond: Ayres & Wade,* 1864.

vi, 17-88 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

"The series will consist of four or more volumes."—*Preface.*

Contains: Portraits and biographies of Generals Cooper, Lee, Jackson, Longstreet, Ewell, A. P. Hill, J. E. Johnston, Hood, Hampton, Pemberton, Hindman, Lane, G. W. Smith, M. L. Smith, Commodore Hollins, and Majors Mosby and Pelham.

Warder, T. B., and Catlett, James M.

Battle of Young's Branch; or, Manassas Plain, fought July 21, 1861. With maps of the battle-field made by actual survey, and the various positions of the regiments and artillery companies placed thereon, with an account of the movements of each, procured from the commanding officer, or an officer of the regiment, also, an account of the battle, also, the battle ground of the 18th July, 1861, with General Beauregard's Report of said battle. By T. B. Warder & James M. Catlett. *Richmond: Enquirer Book and Job Press,* 1862.

159 pp., 2 folded maps, 16°. (16 cm.) Paper cover.

Warren, Edward, 1828-

An epitome of practical surgery, for field and hospital. By Edward Warren, M. D. . . . First edition. *Richmond, Va.: West & Johnston,* 1863.

xii, 13-401 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Half cloth.

Warren, Kittrell J.

History of the Eleventh Georgia vols., embracing the muster rolls, together with a special and succinct account of the marches, engagements, casualties, etc. By Kittrell J. Warren. *Richmond, Va.: Smith, Bailey & Co.,* 1863.

58 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.)

White, William S.

Sketches of the life of Captain Hugh A. White, of the Stonewall brigade. By his father. *Columbia, S. C.: South Carolinian Steam Press,* 1864.

124 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Paper cover.

MISCELLANIES.

Schedule of Stamp duties to go into effect on and after August 1, 1864.

Broadside.

Last week of the Army of Northern Virginia.

Broadside.

Committees of House of Representatives of the First Congress.

Broadside.

Circular from office of Recorder Virginia forces, Richmond, May 10, 1864, proposing a plan for preserving the history of the war and all engaged in it.

Broad sheet, printed on both sides.

Proclamation by the Governor of Texas, ordering camps of instruction, June 8th, 1861.

Broadside.

Proclamation of the Governor of Texas, forbidding intercourse between citizens of that state and those of hostile states, June 8th, 1861.

Broadside.

Missouri Defence Bond of $500. 1st day of January, 1862.

Broadside.

Letter from John H. Gilmer to a member of the Va. Senate on the position and duties of Virginia in the existing state of political matters, Dec. 28, 1861.

Broadside.

Petition of certain non-conscripts to the Confederate Congress, August 8, 1862.

Broadside.

Facsimile of the Bail Bond of Jefferson Davis, with the signatures of his twenty sureties, including Horace Greeley, Gerrit Smith, *et al.*

Broadside.

Chimborazo Hospital accounts (10) showing prices paid for food supplies: 2 dozen eggs, $64; 1 chicken, $35; 6 quarts of hominy, $42; ½ bushel potatoes, $30, &c.

Accounts of Capt. John A. Selden for provisions for C. S. A.

Parole of H. C. Wall, of Co. A, 3d Regt. Va. L. troop, signed J. B. Fairbanks, April 19, 1865.

Permit to H. B. Ford to visit certain counties in Va., signed J. B. Johns, Sept. 16, 1861.

Wall, H. C. Oath to support the Constitution of the U. S., July 25, 1865. Amnesty oath, May 18, 1865. Certification to Amnesty oath, May 18, 1865.

Requisition blank for ordnance and ordnance stores.

Forms (2) for tax returns of the Confederate States government.

Abstracts (2) of Provisions issued to the troops.

Vaughan, C. E. Permit to return to Richmond and resume duties on the railroad, May 10, 1864; Six official envelopes.

MANUSCRIPTS.

General Court Martial.

Cases tried and decided by General Court Martial at Camp of Major General Huger, during June and July, 1862. These are the original papers, and bear the autograph endorsements of Generals Huger, Longstreet, Mahone, Wm. Smith, Armistead, Wilcox, &c.

13 cases.

[**Navy Department.** Report of expenditures in the Navy Department.]

13 folio leaves.

Letters.

Beauregard, *General* **Pierre Gustave Toutant, 1818-1893.**

Letter in reply to Col. S. Bassett French in relation to collecting funds for the Equestrian Statue of Gen. R. E. Lee, dated Oct. 23, 1875.

Echols, *Brig. Gen.* **John.**

Letters to the Editors of the *Richmond Whig,* dated June 4, 1867; relates to Gen. James L. Kemper.

Curry, Jabez Lamar Monroe, 1825-1903.

Letter in relation to Col. Caldwell, of 10th Ala. Regt., dated House of Representatives, 27 Feb., 1863.

Graham, William Alexander (*U. S. Senator and C. S. Senator*).

Note to the Editors of the *Whig.*

Hampton, *Lt. Gen.* **Wade, 1818- 1902.**

Letter to S. B. French, dated Columbia, Oct. 24, 1875.

Johnston, *Lt. Gen.* **Albert Sidney, 1803-1862.**

Letter in relation to the "cavalry service," dated Camp Floyd, Utah, May 10, 1859.

Lee, *General* **Robert Edward, 1807-1870.**

Note relating to Messrs. Baker, wreckers by trade, dated 11 May, 1861.

Note to Gen. Huger, dated Richmond, 11 June, 1861.

Note in reference to guarding railroads, dated 19 June, 1861.

Randolph, George Wythe, 1818-1878. *Secretary of War.*

Letter to the Editors of the *Richmond Whig* calling attention to amended copy of a letter from General R. E. Lee, relative to the great danger of publishing "any movements of the army," etc., dated July 9, 1862.

Telegram to Gov. Letcher, "Genl. Loring relieved of his Command—Genl. Echols ordered back to Kanawha Valley," dated Oct. 18, 1862.

Seddon, James Alexander, 1815-1880. *Secretary of War.*

Letter to the Editors of the *Whig,* dated Sept. 8, 1863 (on official paper).

Swineburne, John, 1820-1889. *Surgeon U. S. Army.*

Letter to Genl. McLaws, relating to Savage Station, dated July 3, 1862; also note on back referring to Head-Quarters of the Army, signed L. McLaws, Major Gen'l.

Wickham, *Brig. Gen.* **William Carter, 1820-1888.**

Letter to Jas. McDonald, Esq., dated Hanover C. H., July 29, 1868.

Letter to Jas. McDonald, Esq., Editor of *Whig.*

War Department.

Pass to H. B. Ford to distribute Acts of Assembly in counties where he will not pass the lines of our armies, signed J. B. Jones, for Secretary of War.

Autographs.

Generals—Braxton Bragg, James G. Field, Robert E. Lee. *Lieut. Generals*—A. P. Hill, Leonidas Polk. *Major Generals*—Howell Cobb (President of Confederate Congress), N. B. Forrest, Harry Heth, Albert Gallatin Jenkins, Samuel Jones, Fitzhugh Lee, G. W. C. Lee, William H. F. Lee, William Mahone,

Dabney H. Maury, William B. Taliaferro. *Brig. Generals*—Edward R. S. Canby, Montgomery D. Corse, Thomas Fauntleroy, Bradley T. Johnson, James L. Kemper, J. D. Lilley, Daniel Ruggles, William Smith (Governor of Virginia), William Terry, John H. Winder. *Colonels*—Francis H. Smith, R. E. Withers; Thomas S. Bocock, *Speaker of House of Representatives, C. S.;* C. C. Clay, Jr.; Jefferson Davis, *President of C. S.; Governor* Isham G. Harris, of Tennessee; Fred. W. M. Holliday; *Governor* John Letcher, of Virginia; James Madison, *President of U. S.;* James Murray Mason, *Commissioner of C. S.;* Jacob Thompson, *Governor of Mississippi;* J. Tyler, *President of U. S.; Governor* Z. B. Vance; L. P. Walker, *Secretary of War;* Daniel Webster; W. L. Yancey.

MAPS.

[**A collection of eight maps** and one plate, all mounted on cloth and bound in one volume.] Folio.

Contents:

Southern Rail-road map. By W. Alvin Lloyd. Lithographed by W. K. Robertson, Mobile, Ala., 1863.

16½ x 22 inches.

Note: Covers the entire Southern States; includes map of Charleston Harbor.

The Battle of Oak Hill, in Missouri, Aug. 10th, 1861. From a drawing by Gen. Pearce after the battle. *Richmond: Published by George Bidgood. Engraved by J. Baumgarten.* [n. d.]

11 x 16¾ inches.

Manassas and vicinity. Seat of war. [With description.] [*Richmond:*] *Engraved by J. Baumgarten,* [1861].

10½ x 10 inches.

Note: Printed on a Richmond newspaper.

Charleston and its surroundings. Pen and ink sketch. [n. d.]

7½ x 7¾ inches.

Design [to illustrate bridge construction ?], dated Feb. 7, 1862.

5 x 6 inches.

Richmond and its surroundings. Pen and ink sketch. Above and below the map is a description of the enemy's position, written in ink.

7¾ x 9¼ inches.

Richmond. Map of part of the city, showing the burnt districts. *Richmond: Published by Wm. Ira Smith. Drawn on stone by C. L. Ludwig.* [n. d.]

10 x 15 inches.

Battle of Bethel. From a survey and drawing, by Lieut. W. G. Lewis. *Tarboro', N. C.: Published by Wm. B. Smith. Engraved by J. Baumgarten, Richmond, Va.,* [1861].

17 x 10¾ inches.

Virginia. Map of a portion of Eastern Virginia, from a map in progress. Compiled from surveys and reconnaissances made under the direction of Capt. A. H. Campbell, P. E., in charge Topl. Dept., D. N. V., 1864. Maj. Gen. J. F. Gilmer, Chief Eng'r. Drawn by J. Houston Patton, Asst. Eng. [*Richmond:* 1864.]

36 x 39½ inches.

NEWSPAPERS, PERIODICALS, ETC.

Daily Lynchburg Republican, 1861-1865.

War files of the Daily Lynchburg *Republican,* a journal published in the city of Lynchburg, Virginia, embracing the period from August 1st, 1861, to September 31, 1865. Compiled by Thomas D. Houston, of Fincastle, Va.

Bound in five volumes. Folio.

This was the first paper in Virginia to advocate secession. The only file in existence. Daily with occasional tri-weekly issues inserted. The file is believed to be in effect perfect, for though a few dates are missing, it is understood that in nearly all cases where a number is wanting there was some interruption in the publication, owing to the difficulty of obtaining paper and other supplies.

The Magnolia. A Southern home journal.

Vol. I, Nos. 1, 4-8, 11-51. (October 4, 1862, to September 26, 1863.) *Richmond: Published by Charles Bailie, W. A. J. Smith.* . . .

Folio.

Edited by James D. M'Cabe, Jr.

The Magnolia. Weekly. A home journal of literature & general news. Vol. ii, Nos. 1-45. (October 3, 1863, to October 1, 1864.) *Richmond: Published by Smith & Robertson.*

Folio.

Edited by P. J. Dimitry.

Richmond Examiner.

Weekly edition, Richmond; Friday, January 4, 1861, to September 26, 1864.

One hundred and thirty odd numbers. Folio.

Bound in one volume, and includes the following numbers: Vol. 13, Nos. 48–52; Vol. 14, Nos. 1, 3, 5–7, 12, 13, 18, 21–24, 26–31, 38–48, 51, 52; Vol. 15, Nos. 2–7, 11–13, 15, 18, 21, 23–32, 34, 36–41, 43–50; Vol. 16, Nos. 1–10, 103–114; Vol. 17, Nos. 9–18, 20–34, 36–42.

This is the Journal edited by John M. Daniel, John Mitchell and others, that made such a reputation for brilliancy and independence.

The Sentinel.

Richmond. (Weekly edition.)

Eighteen numbers, 1864-65. Bound. Folio.

Includes the following numbers: Vol. 2, Nos. 13, 14, 35-43, 45, 47, 48, 49, 51, 93; Vol. 3, Nos. 2, 3, and (207 of daily). At the end is one number (36), May 18, 1864, of The Daily Richmond Enquirer.

This paper was the organ of Mr. Jefferson Davis and his administration.

The Southern Illustrated News.

Richmond: Published by Samuel Ayres & Son. September 13, 1862, to June 11, 1864. Vol. I-III.

Folio.

Includes the following numbers: Vol. i, Nos. 1–35, 37–42 (2 copies of No. 28); Vol. ii, Nos. 3, 7, 10; Vol. iii, No. 20.

The numerous illustrations show the condition of art in the Confederacy.

Miscellaneous Papers bound in 3 volumes, as follows:

Vol. I.

Daily Republican, Lynchburg, Va.

Nov. 11, 1861, June 3-4, 1862, Dec. 24, 25, 1863.

La Renaissance Louisianaise, Nouvelle-Orleans.

Dec. 29, 1861.

Daily Lynchburg Virginian, Lynchburg, Va.

May 27, 1862.

Gulf City Home Journal, Mobile, Ala.

May 25, 1863, to Dec. 21, 1863.

Southern Punch. *Richmond, Va.: Overall, Campbell, Hughes & Co.,* 1863.

Aug. 15, Dec. 12, 1863.

The Record of News, History and Literature. *Richmond: West & Johnston.*

Oct. 29, Nov. 19, 26, 1863.

The Fincastle Express, Fincastle, Va.

Jan. 20, 1865.

The Richmond Times.

April 24, 1865.

Vol. II.

The Daily Examiner, Richmond, Va.

July 29, 1861.

The Daily Richmond Enquirer.

May 24, Sept. 15, Oct. 15, Dec. 6, 1862; Jan. 28, 29, 31, Feb. 2, 4, March 16, 18, 19, 23, 25, 27, 28, July 25, 27, 29, 30, Aug. 1, 3, 5, 8, 10, 12, 13, 15, 17, 19, 20, Dec. 25, 28, 1863; July 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, Oct. 21, 1864; Feb. 24, 1865.

Vol. III.

The Daily Express, Petersburg, Va.

Jan. 28, 1861; Jan. 29, 1864.

Richmond Christian Advocate.

Feb. 14, April 4, Sept. 12, 1861; June 26, 1862; April 30, May 2, 14, June 11, 13, 1863; Oct. 29, 1864; Jan. 25, 1865.

Daily Dispatch, Richmond, Va.

June 21, Sept. 12, 1861; Jan. 23, April 2, 3, 4, 5, June 21, 1862; March 7, 8, 11, Dec. 23, 1864.

The Daily Picayune, New Orleans, La.

Supplement to March 2, 1862.

Richmond Semi-Weekly Examiner.

July 16, 1861.

Weekly Gazette and Comet, Baton Rouge, La.

July 27, 1861.

Richmond Daily Whig.

Aug. 22, 1861.

New Orleans Crescent.

Oct. 4, 1861.

Sunday Delta, New Orleans, La.

Nov. 24, 1861.

The Daily True Delta, New Orleans, La.

Dec. 10, 1861; Jan. 29, Feb. 5, April 25, 26, 1862.

Christian Observer, Richmond, Va.

Feb. 27, 1862.

Daily Richmond Examiner.

March 15, 1862; Oct. 27, Nov. 2, 4, 9, 12, 18, 1863; March 5, 1864; May 10, extra, 1866.

The Religious Herald, Richmond, Va.

March 20, April 21, 1862; Jan. 29, May 7, Aug. 20, Oct. 1, 15, 1863.

Richmond Weekly Examiner.

May 9, 1862.

The Central Presbyterian, Richmond, Va.

Jan. 29, March 5, 12, 1863.

The Sentinel, Richmond, Va.

March 31, 1863; Nov. 10, 1864; Feb. 2, 5, 6, 9, 11, 13, 15, 18, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 1865.

The New Régime, Norfolk, Va.

March 12, 1864.

Mobile Daily Advertiser and Register.

April 19, 1864.

Washington Weekly Chronicle, Washington, D. C.

Oct. 1, 1864.

The New York Herald, New York.

Oct. 6, 1864.

A Scrap-book containing about thirty pages of newspaper clippings.

The Age. A Southern eclectic magazine.
Richmond: March, 1864.

Vol. 1, No. 3, 77 pp., 8°.

The Bohemian. No. 1. Christmas, 1863.
Richmond, Va.: 1863.

40 pp., 8°. Paper cover.
Issued as an experiment.—*Prospectus.*

Confederate States Medical & Surgical Journal.
Richmond: 1864-65.

4°.
Vol. i, Nos. 1–12, 1864; Vol. ii, Nos. 1, 2, 1865. (Pages 4–9 and 57-60 wanting.)
This journal was the official organ of the Medical Department and service of the Confederacy and is thought to be valuable.

Smith & Barrow's Monthly Magazine.
Richmond: May, 1864.

Vol. 1, No. 1, 96 pp., 8°.
The only number issued; pp. 78-96, appointments and promotions in the Provisional army . . . Feb. 18, 1864.

The Southern Friend. A religious, literary, and agricultural journal. *Richmond, Va.:* 1864.

Vol. 1, No. 1, 8 pp., 8°.

Southern Historical Society Papers.

Published by authority of the society, under the direction of the executive committee. *Richmond, Va.:* 1876-77.

Vols. 1-4, Nos. 1-4, 8°.

Object, to make public and preserve documents exhibiting the Southern side of the war.

Southern Literary Messenger.

Richmond: Macfarlane & Fergusson, 1861-64.

13 numbers, 8°.

Vol. 33, Nos. 1–3; Vol. 35, No. 1; Vol. 37, Nos. 2, 6, 10; Vol. 38, Nos. 1-6. (This includes the last six issued.)

Southern Medical and Surgical Journal. Edited by Henry F. Campbell . . . and Robert Campbell. . . . *Augusta, Ga.: W. S. Jones,* 1861.

11 numbers, 8°.

Vol. 17, Nos. 1–10, 12.

The volume is complete; November and December printed in one issue, on account of increased cost of paper.

The Southern Monthly.

Memphis: September, 1861.

Vol. 1, No. 1, 8°.

Contains account of the battle of Manassas, with map; also, portrait of Gen. P. T. Beauregard.

BOOKS RELATING TO THE CIVIL WAR.

Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-

The struggle for neutrality in America: an address delivered before the New York Historical Society, at their 66th anniversary, December 13, 1870. By Charles Francis Adams. *New York: Charles Scribner & Co.,* 1871.

52 pp., 8°. (24 cm.) Paper cover.

Avirett, *Rev.* James Battle.

The memoirs of General Turner Ashby and his compeers. By Rev. James B. Avirett . . . and other officers of the army of Northern Virginia, C. S. A. *Baltimore: Selby & Dulany,* 1867.

xiv, 15-408 pp., frontispiece (portrait), 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Binney, Horace, 1780-1875.

The privilege of the writ of *Habeas Corpus* under the constitution. Second edition. *Philadelphia: C. Sherman & Son,* 1862.

58 pp., 8°. (24 cm.) Paper cover.

Second part. The privilege of the writ of *Habeas Corpus* under the constitution. *Philadelphia: John Campbell,* 1862.

50 pp., 8°. (24 cm.)

Brockett, Linus Pierpont, 1820-1893.

Woman's work in the civil war: a record of heroism, patriotism and patience. By L. P. Brockett . . . and Mrs. Bellows. . . . *Philadelphia: Ziegler, McCurdy & Co.; Boston [etc.]: R. H. Curran,* 1867.

3 p. l., 21-799 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth. Added title-page with vignette.

Brown, John, 1800-1859.

The life, trial and execution of Captain John Brown, known as "Old Brown of Ossawatomie," with a full account of the attempted insurrection at Harper's Ferry. Compiled from offi-

cial and authentic sources. Including Cooke's confession, and all the incidents of the execution. *New York: Robert M. Dewitt,* [1860].

108 pp., 8°. (24 cm.) Paper cover.

Butler, Roderick R.

Speech of Hon. R. R. Butler, representative from Carter and Johnson counties, in the House of Representatives, upon the Resolutions introduced by Mr. Bayless, in reference to the Harper's Ferry insurrection. [n. p., n. d.]

7 pp., 8°. (24 cm.)

Cardozo, Jacob Newton.

Reminiscences of Charleston. *Charleston: J. Walker,* 1866.

144 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Paper cover.

[Cook, *Mrs.* Mary Louise (Redd)].

Ante bellum. Southern life as it was. By Mary Lennox [*pseud.*]. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.,* 1868.

322 pp., 12°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

Crawford, J. Marshall.

Mosby and his men: a record of the adventures of that renowned partisan ranger, John S. Mosby (Colonel C. S. A.), including the exploits of Smith, Chapman, Richards, Montjoy, Turner, Russell, Glasscock and the men under them. By J. Marshall Crawford. . . . *New York: G. W. Carleton & Co.; London: S. Low, Son & Co.,* 1867.

375 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 12°. (18 cm.) Cloth.

Dabney, Robert Lewis, 1820-1898.

A defence of Virginia, [and through her, of the South,] in recent and pending contests against the sectional party. By Prof. Robert L. Dabney, D. D. *New York: E. J. Hale & Son,* 1867.

356 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Cloth.

Daniel, John Moncure, 1825-1865.

The Richmond *Examiner* during the war; or, The writings of John M. Daniel. With a memoir of his life, by his brother, Frederick S. Daniel. *New York: Printed for the author,* 1868.

232 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Paper cover.

Daniel, John Warwick, 1842-

Character of Stonewall Jackson. By John Warwick Daniel. *Lynchburg: Schaffter & Bryant,* 1868.

63 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Davis, Jefferson, 1808-1889.

The rise and fall of the Confederate government. . . . By Jefferson Davis. . . . *New York: D. Appleton & Co.,* 1881.

2 vols., frontispieces, plates, portraits, maps, plans, 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

Dean, Henry Clay.

Crimes of the civil war and curse of the funding system. By Henry Clay Dean. *Baltimore: Innes & Company,* 1868.

vii, 512 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

Early, Jubal Anderson, 1816-1894.

The campaigns of General Robert E. Lee. An address by Lieut. General Jubal A. Early, before Washington and Lee University, January 19th, 1872. Second revised edition. *Baltimore: John Murphy & Co.,* 1872.

47 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Paper cover.

——— ———

A memoir of the last year of the war for independence, in the Confederate States of America, containing an account of the operations of his commands in the years 1864 and 1865. By Lieutenant-General Jubal A. Early, of the provisional army of the Confederate States. . . . *Lynchburg: Charles W. Button,* 1867.

136 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Paper cover.

Edwards, *Rev.* John E.

The Confederate soldier; being a memorial sketch of George N. and Bushrod W. Harris, privates in the Confederate army. By Rev. John E. Edwards. *New York: Blelock & Co.,* 1868.

139 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Cloth.

A familiar epistle to Robert J. Walker, formerly of Pennsylvania, later of Mississippi, more recently of Washington, and last heard of in Mr. Coxwell's balloon. From an old acquaintance. To

which is prefixed a biographical sketch. Sixth thousand. *London: Saunders, Otley and Co.,* 1863.

xiii, 57 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Paper cover.

Fitch, John, *of Alton, Ill.*

Police record of the spies, smugglers, and rebel emissaries in Tennessee. Being selections from the "Annals of the Army of the Cumberland." By an officer. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.,* 1863.

3 p. l., 343-652 pp., frontispiece, portrait, illustrations, plates, 8°. (21 cm.) Full sheep.
Added title-page engraved.

Fuller, Richard.

A city or house divided against itself. A discourse delivered by Rev. Richard Fuller, D. D., on the first day of June, 1865, being the day of national fasting and humiliation. *Baltimore: J. F. Weishampel, Jr.,* 1865.

20 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

[Gilmer, John Harmer, Jr.]

Southern politics! What we are, and what we will be. Considered in a letter from a Virginian to a New Yorker. [*anon.*] *Richmond, Va.: J. Wall Turner,* 1867.

18 pp., 8°. (24½ cm.)

[Girard, Charles], 1822-1895.

Les États Confédérés d'Amerique visités en 1863. Mémoire adressé à S. M. Napoléon III. *Paris: E. Dentu,* 1864.

viii, [9]-160 pp., folded map, 8°. (22½ cm.) Paper cover, uncut.
Preface signed: C. Girard.

Hoge, *Rev.* **Moses Drury, 1819-**

Oration at the inauguration of the Jackson statue, Oct. 26, 1875.

See Kemper, Gov. J. L.

Johns, John, 1796-1876. *Bishop of Virginia.*

Sermon delivered by the Rt. Rev. J. Johns, D. D., at St. Paul's church, Richmond, on the occasion of the funeral of the Rt. Rev. Wm. Meade, D. D., March 17, 1862. *Baltimore: Entz & Bash,* 1862.

14 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Johnson, *Gen.* **Bradley Tyler, 1829-1904.**

Address of Gen'l Bradley T. Johnson before the Association of Confederate soldiers and sailors of Maryland, June 10, 1874. *Baltimore: Kelly, Piet & Company,* 1874.

11 pp., 8°. (23 cm.)

[Johnson, S. M.]

The "Southern rights" and "Union" parties in Maryland contrasted. [*anon.*] *Baltimore: W. M. Innes,* 1863.

30 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Paper cover.

Keiley, Anthony M., 1835-1905.

In vinculis; or, The prisoner of war, being the experience of a Rebel in two federal pens, interspersed with reminiscences of the late war, anecdotes of Southern generals, etc. By A. M. Keiley. . . . *New York: Blelock & Co.,* 1866.

2 pp., [3]-216 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Cloth.

Kemper, James Lawson, 1823- *Governor.*

Inauguration of the Jackson statue. Introductory address of Governor Kemper, and oration by Rev. Moses D. Hoge, D. D., on Tuesday, October 26, 1875. *Richmond: R. F. Walker, Supt. Public Printing,* 1875.

23 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

——— ———

Jackson–Hope medals. Address of Gov. James L. Kemper, of Virginia, on the first award of the Jackson–Hope medals to cadet Lewis Harvis Strother, of Virginia, and cadet E. M. Davison, of Maryland, as the first and second honor graduates of the Virginia Military Institute, July 3, 1877. [n. p., n. d.]

26 pp,. 12°. (18½ cm.) Paper cover.

Kennedy, John Pendleton, 1795-1870.

The border states: their power and duty in the present disordered condition of the country. By John P. Kennedy. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.,* 1861.

47 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Paper cover.

——— ———

The great drama; an appeal to Maryland. By John P. Kennedy. *Baltimore: John D. Toy, Printer,* [1861].

16 pp., 8°. (23 cm.)

Lee Monument Association.

Organization of the Lee Monument Association, and the Association of the Army of Northern Virginia, Richmond, Va., Nov. 3d and 4th, 1870. *Richmond: J. W. Randolph & English,* 1871.

52 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.
pp., 6-12, 15, 27-34, 37 partly cut out.

Lennox, Mary [*pseud.*].

See Cook, *Mrs.* Mary Louise (Redd).

Lincoln, Abraham, 1809-1865. *President U. S.*

Louisiana's tribute to the memory of Abraham Lincoln, President of the United States. Public demonstration in the city of New Orleans, April 22, 1865. Resolutions, speeches of Christian Roselius and others, etc., etc. Compiled by J. S. Whitaker, Chairman. *New Orleans: Picayune Office Job Print,* 1881.

40 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Paper cover.

Logan, *Gen.* **Thomas M., 1840-**

Oration delivered by Gen. T. M. Logan, at the reunion of the Hampton Legion, in Columbia, S. C., 21st July, 1875. Published by his friends in Charleston, S. C. *Charleston, S. C.: Walker, Evans & Cogswell, Printers,* 1875.

28 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Paper cover.

Loring, Charles Greeley, 1794-1868.

Neutral relations of England and the United States. By Charles G. Loring. . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1863.

iv, 116 pp., 8°. (25 cm.)

[McGuire, Judith White (*Mrs.* **John P. Brockenbrough)].**

Diary of a Southern refugee, during the war. By a lady of Virginia. . . . Second edition. *New York: E. J. Hale & Son,* 1868.

360 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Cloth.

McHenry, George.

The cotton trade: its bearing upon the prosperity of Great Britain and commerce of the American republics, considered in connection with the system of negro slavery in the Confederate

States. By George McHenry. *London: Saunders, Otley & Co.,* 1863.

lxix, [2], 292 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Marshall, *Col.* **Charles, 1830-1902.**

Address of Col. Charles Marshall, (formerly private secretary and A. D. C. to General Robert E. Lee,) of Baltimore, before the Va. Division of the Army of Northern Virginia, at their annual meeting held at the capitol in Richmond, Va., October 29, 1874. *Richmond, Va.: Gary Steam Printing House,* 1875.

23 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Paper cover.

Mason, Emily V.

Popular life of Gen. Robert Edward Lee. By Emily V. Mason. Dedicated by permission to Mrs. Lee. Illustrated with 17 original designs by Professor Volck. *Baltimore: John Murphy & Co.,* 1872.

xii, 13-432 pp., illustrations, frontispiece, portrait, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Polk, Leonidas, -1864.

Funeral services at the burial of Lieut. Gen. Leonidas Polk, Bishop of Louisiana, together with the sermon delivered by Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, in St. Paul's church, Augusta, Ga., on June 29, 1864, published by the Ladies' Benevolent Association of Louisiana. . . . *New Orleans: Printed by Isaac T. Hinton,* 1866.

32 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Proceedings and speeches at a public meeting of the friends of the union, in the city of Baltimore, held at the Maryland Institute, on Thursday evening, January 10, 1861. *Baltimore: Printed by John D. Toy,* 1861.

56 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Savannah. (*Privateer.*)

Trial of the officers and crew of the privateer *Savannah,* on the charge of piracy, in the United States Circuit Court for the Southern District of New York, Hon. Judges Nelson and Shipman, presiding. Reported by A. P. Warburton, stenographer, and corrected by the counsel. *New York: Baker & Godwin, Printers,* 1862.

xxii, 385 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

Somers, Robert.

The Southern states since the war, 1870-1. By Robert Somers. *London & New York: Macmillan & Co.,* 1871.

xii, 286 pp., folded map, 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Somerville, Alexander.

Canada, a battle ground; about a kingdom in America. By Alexander Somerville. . . . *Hamilton, Canada West: Donnelley & Lawson,* 1862.

64 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Paper cover.

Stiles, Joseph Clay, 1795-1875.

The national controversy; or, The voice of the fathers upon the state of the country. By Joseph C. Stiles. *New York: R. Brinkerhoff,* 1861.

ii, 3-108 pp., 1 l., 12°. (19 cm.) Paper cover.

Stillé, Charles Janeway, 1819-

How a free people conduct a long war: a chapter from English history. By Charles J. Stillé. *Philadelphia: Collins, Printer,* 1862.

39 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Paper cover.

Tucker, Beverley, *i. e.,* **Nathaniel Beverley, 1820-**

Address of Beverley Tucker, Esq., to the people of the United States, with appendix relating to President Johnson's proclamation of 2nd May, 1865. *Montreal: M. Longmoore & Co.,* 1865.

44 pp., 18°. (12½ cm.) Unbound.

United States. *War Department.*

Instructions for field artillery. Prepared by a board of artillery officers. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.,* 1860.

xxii, 348 pp., 88 plates, 12°. (19½ cm.)

United States. *War Department. Record and Pension Office.*

The war of the rebellion: a compilation of the official records of the Union and Confederate armies. Published under the direction of the . . . Secretary of War. . . . *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1880-1887.

22 vols., 8°. (23½ cm.) Half morocco.
Vols. 1-11, part 3; vol. 12, part 2, supl., vols. 15-19, part 2.

Robert N. Scott compiled and edited vols. 1-18, 1880-87, and also collected the greater part of the material for vols. 19-36, 1887-91. The work was completed in 1901 in 70 vols. in 128.

Waller, James Breckenridge, 1817-

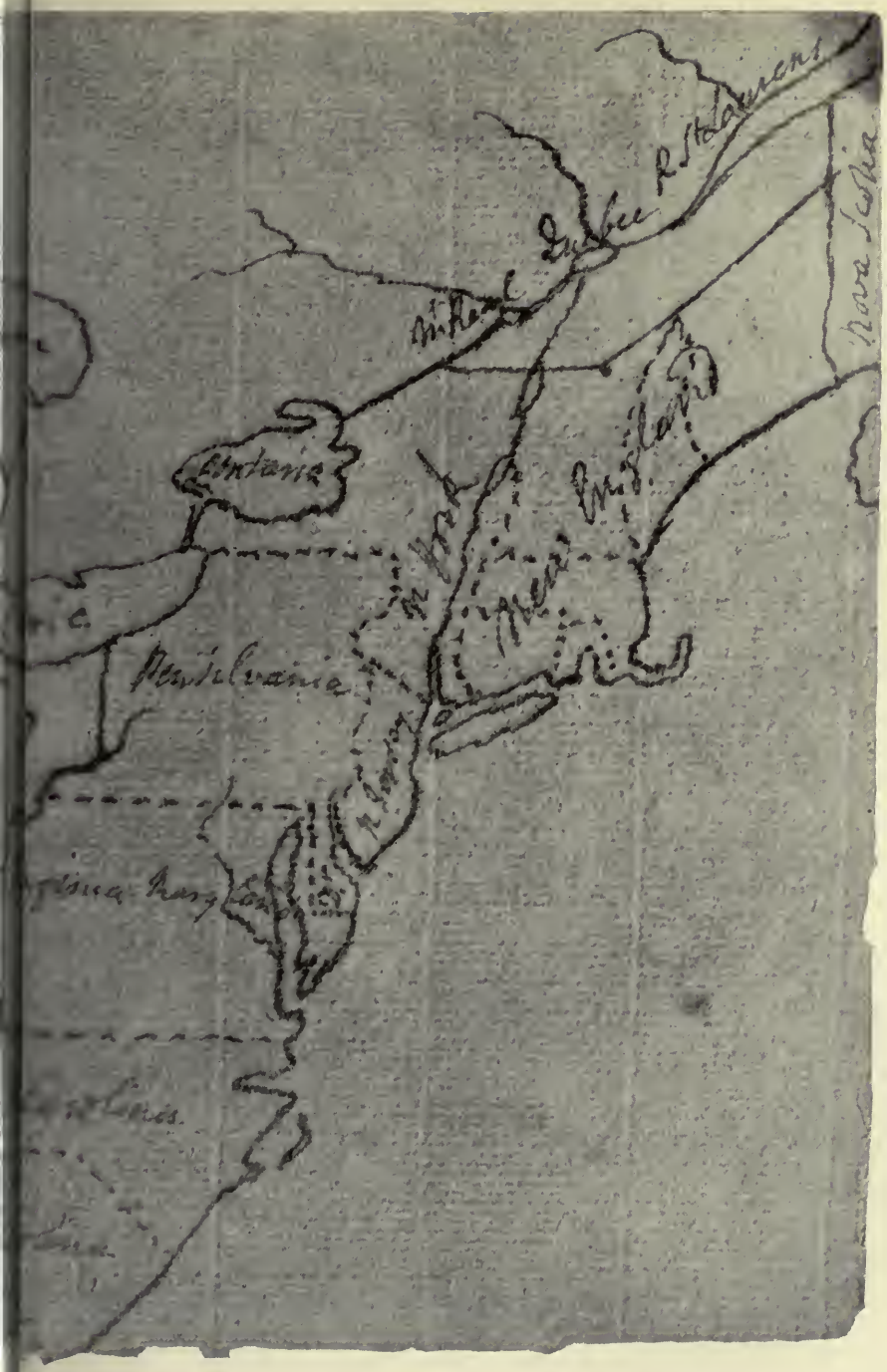
The true doctrine of state rights, with an examination of the record of the Democratic and Republican parties in connection with slavery. By James B. Waller. *Chicago: Jameson & Morse, Printers,* 1880.

83 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Paper cover.

MANUSCRIPTS

THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

FACSIMILE OF ORIGINAL MAP SKETCHED BY F



AMIN FRANKLIN AND DAVID HARTLEY, 1783

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

HARTLEY PAPERS.

Hartley Papers.

[The Treaty between England and the United States. Containing nearly 200 letters and documents, in 5 volumes folio, and Map [see notice below]. From the appointment by George III., of David Hartley as his Minister Plenipotentiary for the settlement of peace with the American Commissioners at Paris on the 18th April, 1783, to the ratification of the Treaty in September, 1783.]

The whole of the letters and documents, with the exception of a few of the longest, are copies in the handwriting of David Hartley, were arranged by him, and form a complete history of the transactions of that period. Many of the letters are private, and of very great interest, affording an insight into the true motives of the great men of the period.

Mr. Justin Winsor, in a foot note, in the *Mass. Historical Society Proceedings,* Second Series, vol. 3, p. 366, says he received a letter from General Charles B. Norton (Boston, Oct. 30, 1867), in which he says: "I purchased the Hartley Papers at the sale in [London] in 1859. I offered the collection to the State Department in 1860, and a bill was offered in Congress for their purchase at that time. I struck off a circular of four pages, giving an analysis of their contents, which was sent to all historical societies and libraries. The papers were in a black walnut case, and the map with them. Long articles appeared in the *'Tribune'* and the *'Post'* at the time. During my absence with the army the collection was sold to a Mr. [John F.] Hartley, [Assistant Secretary] of the Treasury Department. He has since died; and at the sale of his library the papers were doubtless purchased by Joseph Sabin, of New York." They were afterwards sold to Mr. E. G. Asay, of Chicago, and finally by him to Mr. L. Z. Leiter in February, 1879.

Dr. William F. Poole, in a letter to Mr. Leiter, dated Feb. 21, 1879, recommending their purchase, says: "I had these papers in my custody, as Librarian of the Boston Athenæum some fifteen years ago, when they were left on sale. I examined them at the time and thought them to be of considerable historical value. They have since been mounted in volumes."

"Statesman and scientific inventor, son of David Hartley, the philosopher; matriculated at Corpus Christi College, Oxford, 6 April, 1747, aged 15; proceeded B. A. 14 March, 1750, and was fellow of Merton College until his death. He became a student of Lincoln's Inn in 1750; and soon met Benjamin Fanklin in London, who became his intimate friend and correspondent. He represented Hull in parliament from 1774 to 1780, and from 1782-4 and attained con-

Hartley Papers—Continued.

siderable reputation as an opponent of war with America, and of the African slave trade. It was probably owing to his friendship with Franklin, and to his consistent support of Lord Rockingham, that he was selected by the government to act as plenipotentiary in Paris, where on 3 Sept., 1783, he and Franklin drew up and signed the definitive treaty of peace between Great Britain and the United States of North America. He died at Bath 19 Dec., 1813, in his eighty-fourth year."—*Dict. of Nat. Biography,* vol. 25.

United States. The original Map of the United States of America, sketched by Franklin and H. B. M. Plenipotentiary, David Hartley, in Paris, in 1783.

The map measures 17½ by 23½ cm., sketched on writing paper. It is secured under glass, enclosed in a folded case.

"This most important document possesses historical and national interest, not only from its being executed by the two most influential of the parties in the settlement of peace, but marks the agreed boundaries and proposed Western States, and may yet play an important part, should any fresh dispute occur between the two countries."

In the year 1888, Mr. Theodore F. Dwight, of the Department of State, caused two photographic negatives to be made of the map, but they were failures owing to its being secured under glass.

See the interesting account of the search for this map by Justin Winsor, in his Cartographical History of the North-Eastern boundary controversy. Cambridge, 1887.

1783. Volume I.

April 18. **George III.** Directions to David Hartley to proceed to Paris to meet the American Commissioners, and full instructions as to his duties as Minister Plenipotentiary. 2 pp.

April 10. **Fox,** C[harles] J[ames]. St. James'. To David Hartley. Full sentiments on subject of the Treaty between Great Britain and American states; His Majesty's pleasure that negotiations be opened fairly and ingenuously; importance of speedy renewal of commerce. 4 pp. No. 1

April 10. **Fox,** C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Further instructions. 1 p. No. 2

Quebec. Regulations proposed by merchants interested in the trade of the province, to secure and withdraw their property dispersed throughout that part of the province about to be ceded to United States of America. 1 p.

1783.

April 10. **Fox**, C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Further instructions on subject of estates confiscated. 1 p. No. 3

April 10. **Fox**, C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Instructions as to withdrawing His Majesty's troops from New York. 1 p. No. 4

April 27. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. His arrival in Paris and meeting with the Commissioners; particulars of an audience with Monsieur de Vergennes, the French Minister for Foreign Affairs; "Accordingly I waited upon Monsieur le Comte de Vergennes accompanied by Dr. Franklin. After the first civilities of introduction upon my being announced to him in a public character, he said, addressing himself to Dr. Franklin," "*Il faut que nous finissions tous ensemble.*" "He seemed to me to be immediately sensible that the expression was too hasty, and then" . . . Commissioners object to Hartley's powers not allowing him to conclude as theirs did, but only to treat. 4 pp. No. 1

Treaty. Supplemental Treaty between Great Britain and the States of North America. 2 pp.

Treaty. General memorandums relating to a proposed supplemental treaty between Great Britain and American States for the removal of troops, and for opening of the ports without delay. 7 pp.

April 29. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Certain proposals made to the Commissioners; reasons for so doing. 1 p. No. 2

Treaty. Draft of articles of treaty. 2 pp.

April 25. **Fox**, C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Instructions on various matters and as to his unreserved communications with [Alleyne] Fitz Herbert and the Duke of Manchester. 1 p.

Treaty. Draft of a bill for presenting any manifest, certificate, or other document, being required from any ships belonging to the United States of America, and to give to His Majesty for a time certain limited powers. 1 p. duplicate. 1 p.

1783.

April 30. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Explanation of above document and negotiations. 2 pp. No. 3

April 30. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. "Whatever you do, do it privately. Don't let the Court of France by any publication in England, come to the absolute knowledge of how soon we expect to finish all substantial matters with America." 1 p. Private

May 1. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Duke of Portland. Hartley's commission not being made out; hesitancy of Commissioners to begin without it; account of visit to Monsieur de Vergennes with Dr. Franklin. 2 pp. Private

May 3. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Comment on instructions received; progress of negotiations. 2 pp. Duplicate 3 pp. No. 4

May 6. **Fox,** C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Acquainting him, by His Majesty's commands, of the death of H. R. H. Prince Octavius, His Majesty's youngest son. 1 p. No. 5

May 6. **Fox,** C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Acknowledging receipt of letters Nos. 1, 2 and 3 and private letter. 1 p. No. 6

May 9. **Fox,** C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Further instructions; memorial received from merchants trading to South Carolina and Georgia. 1 p. No. 7

May 13. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Condolence on death of Prince Octavius; communication with Duke of Manchester, Ambassador at the Court of France. 1 p. No. 5

May 13. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Proposition to the American Commissioners; stating that the negotiation between Great Britain and France is now in train of being carried on under the mediation of the Courts of St. Petersburg and Vienna. 2 pp. Private

May 15. **Fox,** C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. "Admission of American ships as British, should be confined to such ships only as are laden with American Produce . . . also, the withdrawing of troops; re-

1783.

May 15. **Fox**, C. J.—Continued.

lease of such Persons as may be under confinement . . . for the part they have taken during the war, and the Prisoners made respectively on both sides . . ." 3 pp. No. 8

Treaty. Resolutions of His Majesty and the Privy Council on the subject of the treaty forwarded by Fox for Hartley's guidance. Signed: Wm. Fawkener. 2 pp.

(Printed: *Wharton. Diplomatic Correspondence, Wash.*, 1889. VI, 428.)

May 14. **Treaty.** Commission to David Hartley to ratify as well as treat for peace. 2 pp.

May 19. **Treaty.** Commission to Benjamin Franklin, John Jay, Henry Laurens and Thomas Jefferson as American Commissioners to ratify as well as treat for peace. Signed by Sam. Huntington, President. 3 pp.

May 15. **Fox**, C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Admission of American ships with foreign produce upon the footing of British ships; regrets misunderstanding at first outset, and assures his full support. 1 p. Private

May 19. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Memorial of the Canada merchants. 1 p. No. 6

May 20. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Restrictive principles of the navigation laws of Great Britain; the coming power of America; the folly of hampering the two countries by a restrictive commerce; progress of the negotiations. 6 pp. No. 7

May 22. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Remarks on propositions enclosed; meeting with the Commissioners, their views, &c. 8 pp. No. 8

May 19. **Treaty.** Memorials on the reciprocal freedom of commerce between Great Britain and the United States. 5 pp.

May 21. **Franklin**, W[illiam] T[emple]. *Secretary to Benjamin Franklin.* Paris. To David Hartley. Desiring, on the part of the American Commissioner, certain information; answered in person. 1 p.

1783.

May 22. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Desiring information on certain articles in the Provisional Treaty. 1 p. No. 9

May 23. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. "I remember your words to Mr. Laurens one morning. *I suppose you will have no Acts of Navigation in America* . . . As surely as the rights of mankind have been established by the American war, so surely will all the Acts of Navigation of the world perish and be buried amongst occult qualities . . . Throw out a loose and liberal line, let us strike one actual bargain for intercourse . . . They (the Commissioners) speak with English cordiality of the D. of P. (Duke of Portland) and yourself, whom they principally look to." 2 pp. Private

June 2. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Universal and unlimited reciprocity of intercourse and commerce between Great Britain and the United States; enclosing Memorial. 6 pp. No. 10

June 1. **Treaty.** Memorial. 10 pp.

(Printed: *Wharton. Diplomatic Correspondence, Wash.*, 1889, VI, 465–469.)

June 5. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Intense desire that Canada and the United States possess the entire territory of North America; what sacrifice he would make to obtain it, &c. 2 pp. Private

June 10. **Fox**, C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Expressing the King's hope of peace; his own views on the matter; combats arguments of Commissioners; further instructions. 8 pp. No. 9

June 10. **Fox**, C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Orders given to evacuate New York; temper of Parliament and the Country, and Commissioners must consider that point. 1 p. Private

June 11. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To Duke of Portland. Complains that French Ministry receives intelligence of matters transacted in the British Cabinet; injury it does to cause of peace; fears Henry Laurens has gone to England for purpose of obtaining information. 2 pp. Private

1783.

June 14. **Fox**, C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Produce of West Indies go even to America in American bottoms. 1 p. Private

June 14. **Treaty.** Proposed agreement of commerce between the two countries. 1 p.

Volume II.

June 14. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To the American Commissioners. Address on the desire of Great Britain for peace; what they have done. 8 pp.

(Printed: *Wharton. Diplomatic Correspondence, Wash.*, 1889, VI, 483–487.)

June 18. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Demurs to Fox's letter of 14th inst.; question of free navigation; demands specific instructions on that point. 9 pp. Private

June 20. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Full account of meeting with the Commissioners; its results. 9 pp. No. 11

Treaty. Memorandums for the Definitive Treaty, drawn up by the American Commissioners and David Hartley. 4 pp.

(Printed: *Wharton. Diplomatic Correspondence, Wash.*, 1889, VI, 469–470.)

June 20. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. West India trade with the United States; believes the two parties already understand each other and will trade in spite of navigation laws of Great Britain. 2 pp. Private.

June 26. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To Duke of Portland. Not sure what is *private* when written to a Secretary of State; found the Commissioners in great agitation, they had received letters from London; relations of the French Court and the Commissioners. 2 pp. Private.

June 27. **Hartley**, David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Suspicions of the American Commissioners; trade with the West Indies; attempt of France to frustrate good feeling between Commissioners and himself. 4 pp. "Private & Personal."

1783.

July 1. **Fox,** C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Transmitting answers from the American Commissioners; remarks on propositions offered. 10 pp. No. 12

July 2. **Fox,** C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. May assure Commissioners that their jealousies are ill founded; we shall adhere to principles set out with. 2 pp. Private.

June 29. **American Commissioners.** Passy. To David Hartley. Answers to six propositions for the Definitive Treaty.

(Printed: *Wharton. Diplomatic Correspondence, Wash.,* 1889, VI, 470.)

June 25. **American Commissioners.** Passy. To David Hartley. Propositions made for the Definitive Treaty.

(Printed: *Wharton. Diplomatic Correspondence, Wash.,* 1889, VI, 470–472.)

May 8. **Franklin,** Benjamin. Passy. To David Hartley. Transmits copies of papers; desires to see proposed improvement of laws of nations established; abolition of privateering. 2 pp.

(Printed: *Works (Bigelow), N. Y.,* 1888, VIII, 287–288.)

1782.

July 10. **Franklin,** Benjamin. Passy. Extract of letter to a friend in England. Suggestions for the future Laws of Nations. 2 pp.

Franklin, Benjamin. Thoughts on privateering. 2 pp.

Franklin, Benjamin. Thoughts concerning the Sugar Colonies. 2 pp.

1783.

July 17. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Expressing the surprise of the Commissioners at an order in Council, made by the British Government as to the trade of the West Indies, and asking Fox for information to answer them. 3 pp. No. 13

July 24. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Relates to subject of preceding letter. 6 pp. No. 14

July 25. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To. C. J. Fox. Transmitting following papers. 1 p. No. 15

1783.

July 25. **American Commissioners.** Paris. To David Hartley. Enclosing certain papers.

May 3. **Walker,** Thomas. Philadelphia. To Virginia Delegates in Congress. Complains of "glaring injustice" of British, enclosed with Amer. Com. to Hartley, July 25, with reference to slaves taken. No. 1

Continental Congress. Philadelphia. To the Commissioners. Notification that the Commander-in-Chief has been ordered to carry into effect certain measures. Signed Charles Thomson, Secretary. Letter of T. Walker; copy to be transmitted to the Commander-in-Chief for his information in carrying into effect the Resolution of April 15. Enclosed with Amer. Com. to Hartley, July 25. No. 2

May 8. **Washington,** George. Orange Town [New Jersey]. To Congress. As to his proceeding on their instructions, and his communications with Sir Guy Carleton. 4 pp. Enclosed with Amer. Com. to Hartley, July 25. No. 3

May 6. **Washington,** George. Substance of conference with Sir Guy Carleton. Certified by George Clinton, John M. Scott, Egbert Benson and Jonathan Trumbull, Jr. 6 pp. Enclosed with Amer. Com. to Hartley, July 25. No. 4

May 8. **Washington,** George. Orange Town. To Sir Guy Carleton. Relative to matters of preceding papers. 5 pp. Enclosed in Amer. Com. to Hartley, July 25. Nos. 5, 6

July 17. **American Commissioners.** Passy. To David Hartley. Receipt from Congress of the ratification in due form of the provisional articles of November 30, 1782. 2 pp.

(Printed: *Wharton. Diplomatic Correspondence, Wash.,* 1889, VI, 556–557.)

July 29. **Hartly,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Unfortunate differences arisen between the Commissioners and himself; injustice of policy of Great Britain; his own views on the subject. 6 pp. Private.

1783.

July 31. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Declaration of M. de Vergennes to the Duke of Manchester as to the non-signing of Treaty until after the same had been signed by England and America; his suspicions of the reasons for such declarations; the West India question. 4 pp. No. 16

July 29. **Fox,** C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Grants permission to visit England when he shall consider the same to the advantage of the King's service; instructions as to conduct before leaving Paris; assurance that the Government is still anxious for peace. 3 pp. No. 10

Aug. 6. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Encloses the project of the Definitive Treaty; requests instructions. 2 pp. No. 18

Volume III.

Aug. 2. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Reply to letter of July 29; state of the treaty. 8 pp. No. 17

Treaty. Project of the Definitive Treaty drawn by the Commissioners with Hartley's comments. 27 pp.

Aug. 4. **Fox,** C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Advice on the matters to treat. 3 pp. No. 11

Aug. 4. **Fox,** C. J. [St.James'.] To Duke of Manchester. Extract of letter vindicating himself from the "ridiculous" suspicions of the American Commissioners. 2 pp. Private.

Aug. 4. **Fox,** C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Assurance that suspicions are false; does not believe in Laurens' reports; the affair of the Prince of Wales. 1 p. Private.

Aug. 7. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Improved understanding between himself and the Commissioners; much satisfaction in the prospect of concluding the treaty. 1 p. No. 19

Aug. 7. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Reply to private letter of Fox of the 4th inst. 1 p. Private.

1782.

Nov. 26. **Franklin,** Benjamin. Passy. To Hon. R[ichard] Oswald. Retribution for the loyalists whose estates had been forfeited. 8 pp. Copy.

(Printed: *Works (Bigelow), N. Y.,* 1888. v. 8, 204.)

1783.

Aug. 9. **Fox,** C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Accompanying the ratification of the Provisional Treaty; account of interview with Laurens, and his views on the question. 3 pp. No. 12

Treaty. The Provisional Treaty signed by R. Oswald, J. Adams, B. Franklin, J. Jay, and H. Laurens, witnessed by Caleb Whiteford and W. T. Franklin, and ratified by George III. 2 pp.

Treaty. The same, ratified by Elias Boudinot, President of the United States Congress, and Robert R. Livingston. 2 pp.

Treaty. Project of the Definitive Treaty, drawn by C. J. Fox and forwarded to Hartley for inspection of the American Commissioners. 2 pp.

Aug. 8. **Fox,** C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. Birth of a Princess. 1 p. Private.

Aug. 12. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Congratulations to the King; the Duke of Manchester's party. 1 p. No. 20

Aug. 13. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Enclosing letter from American Commissioners; devotion to the King. 1 p. No. 21

Aug. 12. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To American Commissioners. Birth of a Princess. 1 p.

Aug. 13. **American Commissioners.** Passy. To David Hartley. Congratulations on the birth of a Princess. 1 p.

Aug. 13. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Exchange with the American Commissioners of the ratifications of the Provisional articles; good understanding now existing. 2 pp. No. 22

Aug. 20. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Understanding between the two countries; the attitude of France. 4 pp. No. 23

1783.

Aug. 22. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Duke of Portland. Very difficult part he had to act, and with very difficult and jealous persons. "You may recover America to every good intent and purpose. It is a tractable case with time and patience. Perhaps you might have it in your power to divide the House of Bourbon. I have my reasons for thinking this too." 4 pp. "Secret and Confidential."

Aug. 21. **Fox,** C. J. St. James'. To David Hartley. As to the form of heading the Definitive Treaty. 1 p. No. 13

Aug. 29. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To the American Commissioners. Request to fix day for signature of Treaties. 1 p.

Aug. 30. **American Commissioners.** Passy. To David Hartley. Appointing time and place for interview. 1 p.

(Printed: *Wharton. Diplomatic Correspondence, Wash.,* 1889, VI, 662.)

Sept. 1. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Signing of the Treaty and his coming to England. 2 pp. No. 24

Sept. 8. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Benjamin Franklin. Special request that he be present on the occasion of the signing of the Treaty. 1 p.

Sept. 2. **Franklin,** William Temple. Paris. [To David Hartley.] Dr. Franklin will do his best to be present at the signature. 1 p.

Sept. 3. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Information that the Definitive Treaty had been signed; satisfaction of the Commissioners upon the happy epoch of peace. 1 p.

Sept. 3. **Hartley,** David. Paris. Circular letter to His Majesty's Foreign Ministers informing them of the signing of the Treaty. 1 p.

Sept. 4. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To the American Commissioners. Congratulations. 1 p.

(Printed: *Wharton. Diplomatic Correspondence, Wash.,* 1889, VI, 673–674.)

Sept. 5. **American Commissioners.** Passy. To David Hartley. Reply to congratulations. 2 pp.

1783.

Sept. 6. **Franklin,** Benjamin. Passy. [To David Hartley.] Opinion of Fox; intelligence of American people; British troops in New York. 2 pp.

Sept. 7. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Benjamin Franklin. Refers to Hartley's journey to England. 1 p.

Sept. 7. **Franklin,** Benjamin. Passy. [To David Hartley.] Dispatches from Congress. 1 p.

Sept. 7. **American Commissioners.** Passy. To David Hartley. Transmitting extract of Resolution of Congress of May 1st. Extract enclosed. 2 pp.

Sept. 7. **Franklin,** Benjamin. Passy. To David Hartley. Enclosing an extract of letter of June 18 from President of Congress in regard to Loyalists. 2 pp. Extract enclosed.

Sept. 7. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Transmitting foregoing papers. 1 p. No. 26

Sept. 24. **Hartley,** David. Bath. To Benjamin Franklin. Concerning a treaty of Commerce with England. 1 p.

Oct. 8. **Franklin,** Benjamin. Passy. To David Hartley. Reply to letter of Sept. 24. 1 p.

Oct. 16. **Franklin,** Benjamin. Passy. To David Hartley. Quaker article; proposition of a family compact between England, France and America. 1 p.

Oct. 9. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To C. J. Fox. Ratification of the Definitive Treaty. 2 pp. No 27

Volume IV.

Oct. 27. **Hartley,** David. Sodbury. To C. J. Fox. Transmitting Franklin's letter of Oct. 16; treaties of Commerce; sentiments of American Commissioners toward Fox. 6 pp. No. 28

Sept. 6. **Franklin,** Benjamin. Passy. To David Hartley. (Duplicate copy. See above.) 2 pp.

Oct. 29. **Hartley,** David. Sodbury. To C. J. Fox. Proposed temporary convention of commerce; remarks upon present state of the negotiations. 23 pp. No. 29

1783.

Oct. 29. **Hartley**, David—Continued.

Treaty. Proposed temporary Convention of Commerce September, 1783. 2 pp.

Maryland. Act of the Assembly passed June 1, 1783. 1 p.

Nov. 1. **Hartley**, David. Sodbury. To C. J. Fox. Transmits a schedule of such articles of the Definitive Treaty as were suspended by the re-signature of the provisional articles. 1 p. No. 30

Treaty. Schedule of articles remaining for negotiation, September, 1783. With Hartley's observations. 13 pp.

Nov. 6. **Hartley**, David. Bath. To C. J. Fox. "The national alliance which ought to subsist between Gt. Britain and the American States as a *succidaneum* of their former connexion . . . and to elucidate the unity, consistence and practicability of that system throughout each progressive stage from a temporary convention of Commerce to perpetual alliance." 16 pp. No. 31

Dec. 25. **Hartley**, David. London. To Benjamin Franklin. Total change of British administration. 1 p.

1784.

Jan. 7. **Franklin**, Benjamin. Passy. To David Hartley. Change of administration; hereditary officers of state. 1 p.

Jan. 28. **Hartley**, David. London. To Benjamin Franklin. Introducing Dr. Ross, who proposes to settle in America as a physician. 1 p.

Feb. 20. **Hartley**, David. London. To Benjamin Franklin. Resolution of Congress respecting the commerce with Gt. Britain, and the action of Parliament. 1 p.

Feb. 22. **Jay**, John. Chaillot near Paris. To David Hartley. Letter of esteem. 1 p.

Mar. 2. **Hartley**, David. London. To John Jay. Reply to the preceding. 2 pp.

Mar. 2. **Hartley**, David. London. To Benjamin Franklin. Transmits Jay's letter; Ratification of Treaty. 1 p.

1784.

Mar. 11. **Franklin,** Benjamin. Passy. To David Hartley. Recommendation of Dr. Ross; cause of delay in the ratification. 1 p.

Jan. 5. **Thomson,** Charles, *Secretary to Congress.* Annapolis. To American Commissioners. Ratification. 1 p.

Mar. 22. **Hartley,** David. Bath. To Marquis of Carmarthen. Causes of delay in the ratification of the Treaty; Requesting extension of the term by my formal convention. 2 pp.

Mar. 25. **Carmarthen,** Marquis of. St. James'. To David Hartley. Favorable reply to the preceding. 1 p.

Mar. 31. **Franklin,** Benjamin, Jay, John. Passy. To David Hartley. Arrival of the ratification of the Definitive Treaty of Peace. 1 p.

Treaty. Proclamation, signed Charles Thomson, Secy. 3 pp.

Treaty. Ratification. 2 pp.

April 17. **Franklin,** Benjamin. Passy. To David Hartley. Introducing Col. [Josiah] Harmer. 1 p.

April 9. **Hartley,** David. London. To American Commissioners. Acknowledging receipt of letter of March 31, with enclosures. 1 p.

April 30. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Marquis of Carmarthen. Arrival at Paris; presentation at Versailles. 1 p. No. 1

May 6. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Marquis of Carmarthen. Refers to the same. 1 p. No. 2

May 9. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Marquis of Carmarthen. Mr. Jay's going to America in a British ship. 1 p. No. 3

May 11. **Carmarthen,** Marquis of. St. James'. To David Hartley. Reply to Nos. 1, 2. Orders the exchange of the Ratifications as speedily as possible. 1 p.

May 18. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Marquis of Carmarthen. Exchange of Ratifications . . . yesterday; wishes to know if it be His Majesty's pleasure that any present should be made to the Gentlemen of the American Commission on the occasion of peace; Treaty of Commerce. 4 pp. No. 4

1784.

May 18. **Carmarthen,** Marquis of. St. James'. To David Hartley. Acknowledging receipt of No. 4; requests Ratifications be sent without delay. 1 p.

May 21. **Carmarthen,** Marquis of. St. James'. To David Hartley. Meeting of Parliament; the King's speech. 1 p.

May 24. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Marquis of Carmarthen. Encloses the American Ratification of the Treaty of Peace; excuse for not sending it. 1 p. No. 5

May 24. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Marquis of Carmarthen. Receipt of letter of May 18. 1 p. Private.

May 25. **Carmarthen,** Marquis of. St. James'. To David Hartley. No reason for [Hartley's] continuing longer as Minister Plenipotentiary. 1 p.

May 28. **Carmarthen,** Marquis of. St. James'. To David Hartley. Treaty; objects to the United States being mentioned before His Majesty; the conclusion . . . is neither signed by the President, nor is dated, and requests they be corrected. 2 pp.

Volume V.

1784.

April 9. **George III.** Proclamation. 2 pp.

Jan. 14. **Continental Congress.** President. Proclamation. 2 pp.

June 4. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Marquis of Carmarthen. Acknowledging receipt of letters of May 25 and 28; Informs Dr. Franklin of the contents. 1 p. No. 6

June 7. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Marquis of Carmarthen. Matters referred to in letter of May 28; wishes to know if His Majesty has any further commands. 2 pp. No. 7

June 1. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Benjamin Franklin. Treaty; want of form appears in the first paragraph . . . wherein the United States are mentioned bebefore His Majesty, contrary to the established custom; Definitive Articles; conclusion not signed by the President; requests that these defects be corrected. 2 pp.

1784.

June 2. **Franklin,** Benjamin. Passy. To David Hartley. Treaty; certain inaccuracies of expression and supposed defects of formality; reply to the preceding letter.

Aug. 20. **Carmarthen,** Marquis of. St. James'. To David Hartley. Requests Hartley's return to England. 1 p.

Aug. 26. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Marquis of Carmarthen. New commission with new instructions from America; requests further instructions. 3 pp. No. 10

Sept. 1. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Marquis of Carmarthen. Received a request from the American Commissioners to transmit Notice . . . that they have received a Commission for negotiating a Treaty of Amity and Commerce with the Court of London, and that they are ready to proceed in the negotiation. 2 pp. No. 11

Sept. 5. **Carmarthen,** Marquis of. St. James'. To David Hartley. Assure the American Commissioner of our ready and friendly disposition to receive any proposals from the United States; requests Hartley's *immediate* return. 1 p.

1784.

Sept. 14. **Hartley,** David. Paris. To Marquis of Carmarthen. Preparing to return to England; Inflammation of the leg; Further explanation of his conduct. 2 pp.

Sept. 17. **Fraser,** William. St. James'. To David Hartley. Informs Hartley that his appointments are to cease on Friday the 24th instant. 1 p.

Oct. 8. **Hartley,** David. London. To William Fraser. Return to England; further explanation of the cause of his delay to return. 2 pp.

Oct. 8. **Fraser,** William. St. James'. To David Hartley. Reply to the preceding. 1 p.

Oct. 12. **Hartley,** David. [London.] To Marquis of Carmarthen. Transmitting copy of the Memorial in reference to Lord Massareene. 1 p.

Dec. 1. **Hartley,** David. Bath. To Benjamin Franklin. American negotiations; Act of the State of Virginia to prohibit the payment of British debts. 2 pp.

1785.

Jan. 9. **Hartley,** David. [London.] To [Marquis of Carmarthen]. "General statement of such points of importance as have occurred to me in the course of my Communications with the American Ministers, particularly since the arrival of the new commission from America." 31 pp.

1784.

April 30. **Continental Congress.** Extract of the Journal. Report of a committee relative to commercial matters. 4 pp.

July 11. **Massachusetts.** *Commonwealth.* Copy of An act vesting certain powers in Congress . . . for the purpose of *restraining foreign commerce not founded on principles of equality.* 2 pp.

May 19. **Virginia Assembly.** Resolutions relative to commerce. 1 p.

May 3. **Continental Congress.** Extract of the Journal: Important services of the Marquis de la Fayette relative to the commerce of France and the United States; Letters of De Vergennes and De Calonne. 5 pp.

1785.

Jan. 16. **Hartley,** David. Bath. To Marquis of Carmarthen. Transmitting three packets containing "General statement" and the papers which follow. 2 pp.

1784.

Jan. 25. **Franklin,** Benjamin. Passy. To the President of Congress. Extract: Should be constantly on our guard with respect to the British Court; malignant improvement their ministers make in all the foreign courts of every little accident or dissension among us; necessary to preserve the friendships we have acquired abroad. 2 pp.

Continental Congress.

An Ordinance for ascertaining the mode of locating and disposing of lands in the Western Territory. 16 pp.

April **Continental Congress.** Resolution.

Resolved, That so much of the territory ceded or to be ceded by individual states to the United States, as

Head Qrs Valley Forge Decr 22. 1777.

Sir

On Saturday Evening I had the honor to receive your Favor of the 17th Inst with its Inclosure. The next day I wrote to Genl Burgoyne upon the subject of his application & transmitted him a Copy of the Resolution of Congress founded thereon. That the matter might not be delayed, I dispatched my Letter by the Express who brought yours, he having informed that you expected he would be sent with it.

It is with infinite pain & concern, that I transmit Congress the inclosed Copies of sundry Letters respecting the state of the Commissary's Department. In these matters are not exaggerated. I do not know from what cause this alarming deficiency, or rather total failure of Supplies arises: But unless more vigorous exertions and better regulations take place in that line and immediately, this Army must dissolve. I have done all in my power, by remonstrating — by writing to — by ordering the Commissaries on this Head from time to time, but without any good effect, or obtaining more than a present scanty relief. Owing to this, the march of the Army has been delayed upon more than one occasions

WASHINGTON'S LETTER TO HENRY LAURENS, PRESIDENT OF CONGRESS

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

1784.
April **Continental Congress.** Resolution—Continued.

is already purchased or shall be purchased of the Indian Inhabitants, and offered for sale by Congress, shall be divided into distinct states in the following manner, as nearly as such cession will admit . . . 7 pp.

George III. [Arms of England.]

By the King./A Proclamation,/Declaring the Cessation of Arms, as well by Sea as Land, agreed upon/between His Majesty, the Most Christian King, the King of Spain,/the States General of the United Provinces, and the United States of/America, and enjoining the Observance thereof. *London: Printed by Charles Eyre and William Strahan, Printers to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.* 1783./*Quebec. Reprinted by William Brown, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty.* 1783.

Broadside.

In English and French. Folio. (45 x 27 cm.) (Inserted at the end of vol. v.)

Washington, George.

The Dark Days of the Revolution. Letters written by Gen. George Washington from Valley-Forge, Dec. 1777. Portraying the Sufferings of the American army.

9 leaves, 4°. (23 x 19 cm.) Blue morocco.

Vignette portrait on title-page.

The ornamental title is made with pen and in colors, by Hosier. Two engraved portraits and a silk badge with a portrait of Washington thereon are inserted.

These original letters are addressed "To the President of Congress," [Henry Laurens], "Head Qrs., Valley Forge, Dec. 22, 23, 1777," and relate to the bad condition of affairs in the Commissary department of the army.

Letters written by General Washington during the Revolution from his headquarters at White Plains, Fishkill, Fredricksburg & Middlebrook.

11 leaves, 4°. (24 x 19½ cm.) Green morocco.

The ornamental title like the above is in colors. A vignette portrait in the centre. The following portraits are inserted: Washington by S. G. Schmidt; nach Frey; J. Wood, from Houdon's Bust; also a portrait of Henry Laurens by C. W. Peale.

At the end the following letter is inserted:

Washington, George—Continued.

NEW YORK, *Sep.* 7, 1866.

MY DEAR SIR: The Letters of Washington, which I trans[mit] to you, are of unquestionable authority. They were received by me directly from Mr. Edward R. Laurens, the grandson of Henry Laurens, President of Congress, to whom, as you will see, they were originally addressed, in the two fold character of the confidential friend & the eminent official. The intercourse between Washington & the Laurens's, father & son—was of the most close & cordial character and their relations, always grateful & ever affectionate, were maintained through life.

You have my full assurance of the genuineness of all these documents.

Very respectfully,
Your ob't Servt.

W. GILMORE SIMMS.

W. L. ANDREWS, Esqr.

Manuscript. (Spanish.) With the signature and seal of Philip II.

Parchment manuscript containing the Proceedings of the Royal Court in Valladolid, assembled from October, 1595, to May, 1596, to re-examine the claims of a certain Juan Gutierrez, of Toro, in Spain, deceased, and his descendants, maintaining that they were of noble rank and therefore exempted from paying taxes of any kind and entitled to all the privileges of that class. These claims had been sustained at a previous trial, held in 1548, before the Royal Court in Valladolid, but were contested by the Crown through its fiscal in an appeal made to the present court. This court upheld the decision of the former court, condemning the Crown to bear the cost and ordered that a *"carta executoria"* with the royal leaden seal fastened by a colored silk cord and signed by the members of the court, should be delivered to the descendants of Juan Gutierrez. The decision was rendered on the 25th of May, 1596, the signatures headed by that of the king, "Yo el rey," are dated 26th of October, 1596.

41 leaves, with illuminated headlines, frontispiece, coat of arms in colors. Folio. (31 x 23 cm.) 1596. Enclosed in an old calf binding.

Four printed documents, and eight sheets in manuscript relating to D. Antonio Basilio Gutierrez y Ulloa, containing the coats of arms and accounts of the family are inserted in the front.

Clemens VIII. *Pope.*

Bull of Clemens VIII in which he confirms the propositions and regulations made by Diego Romano, bishop of Tlaxcala (Puebla) concerning the erection and administration of an

asylum for poor girls of Spanish descent, and a convent for nuns in Puebla de los Angeles, both these institutions for which a certain Juan Baranco had left funds in his will, to be known as the Colegio de Jesus Maria. The Bull begins "Clemens episcopus servus servorun Dei ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Superna dispositione [etc.]," is dated "Romæ apud S. Petrum anno Incarnationis Dominicæ millesimo quingentesimo nonagesimo septimo Nono Kl. Martij Pontus nri Anno Sexto (Feb. 21, 1597). This Bull is printed in full in *"Bullarum privilegiorum diplomaticum Romanorum Pontificum . . . Opera et studio Caroli Cocquelines." Romæ,* 1753, Tom. V, pars. II, pp. 142-148.

22 leaves, including cover on parchment. Folio. (34 x 24 cm.)

Title rubricated and surrounded by an ornamental floriated border, also leaf facing title. The seal, attached to the manuscript by a silk cord (in red and yellow colors) has the customary inscriptions: the heads of St. Paul and St. Peter, divided by a Latin cross and headed by the letters S S on its face, and * ✠ * //CLE/MENS/ * Papa/ * VIII/ P P
A E
on its reverse.

PART TWO

GENERAL LITERATURE

GENERAL LITERATURE.

Addison, Joseph, 1672-1719.

The works of Joseph Addison, including the whole contents of Bp. Hurd's edition, with letters and other pieces not found in any previous collection; and Macaulay's Essay on his life and works. Edited, with critical and explanatory notes. By George Washington Greene. *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co.,* 1864.

6 vols. 12°. (18½ cm.) Half calf.
Frontispiece, portrait, v. 1.

Ady, Thomas.

A / Perfect Discovery / of / Witches./ Shewing / The Divine Cause of the Distractions/of this Kingdome, and also of the/ Christian World./ . . . /Very profitable to bee read by all sorts/of People, especially Judges of/Assizes, Sheriffes, Justices of the Peace,/and Grand-Jury-men, before they passe/sentence on those that are condemned for/Witch-Craft./By Thomas Ady, M. A./*London: Printed for R. I. to be sold by H. Brome/ at the Gun in Ivy-Lane,* 1661.

3 p. l., 172 pp., sm. 4°. (18½ x 14 cm.) Polished calf extra, carmine edges, by Matthews.
Manuscript note inserted at p. 12.

Æschylus, B. C. **525-456.**

The Agamemnon of Æschylus. Transcribed by Robert Browning. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.,* 1877.

xi, [1], 148 pp., 16°. (17 cm.) Full calf, gilt back and top edges, inside border, by Tout.
First edition.

Æsopus, B. C. **619-564.**

The Fables of Æsop, with a life of the Author; and embellished with one hundred and twelve plates. *London: Printed for John Stockdale . . . 4th June,* 1793.

2 vols., 8°. (26 cm.) Large paper copy. Polished calf extra, gilt back and edges, inside border.
Companion volume to John Gay's Fables.

Alexander, William.

The history of women, from the earliest antiquity, to the present time; giving some account of almost every interesting particular concerning that sex, among all nations, ancient and modern. The third edition, with many alterations and corrections. By William Alexander. *London: Printed for C. Dilly and R. Christopher,* 1782.

2 vols., 8°. (21½ cm.) Vellum.

A fine specimen of vellum binding, with ornamental gilt and painted edges, by Kalthoeber, who is credited with having first introduced painting on the edges.

Allers, Christoph. W., 1857-

Capri. Von C. W. Allers. 53 facsimiledrueke und 9 aquarellgravuren. *München: Franz Haufstaengel,* 1892.

[Introduction by] E. von Wald-Zedtwitz, 4 pp., 72 plates. Folio. (49½ x 37 cm.) Cloth.

Extra title page in English inserted.

Ames, Joseph, 1689-1759.

Typographical Antiquities; or, The history of printing in England, Scotland, and Ireland: containing memoirs of our ancient printers, and a register of the books printed by them. Begun by the late Joseph Ames, F. R. & A. SS. Considerably augmented by William Herbert, of Cheshunt, Herts; and now greatly enlarged, with copious notes, and illustrated with appropriate engravings; comprehending the history of English literature, and a view of the progress of the art of engraving in Great Britain. By Rev. Thomas Frognall Dibdin. *London: Printed by William Savage . . . for William Miller,* [1810]-1819.

4 vols., 4°. (37½ x 27½ cm.) Illustrations, plates, portraits, facsimiles. Full brown calf, tooled in blind, top edges gilt, uncut.

Titles, half-titles, and caption titles in red and black.

Large paper copy. Only 66 copies were issued. This is an unusually tall and fine copy. On the broad margins throughout the whole work are written, in beautiful and clear handwriting, whole treatises, extracts, and numerous bibliographical notes and comments; evidently prepared by a scholar for a new edition.

"Memoirs of Joseph Ames." By Richard Gough, v. 1, pp. 19–51.

"Some account of William Herbert." By the editor, v. 1, pp. [71]–95.

Inserted after p. 72 are 8 pages in manuscript, numbered 11–18, containing a "Review, Extracted & translated from the 'Nova Acta Eruditorum' for the year 1754," p. 523 seq.—Ames's History of Printing in England; also 4 pages in manuscript, containing "The Northern Creed. A Spiritual Essay, In a letter from a B— to a P—;" An

"THE KNIGHT ought to be made all armed upon an horse in such wise that he have an helm on his head, and a spear in his right hand, and covered with his shield, a sword and a mace on his left side; clad with an hawberk and plates before his breast, leg-harness on his legs, spurs on his heels, on his hands his gauntlets; his horse well broken and taught, and apt to battle, and covered with arms."

4th. Ch. 13. 2. — Fol. xv rev.

covered with his arms. When the Knights bon made they bon bayned or bathed: that is the sign that they should lead a new life & new manners, also they make all the night in prayers & orysons unto god that he will give them grace that they may get that thing that they may not get by nature. The king or prince girdeth about them a sword in sign that they should abide & keep him of whom they take their dispenses & dignity. Also a Knight ought to be wise, liberal, true, strong, full of mercy & pity & keeper of the people & of the law. And right as Chevalry passeth other in virtue, in dignity, in honour & reverence right so ought he to surmount all other in vertue. For honour is nothing else, but to do reverence to another person for the good & virtuous disposition that is in him. A noble knight ought to be wise & proved before he is made Knight (what then is to be his new life & manners? we's) ib behoud him that he had long time used the war & arms, that he may be expert & wise for to govern the other. For since that a Knight is captain of a battle the life of them that shall be under him lyeth in his hand & therefore behoveth him to be wise & well advised: for sometime ast, craft, & engine is more worth than strength & hardiness of a man that is not proved in arms for other-while it happeth that when the prince of the battle affyeth & trusteth in his hardiness & strength & will not use wisdom & engine for to run upon his enemies he is conquished, & his people slain. Therefore saith the Philosopher that no man should chose young people to be captains & governors for as much as there is no certainty in their wisdoms.

The love of concupiscence & of lechery is soon dissolved & broken; but the very true love of the common wele & profit now a days is seld founden. Where shall thou find a man in these days that will expose himself for the worship & honour of his friend, or for the common wele? seld or never shall thou be founden. Also the Knights should large & liberal, for when a knight hath regard unto his singular profit by his covetise he dispoileth his people, for when the soldiers see that they put them in peril. This is a long chapter containing many other things appertaining to knighthood which (thanks to Don Quixote) every body knows. — It ends with the story of Lycurgus from Turgius (Trogus) Pompeius, & his 12 laws which are rehearsed, & how he exiled himself after making the people promise to keep his laws till he returned, which he never did & he is therefore called a noble Knight, having subjected him to privation for the good of his country.

SPECIMEN PAGE OF AMES' TYPOGRAPHICAL ANTIQUITIES
(REDUCED)

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

Ames, Joseph—Continued.

Essay on the Heads of a Discourse of the origin of writing. By Joseph Ames, F. R. S. and Secretary to the Society of Antiquaries. London [in Ames' hand-writing.] A copy of the London *Times* Extraordinary No. 9170, Wednesday, March 16, 1814, announcing the defeat of Napoleon Bonaparte, is inserted at the end of vol. one.

Ames' very valuable work was published in 1749, 589 pp. 4°. The new edition by Herbert, appeared in 1785–1790, of which 50 copies on large paper and 500 on small paper were printed. It was intended that Dibdin's greatly enlarged edition should be in six volumes, but the enormous delay he permitted in bringing out each successive volume, led to lapse of interest and loss of patrons by death, removal, and other circumstances, and with the fourth volume the publication closed.

Typographical antiquities; or, An historical account of the origin and progress of printing in Great Britain and Ireland . . . Containing memoirs of our ancient printers, and a register of books printed by them, from the year MCCCCLXXI to MDC. Begun by the late Joseph Ames . . . Considerably augmented, both in the Memoirs and number of books, by William Herbert, of Cheshunt, Herts. *London: Printed for the editor, and sold by Mr. T. Payne and son* . . . MDCCXC.

4°. (31 x 25 cm.)

Volume 3 only of the large paper edition. It is lettered on the back, vol. 5, and uniformly bound with the Dibdin edition. It covers the period [1560–1600], which Dibdin failed to publish. The marginal notes, etc., are continued throughout the volume. There are numerous extra illustrations of title pages and printers' marks.

The five volumes form a complete work, and is indispensable to the collector of early English books. Later writers on the same subject are largely indebted to the successive authors of this work. Notwithstanding its errors, which are numerous, it is the most complete work of its kind.

Anderson, Christopher, 1782-1852.

The annals of the English Bible. By Christopher Anderson. *London: William Pickering,* 1845.

2 vols., 8°. (22½ cm.) Half morocco.

"There were fourteen copies printed upon thick paper." Written and signed by W. Pickering on the fly leaf.

The Anglo-Saxon Review.

A quarterly miscellany. Edited by Lady Randolph Spencer Churchill (Mrs. George Cornwallis-West). Vol. 1, June, 1899—Vol. 9, June, 1901. *London and New York,* 1899-1901.

9 vols., r. 8°. (29 cm.)

Vols. 8, 9 have imprint, *London, Mrs. George Cornwallis-West.* v. 7 missing.

Antithesis / Christi et / Antichristi, videlicit Papæ,/ id est,/ exemplorum, factorum, vitæ et doctrinæ vtriusque,/ex aduerso collata comparatio,/Versibus & figuris venestissimis illustrata./ Recens aucta et recognita./[Printer's device]. [*Geneve*], *Apvd evst Athivm Vignon.*/MDLXXVIII.

147 pp., 36 illustrations, 32°. (13 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges.

"The woodcuts are from designs by Lucas Cranach. They show by way of contrast, the acts of Christ and the acts of different Popes."—Huth.

This copy contains in addition, 59 illustrations of the first German [1563], and Dutch editions.

Arabian Nights.

The thousand and one nights, commonly called, in England, the Arabian nights' entertainments. A new translation from the Arabic, with copious notes. By Edward William Lane . . . Illustrated by many hundred engravings on wood from original designs by William Harvey. *London: Charles Knight, and Co.,* 1841.

3 vols. Illustrations. 8°. (25 cm.) Half morocco, top edges gilt. First edition of Lane's translation.

Arminius, Jacobus, 1560-1609.

The works of James Arminius . . . Translated from the Latin. To which are added, Brandt's life of the author, with considerable augmentation; numerous extracts from his private letters; a copious and authentic account of the synod of Dort and its proceedings; and several interesting notices of the progress of his theological opinions in Great Britain and on the continent. By James Nichols. *London: Longmans, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown and Green,* 1825-1875.

3 vols., 8°. (21½ cm.) Cloth.

v. 3, translated by William Nichols and published by Thomas Baker.

Contents:—v. 1.—Preface.—Testimonies from various authors.—Dedication by the nine orphans of Arminius.—Bertius's Funeral oration.—Orations: The author and the end of theology.—The certainty of sacred theology.—The priesthood of Christ.—On reconciling religious dissensions among Christians.—Declaration of the sentiments of Arminius, delivered before the states of Holland.—Apology against Thirty-one Defamatory articles.—Appendix.—Notes.—v. 2. Apology against Thirty-one theological articles.—Nine questions exhibited for the purpose of obtaining an answer from each of the professors of divinity; and the replies which James Arminius gave to them; with other nine opposite articles.—Remarks.—Twenty-five public disputations.—Seventy-nine private disputations.—Dissertation on the true and genuine sense of the seventh chapter of the epistle to the Romans.—A

letter to Hippolytus a Collibus.—Certain articles to be diligently examined and weighed.—A letter on the sin against the Holy Ghost.

v. 3.—Friendly conference with Dr. F. Junius.—Modest examination of Dr. Perkins' Pamphlet.—Analysis of Romans ix.—Examination of the theses of Dr. F. Gomarus respecting predestination.

Arnold, Matthew, 1822-1888.

The Matthew Arnold birthday book. Arranged by his daughter, Eleanor Arnold. With a protrait. *New York: Scribner and Welford,* 1883.

140 leaves, 4°. (21 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

Poems. By Matthew Arnold. New and complete edition . . . *New York: Macmillan and Co.,* 1882.

vii, 370 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Bacon, Francis, *Viscount St. Albans,* **1561-1626.**

The works of Francis Bacon, Baron of Verulam Viscount St. Albans and Lord High Chancellor of England. Collected and edited by James Spedding . . . Robert Leslie Ellis . . . and Douglas Denon Heath. *Cambridge: Printed at the Riverside press,* 1863.

15 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Half light brown cow-hide.

Titles in red and black; Arms in colors.

One hundred copies printed on large paper for subscribers.

Includes a few reproductions of early title-pages; vol. x contains index to first ten volumes; vol. xv, index to 11–15: Life of . . . Francis Bacon, by William Rawley, v. 1, pp. 33–58.

Contents:—Philosophical works, v. 1–7. Translations of the philosophical works, v. 8–10. Literary and professional works, v. 11–15.

Baedeker, Karl, 1801-1859.

Austria, including Hungary, Transylvania, Dalmatia, and Bosnia. Handbook for travellers by Karl Baedeker. With 28 maps and 25 plans. Eighth edition, remodelled and augmented. *Leipzic: Karl Baedeker,* 1896.

xiv, 468 pp., 16°. (16 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

Belgium and Holland. Handbook for travellers . . . *Coblenz: K. Baedeker,* 1869.

xxviii, 324 pp., 3 maps, 13 plans, 16°. Cloth.

——— ———

Belgium and Holland, including the Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg. Eleventh edition, revised and augmented. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1894.

lxii, 423 pp., 13 maps, 21 plans, 16°. Cloth.

Baedeker, Karl—Continued.

Egypt. Handbook for travellers, edited by K. Baedeker. Part first: Lower Egypt, with the Fayûm and the peninsula of Sinai. Second edition, revised and augmented. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1885.

xiv, 538 pp., 16 maps, 30 plans, 7 views and 70 vignettes, 16°. Cloth.

——— ———

Northern France, from Belgium and the English Channel to the Loire, excluding Paris and its environs; handbook for travellers, by Karl Baedeker . . . *Leipsic: K. Baedeker* . . . 1889.

xliii, 395, [1] pp., 9 maps, 27 plans (partly folded), 16°.

——— ———

2d ed., with 9 maps and 27 plans. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1894.

xliii, 411, [1] pp., front., folded maps, plans (partly folded), 16°.

——— ———

3d ed., with 10 maps and 34 plans. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker; London: Dulau and Co.,* 1899.

xxxvi, 424 pp., front., fold. maps, plans (partly folded), 16°.

——— ———

Northern Germany. Handbook for travellers . . . 5th edition, rev. and aug. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1873.

xvi, [2], 294 pp., 11 maps (4 folded), including front., 27 plans, 16°.

——— ———

Southern Germany and Austria, including the eastern Alps. 3 ed. . . . *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1873.

xxiv, 516 pp., 28 maps (10 folded), including front., 27 plans (3 folded), 16°.

——— ———

Great Britain. Handbook for travellers . . . 3d edition, rev. & augm. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1894.

lxiv, 547 pp., 16 maps, 30 plans, 16°.

——— ———

Central Italy and Rome. Fourth edition, . . . *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1875.

lxiv, 352 pp., 7 maps, 12 plans, 1 panorama, 16°.

Baedeker, Karl—Continued.

Central Italy and Rome. Tenth revised edition. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1890.

lx, 418 pp., 10 maps, 31 plans. Index of streets . . . 16 pp., 3 maps, 16°.

——— ———

Northern Italy, including Leghorn, Florence, and Ancona and the island of Corsica. Third edition, revised and augmented. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1874.

lvii, 397 pp., 7 maps, 28 plans, 16°.

——— ———

Northern Italy, including Leghorn, Florence, Ravenna, the island of Corsica, and routes through France, Switzerland, and Austria. Seventh remodelled edition. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1886.

lxii, 502 pp., 16 maps, 29 plans, 16°.

——— ———

The same. Ninth edition. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1892.

lxii, 464 pp., 6 maps, 20 plans, 16°.

——— ———

Southern Italy and Sicily, with excursions to the Lipari islands, Malta, Sardinia, Tunis and Athens. Fifth edition, revised and augmented. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1875.

xlviii, 394 pp., 7 maps, 8 plans, 16°.

——— ———

The same. Tenth revised edition. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1890.

xlviii, 424 pp., 25 maps, 16 plans, 16°.

——— ———

London and its environs. 10th revised edition. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1896.

viii, 424 pp., 3 folded maps, 20 plans, 16°.

——— ———

Norway and Sweden. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1879.

lxxxii, 409 pp., 15 maps, 3 plans, 16°.

——— ———

The same. Sixth edition. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1895.

lxxix, 410 pp., 28 maps, 16 plans, 3 panoramas, 16°.

Baedeker, Karl—Continued.

Paris and environs, with routes from London to Paris. 10th rev. edition. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1891.

xl, 390, 32 pp., 11 maps, 31 plans, 16°.

——— ———

The same. Eleventh revised edition. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1894.

xl, 396 pp., 12 maps, 33 plans, 16°.

——— ———

The Rhine from Rotterdam to Constance. Fifth edition, revised and augmented. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1873.

xlii, 290 pp., 15 maps, 16 plans, 16°.

——— ———

The same. Tenth revised edition. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1886.

xxxiv, 410 pp., 30 maps, 22 palns, 16°.

——— ———

The same. 12th revised edition. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1892.

xxxiv, 396 pp., 39 maps, 21 plans, 16°.

——— ———

Switzerland and the adjacent portions of Italy, Savoy, and the Tyrol. Sixth edition . . . *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1873.

xlii, 427 pp., 22 maps, 10 plans, 7 panoramas, 16°.

——— ———

The same. Twelfth edition. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1887.

xxviii, 484 pp., 39 maps, 10 plans, 11 panoramas, 16°.

——— ———

The same. Fifteenth edition. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1893.

1 p. l., [v]–xxviii, 496 pp., 39 maps, 12 plans, 12 panoramas, 16°.

——— ———

The same. Sixteenth edition. *Leipsic: K. Baedeker,* 1895.

xxx, 500 pp., 47 maps, 12 plans, 12 panoramas, 16°.

Bailey, John Henry.

The factors of civilization, real and assumed, considered in their relation to vice, misery, happiness, unhappiness, and progress. The factors considered: theological, governmental, educational, politico-economical. Vol. II. [anon.] *Atlanta, Ga.: Jas. P. Harris & Co.,* 1882.

12°. (20 cm.) Cloth.

Bailey, John M.

The book of ensilage; or, The new dispensation of farmers. Experience with ensilage at "Winning farm." How to produce milk for one cent per quart; butter for ten cents per pound; beef for four cents per pound; mutton for nothing if wool is thirty cents per pound. By John M. Bailey. Farmers' edition. *New York: Orange Judd Company,* 1881.

140 pp., frontispiece (portrait), 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Bain, Alexander, 1818-1903.

Education as a science. By Alexander Bain. Authorized edition. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

xxvii, 453 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Half red morocco, top edges gilt.

Ballantine, James, 1808-1877.

The life of David Roberts, R. A. Compiled from his journals and other sources. By James Ballantine. With etchings and facsimiles of pen-and-ink by the artist. *Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black,* 1866.

xiv, 255 pp., illustrations, frontispiece (portrait), 15 plates. Folio. (35 cm.)

Barbauld, *Mrs.* Anna Laetitia, 1743-1825.

A memoir of Mrs. Anna Lætitia Barbauld, with many of her letters. By Grace A. Ellis. *Boston: James B. Osgood and Company,* 1874.

2 vols., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Volume 2 has the title: A selection from the poems and prose writings of Mrs. Anna Lætitia Barbauld, by Grace A. Ellis.

Bargue, Ch.

Cours de dessin par Ch. Bargue; avec le concours de J. L. Gérome, membre de l'Institut, Professeur a l'École des Beaux-Arts de Paris, &c. *Paris: Goupil et Cie, Editeurs,* 1868-1870.

Folio. (58½ x 44½ cm.)

Premiere partie: Modéles d'après la Bosse.

70 plates, enclosed in a folded cover.

Deuxieme partie: Modéles d'après les Maitres de toutes les époques et de toutes les ecoles.

Plates: 1, 3–9, 11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 22–24, 31–33, 35, 36, 41, 42, 49, 50, 52, 54, 58, 67.

Barnes, Albert, 1798-1870.

Notes, explanatory and practical, on the Acts of the Apostles, designed for Bible classes and Sunday schools. By Albert

Barnes. Twentieth edition. *New York: Harper & Brothers,* 1859.

vi, [7]–356 pp., folded map, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

Notes, critical, explanatory, and practical, on the book of the prophet Isaiah. By Albert Barnes. New improved edition. *New York: Leavitt & Allen,* 1855.

2 vols., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

Notes, explanatory and practical, on the Gospels: designed for Sunday school teachers and Bible classes. By Albert Barnes. Revised and corrected, with an index, a chronological table, table of weights, &c. *New York: Harper & Brothers,* 1854.

2 vols., illustrations, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Barrie, James Matthew, 1860-

Margaret Ogilvy, by her son, J. M. Barrie. 3d edition, completing thirtieth thousand. *London: Hodder & Stoughton,* 1897.

viii, 204 pp., frontispiece (portrait), 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Bartlett, John, 1820-

The Shakespeare phrase book. By John Bartlett . . . *Boston: Little, Brown and Company,* 1881.

4 p. l., 1034 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Bennett, T.

Bennett's hand-book for travellers in Norway. Twenty-fourth revised and enlarged edition. *Christiania: H. Tangen,* 1886.

6 p. l., 200, 16 pp., 1 folded map, 12°. Cloth.
Interleaved.

Béze, Théodore de, 1519-1605.

A briefe and pith-/thie summe of the Christian faith,/made in forme of a confession, with a con-/futation of all such superstitious/errours, as are contrary/therevnto. Made by/ Theodore de Beza./Translated out of Frenche/by R[obert] F[yll]/[woodcut]. *Printed at London/by Richard Serll, dwelling in Flete/lane, at the sygne of the halfe/Eagle and the Key.*/[1565?].

[8], 183 leaves, sm. 8°. (12½ cm.) Black letter. Brown morocco, plain tooling, gilt edges, by J. Clarke.

Collation: Title, "The Epistle Dedicatorie," *,*b in fours, text, C-Z in eights, Aa in fours.

Béze, Théodore de—Continued.

Two very lerned/Sermons of M. Beza,/togither with a short sum/of the sacrament of the/Lords Supper:/Wherevnto is added a trea- / tise of the substance of the Lords / Supper, wherist is breflie and/soundlie discussest the princi-/pall point in controuer-sie, concerning that / question. By / T. W. / [Quotation.]/*Att London/Printed by Robert Waldegrave for/ J. Man, and T. Gubbins./Anno.* 1588.

[8], 250, [5] pp., 16°. (14½ cm.) Black letter. Pages 233 to 244 are wanting. Red morocco, plain tooling, gilt edges, by J. Clarke.

T. W. for Thomas Wilcocks, or Wilcox, who was also the translator.

"Robert Waldegrave was the chief printer of the Marprelate tracts. It was not until the 7th April, 1588, that he got into trouble. In that year he printed a tract of John Udall's entitled, The State of the Church of England. His press was seized and his type defaced, but he succeeded in carrying off some of it to the house of a Mrs. Crane at East Molesey, where he printed another tract, the first of the Marprelate series: O read over D. John Bridges for it is a worthy worke . . . "—*Plomer, H. R. Short history of English printing, p.* 138.

Bible. *English.*

The Annotated paragraph Bible: containing the Old and New Testaments, according to the authorized version, arranged in paragraphs and parallelisms; with explanatory notes . . . The Old Testament. *New York: Sheldon, Blakeman & Co.,* 1859.

viii, 1050 pp., 5 maps (1 missing, p. 520), 2 plates, 1 plan. in 2 vols., 8°. (23½ cm.) Half morocco, gilt edges.

The New Testament. *New York: Sheldon & Company,* 1861.

2 p. l., 1051–1468 pp., 1 folded map, 8°. (23½ cm.) Full morocco, gilt edges.

Map of Palestine missing.

———

The Holy Bible: containing the Old and New Testaments, translated out of the original tongues, and with the former translations diligently compared and revised, with Canne's marginal notes and references; together with the Apocrypha . . . *Boston: C. Ewer and T. Bedlington,* 1827.

Illustrations, maps, 12 plates, 4°. (26 cm.)

Contains also: A brief concordance to the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments. By John Brown, Revised and corrected. Boston: C. Ewer & T. Bedlington, 1827. 56 pp.

Contains the family record of Joseph Leiter, 1805–1862.

Bible. *English*—Continued.

The Holy Bible, containing the Old and New Testaments, translated out of the original tongues, and with the former translations diligently compared and revised. From the authorized Oxford edition, together with the Apocrypha. *New York: Leavitt and Allen* [n. d.].

1431 pp., 5 plates, 4°. (31 cm.) Full morocco, gilt back and sides, inside border.

Inscribed on side of cover "From Father and Mother."

——— ———

The Holy Bible, containing the Old and New Testaments; translated out of the original tongues, and with the former translations diligently compared and revised, with Canne's marginal references; together with the Aprocrypha and index. The text corrected according to the standard of the American Bible Society. *Brattleborough, Vt.: Holbrook and Fessenden,* 1828.

527, 78, 168, 12 pp., 6 plates, 4°. (29 cm.)
Pages missing at the end; half of the frontispiece torn off.
Two leaves containing the record of the Carver family, 1761-.

——— ———

The Holy Bible, containing the Old and New Testaments, together with the Apocrypha; translated from the original tongues, and with the former translations diligently compared and revised; with Canne's marginal notes and references; to which is added an index . . . Concordance and the Psalms of David in metre. *Philadelphia: Jesper Harding,* 1854.

6, 770, 112, 35, 18 pp., 19 engraved & colored plates, 4°. (28½ cm.)
Contains the record of the Carver family.

Bible. *English. New Testament.*

The New Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. With engravings on wood from designs of Fra Angelico, Pietro Perugino, Francesco Francia, Lorenzo di Credi, Fra Bartolommeo, Titian, Raphael, Gaudenzio Ferrari, Daniel di Valterra, and others. *London: Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts, and Green,* 1864.

xvi, 540 pp., 4°. (29 cm.) Half morocco.
Large paper edition. Only 250 copies printed.

Bible. *French. New Testament. Gospels.*

Les Saints Evangiles, traduction de Bossuet. *Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie.,* MDCCCLXXIII.

2 vols. Folio. (57 x 40½ cm.) Vol. 1, 65 plates; vol. 2, 63 plates. Half red levant morocco, top edges gilt.

Exemplaire No. 70.

"Les grandes planches de cette édition des Saints Évangiles ont été dessinées par M. Bida, et gravées a l'eauforte sous la direction de M. Ed. Hédouin par Mme. Henriette Browne, Mm. Bida, Bodmer, Bracquemond, Chaplin, Deblois, Flameng, L. Gaucherel, Gilbert, Ed. Girardet, Haussoullier, Ed. Hédouin, Massard, Mouilleron, Célestin Nanteuil, Veyrassat. Les ornements du texte, titres, têtes de chapitres, lettrines et culs-de-lampe ont été dessinés par M. Ch. Rossigneux et gravés sur acier par M. L. Gaucherel. Les caractères typographiques ont été gravés spécialement pour ce livre par M. F. Viel-Cazal, d'après les dessins par M. Ch. Rossigneux. L'Impression en taille-douce des grandes planches et des ornements a été exécutée avec le concours de Mm. Ed. Hédouin et F. Viel-Cazal par M. A. Salmon. L'Impression typographique a été exécutée par M. J. Claye sous la direction de M. F. Viel-Cazal. Le papier a été fabrique par Mm. C. et J. Honig, Breet, a Zaandyle (Hollande). L'encre typographique par Ch. Lorilleux."

Bida, Alexandre, 1813-1895. (*Illustrator.*)

Les Saints Evangiles.

See above.

Bikelas, Demetrios, 1835-

Loukis Laras. Reminiscences of a Chiote merchant during the war of independence. By D. Bikelas. Translated from the Greek, by J. Gennadius. *London: Macmillan & Co.,* 1881.

xxiv, 273 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Cloth.

Autograph copy from the translator.

Birch, Samuel, 1813-1885.

History of ancient pottery, Egyptian, Assyrian, Greek, Etruscan, and Roman. By Samuel Birch . . . New and revised edition. With coloured plates and woodcuts. *London: John Murray,* 1873.

xv, [1], 644 pp., col. illustrations, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Boardman, Henry Augustus, 1808-1880.

The Bible in the counting-house: a course of lectures to merchants. By H. A. Boardman, D. D. . . . With an introduction by the Right Rev. Robert Bickersteth . . . Seventh edition. *Philadelphia: American Sunday-school union,* 1877.

xii, 13–384 pp., illustrations, 16°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

Bodenham, John. Politeuphuia.

See Ling, Nicholas.

Book of Common Prayer.

See Church of England.

Book of the dead, The Egyptian.

See Per-m-hru.

Boswell, James, 1740-1795.

The life of Samuel Johnson, L. L. D. By James Boswell, Esq. *Oxford: Published by Talboys and Wheeler; and William Pickering. London,* 1826.

4 vols., 8°. (25½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, sides, three line fillet border, with corner ornaments, top edges gilt, inside border, by F. Bedford.

"Oxford English Classics."

Large paper copy. Only 50 copies printed.

Bossuet, Jacques Benigne, *Bp. of Meaux,* **1639-1704.** (*Translator.*)

Les Saints Evangiles.

See Bible. *French. N. T. Gospels.*

Bourget, Paul [Charles Joseph], 1852-

Pastels. With illustrations by A. Robaudi. *Paris: Société des Beaux Arts* [n. d.].

328 pp., 8°. (25 cm.) Half blue crushed levant morocco, top edges gilt.

Illustrations in colors on parchment paper.

Salon edition. Limited to five hundred and fifty copies for England and America.

Brassey, Annie Allnutt, *Baroness,* **1839-1887.**

Sunshine and storm in the East, or Cruises to Cyprus and Constantinople. By Mrs. Brassey . . . with upwards of 100 illustrations, chiefly from drawings by the Hon. A. Y. Bingham. *London: Longmans, Green and Co.,* 1880.

xx, pp., 1 l., 488 pp., including frontispiece, illustrations, 8 plates, 2 folded maps, 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth, uncut.

Title vignette.

Contents.—pt. 1. Constantinople, Ionian Islands (1874)—pt. 2. Constantinople (1878)—Appendix.

Autograph presentation copy.

A Voyage in the "Sunbeam," our home on the ocean for eleven months. By Lady Brassey, with 118 illustrations en-

graved on wood by G. Pearson, chiefly after drawings by the Hon. A. Y. Bingham. Tenth edition. *London: Longmans, Green and Co.,* 1886.

xv, [i], 511 pp., illustrations, maps and plans, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth, uncut.

Autograph presentation copy.

Breton, Jules Adolphe Aimé Louis, 1827-1906.

The life of an artist. Art and nature. By Jules Breton. Translated by Mary J. Serrano. With portrait, twenty plates, and fac-simile of autograph poem. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1891.

x, 350 pp., illustrations, 4°. (24 cm.) Bound in parchment, top edges gilt.

This edition is limited to 500 copies, of which this is No. 160.

Brewer, *Rev.* Ebenezer Cobham, 1810-1897.

Character sketches of romance, fiction, and the drama. A revised American edition of the Reader's Handbook, by the Rev. E. Cobham Brewer. Edited by Marion Harland. *New York: Selmar Hess,* 1892.

4 vols., 4°. (21½ cm.) Cloth, gilt edges.

Title-pages in red and black.

Illustrated by photogravures and etchings, wood-engravings and typogravures by well known artists.

Britain and the Boers. Both sides of the South African question. *New York: The North American Review Pub. Co.* [1899].

[45] pp., map, 8°. (23½ cm.) Paper cover.

"Reprinted from the North American Review."

Contents.—England and the Transvaal, by Sydney Brooks.—A vindication of the Boers, by a diplomat.—A Transvaal view of the South African question, by Dr. F. V. Engelenburg.

Brough, Robert Barnabas, 1828-1860.

The life of Sir John Falstaff. Illustrated by George Cruikshank. With a biography of the knight from authentic sources by Robert B. Brough. *London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans and Roberts,* 1858.

xx, 196 pp., 20 plates, 8°. (25 cm.) Half red morocco, top edges gilt.

First edition, with 20 humorous etchings by Cruikshank.

Browning, Robert, 1812-1889.

The Agamemnon of Æschylus.

See Æschylus.

Browning, Robert—Continued.

Aristophanes' Apology; including a transcript from Euripides; being the Last adventure of Balaustion. By Robert Browning. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1875.

3 p. l., 366 pp., 16°. (17 cm.) Full calf, gilt back and top edges, inside border, by Tout.
First edition.

——— ———

Baulaustion's adventure: including a transcript from Euripides. By Robert Browning. Third edition. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1881.

2 p. l., 170 pp., 16°. (17 cm.)
Bound as the above.

——— ———

Dramatic idyls. First series. By Robert Browning. Second edition. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1882.

2 p. l., 143 pp., 16°. (17 cm.)
Bound as the above.
Contents.—Martin Relph; Pheidippides; Halbert and Hob; Ivàn Ivànovitch; Tray; Ned Brath.

——— ———

Dramatic idyls. Second series. By Robert Browning. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1880.

4 p. l., 147, [2] pp., 16°. (17 cm.) Uncut.
First edition.
Bound as the above.
Contents.—Echetlos; Clive; Muléykeh; Pietro of Abano; Doctor ——; Pan and Luna.

——— ———

Feristah's fancies. By Robert Browning. Third edition. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1865.

3 p. l., 143 pp., 16°. (17 cm.)
Bound as the above.

——— ———

Fifine at the fair. By Robert Browning. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1872.

xii, 171 pp., 16°. (17 cm.)
Bound as the above.
First edition.

——— ———

The Inn album. By Robert Browning. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.*, 1875.

Browning, Robert—Continued.

2 p. l., 211 pp., 16°. (17 cm.)
Bound as the above.
First edition.

——— ———

Jocoseria. By Robert Browning. Second edition. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.,* 1883.

3 p. l., 143 pp., 16°. (17 cm.)
Bound as the above.

——— ———

Pacchiarotto and how he worked in distemper; with other poems. By Robert Browning. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.,* 1876.

viii, 241 pp., 16°. (17 cm.)
Bound as the above.
First edition.

——— ———

The Poetical works of Robert Browning. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.,* 1885-86.

6 vols., 16°. (17 cm.)
Bound as the above.
Contents.—v. 1, Pauline; Paracelsus; Strafford.—v. 2, Sordello; Pippa Passes.—v. 3, King Victor and King Charles; Dramatic lyrics; The Return of the Druses.—v. 4, A Blot on the 'scutcheon; Colombe's birthday; Dramatic romances.—v. 5, A Soul's tragedy; Luria; Christmas-eve and Easter-day; Men and women.—v. 6, In a balcony; Dramatis personæ.

——— ———

Prince Hohenstiel-Schwangau, saviour of society. By Robert Browning. *London: Smith, Elder and Co.,* 1871.

2 p. l., 148 pp., 16°. (17 cm.)
Bound as the above.
First edition.

——— ———

The Ring and the book. By Robert Browning. Second edition. *London: Smith, Elder and Co.,* 1872.

4 vols., 16°. (17 cm.)
Bound as the above.

——— ———

La Saisiaz: the two poets of Croisie. By Robert Browning. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.,* 1878.

4 p. l., 201 pp., 16°. (17 cm.)
Bound as the above.
First edition.

Browning, William Shergold, *d.* **1874.**

The history of the Huguenots during the sixteenth century. By W. S. Browning, Esq. . . . *London: William Pickering,* MDCCCXXIX.

2 vols., 8°. (22½ cm.) Brown morocco, gilt back and edges, sides richly tooled, inside covers lined with vellum, with a broad border of leather tooled in gold, by Haysay. A beautiful work.

On thick paper, of this edition only two copies printed. This is No. 2. See note of W. Pickering on the 2nd. leaf.

Browning was an uncle of the poet Robert Browning. "One of the most interesting and valuable contributions to modern history."

[Brunet, Gustave, *i. e.,* **Pierre Gustave], 1807-1896.**

Bibliomania in the present day in France and England; or, Some account of celebrated recent sales, giving the prices at which the more important books were sold, together with the prices brought by the same books in previous sales. From the French of Philomneste junior [*pseud.*]. With a notice and portrait of Trautz-Bauzonnet. *New York: J. W. Bouton,* 1880.

141, ix pp. (including advertising matter), 8°. (20½ cm.) Parchment paper cover.

A translation of Brunet's La bibliomanie en 1878.—*Bruxelles,* 1878.

Bryan, Michael.

A biographical and critical dictionary of painters and engravers, with a list of the ciphers, monograms, and marks. By Michael Bryan. New edition, comprising above one thousand additional memoirs, and new plates of ciphers and monograms, by George Stanley. *London: George Bell & Sons,* 1873.

xxvi, 938 pp., 9 plates, 4°. (26½ cm.) Cloth.

Buckle, Henry Thomas, 1821-1862.

History of civilization in England, by Henry Thomas Buckle . . . From the 2d London edition . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1874.

2 vols., 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Bullinger, Heinrich, 1504-1575.

The Christen state of matrymonie . . .

See Coverdale, M., *Bp. of Exeter.*

Bunsen, Christian Karl Josias, *Freiherr von,* **1791-1860.**

Hippolytus and his age; or, The beginnings and prospects of Christianity. By Christian Charles Josias Bunsen. 2d

edition. *London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans,* 1854.

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Light brown half morocco, top edges gilt.
v. 1, Hippolytus and the teachers of the Apostolical age.
v. 2, The life of the Christians of the Apostolical age.

Bunyan, John, 1628-1688.

Bunyan's Pilgrim's progress, with illustrations by Charles Bennett and a preface by the Rev. Charles Kingsley. *New York: D. Appleton & Co.,* 1860.

xxv, 398 pp., illustrations, frontispiece, portrait, 12°. (20 cm.) Full russia, gilt edges.

Burke, Edmund, 1729-1797.

The works of the Right Honorable Edmund Burke. Revised edition [Edited by George Nichols]. *Boston: Little, Brown and Company,* 1866-68.

12 vols., 8°. (25 cm.) Half green morocco antique, top edges gilt. Portrait in volume 1.
One hundred copies were printed on large paper. This is No. 34.

Burns, Robert, 1759-1796.

Poems, chiefly in the Scottish dialect. By Robert Burns. *Edinburgh: Printed for the author and sold by William Creech,* 1787.

xlviii, [9]–368 pp., frontispiece (portrait), 8°. (21 cm.)
Fine copy. Bound in half morocco, somewhat faded. Has a bookplate, oval shape with crest above. Crest, a man's heart gu., winged with two falcons' wings. Motto: Cordi dat animus alas. (The mind gives wings to the heart.) Has the letters I. I. F. in the centre. Evidently belonged to some one of the Falconer family as the crest represents Falconer. (Lentran, Co. Inverness, 1868.)
This is a supplementary edition to the first Edinburgh edition of the same year, and is known to collectors as the "Stinking Edition," because of a typographical error in the word "Skinking" (meaning watery), is printed "Stinking." See page 263, line 13, in the poem "To a Haggis." The London edition of the same year contains the same error.
Portrait of Burns, painted for this Edition by Alexander Nasmyth: Engraved by John Beugo. Published 21st April. Price six shillings. Subscribers, five shillings. The First Edinburgh Edition; Dedicated to the Noblemen and Gentlemen of the Caledonian Hunt. The list of Subscribers printed after the dedication, is a very remarkable list of 1,500 names extending over 38 pages, and engaging for 2,800 copies. This volume, in addition to the Poems in the Kilmarnock Edition, includes—Death and Dr. Hornbook. The Brigs of Ayr. The Ordination. The Calf. The Vision, additional Stanzas. Address to the

Burns, Robert—Continued.

Unco Guid. Tam Samson's Elegy and Epitaph. A Winter Night. Stanzas in the Prospect of Death. Verses left at a Reverend Friend's House. The First Psalm paraphrased. A Prayer under the pressure of violent anguish. The First six verses of the 90th Psalm. To Miss L——. Address to a Haggis. Address to Edinburgh: and Seven songs, John Barleycorn. When Guilford good. My Nanie, O. Green grows the rushes. Again rejoicing nature sees Farewell to Ayr. The Big Bellied Bottle.

———— ————

The works of Robert Burns. [New Library edition.] *Edinburgh: W. Paterson,* 1877-79.

6 vols., frontispiece (v. 1: portrait), facsimiles, 8°. (28 cm.) Cloth, uncut.

Engraved title page.

Edited by William Scott Douglas.

Large paper copy. Nine additional plates in first and second proofs.

Vols. 5, 6 are missing.

Burton, Robert, 1577-1640.

The Anatomy of melancholy; what it is, with all the kinds, causes, symptoms, prognostics and several cures of it, in three partitions. With their several sections, members, and subsections, philosophically, medically, historically opened and cut up. By Democritus Junior . . . A new edition. *Boston: William Veazie,* 1861.

3 vols., 8°. (21½ cm.) Half calf.

75 copies printed for subscribers.

Busch, Moritz, *i. e.* **[Julius Hermann] Moritz, 1821-1899.**

Bismarck; some secret pages of his history; being a diary kept by Dr. Moritz Busch during twenty-five years official and private intercourse with the great chancellor . . . *New York and London: The Macmillan Co.,* 1898.

2 vols., 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Butler, Samuel, 1600-1680.

Hudibras. By Samuel Butler. *Chiswick: From the press of C. Whittingham,* 1818.

2 vols., 32°. (12 cm.) Full calf, gilt back and edges.

Vignette on title page.

Buxton, Sydney Charles, 1853-

A manual of political questions of the day, and the arguments on either side. With an introduction. By Sydney Buxton, M. P. *London, Paris & Melbourne: Cassell & Company, limited,* 1891.

168 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Cloth.

Byerly, Thomas, *d.* **1826-**

See Percy, Sholto [*pseud.*] and Percy, Reuben [*pseud.*].

Call, Annie Payson, 1853-

Power through repose. By Annie Payson Call. *London: Sampson Low, Marston & Company, Lt'd* [n. d.].

169 pp., 12°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

Calvin, Jean, 1509-1564.

Commentaries on the first book of Moses called Genesis. By John Calvin. Translated from the original Latin, and compared with the French edition, by the Rev. John King . . . *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1847-1850.

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentaries on the four last books of Moses, arranged in the form of a harmony. By John Calvin. Translated from the original Latin, and compared with the French edition; with annotations, etc., by the Rev. Charles William Bingham . . . *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1852-1855.

4 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentaries on the book of Joshua. By John Calvin. Translated from the original Latin and collated with the French edition, by Henry Beveridge, Esq. Professor Tholock's dissertation, and opinions and testimonies of foreign and British divines as to the value and importance of Calvin's writings. *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1854.

viii, xvii–xxiv, 25–500 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentary on the book of Psalms. By John Calvin. Translated from the original Latin, and collated with the author's French version, by the Rev. James Anderson. *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1845-1849.

5 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentary on the book of the Prophet Isaiah. By John Calvin. Translated from the original Latin, by the Rev. William Pringle. *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1850-1853.

4 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

Calvin, Jean—Continued.

Commentaries on the book of the Prophet Jeremiah and the Lamentations. By John Calvin. Translated from the Latin, and edited by the Rev. John Owen . . . *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1850-1855.

5 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentaries on the first twenty chapters of the book of the Prophet Ezekiel. By John Calvin. Now first translated from the original Latin, and collated with the French version, by Thomas Myers . . . *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1849-1850.

2 vols., frontispiece portrait, 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentaries on the book of the Prophet Daniel. By John Calvin. Now first translated from the original Latin, and collated with the French version, with dissertations, new translation of the text, and copious indices, by Thomas Myers . . . *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1852-1853.

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentaries on the twelve minor prophets. By John Calvin. Now first translated from the original Latin, by the Rev. John Owen . . . *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1846-1849.

5 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

Contents.—v. 1, Hosea.—v. 2, Joel, Amos, Obadiah.—v. 3, Jonah, Micah, Nahum.—v. 4, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai.—v. 5, Zechariah and Malachi.

——— ———

Commentary on a harmony of the Evangelists, Matthew, Mark, and Luke. By John Calvin. Translated from the original Latin, and collated with the author's French version, by the Rev. William Pringle. *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1845-1846.

3 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentary on the gospel according to John. By John Calvin. A new translation from the original Latin, by the Rev.

Calvin, Jean—Continued.

William Pringle. *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1847.

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentary upon the Acts of the Apostles. By John Calvin. Edited from the original English translation of Christopher Fetherstone, student in divinity, by Henry Beveridge, Esq. *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1844.

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentary upon the Epistle of Saint Paul to the Romans. By John Calvin. Edited from the original English translation of Christopher Rosdell, preacher, by Henry Beveridge, Esq. *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1844.

xxxi, 437 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentaries on the Epistle of Paul the Apostle to the Romans. By John Calvin. Translated and edited, by the Rev. John Owen . . . *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1849.

xxxviii, [39]-592 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentary on the Epistles of Paul the Apostle to the Corinthians. By John Calvin. Translated from the original Latin, and collated with the author's version, by the Rev. John Pringle. *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1848-1849.

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentaries on the Epistles of Paul to the Galatians and Ephesians. By John Calvin. Translated from the original Latin, by the Rev. William Pringle. *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1854.

xii, 13-383 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentaries on the Epistles of Paul the Apostle to the Philippians, Colossians, and Thessalonians. By John Calvin. Translated and edited from the original Latin, and collated

Calvin, Jean—Continued.

with the French version, by the Rev. John Pringle. *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1851.

xviii, 19–490 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

Included with the above, pp. 385–490: "Four sermons on important practical subjects, together with a dissertation and commentary on the eighty-seventh Psalm. By John Calvin. Translated from the original French, by Henry Beveridge."

——— ———

Commentaries on the Epistles to Timothy, Titus, and Philemon. By John Calvin. Translated from the original Latin, by the Rev. William Pringle. *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1856.

xii, 13–398 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentaries on the Epistle of Paul the Apostle to the Hebrews. By John Calvin. Translated from the original Latin and edited, by the Rev. John Owen . . . *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1853.

xxx, 31–448 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Commentaries on the Catholic Epistles. By John Calvin. Translated and edited by the Rev. John Owen . . . *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1855.

xx, 21–488 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Institutes of the Christian religion. By John Calvin. A new translation, by Henry Beveridge, Esq. *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1845-1846.

3 vols., frontispieces portraits, 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

——— ———

Institutes of the Christian religion. By John Calvin. Translated from the original Latin, and collated with the author's last edition in French by John Allen. Sixth American edition, revised and corrected. *Philadelphia: Presbyterian Board of Publication* [n. d.]

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Full sheep.

——— ———

Tracts relating to the reformation. By John Calvin. With his life by Theodore Beza. Translated from the original Latin, by Henry Beveridge, Esq. *Edinburgh: Printed for the Calvin Translation Society,* 1845-1851.

3 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

Campbell, Thomas, 1777-1844.

The poetical works of Thomas Campbell. Illustrated by twenty vignettes from designs by Turner, and thirty-seven wood-cuts from designs by Harvey. *London: Edward Moxon,* 1848.

xii, 379 pp., illustrations, plates, 8°. (20½ cm.) Green levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, three line fillet border on sides, inside dentelle border, by Matthews.

Carlyle, Thomas, 1795-1881.

Heroes and hero worship, and the heroic in history. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Company,* 1891.

286 pp., 16°. (17 cm.)

Cellini, Benvenuto, 1500-1571.

The life of Benvenuto Cellini. Newly translated into English by John Addington Symonds. With engraved portrait and eight etchings by F. Laguillermie. Also eighteen reproductions of the works of the master. *New York: Scribner & Welford,* 1888.

2 vols., 8°. (24 cm.) Cloth.
500 copies of this edition printed in England, and 250 in America.

Cervantes, Saavedra, Miguel de, 1547-1616.

Don Quixote de la Mancha. Translated from the Spanish of Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra [by Mary Smirke.] Embellished from pictures painted by Robert Smirke, Esq., R. A. *London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, by W. Bulmer and Co.,* 1818.

4 vols., 8°. (24½ cm.) Full red levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, sides, three line fillet border, inside border, by Matthews.
Extra illustrated with portraits of Cervantes, and 251 engravings.

———— ————

The history of the ingenious gentleman Don Quixote of la Mancha. Translated from the Spanish by P. A. Motteux. *Edinburgh: William Paterson,* 1879-1882.

3 vols., portrait plates, 8°. (25 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.
Vol. 4, missing.

Chaffers, William, 1811-1892.

Marks and monograms on pottery & porcelain of the renaissance and modern periods, with historical notices of each manufactory, preceded by an introductory essay on the Vasa fictilia of the Greeks, Romano-British, and Mediæval eras.

By William Chaffers. Fourth edition, revised and considerably augmented, with 3,000 potters' marks and illustrations. *London: Bickers & Son,* 1874.

xi, 1000 pp., 8°. (25 cm.) Cloth.
Title in red and black.

Chambers's Encyclopaedia; dictionary of universal knowledge. New edition. *London & Edinburgh, W. & R. Chambers; Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co.,* 1895.

10 vols., frontispieces, illustrations, plates, portraits, maps, 4°. (26½ cm.) Half morocco, marbled edges.

Chap-Books. [A series of 344 Scottish chap-books in twenty-two volumes.]

16°. Bound in half morocco.

Contents:

Vol. 1.

The history of the Bible, a selection of the most interesting stories, incidents, and narratives, from the Old and New Testaments. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1851. 24 pp., illus.
(New and improved series, No. 89.)
Another copy in vol. 14.

Entertaining history of John Cheap, the Chapman . . . in three parts. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 58

The history of Thomas Hickathrift. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 75

The long pack; or, the robbers discovered; a Scottish story. By the Ettrick Shepherd. [James Hogg.] *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Aladdin; or, the wonderful lamp, an eastern tale. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

History of Cinderella; or, the little glass slipper. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1852. 23 pp., illust.
(New and improved series, No. 45.)

The history of Duncan Campbell and his dog Oscar. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The medical guide; containing plain and simple directions for the treatment of the more common diseases. By an Experienced Physician. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 8.)

Storys of Prince Lupin, Yellow dwarf, and Three wishes. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 7

The history of Prince Charles Edward Stuart, commonly called the Pretender. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 120

The history of Will and Jean; or, the sad effects of drunkenness. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 36

Chap-Books—Continued.

Vol. 2.

Queen Mary's lamentation. To which are added, The orange and blue, Lord Gregory, Tak' your auld cloke about ye, and The sailor's return. *Glasgow: R. Hutchison,* 1823. 8 pp.

The Penny-worth of wit's garland, in three parts. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 19

Fair widow, are ye wauking; O I hae lost my silken snood; Madame Jane; When merry hearts were gay; The Irish fisherman. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

Kate Dalrymple, and The flowers of the forest. To which is added, Loud roared the dreadful thunder; The bonny blue bonnet; This is no my plaid; Ye banks and braes. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

The humourous adventures of Jump Jim Crow. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 27

The Knight of Elle; a scarce and favourite old Scottish ballad. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 33

The sentimental songster; an elegant selection of songs, duets, & glees . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Jemmy and Nancy of Yarmouth; or the constant lovers, a tragical ballad. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 3

The wife of Beith: being an allegorical dialogue, containing nothing but what is recorded in scripture. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 49

The Laird of Cool's ghost: being several conferences and meetings betwixt the Reverend Mr. Ogilvie, late minister of the gospel at Innerwick; and the ghost of Mr. Maxwell, late Laird of Cool; as it was found in Mr. Ogilvie's closet after his death—written with his own hand. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 48

Four interesting tales: A singular adventure.—The Robber.—The Red nose.—The Newfoundland dog. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 98

The Book of Fate found in the cabinet of Napoleon Buonaparte. . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 4.)

The comic minstrel: a collection of comic songs. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 13

Christ's care of his people under afflicting dispensations. Two sermons preached on the 17th. day of August, 1662, from Matthew xiv, 24, 25, 26. By William Guthrie. *Glasgow: William Paterson,* 1780. 24 pp.

The whole proceedings of Jocky & Maggy's courtship, with the great diversion that ensued. In three parts. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The life of John Michie, the original "Rowley Powley" . . . *Kilmarnock: Published for, and sold by all booksellers,* 1846. 24 pp.

Chap-Books—Continued.

The Minstrel: containing twenty-three original love, patriotic, and sentimental songs. *Kilmarnock: H. Crawford,* 1828. 24 pp.

The Golden dreamer; or, dreamer's interpreter, clearly showing how all things past, present, and to come, may be ascertained by means of dreams, to which is added a correct signification of moles. *Gateshead: R. Rankin.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The history of Sinbad, the sailor, containing an account of his surprising voyages. *Falkirk: T. Johnston,* 1824. 24 pp.

The Baron of Bolbeck. *Morpeth: J. Mackay.* [n. d.] 24 pp. (New penny histories, No. 14.)

Nick Spence's revenge. *Morpeth: J. Mackay.* [n. d.] 24 pp. (New penny histories, No. 13.)

The Curse of blood. *Morpeth: J. Mackay.* [n. d.] 24 pp. (New penny histories, No. 12.)

Vol. 3.

Molly O'Rigge; Sit ye awhile and tipple a bit; The delights of wine; Caledonia! Native land! The warrior bard; Beadle of the parish. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

The lament of Flora M'Donald; to which is added, Within a mile of Edinburgh; Tweedside; Go, plaintive sounds; Yellow-haired laddie; and The Lord's Marie. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1828. 8 pp.

The jolly beggar; Neil Gow's farewell; My kimmer and I; Rob Morris. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1823. 8 pp.

Bruce's address, to which is added, My love is like a red, red rose; The Ploughman; Robin Adair; Away with this sadness; Highland whiskey. *Glasgow: R. Hutchison,* 1823. 8 pp.

Todlen hame; The bandy-legged officer; What have with day to do; Hae ye seen in the calm dewy morning; It was in and about the Martinmas time; Deserted by the waning moon. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

Story of the young robber and puss in boots. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 29

The Song book; a choice selection of songs, duets, and glees, sung at the different places of public amusement. No. 3. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 88

The faithless sea-captain, a love song. In 3 parts. *Falkirk: Printed in the year* 1821. 8 pp.

Two old songs: The perjured maid, and The Waukrife mammy. *Falkirk: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

The Mavis: A collection of comic and favorite songs. *Falkirk: Printed for the booksellers,* 1827. 24 pp.

Sins and sorrows spread before God. A sermon. By the Rev. Isaac Watts, D. D. *Falkirk: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Chap-Books—Continued.

Faith's plea upon God's covenant. A sermon on Psalm lxxiv, 20. . . . Preached on the preparation day, before the sacrament of the Lord's Supper, at Kinglassie. By the Rev. Ralph Erskine. *Falkirk: Printed and sold by T. Johnston.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The history of Mary, Queen of Scots. *Newcastle-on-Tyne: John Ross.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The Vocalist: a collection of popular and fashionable songs. *Falkirk: A. Johnson.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The iron shroud; or, Italian revenge. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 149

Three famous new songs, called, Effects of whiskey; The valley below; Larry O'Gaff. *Paisley: Printed by and for G. Caldwell, jun.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

Gibby and the ghaist! ! ! An excellent Scotish poem. *Edinburgh: Printed for, and sold by William Cameron.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

An account of a large written scroll, found some time ago, by two quarrymen who were quarrying stones at Dumbuck Hill, near Dumbarton . . . which . . . was found to bear the inscription: "Open me, and you will find a curious scroll" . . . supposed to be written by Thomas the Rymer. *Edinburgh: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

Vol. 4.

Bonny Mally Stewart. To which are added, The sailor's journal; Tak your auld cloak about ye. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1823. 8 pp.

The wizard's book of magic; or, evening amusements, for the fireside. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Robert Burn's song-book: being a collection of the most favourite Scots songs. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 138

The comic valentine writer, containing a selection of the best and newest quizzical valentine verses. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 24 pp.

(New and improved series, No. 14.)

Pathetic history of George Barnwell, the London apprentice . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 72

The history of Black Douglas; with an account of the battle of Otterburn. *Glasgow: Francis Orr & Sons.* [n. d.] 34 pp. No. 163

The coalman's courtship to the creel-wife's daughter. In three parts. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 131

Ali Baba: or, The forty thieves, an interesting tale. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 3

The life and adventures of Robin Hood. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1855. 24 pp.

(New and improved series, No. 34.)

Chap-Books—Continued.

Elizabeth; or, The exiles of Siberia. By M. Cottin. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1851. 24 pp.

(New and improved series, No. 31.)

The old Scotch ballad of Andrew Lammie; or, Mill of Tifty's Annie. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 6

Evan's sketch of all religions abridged, exhibiting a concise view of the different sects and denominations into which the Christian world is divided. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1851. 24 pp.

(New and improved series, No. 88.)

Fair Margaret's misfortunes; to which are added, A cogie of ale; The weary pund o'Tow; Song in Rosina. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

The life and death of Judas Iscariot, or, the lost and undone son of perdition. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 129

Bonny Mally Stewart; to which are added, Her blue rollin' e'e; The braes o'Gleniffer; Waes me for Prince Charly. *Stirling: Printed for W. Macnie,* 1825. 8 pp.

The plant of renown: being two sermons, preached by the Rev. Ebenezer Erskine. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 135

Tragical history of Jane Arnold, commonly called Crazy Jane; and Mr. Henry Percival; giving an account of their birth, parentage, courtship, and melancholy end. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 71

The spouter's companion . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 105

The prophecies of Thomas the Rhymer, and the comical story of Thrummy Cap & the ghaist. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 114

Vol. 5.

The legend of Marsden Rock; or, The life and adventures of Little Spottle, the hermit of the rock. By John Young, Bishop Wearmouth. *Newcastle: J. Ross.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

A garland of new songs: The Banks of Clyde; The victory of Barossa; Bung your eye; The stranger. *Newcastle upon Tyne: Printed by J. Marshall.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

Domestic cookery. No. 9. A selection of amusing and instructive pamphlets . . . *Edinburgh: Printed for the booksellers,* 1828. 24 pp.

A choice drop of honey from the rock Christ; or, a short word of advice to saints and sinners. By Thomas Wilcocks. *Glasgow: Prnited for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 96

A wedding-ring fit for the finger; laid open in a sermon, preached at a wedding in St. Edmond's. By William Secker . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 63

Chap-Books—Continued.

The three meetings; or, The Saxon's revenge. 2nd. ed. *Morpeth: J. Mackay.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

(New penny histories, No. 4.)

Odds and ends; or, A groat's-worth of fun for a penny. Being a collection of the best jokes, comic stories, anecdotes, bon mots, &c. [n. p.] *Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Blind Allan. A tale from "Lights and shadows of Scottish life." [n. p.] *Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 69

The wonderful adventures of sixteen British seamen; also, A cure for the toothache. *Paisley: Printed by Caldwell and son,* 1839. 24 pp. No. 103

The life, trial, & execution of Mary Thompson, aged nineteen, who was executed at York, on the 22nd. March, for the murder of her master and mistress, with an account of her innocence being proved and the real murderer discovered. *Paisley: G. Caldwell,* 1841. 8 pp.

The false guardian, a tale. *Morpeth: J. Mackay.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

(New penny histories, No. 5.)

Vol. 6.

The history of Blue Beard. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* 1852. 24 pp.

(New and improved series, No. 42.)

The new scrap-book: a selection of choice bon mots, Irish blunders, rapartees, anecdotes, &c. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 33

The comical sayings of Paddy from Cork, with his coat buttoned behind . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 21

The history of fair Rosamond, the beautiful mistress of King Henry the Second. Her birth & education at the nunnery of Godstow, and her death. *Glasgow: W. & R. Inglis & Co.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

History of the kings and queens of England, from William the conqueror to the present time. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1852. 24 pp.

(New and improved series, No. 44.)

The cork leg songster. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The life and wonderful prophecies of Donald Cargill. Who was executed at the Cross of Edinburgh, on the 26th July, 1680, for his adherence to the covenant, and work of reformation. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 123

A prayer book for families and private persons upon various subjects and occasions . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 35

A garland of new songs: Daft Watty's ramble to Carlisle; I was the boy for bewitching 'em; Mary once had lovers two; The little farthing rush-light; Paddy O'Leary. *Newcastle upon Tyne: J. Marshall.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

Chap-Books—Continued.

Gow's farewell to whisky; to which are added, Oh take me to your arms; The Gaberlunzie man; Up in the morning. *Edinburgh: Printed for the booksellers, in town and country,* 1823. 8 pp.

The magic oracle; or, conjuror's guide; containing the whole art of legerdemain, the best and newest tricks with cards, dice, &c., and directions for making fireworks. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 24 pp.

(New and improved series, No. 20.)

Taste life's glad moments. To which are added, Begone dull care; Lovely Nan; The woodman; Cuckoo. *Edinburgh: Printed for the booksellers in town and country,* 1823. 8 pp.

The Netherton ball. To which are added, Bonny Jean, and a popular new song, Air—Logan Braes. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1825. 8 pp.

Bonny Barbara Allan; To which are added, Yarrow braes; the hills of the Highlands; The lassie I lo'e best of a'; Bessie Bell and Mary Gray; O meikle thinks my love. *Edinburgh: Printed for the booksellers in town and country,* 1823. 8 pp.

The battle of the Boyn; To which are added, The milking pail; Thro' the wood laddie. *Edinburgh: Printed for the booksellers,* 1824. 8 pp.

An old woman clothed in gray; To which are added, The bird, a new song; Nobody coming to marry me; I would if I was not so young. *Edinburgh: Printed for the booksellers,* 1825. 8 pp.

The history of Columbus, the discoverer of America. *Edinburgh: Printed & published by J. Brydon.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 2

History of Jack the giant killer . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 62

The history of Donald and his dog. To which is added, a collection of songs. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The breathing of a soul after the enjoyment of God. A sermon, preached at the celebration of the Lord's Supper, Job, xxiii, 3. By the Rev. Andrew Gray . . . *Glasgow: Printed by J. & M. Robertson,* 1782. 16 pp.

Vol. 7.

History of James Allan, the celebrated Northumberland piper . . . *Newcastle: Printed and sold by W. & T. Fordyce.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Storys of the Bewiched fiddler; Perilous situation, and John Hetherington's dream. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Bonny Prince Charlie's song book. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 91

A garland of new songs: Paddy Carey; Battle of the Nile; Nancy's Journal; The galley slave. *Newcastle upon Tyne: Printed by J. Marshall.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

Highland Harry, to which are added, The braes o'Gleniffer; The Highland widow; Jennie's black e'e; Jamie o' the glen; My wife's a

Chap-Books—Continued.

winsome wee thing; The rosy brier. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1828. 8 pp.

Hark away; The boys of Kilkenny; The land of delight; The plowman; Love in the horrors. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

A token for mourners. With a selection of scripture promises, relative to the troubles of life. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 23 pp. No. 112

History of Dr. Faustus, showing his wicked life and horrid death, and how he sold himself to the devil, to have power for 24 years to do what he pleased, also many strange things done by him with the assistance of Mephistophiles . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Stories of two drovers, and Countess of Exeter. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Mother Bunch's golden fortune-teller. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 94

The story teller: The murder discovered; The widow and her son; Encounter with a lion; The soldier's wife; The conflict between Grant and M'Pherson, at Hell Bridge, a dangerous pass in the Highlands of Scotland. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 80

The shepherdess of the Alps, a very interesting, pathetic, and moral history. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 97

The way to wealth, with maxims for married ladies and gentlemen, &c. By Benjamin Franklin. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 24 pp.

(New and improved series, No. 7.)

The anecdote book: a choice collection of anecdotes, jests, witty sayings, bon mots, &c. &c., selected from the best sources. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 24 pp.

(New and improved series, No. 1.)

Vol. 8.

Report of the proceedings of the relief synod in case of the Rev. William Craig. *Stirling: Printed by William Macnie,* 1828. 24 pp.

The life and death of Fair Rosamond, concubine to King Henry II. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 14.

The story of the Little white mouse: or, the overthrow of the tyrant king. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 30

The spaewife, or universal fortune-teller . . . [n. p.] *Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 76

The collier's wedding. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Printed by R. Walker.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Description of a voyage in the coal trade; an address to seamen, especially the rising youth; with valuable information to merchant seamen. *Newcastle: Printed and sold by W. & T. Fordyce.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 47

Chap-Books—Continued.

The life and meritorious transactions of John Knox, the great Scottish reformer. *Dumfries: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Rosanna; the Oxford tragedy, in two parts. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 20

A remarkable family adventure of Saunders Watson: Ghost of Bill Jones. Mysterious murders. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 22

Miscellaneous poems. By W. W. Paterson. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 8 pp.

A true relation of the apparition of Mrs. Veal, the next day after her death, to Mrs. Bargrave, at Canterbury. Which apparition recommends the perusal of Drelincourt's Book of consolations against the fears of death. *Newcastle: Printed and sold by W. & T. Fordyce.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 46

The full account of the dreadful explosion of Wallsend colliery, by which 101 human beings perished. *Newcastle: Printed and sold by W. Fordyce.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Vol. 9.

Bonny Bell, a love song. To which are added, The brave sailor; Buxom Bonny Willie; Bonny Betsy Taylor; The Highland laddie. *Falkirk: Printed in the year,* 1822. 8 pp.

Six favorite songs: called, Auld Lang Syne; Flow'r o' Dumblane; Up in the morning; Louden's bonny woods; Moulines Maria; Banks of the Devon. *Falkirk: Printed by T. Johnston.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

The Toast-master's companion: or, loyal, patriotic, naval, military, amatory, masonic, bacchanalian, friendly, sporting, sentimental, and miscellaneous toasts and sentiments. *Falkirk: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The hermit of Warkworth: a Northumberland tale, in three parts. By Thomas Percy, Bp. of Dromore. [n. p., n. d.] 24 pp.

The surprising life of the gentleman-robber, Redmond O'Hanlon . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 93
Another copy in volume 11.

A brief relation of the adventures of Bamfylde Moore Carew, who was for more than forty years king of the beggars. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 125

Divine songs for the use of children. By I. Watts. *Glasgow: Published by Francis Orr and Sons,* 1847. 24 pp. No. 100

The famous negro robber, and terror of Jamaica, or the history and adventures of Jack Mansong. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 121

The baffled plotters. *Morpeth: Published by J. Mackay.* [n. d.] 24 pp.
(New penny histories, No. 15.)

Chap-Books—Continued.

The history of Charles Jones, the footman . . . Also, On pride, & The country clergyman. *Paisley: Printed by Caldwell and Son,* 1839. 24 pp.

Burns' Popular songs. *Paisley: Printed by G. Caldwell & Co.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The Theatrical speaker: a selection of the newest and most popular recitations of the present day. *Paisley: Printed by Caldwell and Son,* 1840. 24 pp.

The history of Ali Baba, and the forty thieves who were destroyed by a slave. *Preston: Printed by John Harkness.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

A collection of Scotch proverbs, containing all the wise sayings and observations of the old people of Scotland. By Allan Ramsay. *Paisley: Printed and published by G. Caldwell.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

History of the Earl of Derwentwater: his life, adventures, trial, and execution . . . Also, a copy of pathetic verses, "Earl of Derwentwater's farewell." *Newcastle: Printed and published by John Ross.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

History of the Lambton worm, near Lambton Castle, county of Durham . . . Also, The Laidley worm, of Spindleston Heugh. By Duncan Frasier, the cheviot bard. *Newcastle: Printed and sold by W. and T. Fordyce.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Life of Jack Sheppard, the notorious house and goal breaker. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne: W. R. Walker.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Vol. 10.

The life and death of Fair Rosamond, concubine to King Henry II; to which is added, The Lass O'Gowrie. *Stirling: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

A key to open heaven's gate; or, a ready path-way to lead to heaven . . . Written by Laurence Price. *Falkirk: Printed and sold by Daniel Reid,* 1775. 8 pp.

The village curate, an interesting tale; to which is added, The country clergymen, a poem. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1828. 24 pp.

The cocked pistol: a familiar epistle to Mr. James Morton, precentor in the Abbey kirk, Paisley, requesting his advice on matrimony; with his answer, containing rules for chusing a wife. *Glasgow: Printed for and sold by Brash & Reid.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

A tale of the rebellion of 1745; or, the broken heart, to which is added, The three wishes, and The adventure of two tee-totallers. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 118

The Duke of Gordon's three daughters; to which are added, The brewer laddie; and The hero may perish. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 18

Captain Wedderburn's courtship. To which is added, Hey Johnnie Coup. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 21

Chap-Books—Continued.

The king's muster; to which is added, Nae luck about the house; and Up in the morning early, and Bauldy Baird. *Glasgow: Printed and sold by R. Hutchison,* 1823. 8 pp.

Five favourite songs: The golden glove; The answer; Get up and bar the door; The chough and crow; Now ye're far awa' love. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 15

The history of the king and cobler; shewing how Henry viii. used to visit the watches in the city;—his acquaintance with a merry cobler; how he was entertained in the cobler's cellar; and what had like to have befallen him there. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1825. 24 pp.

The king's daughter; together with Catherine Johnstone. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 77

Bonnie Baby Livingstone; to which is added, the Twa martyrs' widows. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 78

Sir Neil and Glengyle, the Highland chieftains; a tragical ballad, and the Drunken exciseman. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 5

Seven popular songs: The lily of France; Blue bonnets over the border; The light of other days; When bless'd with love and you; Judy Magrath; The bloom is on the rye; Rory O'More. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 41

The Haughs of Crumdel; The charming widow; I've dreamt that thou art fading; Love, and our ocean home; You'll find no change in me. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 17
Another copy in volume 17.

Two favourite ballads: The babes in the wood; Lord Gregory. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 7

The hunting of Chevy-Chase, a bloody battle, fought by Earls Douglas and Percy, where above fourteen hundred Scotsmen, and near two thousand Englishmen were slain in one day. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 8

The national songster, or comic and sentimental songs for the million. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No 87

The comic reciter; a selection of the best and most popular comic pieces for recitation. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 11.)

The popular songster; a selection of favourite songs. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 90

The reciter; a choice selection of the most popular poems, for recitation. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 15

Vol. 11.

The surprising life and adventures of the gentleman-robber Redmond O'Hanlon . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 93

Chap-Books—Continued.

Readings for winter evenings; a selection of amusing and instructive stories. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 24 pp.

(New and improved series, No. 22.)

The Clydesdale wedding; To which are added, Flora's lament for Charly; The Banks of the Dee; Go plaintive sounds. *Edinburgh: Printed for the booksellers in town and country,* 1822. 8 pp.

The British humourist: a choice collection of popular comic songs. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 67

The Seraphim; a selection of the most popular songs. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 93

Watts' Divine songs for the instruction of youth. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1855. 24 pp.

(New and improved series, No. 94.)

The history of Moses; giving an account of his birth, his being found by Pharaoh's daughter in the ark of bulrushes, and the miracles wrought by him for the deliverance of the children of Israel. Embellished with cuts. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 151

Sin and sorrow spread before God: a sermon. By the Rev. Isaac Watts. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 99

The Factor's garland. [n. p., n. d.] 8 pp. No. 2

The ewie wi' the crooked horn, to which are added, She lives in the Valley below; The star of the East; The mill, mill, O; On friendship. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1828. 8 pp.

A garland of new songs: The tempest; The old commodore; Sweet Poll of Plymouth; Tom Starboard. *Newcastle upon Tyne: Printed by J. Marshall.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

A garland of new songs: Major Macpherson; Caleb Quotem; Sally in our alley; For lack of gold; Tom Starboard. *Newcastle upon Tyne: Printed by J. Marshall.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

A garland of new songs: The country club; The chandler's shop; Paddy McShane's seven ages. *Newcastle upon Tyne: Printed by J. Marshall.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

A garland of new songs: Robin Adair; Oh! no, my love, no!; The thorn; The girl of my heart; Tell her I love her; Only tell her that I love; Love and glory; The soldier's adieu; My Mary dear, &c. *Newcastle upon Tyne.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

The English minstrel: containing a selection of the most popular songs of England. No. 2. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. pp. 25–46.

The song book; a choice selection of songs, duets, and glees, sung at the different places of public amusement. No. V. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Chap-Books—Continued.

Vol. 12.

The life of John Knox, the celebrated Scottish reformer; containing an account of his early education, his persecution by the Roman Catholics, and his efforts to establish the Protestant religion in Scotland. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1851. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 92.) 2 copies,

A tale of the rebellion of 1745; or, the Broken heart; to which is added, The three wishes; and the adventures of Two-tee-totallers. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 118

Life of Napoleon Bonaparte . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 28.)

Life of Louis Philippe, late king of the French . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 25.)

The life and voyages of the Apostle Paul. By the Rev. John Fleetwood, D. D. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1851. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 91.)

The life of the Right Honourable Sir Robert Peel . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1851. 24 pp.
(New and imporved series, No. 26.)

The juvenile prayer-book, containing a selection of prayers for children, from two to twelve years of age; with graces before and after meat. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 81.)

A selection of religious anecdotes, choice sayings of wise men, &c., &c. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 86.) 2 copies.

Union to Christ the real source of Christian joy. By the Rev. J. Fleming. *Kilmarnock: James M'Kie,* 1846. 24 pp.

The Scottish minstrel; containing a selection of the most popular songs of Scotland, as sung by Wilson, Templeton, &c. Series 1, 2, 3, 4. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850–51, 4 parts. 90 pp.

The two babes in the wood; to which is added, The Highland laddie. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1828. 8 pp.

Duniwhistle's Testament; or, a diverting tale of three bonnets, in four cantos. *Belfast: Printed by J. Smyth.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Vol. 13.

Johnnie Cope; to which are added, Whistle o'er the lave o't; My dear Highland laddie, O; The maid in Bedlam. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1826. 8 pp.

The battle of Prestonpans; to which is added, Waly, Waly. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1825. 8 pp.

Edwin and Emma; to which are added, The Meeting of the waters; I'm grieved to leave my comrades all; I ha'e a wife o' my ain. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1825. 8 pp.

Chap-Books—Continued.

The sailor's tragedy; to which are added, Highland Mary; The Irish wedding. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1825. 8 pp.

Flower o' Dunblane; to which are added, The Caledonian laddie; The lass o' Patie's mill; Ah! Chloris; The sailor's rant; From the, Eliza. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1823. 8 pp.

Four excellent songs; viz:—The boatie rows; The lass of Patie's mill; Jock o'Hazledean; Tak' your auld cloak about ye. *Stirling: Printed by E. Johnstone.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

The English minstrel: containing a selection of the most popular songs of England. No. 1. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 24 pp.

(For No. 2 see Vol. 11.)

The Scotch Haggis; a selection of choice bon mots, Irish blunders, repartees, anecdotes, &c. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 37

The Irish assassin, or the misfortunes of the family of O'Donnel. By Henry Vincent, Esq. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 77

The life and history of Mary, queen of Scots. *Glasgow: Published by Francis Orr & Sons.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 165

The ghost of my uncle, to which is added, The outwitted tax-gatherer. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 25

The comical tricks of Lothian Tom, with a selection of anecdotes. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 6

The village sexton; to which is added, The boatie rows; The days o' lang syne; The lass o'Gowrie; We're a noddin. *Glasgow: Published and sold by R. Hutchison,* 1823. 8 pp.

Tweedside; to which is added, Hallow fair; Katharine Ogie; and The lass of Aranteenie. *Glasgow: Published and sold by R. Hutchison,* 1829. 8 pp.

Betsy Baker; to which are added, Who's master; or, A fight for the breeches; York yo'ure wanted, and Emigrants farewell. *Glasgow: Printed by and for J. Neil,* 1820. 8 pp.

The poet's grand catalogue of songs. It comprises all kinds, comic, and sentimental. *Glasgow: Poet's box, No. 6, St. Andrew's Lane,* 1856. 32 pp.

Vol. 14.

The history of Buchaven in Fifeshire, containing the witty and entertaining exploits of Wise Willie, and Witty Eppy, the ale wife . . . [n. p]: *Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 50

Female policy detected; or, the arts of designing women, laid open. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 124

The merry tales of the wise men of Gotham. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Chap-Books—Continued.

The universal toastmasters' companion: a selection of the most appropriate naval, military, patriotic, and masonic toasts, with a choice selection of sentiments. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 4

The housekeeper and butler's guide; or, a system of cookery, and making of wines. Adapted to the use of small and private families. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 27

Christ's glorious appearance to judgment; or, the end of time. Being the substance of a sermon preached by the Rev. Christopher Love . . . *Falkirk: Re-printed,* 1776. 8 pp.

Grog; Row, brothers, row; On a bank of flowers; Here's to the soger wha bled; Lovely Jean. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

The rival cousins. *Morpeth: Published by J. Mackay.* [n. d.] 24 pp.
(New penny histories, No. 9.)

The life and unparallelled voyages and adventures of Ambrose Gwinnett . . . Written by himself. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 21.)

The Highland piper's advice to drinkers; to which are added, Home, sweet sweet home; Wallace's lament; Connell and Flora; Here is the glen; Oh hey Johnny lad; and Charlie is my darling. *Airdrie: Printed by J. & J. Neil.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

The voyages and travels of Sindbad the sailor. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1852. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 41.)

Adam Bell, Clym of the Clough, and William of Cloudeslie. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 111

The life of our blessed Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1851. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 90.)

History of the life & sufferings of the Rev. John Welch, sometime minister of the gospel at Ayr. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 61

The village carpenter, a tale of poverty & injustice, in two parts. Part II, in vol. 15. *Morpeth: Published by J. Mackay.* [n. d.] 48 pp.
(New penny histories, Nos. 2, 3.)

Vol. 15.

Maggy Lauther; to which are added, The pitcher; Bonny Jean; Yarrow braes. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1823. 8 pp.

Loveley Jean; to which are added, The bush aboon Traquair; The lass in yon town; The pitcher; The death of Wolfe. *Stirling: Printed and sold by M. Randall.* 1820. 8 pp.

Chap-Books—Continued.

The braes o'Gleniffer; to which are added, Nancy's to the Greenwood gane; The present time is ours; The miller of Dee. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1826. 8 pp.

Helen Bertram; or, the battle for a bride. *Morpeth: Published by J. Mackay.* [n. d.] 24 pp.
(New penny histories, No. 11.)

Annie Hope; or, the broken heart. *Morpeth: Published by J. Mackay.* [n. d.] 24 pp.
(New penny histories, No. 10.)

A garland of new songs: The world's a stage; The Yorkshireman in London; Britannia, or the death of General Wolfe. *Newcastle upon Tyne: Printed by J. Marshall.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

A garland of new songs: William and Margaret; Death or liberty; Roy's wife of Aldivalloch; The jubilee. *Newcastle upon Tyne: Printed by J. Marshall.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

Comin' thro' the rye; A lassie lives by yonder burn; We're a' noddin'; Thou hast left me ever; My native Highland home; Dainty Davie; The thorn; Naebody. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

The bold dragoon; Gin I had a wee house; Paddy's legacy; Why, soldiers, why; The lassie I loe best of a'; O wha's at my chaumber door; Yarrow. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

Grinning made easy; or, Funny Dick's unrivalled collection of jests, jokes, bulls, epigrams, &c. With many other descriptions of wit & humour. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 74

Sair, sair was my heart; to which are added, The hero's orphan girls; The lass o'Ballockmyle; Allister M'Allister; The Highland plaid. *Edinburgh: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

The banks o' the Devon; to which are added, The land o' the leal; Despairing Mary; The thorn; Sleeping Maggie; Fair Helen; Hal the Woodman. *Edinburgh: Printed for the booksellers, in town and country,* 1823. 8 pp.

4 songs; viz: Maggie M'Alpine's lilt; A Highland laddie heard of war; Donald Caird; I've naething to do, &c. *Edinr.: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

Domestic cookery; being a series of plain directions for the preparation of all kinds of food, on the cheapest and most economical principles. Part I. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 19.)

The life and adventures of Robinson Crusoe. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1855. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 40.)

The Madrid Shaver's singular adventures, and wonderful escape from the Spanish inquisition. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 66

The true fortune teller; or, universal book of fate. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 78

Chap-Books—Continued.

Daniel O'Rourke's wonderful voyage to the moon; also, Master and man; or, The adventures of Billy MacDaniel. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 51

An elegy in memory of that valiant champion Sir R. Grierson, late laird of Lag, who died Dec. 23d. 1733. Wherein the prince of darkness commends many of his best friends, who were the chief managers of the late persecution. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 142

The vermin killer; being a complete and necessary family book. . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 39

Vol. 16.

Bonny Mally Stewart; to which are added, Her blue rollin' e'e; The braes o' Gleniffer; Waes me for Prince Charly. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1825. 8 pp.

Allan Tine o' Harrow; to which are added, Jack in his element; The beds of roses. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1826. 8 pp.

The Hallow fair; to which are added, Queen Mary's lamentation; The contented lover; Ungrateful Nanny; Homeward bound. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1826. 8 pp.

The life of Richard Turpin, a most notorious highwayman, giving a particular account of all his daring robberies and burglaries, trial, execution, burial, &c. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 117

The life and adventures of David Haggart, written by himself, while under sentence of death; with an account of his execution. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 41

Narrative of the battles of Drumclog, and Bothwell Bridge. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 1

Stories of Bewick and Graham; The Berkshire lady's garland; and Margaret and the minister. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Visits from the world of spirits; being a collection of facts relating to the appearances of ghosts, spectres, and apparitions; to which is prefixed, the best cure for imaginary terrors. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 85

The new pictorial Bible. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 40

The life and voyages of the Apostle Paul. By the Rev. John Fleetwood, D. D. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1851. 24 pp.

(New and improved series, No. 91.)

The famous history of Valentine & Orson. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The famous history of the two unfortunate lovers, Hero & Leander. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 65

Chap-Books—Continued.

The history of Abraham, Isaac, & Jacob, embellished with cuts; to which is added an account of Jonah's mission to the Ninevites. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 42

The farmer; to which are added, Lilies of the valley; Young Allan; Last may a braw wooer; The careful wife. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1825. 8 pp.

Bonny Jean; to which are added, Tweedside; Although my Meg's gi'en the bag; Samuel Macaree's ghaist. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1824. 8 pp.

Lillies of the valley; to which are added, This is no my plaid; Up in the morning; Flora's lament for Charly; Johnny Bluster dwalt on Clyde. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1823. 8 pp.

The vocalist; a choice selection of songs, duets, and glees, sung at the different places of public amusement. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 47

The comical history of Simple John and his twelve misfortunes, which happened all in twelve days after the unhappy day of his marriage. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 53

Vol. 17.

Poems. By Wattie Crimbo, Junr. No. 1. *Air: Printed by David Macarter & Co.,* 1815. 12 pp.

The black craniologist: a lecture on heads, delivered at de institution ob de free piple ob color, for de promotion of ebery ting. *Kilmarnock: Publsihed for the author by David Brown . . .* [n. d.] 16 pp.

A new song, called Auld Scotia free, to which are added, O Helen thou art my darling; The lovely lass of Allan-down; Will ye go to the ewe bughts; and a Lamentation for the death of the brave M'Kay. *Airdrie: Printed by J. & J. Neil.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

The history of the King and the cobler, in two parts. A new edition, carefully corrected. *Stirling: Printed and sold by C. Randall,* 1806. 24 pp.

'Twas on the morn of sweet May day; to which are added, Lovely Jean; Haluket Meg; Blythe, blythe, an' merry are we. *Glasgow: Printed by and for J. Neil,* 1829. 8 pp.

Storys of the Wild huntsman, and the Force of conscience, an interesting tale. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The woodpecker; to which is added, Maggy Lauder, and an Advice to lasses. *Stirling: Printed by W. Macnie,* 1825. 8 pp.

A garland of new songs: Mary's dream; The trumpet sounds a victory; In the downhill of life; On sympathy; A sailor's advice; Ralph and love. *Newcastle upon Tyne: Printed by J. Marshall.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

The sailor's courtship, a new song; to which are added, I'l soon ha'e a wife o' my ain; My lovely Owen; and The smile and the tear. *Falkirk: Printed in the year,* 1821. 8 pp.

Chap-Books—Continued.

Scotland's Scaith; or, the history o' Will and Jean: owre true a tale; also, The Waes o' war; or, the upshot o' the history o' Will and Jean. By Hector Macniell, Esq. *Edinburgh: Printed and published by R. Tod,* 1836. 22 pp.

The comical sayings of Paddy from Cork, with his coat buttoned behind . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 21

The fortune-teller; a universally approved guide to the future, by which all may learn the particulars of their future history. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1850. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 5.)

Roy's wife of Aldivalloch, to which is added, The Highland plaid; Neil Gow's fareweel; John Anderson, my Joe; Maria. *Glasgow: Published and sold, by R. Hutchison,* 1823. 8 pp.

Young Grigor's ghost, an old Scotch song. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 13

The history of the Yellow dwarf. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1852. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 47.)

The News; to which is added, The humours of Glasgow fair. *Glasgow: Published and sold by R. Hutchison,* 1823. 8 pp.

Jachin and Boaz: or the free mason's catechism; to which is subjoined, The mason-word. By Samuel Prichard. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 144

The history of Joseph & his brethren, embellished with cuts; to which is added, The life, journeyings, and death of the Apostle Paul. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 41

The history of Mahomet, the great imposter . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 126

The elocutionist; a choice selection of the most popular poems for recitation. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 70

The complete letter writer, or whole art of polite correspondence . . . *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 55

The history of Whittington and his cat. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1852. 24 pp.
(New and improved series, No. 43.)

The history of Jack and the bean-stalk. *Glasgow: Published by Francis Orr & Sons.* [n. d.] 34 pp.

Vol. 18.

History of the kings & queens of England; from William the Conqueror to the reign of James the First. Part I. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 133

The battle of Otterbourne; together with the old ballad of Lady Anne. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp. No. 75

Chap-Books—Continued.

Hurrah for the bonnets of blue; Pray Goody; Donald of Dundee; The Cypress wreath; I'd be a butterfly; Oh say not women's love is bought; He's o'er the hills that I lo'e weel; The captive maniac. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1829. 8 pp.

The year that's awa; Waes me for Prince Charlie; A man without a wife; Blythe, blythe, an' merry are we; The Irish farmer; Kelvin grove; The dashing white sergeant. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1829. 8 pp.

The goldfinch: a collection of love, comic, naval, patriotic and sentimental songs. *Falkirk: Sold by A. Johnston.* [n. d.] 72 pp.

History of the Sleeping beauty in the wood. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1852. 24 pp.

(New and improved series, No. 48.)

Heliogabulus's magic tablets, a neverfailing key to the future fortunes of the enquirers; also, the silent language, or, how to discourse without speaking and other secrets worth knowing. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The Ciceronian reciter, No. 1, containing a popular selection of poetic pieces adapted for recitation. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Bide ye yet; In winter when the rain rain'd cauld; Variety is charming; How stands the glass around; O Jeanie there's naething to fear ye. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

He comes from the wars; Love's young dream; A soldiers gratitude; Father Paul; My fond shepherds; King David was a soldier. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

The two weavers; The minstrel boy; Canadian boat song; Gaily still the moments roll; Tho' you leave me now in sorrow; The year that's awa'; I gaed a waefu' gate yestreen; Rule Britannia. *Glasgow: Printed for the Booksellers.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

Young Lochinvar; to which are added, The Rose of Dunmore; Scottish whisky; Blythe was she but and ben; Sleeping Maggie; Shepherds, I have lost my love. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1828. 8 pp.

John Anderson my Joe; Low down in the broom; It was upon a Lammas night; The Banks of Doon; Land of the leal; Lubin is away. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1828. 8 pp.

The monthly scrap book for July. *Dunfermline: Published by John Miller.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The pleasing art of money catching, and the way to thrive, by turning a penny to advantage; with a new method of regulating daily expenses. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 68

Storys of the Three beggars, Soldier's wife; Baron Trenk, and Jack Easy. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 31

The select miscellany: a collection of pieces moral, historical, and humorous, by celebrated authors. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 82

Chap-Books—Continued.

The song book; a choice selection of songs, duets, and glees sung at the different places of public amusement. No. IV. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 89

Vol. 19.

The ghaist; an auld Scots tale. *Glasgow: Printed for James Duncan,* 1814. 8 pp.

Executions in Scotland from the year 1600 up to the present time; also, a sketch of the life of the Newgate executioner, Wm. Calcraft. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers,* 1853. 8 pp.

The witty and entertaining exploits of George Buchanan, commonly called the king's fool; to which is added, Daft Watty's ramble to Carlisle. *Newcastle-on-Tyne: W. R. Walker.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The economical and complete housekeeper. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp. No. 136

The history of Botany Bay. A particular description of Van Diemen's land, being the southern extremity of New Holland. [n. p., n. d.] 22 pp.

The great fight at Gateshead, between Cumberland Hodge and Brimstone Harry. By Dr. Doublespur. *Newcastle: Printed and sold by W. & T. Fordyce.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The Falcon inn. *Morpeth: Printed by J. Mackay.* [n. d.] 24 pp.
(New penny histories, No. 7.)

A legend of Meg of Meldon. *Morpeth: Printed by J. Mackay.* [n. d.] 24 pp.
(New penny histories, No. 6.)

The book of song; containing 33 fashionable songs and catches, of love, sentimental, drinking, theatrical, comic, and national description. *Kilmarnock: Printed by H. Crawford,* 1830. 24 pp.

The honest debtor, or, the virtuous man struggling with, rising superior to, and overcoming misfortune. *Falkirk: Printed and sold by T. Johnston.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

An earnest invitation to the throne of grace; or, the saint's duty and exercise, . . . By the Rev. Mr. Robert Russell. *Falkirk: Printed by T. Johnston,* 1827. 24 pp.

A key to open heaven's gate: or a ready path way to heaven . . . Written by Laurenc Price. *Glasgow: Printed and sold by J. & M. Robertson,* 1784. 8 pp.

The massacre of Glenco. In a letter from a gentleman in Edinburgh to his friend in London. *Glasgow: Published by J. Lumsden and Son,* 1819. 8 pp.

Aloway kirk; or, Tam O'Shanter, a tale. By Robert Burns. [n. p., n. d.] 8 pp.

The surprising adventures, miraculous escapes, and wonderful travels of the renowned Baron Munchausen . . . [n. p., n. d.] 8 pp.

Chap-Books—Continued.

The old man of the moon, and the Baron of Whalton. *Morpeth: Published by J. Mackay.* [n. d.] 24 pp.
(New penny histories, No. 1.)

The Highland piper's advice to drinkers; to which are added, Home, sweet sweet home; Wallace's lament; Connell and Flora; Here is the glen; Oh hey, Johnny lad; and Charlie is my darling. *Airdie: Printed by J. & J. Neil.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

Gil Morrice, an old Scottish ballad, from which are taken the chief incidents of the tragedy of Douglas. *Glasgow: Printed for and sold by J. Lang.* [n. d.] 8 pp.

Fragments on the origin of kings, and human debasement. [n. p., n. d.] 8 pp.

The royal game at cards; or, a pack of cards changed into a complete and perpetual almanack, in a dialogue between a nobleman and his servant. [n. p.] *Printed for the booksellers,* 1829. 8 pp.

Queen Mary's lamentation; to which are added, The sodger laddie; The minstrel boy; Jockey's far awa; The Highland laddie; Bonny Leslie. *Edinburgh: Printed for the booksellers,* 1824. 8 pp.

Robin Aboon; To which are added, Steer her up and ha'd her gaw'n; A sup of good whisky; A Highland lad my love was born. *Edinburgh: Printed for the booksellers,* 1825. 8 pp.

The dominie deposed, with the sequel. By William Forbes. To which is added, Maggy Johnston's elegy. *Glasgow: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Vol. 20.

Tales from the farmers' ingleneuk. Consisting of The murderer discovered; The spoiled child; The broken bridge, and A lesson on domestic management. *Dunfermline: Printed and sold by John Miller,* 1828. 24 pp.
(Cheap tracts, No. 14. 2d. ed.)

A penny-worth of wit, consisting of choice sayings and whimsical incidents, suited to promote cheerfulness and good humour. *Dunfermline: Printed and sold by John Miller,* 1828. 24 pp.
(Cheap tracts, No. 2.)

The life of James Renwick, who was born in the parish of Glencairn, Dumfries-shire, Feb. 15, 1662, and where a monument was erected to his memory in 1827, suffered martyrdom at Edinburgh, Feb. 17th, 1688. *Dumfries: Printed for the booksellers.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

History of Eugene Aram, who was convicted at York assizes, of the murder of Dan'l. Clark of Knaresborough, fourteen years after the crime was committed. *Newcastle: Printed and sold by W. & T. Fordyce.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

Maggy's minstrel; a choice collection of popular songs. *Newcastle: Printed and sold by W. & T. Fordyce.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The Kilbarchan weaver; The nailer's wife; Mary the maid of Don, &c., &c. [n. p., n. d.] 8 pp.

Chap-Books—Continued.

The conspiracy of kings: a poem. By Joel Barlow. Third edition. *London: Printed and sold by the booksellers,* 1795. 12 pp.

An essay on the kingdom of Christ. By Abraham Booth. *London: Printed for the author, by L. Wayland,* 1788. 104 pp.

The fatal stroke, or the unfortunate lovers. *Morpeth: Published by J. Mackay.* [n. d.] 24 pp.
(New penny histories, No. 16.)

The John Bull songster, containing a variety of popular and favorite songs. *Morpeth: J. Mackay.* [n. d.] 24 pp.

The merry & diverting exploits of George Buchanan, in two parts. *Newton-Stewart: Published and sold by J. M'Nairn.* [n. d.] 24 pp.
(Cheap tracts, No. 14.)

Some remarkable passages in the life of Mr. John Livingston . . . *Falkirk: Printed by T. Johnston,* 1819. 24 pp.

Vol. 21.

The life of Richard Turpin, a notorious highwayman . . . To which is added, The life of Sawney Bean, the man-eater. *London: Printed by T. Maiden,* 1801. 38 pp.

The extraordinary confession, life, and singular adventures of Wolfe; who was thirty years a notorious robber . . . To which is added, The wandering fugitive; or the surprising escapes of Frederic Winson, an assassin. *London: Printed and sold by S. Fisher,* [1804]. 46 pp., 1 pl.

The life and astonishing transactions of John Daniel . . . *London: Printed and sold by S. Fisher,* 1801. 84 pp., 1 pl.

The history of Emma; or the victim of depravity . . . To which are added the Life of the abandoned Kitty Clark . . . and also The life of Clara Hamilton. *London: Printed and sold by S. Fisher,* [1802]. 44 pp., 1 pl.

Rodolph; or the banditti of the castle; The story of Frederico; or the ruin of the House of Vilaineuf; Ethelbert; or the phantom of the castle, a tale of horror; The mysterious vision; or perfidy punished; and Henry de Montmorency, a terrific story. *London: Printed and sold by S. Fisher,* [1803]. 42 pp.

The lives and singular adventures of the three Jacks of Rosemary Lane; more particularly the life of Colonel Jack . . . *London: Printed and sold by S. Fisher,* [1801]. 72 pp., 1 pl.

The life and adventures of Henry Lanson . . . *London: Printed by S. Fisher,* [1804]. 42 pp., 1 pl.

The life and travels of James Tuder Owen . . . *London: Printed . . . by S. Fisher,* [1804]. 42 pp., 1 pl.

Vol. 22.

The Kilmarnock Mirror, and literary gleaner; consisting of essays, moral tales, poetry, and a variety of miscellaneous pieces, adapted for instruction and amusement. Vol. II. *Kilmarnock: Printed and published at the Kilmarnock press, by Mathie and Lochore,* 1820.

Contains numbers 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, Aug. 19, 1819, to Jan., 1820.

Chatto, William Andrew, 1799-1864.

A treatise on wood engraving, historical and practical. With upwards of three hundred illustrations, engraved on wood, by John Jackson. *London: Charles Knight and Co.,* 1839.

xvi, 749 pp., illustrations, 8°. (26 cm.) Half purple morocco, top edges gilt.

10 illustrations inserted, including the view of "The Parsonage at Ovingham."

First edition published without Chatto's name on the title-page. A 2nd. edition was issued 1861; 3d. edition, 1877; a new edition, 1881.

"A dispute followed between Jackson and Chatto as to their respective shares in the credit of producing it. The project was Jackson's; the subjects were selected by him, and he contributed some of the historical matter, bore the cost of production, and engraved the illustrations. The whole was edited and brought into shape by Chatto. Some of Jackson's best work as a wood-engraver is to be found in the first edition." *Dictionary of National Biography.*

Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, *Earl of,* **1694-1773.**

Lord Chesterfield's advice to his son, on men and manners; in which the principles of politeness and the art of acquiring a knowledge of the world, are laid down in an easy and familiar manner. To which are added, a selection of De la Rochefoucauld's Maxims. *Chiswick: From the press of C. Whittingham,* 1820.

2 p. l., 72 pp., frontispiece, vignette, 24°. (14 cm.) Full calf, gilt back and edges.

Letters, sentences and maxims. By Lord Chesterfield. With a critical essay by C. A. Sainte-Beuve . . . *New York and London: G. P. Putnam's sons. The Knickerbocker Press* [n. d.].

2 p. l., 327 pp., 24°. (12 cm.) Half calf, top edges gilt. Uncut.

Chronicon Nurembergense.

See Schedel, Hartmann.

Church of England.

The Book of Common Prayer, and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the church, according to the use of the United Church of England and Ireland: together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, pointed as they are to be sung or said in churches; and the form and manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating of bishops, priests, and deacons. *London: John Camden Hotten, Piccadilly,* 1866.

344 leaves, illustrations, frontispiece, 8°. (21½ cm.) Dark brown crushed levant morocco extra, top edges gilt, by Bradstreet. Uncut.

Beautifully printed by Whittingham and Wilkins, at the Chiswick Press, each page with ornamented borders from designs by Geoffrey Tory. Extra illustrated, 44 plates *inserted,* including a fine *proof* impression of the "Ecce Homo," engraved by Woolnoth after Guido; a series of 12 beautifully executed designs to the Prayer Book by Westall, unlettered proofs, also a fine series of illuminated miniatures from early missals, &c.

Cocks, Ch.

Bordeaux and its wines classed by order of merit. 2nd English edition improved by Edouard Feret . . . Illustrated by Eng. Vergez. *Paris: G. Masson, Bordeaux, Feret & Fils,* 1883.

6 p. l., 616 pp., illustrations, folded maps, 12°. (18½ cm.) Cloth.

Collectanea Anglo-poetica.

See Corser, T.

Collier, John Payne, 1789-1883. (*Editor.*)

Shakespeare's library: a collection of the romances, novels, poems, and histories, used by Shakespeare as the foundation of his dramas. Now first collected, and accurately reprinted from the original editions, with introductory notices, by J. Payne Collier . . . *London: Thomas Rodd* [1843].

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Full crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, sides, three line fillet, inside border, by F. Bedford.

'One of five copies on fine paper.'—*T. R.*

Contents.—v. 1, Greene's Pandosto, the story on which is founded The Winter's tale.—Lodge's Rosalynd, the novel on which is founded As you like it.—The Historie of Hamlet, the history on which the tragedy of Hamlet is constructed.—Apollonius, Prince of Tyre, from which the incidents of the play of Pericles are derived.

v. 2, Romeus and Juliet, a poem, by Arthur Brooke.—Rhomeo and Julietta; from Paynter's *Palace of Pleasure.*—Giletta of Narbona, on which is founded All's well that ends well, from Paynter's *Palace of Pleasure.*—The story of the Two lovers of Pisa, which Shakespeare employed in his Merry Wives of Windsor.—The Historie of Apollonius and Silla, containing part of the plot of Twelfth Night; reprinted from Rich's *Farewell to Military Profession,* 1606.—The Historie of Promos and Cassandra, closely resembling the plot of Measure for Measure; from Whetstone's *Heptameron of civil discourses,* 1582.—Novels more or less resembling the Merchant of Venice:—The Adventures of Giannetto; from the *Pecorone* of Ser Giovanni Fiorentino.—Of a Jew who would for his debt have a pound of the flesh of a Christian; from the *Orator* of Alex Silvayn, translated by A. Munday, 1598.—The Story of the Choice of Three Caskets; from the *Gesta Romanorum,* translated by Robinson.—The Story of a Moorish

Captain, on which is founded the Tragedy of Othello; from the *Heccatomithi* of Cinthio.—Queen Cordila, a poem, by John Higgins; from the *Mirror for Magistrates,* 1587.—The Story of the Paphlagonian unkind king, on which is founded the Epistode of Gloster and his sons, in King Lear; from Sir Philip Sidney's *Arcadia,* 1591.—The History of Makbeth, from *Holinshed's Chronicle.*—The Story of the Sheperdess Felismena, from which Shakespeare is said to have taken the plot of The Two Gentlemen of Verona; from the *Diana* of Montemayor, transalted by B. Young, 1598.—The Story told by the Fishwife of Stand on the Green, the incidents of which are similar to some of those in Cymbeline; from *Westward for Smelts,* 1620.

Conference of Librarians, *London,* **1877.**

Transactions and proceedings of the Conference of librarians held in London October, 1877. Edited by the secretaries of the Conference, Edward B. Nicholson . . . and Henry R. Tedder . . . *London: Printed at the Chiswick Press by C. Whittingham,* 1878.

xi, 276 pp., r. 8°. (29½ cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

Cook, *Captain* **James, 1728-1779.**

A narrative of the voyages round the world, performed by James Cook. With an account of his life, during the previous and interesting periods. By A. Kippis. *Chiswick: From the Press of C. Whittingham,* 1820.

2 vols., 24°. (12 cm.) Full calf, gilt edges. Frontispiece, vignette.

Cooke, Conrad William.

Automata old and new. By Conrad William Cooke. Mechanick to the sette of odd volumes. Delivered at a meeting of the Sette held at Limmer's Hotel, on Friday, November 6th, 1891. *London: Chiswick Press.* 1893.

117 pp., illustrations, plates, 16°. (14 cm.) Paper cover.

"Privately printed opuscula. Issued to members of the Sette of Odd Volumes," No. 29. Edition limited to 255 copies. This is No. 83, with autograph of the author.

Cooper, John Gilbert, 1723-1769.

The life of Socrates, collected from the Memorabilia of Xenophon and the Dialogues of Plato, and illustrated farther by Aristotle, Diodorus Siculus, Cicero, Proclus, Apuleius, Maximus Tyrius, Boethius, Diogenes Laertius, Aulus Gellius, and others. By John Gilbert Cooper, jun., Esq. *London: Printed for R. Dodsley,* 1750.

xii, 179 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (20 cm.) Half morocco antique, top edges gilt.

Corser, Thomas, 1793-1876.

Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A bibliographical and descriptive catalogue of a portion of a collection of early English poetry, with occasional extracts and remarks biographical and critical, by the Rev. Thomas Corser, M. A., F. S. A. . . . Parts ii, iii, v, vi. [*Manchester:*] *Printed for the Chetham Society,* 1861-1877.

4 vols., 4°. (29 x 22 cm.) Cloth.
Large paper copy.
(Chetham Society. Remains, historical & literary, connected with the palatine counties of Lancaster and Chester, v. 55, 71, 91, 100.)

Costello, Louisa Stuart, 1799-1870.

Jacques Coeur, the French argonaut, and his times. By Louisa Stuart Costello. *London: Richard Bentley,* 1847.

xv, [1], 433 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (22 cm.) Vignette at beginning of each chapter. Dark brown half calf, gilt back and top edges.

Cottin, *Mme.* Sophie Ristaud, 1773-1807.

Elizabeth; or, The Exiles of Siberia. By Madame Cottin. Translated from the original. *London: From the Chiswick Press, by C. Whittingham,* 1818.

vii, 111 pp., frontispiece, 24°. (13 cm.) Title vignette. Bound with Saint Pierre, J. H. B. de. Paul and Virginia, 1818.

Coverdale, Miles, 1488-1568. (*Bp. of Exeter.*)

The Christen state/of Matrymonye, wherein/housebandes and wyves maye/lerne to kepe house together/wyth loue./The original of holy wedlok: whā,/wher, how, & of whom it was institu-/ted & ordeined: what it is: how it ought/to proceade: what be the occasiōs, frute/and commodittes thereof. Contrarye/wyse: how shameful & horrible a thig/whoredom and aduoutry is: How one/ought also to chose him a mete & conue/ment spouse to kepe and increase the/mutual loue, trueth and dewty of/wedloke: and how maryed fol-/kes should bringe up theyr/children in the feare/of God./ Set forthe by Myles/ Couerdale./ Wedlock is to be had in honoure a-/monge all men, and the bed undefyled./As for whose kepers and ad/ uouterers. God shall/iudge them, Hebre./xiii./

Colophon: Anno incarnationis Christi M.L.LII. Imprinted at London, by Nycholas Hyll for Abraham Uele. Black letter. XCI leaves, and table at the end, [4] leaves, 32° (11 cm.), inserted in leaves with

margins measuring 22½ x 18 cm. Full levant morocco, filleted sides, with corner ornaments, gilt back and edges, inside border. Bookplate of P. F. Thorne.

A translation from the original by H. Bullinger. One of the Prohibited books. Other editions of this work were published in the years, 1541, 1543, 1558, 1575.

Cowper, William, 1731-1800.

Poems, by the late William Cowper . . . *Chiswick: From the Press of C. Whittingham,* 1818.

2 vols., frontispieces, title vignettes, 32°. (12 cm.) Full calf, gilt back and edges.

——— ———

The Poetical works of William Cowper. *London: William Pickering,* 1853.

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Red russia, gilt back and decorated edges. Sides have a rich panel design of ornamental gold border with fleurs-de-lis stamped in the centre, inside border.

Vol. 1, frontispiece, portrait of Cowper by H. Robinson.

Memoir of the author and preface by John Newton.

Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, *1st Baron,* **1859-**

Speeches by Lord Curzon of Kedleston, Viceroy and Governor-General of India. 1899-1902. V. 2, parts 1, 2. *Calcutta: Office of the Superintendent of government printing, India.* 1900-1902.

2 vols., 12°. (21½ cm.) Full flexible black morocco.

Contents.—Part I. Railway conference.—Presidency Bank bill.—Indian Coinage and Paper currency bill.—Punjab Land Alienation bill.—Famine.—Address from the Municipal Committee of Delhi.—Presentation of colours to the Merwara battalion.—Mahratta Plague Hospital, Bombay.—Bombay Improvement Trust.—Voluntary Plague workers, Poona.—Presentation of colours to the Welsh regiment.—Address from the municipality of Nagpur.—Address from the municipality of Jubbulpore.—Banquet at Rhopal.—Banquet at Gwalior.—Victoria College and Memorial Hospital, Gwalior.—Gwalior-Bhind and Sipr Light Railways.—Address from the Muttra municipality.—Address from the Brindaban municipality.—Address from the Agra municipality.—Presentation of the C. B. Insignia to Maharaj Dhiraj Sir Pertab Singh.—Address from the Cawnpore municipality.—Address from the Lucknow municipality.—Darbar at Lucknow.—Address from the Benares municipality.—Famine.—Ancient monuments in India.—Famine relief.—Convocation of the Calcutta University.—Inspection of Lumsden's Horse.—Countess of Dufferin's fund.—Address from the Planters of Dibrugarh.—Address from the Planters of Tezpur.—Address from the people of Assam.—Telegraphic press message bill.—Sir William Lockhart.—Anglo-Indian Association.—Dinner to Mr. and Mrs. Dawkins.—Debate on the Budget.—Address from the Amritsar

Curzon, *Lord*. Speeches—Continued.
municipality.—Address from the Quetta municipality.—Darbar at Quetta.—Presentation of the K. C. B. to Brigadier-General Sir R. Hart, V. C.—Address from the municipal committee of Kohat.

Part II. 1900–1902. Statement on famine.—Punjab Land Alienation bill.—Address from the Karachi municipality.—Address from the Chamber of Commerce, Karachi.—Address from the National Mahomedan Association, Karachi.—Civil Hospital, Karachi.—Banquet at Bhuj, Cutch.—Baha-ud-din Arts College, Junagadh.—Rajkumar College, Rajkot.—Durbar at Rajkot.—Unveiling the Queen's statue, Rajkot.—Address from the municipality of Surat.—Address from the Bombay Municipal Corporation.—Address from the Bijapur municipality.—Banquet at Goa.—Cochin municipality and Chamber of Commerce.—Ernakulam College, Cochin.—State Luncheon at Cochin.—Banquet at Trevandrum.—Maharaja's College, Trevandrum.—Address at Tinnevelly.—Address from the Madura municipality.—Address from the Trichinopoly municipality.—Address from the Srirangam municipality.—Address from the Tanjore Reception Committee.—Address from the Mysore municipality.—Address from the residents of Coorg.—Unveiling of the statue of the Late Maharaja of Mysore.—Banquet at Mysore.—Address from the municipality of the civil and military station of Bangalore.—Address from the municipailty of Bangalore city.—Address from the Eurasian and Anglo-Indian Association of Mysore and Coorg.—Opening the Victoria Hospital, Bangalore.—Address from the Kolar Gold Fields Mining Board.—Address from the Madras municipality.—Address from the Chamber of Commerce, Madras.—Address from the Mahajana Sabha, Madras.—Address from the Anjuman-i-Mufid-i-Ahla-i-Islam.—Address from the Eurasian and Anglo-Indian Association of Southern India.—Address from the Native Christian community of Southern India.—Lumsden's Horse.—Unveiling of Lord Lansdowne's statue.—Death of Her Majesty the Queen-Empress.—Queen Victoria Memorial fund.—Convocation of the Calcutta University.—Victoria Memorial hall.—Assam labour and emigration bill.—Mines bill.—Debate on the Budget, 1901–'02.—Mahomedan Anglo-Oriental College, Aligarh.—Army Temperance Association.—Educational Conference.—Address from the people of Cachar.—Address from the Surma Valley Tea Association.—Dinner given by the Cachar planters.—Durbar at Manipur.—Address from the inhabitants of Kindat.—Address from Chin Hill chiefs.—Address from the Mandalay municipality.—Durbar at Mandalay.—Durbar at Lashio.—Address of welcome at Rangoon.—Memorial from the municipal commissioners of Rangoon.—Address from the Rangoon Chamber of Commerce.—University for Burma.—Memorial of the Burma Game Preservation Association.—Address of welcome from the Moulmein municipality.—Calcutta Public Library.—Conference on Chiefs' Colleges.—Luncheon to the officers of the warships *Aspern* and *Thetis*.—Death of the Marquis of Dufferin and Ava.—Cantonments (House-Accommodation) bill.—Convocation of the Calcutta University.—Address from the Darjiling municipality.—Address from the people of Malda.—Address at Murshidabad.—Banquet at Murshidabad.—Unveiling the Queen's statue.—Unveiling the Lumsden tablet.—United

Curzon, *Lord.* Speeches—Continued.

Provinces bill.—Financial statement for 1902–'03.—Banquet at Hyderabad.—Unveiling the Mutiny Telegraph Memorial, Delhi.—Address from the Peshawar municipality.—Durbar at Peshawar.—Address from the Mussoorie municipality.

——— ———

Lord Curzon in India; being a selection from his speeches as Viceroy & Governor-General of India, 1898-1905. With a portrait, explanatory notes and an index, and with an introduction, by Sir Thomas Raleigh . . . *London, New York: Macmillan and Co., limited,* 1906.

lii, 597 pp., frontispiece (portrait), 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Contents.—Preface.— Introductory.— General.— Administrative and financial progress.—Agrarian legislation.—Archæology and ancient monuments.—Art.—Burma.—Chiefs and princes of India.—Chiefs' colleges and education.—Commerce and industry.—Delhi coronation durbar.—Education.—Eurasians.—Famine.—Foreign affairs.—Frontier policy.—Game preservation.—Historical memorials.—Irrigation.—Military administration.—Mohammedans.—National development.—Persian Gulf.—Plague.—Planters.—Queen Victoria memorial.—Temperance.—Valedictory.

Daniel, George, 1789-1864.

Catalogue of the most valuable, interesting and highly important library of the late George Daniel, Esq., of Canonbury . . . Which will be sold by auction by Messrs. Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hoge . . . on Wednesday, the 20th of July, 1864, and nine days following . . . [*London: J. Davy & Son,* 1864].

vi, 222 pp., 8°. (25 cm.) Half morocco, top edges gilt.

With prices given on the margins and total at the end.

Darwin, Charles [Robert], 1809-1882.

The descent of man, and selection in relation to sex. By Charles Darwin. New edition, revised and augmented. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

xvi, 688 pp., illustrations, 8°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

——— ———

The different forms of flowers on plants of the same species, by Charles Darwin . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

viii, 352 pp., illustrations, 8°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

——— ———

The expression of the emotions in man and animals, by Charles Darwin . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

vi, 372 pp., illustrations, vii plates, 8°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

Darwin, Charles [Robert]—Continued.

The formation of vegetable mould, through the action of worms, with observations on their habits. By Charles Darwin . . . *New York: D. Appleton & Company,* 1897.

1 p. l., vii, 326 pp., illustrations, 8°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

——— ———

Geological observations on the volcanic islands and parts of South America visited during the voyage of H. M. S. *"Beagle."* By Charles Darwin. Third edition. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

xiv, 648 pp., illustrations, 2 folded maps, 5 folded plates, 8°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

——— ———

Insectivorous plants. By Charles Darwin . . . Revised by Francis Darwin. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

x, 462, [1] pp., illustrations, 8°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

——— ———

Journal of researches into the natural history and geology of the countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. *Beagle* round the world, under the command of Capt. Fitz Roy, R. N., by Charles Darwin . . . New edition. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

x, 519 pp., illustrations, 8°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

——— ———

The life and letters of Charles Darwin, including an autobiographical chapter, edited by his son, Francis Darwin . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

2 vols., frontispieces (portraits), 3 plates, 1 facsimile, 8°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

——— ———

The power of movement in plants. By Charles Darwin . . . assisted by Francis Darwin . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

x, 592 pp., illustrations (including diagrams), 8°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

——— ———

The structure and distribution of coral reefs, by Charles Darwin . . . 3d edition, with an appendix by Prof. T. G. Bonney . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

xx, 344 pp., illustrations, 3 folded plates (including map), 8°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

Preface signed: Francis Darwin.

Darwin, Charles [Robert]—Continued.

On the origin of species by means of natural selection, or The preservation of favored races in the struggle for life. By Charles Darwin . . . With additions and corrections, from 6th and last English edition. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

2 vols., 8°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

——— ———

The variation of animals and plants under domestication, by Charles Darwin . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

2 vols., illustrations, 8°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

Debrett's peerage, baronetage, knightage, and companionage. Comprising information concerning all persons bearing hereditary or courtesy titles, knights, and companions of all the various orders, and the collateral branches of all peers and baronets. Illustrated with 1,500 armorial bearings. Royal edition. Revised by the nobility and aristocracy. *London: Dean & Son, Limited,* 1903.

2 p. l., xxxix, [1], 1179, [32] pp., Coats of arms, 8°. (22½ cm.) Full morocco. Title in red and black.

Half-title: . . . Debrett's peerage . . . 190th year.

"His Majesty's household.—Debrett appendix: Royal warrant holders:" 32 pp. following p. 1179.

Defoe, Daniel, 1661?-1731.

The life and adventures of Robinson Crusoe. Embellished with engravings from designs by Thomas Stothard, Esq., R. A. *London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies,* 1820.

2 vols., 8°. (25 cm.) Full tree calf, gilt back and top edges.

Large paper copy.

Dennistoun, James, 1803-1855.

Memoirs of the Dukes of Urbino, illustrating the arms, arts, and literature of Italy from 1440 to 1630. By James Dennistoun. *London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans,* 1851.

3 vols., 8°. (21 cm.) Full tree calf, marbled edges.

46 illustrations.

DESCRIPTION.

Description de l'Égypte, ou Recueil des observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte, pendant l'expédition de l'armée française, publié par les ordres de Sa Majesté l'Empereur Napoléon le Grand. *Paris: de l'Imprimerie impériale,* 1809-1813; *de l'Imprimerie royale,* 1817-1828.

23 vols. Folio. (40, 70, and 117 cm.) Half red morocco.

Contents.

Antiquités:	Descriptions,	Tome I, 1809, *Imprimerie impériale.*
"	"	Tome II, 1818, *Imprimerie royale.*
"	Mémoires,	Tome I, 1809, *Imprimerie impériale.*
"	"	Tome II, 1818, *Imprimerie royale.*
"	Planches,	Tome I, 1809, II, III, 1812, *Imprimerie impériale.*
"	"	Tome IV, 1817, V, 1822, *Imprimerie royale.*
État moderne,		Tome I, 1809, II, 1812, *Imprimerie impériale.*
" "		Tome II, seconde partie, 1822, *Imprimerie royale.*
" "	Planches,	Tome I, 1809, *Imprimerie impériale.*
" "	"	Tome II, 1817, *Imprimerie royale.*
Histoire naturelle,		Tome I, 1809; II, 1813, *Imprimerie impériale.*
" "	Planches,	Tome I, 1809; *Imprimerie impériale.*
" "	"	Tome II, 1817; Tome; II, *bis* (about 1826).

Préface et explication des planches (Uniform with the volumes of plates; binder's title only) in one vol.

Carte topographique. Publiée par l'ordre du Gouvernement. [1828].

Also two volumes of plates of the size called *Grand Aigle or Grand Monde* with binder's title:

Antiquités: Planches, Tome, I, II, III, IV, V,;

État moderne: Planches, Tome, I, II.

"The engravings belonging to this work, amount to eight hundred and ninety-four separate plates, exclusive of thirty-six delivered with the text. The greater number of these are printed on the paper called *Jésus,* measuring 27 by 21 inches; but there are eighty-eight plates which measure 42½ inches by 27; and thirteen others, measuring 50 inches by 27½; the former of which are called *Grand-format, Planches moyenne,* or intermediate *Grand-format,* and the latter *Grand Monde.* All these illustrations, says Brunet, are usually bound in nine volumes, of the size called *Jésus;* and in the three others of the size called *Grand Aigle* or *Grand Monde;* the whole collection being divided into the same classes as the text."

This copy has been carefully examined and compared with the collation published by the London Institution, entitled: *A bibliographical account and collation of La Description de l'Égypte, London,* 1838, 76 pp. It is complete, and with the exception of the arrangement of the plates is identical.

"As the object of this extensive collection of materials was to produce the most copious and useful means of intimately studying the

land of Egypt, rather than a costly and luxurious publication,—the contents of the Description de l'Égypte were carefully methodised by the accurate talents of M. Fourier; who in the elaborate *Préface Historique* which he attached to the large *Explication des Planches,* developed both the origin and progress of the work, and the plan upon which he had finally arranged it. It will be important to give a particular account of the system of classification adopted, as being the only means by which an acquaintance with the great variety of subjects comprised in the book may be easily attained. From the very first design of the collection, the text and plates of these volumes were intended to contain firstly, Descriptions, Mémoires, and Drawings, of Antiquities; secondly, a series of similar illustrations relating to Modern Egypt; thirdly, descriptions and figures of Zöological, Botanical, and Mineralogical productions; and, fourthly, Geographical and Topographical Charts. On the remaining plates were to be represented a variety of existing and interesting objects, which were too imperfect to be accurately delineated in a large and separate form. Pursuing these intentions, therefore, the system of arrangement adopted by Fourier, divided the whole contents of the book into three general classes: namely, I. Antiquités, II, État moderne, and III, Histoire naturelle."

De Wet, Christiaan Rudolf.

Three years' war, by Christiaan Rudolf de Wet; frontispiece by John S. Sargent, R. A. Four plans and a map. *New York: C. Scribner's Sons,* 1902.

x, 448 pp., including plans, frontispiece (portrait), folded map, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

Diamond Jubilee Naval Review.

"Teutonic." The White Star Royal Mail Steamship "Teutonic" (H. M. armed cruiser) at the naval review, Spithead, June 26, 1897, in commemoration of the sixtieth year of the reign of Her Majesty Queen Victoria. *Photographed, engraved, and printed by Stas, Walery and Company. London: Printed for private circulation only,* MDCCCXCVIII.

obl., 4°. (36 x 48 cm.) Blue morocco, padded.

Frontispiece, engraved portrait of Queen Victoria and 46 engravings.

Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870.

American notes for general circulation. By Charles Dickens. *London: Chapman & Hall,* 1842.

2 vols, 12°. (19 cm.) Full calf, gilt back and edges, inside border, by Hammond.

First edition. This work was first published in purple cloth, passed through no less than three editions before the close of the year.

Dickens, Charles.—Continued.

The original edition was issued in two forms, owing to the elimination at the last moment of an introductory chapter which would have occupied pp. viii of preliminary matter. When this chapter was suppressed, the publishers forgot to alter the pagination, and consequently Vol. 1, of the earliest issue is paged up to xvi, although there are only viii pages of text. Later copies of the same edition have the necessary alteration, and thus there are what may be described as two separate issues, the first an accidental one.

The Battle of life. A love story. By Charles Dickens. *London: Bradbury and Evans,* 1846.

3 p. l., 175 pp., illustrations, frontispiece, 16°. (16½ cm.)
Illustrations by D. Maclise, R. Doyle, C. Stanfield, J. Leech.
Bound as the above, by Hammond.
This is a second issue.
"There were three separate and distinct issues of this edition, which can only be distinguished by reference to the engraved title. The first issue has merely the words 'A love Story.' In the second issue the same words are supported by a Cupid, and the third issue is often met with, the other two are more uncommon, especially the second."

Bleak House. By Charles Dickens. With illustrations by H. K. Browne. *London: Bradbury and Evans,* 1853.

xvi, 624 pp., 40 illustrations, 8°. (21 cm.) Bound as the above, by Hammond.
First edition. First published in 20 monthly parts in green covers, commencing March, 1852. The work was first published in volume form in green cloth.

A child's history of England. By Charles Dickens. With a frontispiece by F. W. Topham. *London: Bradbury & Evans,* 1860.

3 vols., sm., 4°. (15½ x 13½ cm.) Bound as the above, by Hammond.

The Chimes: a goblin story of some bells that rang an old year out and a new year in. By Charles Dickens. Ninth edition. *London: Chapman and Hall,* 1845.

3 p. l., 175 [1] pp., illustrations, 16°. (16½ cm.) Bound as the above, by Hammond.
Illustrations by D. Maclise, R. Doyle, J. Leech, C. Stanfield.

The Cricket on the hearth. A fairy tale of home. By Charles Dickens. Twentieth edition. *London: Printed and published for the author, by Bradbury and Evans,* 1846.

Dickens, Charles.—Continued.

3 p. l., 174 pp., illustrations, 16°. (16½ cm.) Bound as the above, by Hammond.

Illustrations by D. Maclise, R. Doyle, G. Stanfield, J. Leech, E. Landseer.

——— ———

Dombey and son. By Charles Dickens. With illustrations by H. K. Browne. *London: Bradbury and Evans,* 1848.

xvi pp., [1 l., 1 slip, errata], 624 pp., 40 plates, 8°. (21 cm.) Bound as the above, by Hammond.

First edition. Published originally in 20 parts, in the usual green covers, commencing January, 1846.

——— ———

Great expectations. By Charles Dickens. Fourth edition. *London: Chapman and Hall,* 1861.

3 vols., 12°. (19 cm.) Bound as the above, by Hammond.

——— ———

Hard times, for these times. By Charles Dickens. *London: Bradbury & Evans,* 1854.

viii, 352 pp., 12°. (17 cm.) Bound as the above, by Hammond.

First edition. This story first appeared in *Household Words,* and was published in volume form as above in green cloth. It contains an inscription to Thomas Carlyle, but no illustrations.

——— ———

The Haunted man and the ghost's bargain. A fancy for Christmas time. By Charles Dickens. [Second issue.] *London: Bradbury & Evans,* 1848.

2 p. l., 188 pp., illustrations, 12°. (16½ cm.) Bound as the above, by Hammond.

Illustrations by J. Tenniel, C. Stanfield, F. Stone, J. Leech.

Another copy in half morocco, gilt back and top edges, marbled sides.

First published in red cloth, with frontispiece, engraved title, and 14 woodcuts as per list. There are two issues of this edition, the first being dated "MDCCCXLVIII" and the second "1848." The first is rarely met with, the probability being that only a very few copies were issued with the date in Roman letters.

——— ———

The Letters of Charles Dickens. Edited by his sister-in-law and his eldest daughter. *New York: Charles Scribner's Sons* [n. d.].

3 vols., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Dickens, Charles.—Continued.

The life and adventure of Martin Chuzzlewit. By Charles Dickens. With illustrations by Phiz. *London: Chapman and Hall,* 1844.

xiv, [1 l.], 624 pp., illustrations, frontispiece, vignette, 38 plates, 8°. (21 cm.) Full calf extra . . . by Hammond.

First edition.

The life and adventures of Nicholas Nickleby. By Charles Dickens. With illustrations by Phiz. *London: Chapman and Hall,* 1839.

xvi, 624 pp., illustrations, frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (21 cm.) Full calf extra . . . by Hammond.

First edition. This work was originally published in 20 monthly parts, in the usual green covers, at 1 s. each. There is a portrait after Maclise and 39 illustrations by "Phiz."

Little Dorrit. By Charles Dickens. With illustrations by H. K. Browne. *London: Bradbury and Evans,* 1857.

xiv, 625 pp., illustrations, frontispiece, 8°. (21 cm.) Full calf extra . . . by Hammond.

First complete bound edition. It first appeared in monthly numbers, from December, 1855, to June, 1857. It was originally intended to be called *Nobody's Fault.*

Master Humphrey's clock. By Charles Dickens. With illustrations by George Cattermole and Hablot Browne. *London: Chapman and Hall,* 1840-41.

3 vols. in 2, 8°. (25 cm.) Full calf extra . . . by Hammond.

First edition.

The Mystery of Edwin Drood. By Charles Dickens. With twelve illustrations by S. L. Fildes, and a portrait. *London: Chapman and Hall,* 1870.

viii, 190 pp., illustrations, portrait, vignette, 8°. (21 cm.) Full calf extra . . . by Hammond.

First edition in bound form. "This was the work upon which Dickens was engaged at the time of his death, on the 9th of June, 1870. Only six monthly parts appeared, and these were afterwards published in volume form as above. There are 12 illustrations by Fildes, and a good engraved portrait of the author. A continuation of 'Edwin Drood,' was published in eight monthly parts, during 1871–'72, pictorial wrappers under the title 'John Jasper's Secret;' these parts are scarce."

Dickens, Charles.—Continued.

Oliver Twist. By Charles Dickens. Second edition. *London: Richard Bentley,* 1839.

3 vols, 12°. (19 cm.) Full calf extra . . . by Hammond.
Illustrated by George Cruikshank, with 24 etchings.

——— ———

Our mutual friend. By Charles Dickens. With illustrations by Marcus Stone. *London: Chapman and Hall,* 1865.

2 vols., 8°. (21 cm.) Full calf extra . . . by Hammond.
First edition. Published originally in 20 monthly parts at 1 s. each, in green wrappers. The series commenced in May, 1864, the work being published in volume form at the latter end of 1865, in 2 vols., 8°, green cloth.

——— ———

The personal history of David Copperfield. By Charles Dickens. With illustrations by H. K. Browne. *London: Bradbury & Evans,* 1850.

xiv, [1 l.], 624 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Full calf extra . . . by Hammond.
First bound edition. First issued in twenty monthly parts, with two illustrations by "Phiz" in each part. The first number appeared May 1, 1849.

——— ———

The posthumous papers of the Pickwick Club. By Charles Dickens. With forty-three illustrations, by R. Seymour and Phiz. *London: Chapman and Hall,* 1837.

xiv, [1 l.], 609 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Full calf extra . . . by Hammond.
First bound edition. Originally issued in twenty monthly parts in green wrappers, commencing in April, 1836, and ending in November, 1837.

——— ———

Pictures from Italy. By Charles Dickens. The vignette illustrations on wood by Samuel Palmer. *London: Bradbury & Evans,* 1846.

2 p. l., 270 pp., 12°. (17 cm.) Full calf extra . . . by Hammond.
First edition. Originally appeared in the form of a series of letters in the *Daily News.*

——— ———

Sketches by Boz, illustrative of every-day life, and every-day people. The third edition. *London: John Macrone,* 1837.

2 vols., 12°. (19 cm.) Full calf extra . . . by Hammond.
Illustrated by George Cruikshank.

Dickens, Charles.—Continued.

The same. The second series. *London: John Macrone,* 1837.

viii, 377 pp., illustrations, frontispiece, 12°. (19 cm.) Bound as the above.

Illustrated by George Cruikshank.

——— ———

A Tale of two cities. By Charles Dickens. With illustrations by H. K. Browne. *London: Chapman and Hall,* 1859.

viii, [1 l.], 254 pp., illustrations, 16 plates, 8°. (21 cm.) Full calf extra . . . by Hammond.

First edition. Appeared originally in *All the Year Round,* and in parts issued simultaneously.

——— ———

Their Christmas dinner. By Charles Dickens. Christmas. By Washington Irving. *New York: Geo. R. Lockwood & Son* [n. d.].

16 pp., 18°. (13 cm.) Paper cover.

——— ———

The Uncommercial traveller. By Charles Dickens. *London: Chapman and Hall,* 1861.

4 p. l., 264 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Full calf extra . . . by Hammond.

First edition. This volume contains reprints of 17 articles which appeared in *All the Year Round,* constituting a first series.

Dillon, Peter, 1785?-1847.

Narrative and successful result of a voyage in the South Seas performed by order of the government of British India, to ascertain the actual fate of La Perouse's expedition, interspersed with accounts of the religion, manners, customs, and cannibal practices of the South Sea islanders. By the Chevalier Capt. P. Dillon . . . *London: Hurst, Chance and Co.,* 1829.

2 vols., frontispiece, plates, folded map, 8°. (22 cm.) Full calf, marbled edges.

Dixon, William Hepworth, 1821-1879.

Personal history of Lord Bacon. From unpublished papers. *Boston: Ticknor and Fields,* 1861.

ix, 3, 424 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Half brown cowhide.

Author's edition. Seventy-five copies printed.

Dodd, William, 1729-1777.

Reflections on death. By W. Dodd. A new edition. *London: From the Chiswick Press, by C. Whittingham,* 1818.

Dodd, William—Continued.

vi, 7–116, [4] pp., frontispiece, vignette, 32°. (12 cm.) Full calf, gilt edges, sides and back tooled in gold.

——— ———

Thoughts in prison; in five parts, viz. The imprisonment, the retrospect, public punishment, the trial, futurity. By William Dodd. To which is added his last prayer . . . and other miscellaneous pieces, with some account of the author. *London: Printed at the Chiswick Press, by C. Whittingham,* 1818.

xviii, [2], 148 pp., 32°. (12 cm.) Full calf, gilt edges.
Vignette on title page.

Donne, John, 1573-1631.

Poems, by J. D. With elegies on the author's death. *London: Printed by M. F. for John Marriott, and are to be sold at his Shop in St. Dunstan's Church-yard in Fleet-street,* 1635.

6 p. l., 388, [29] pp., 24°. (13½ cm.) Speckled calf extra, gilt back and edges, by F. Bedford.

This copy lacks the portrait engraved by William Marshall with I. Walton's poetic tribute below.

"This edition is valuable, containing between twenty and thirty pieces, some of them of considerable importance, which were not known to the editor of the edition of 1633. We shall not make any serious mistake if we suppose Isaac Walton to have been the revising editor."—*E. Gosse, Life and letters of J. Donne, N. Y.,* 1899, v. 2, p. 307.

On pp. 275–300 of this volume are eight letters to Sir Henry Goodere, and one to the Countess of Bedford, in prose.

Doumic, Rene, 1860-

Histoire de la littérature française, par René Doumic. Huitième édition. *Paris: Paul Delaplane,* 1893.

iii, 9–598 pp., 12°. (17½ cm.) Cloth.

Duruy, Jean Victor, 1811-1894.

History of Greece and of the Greek people, from the earliest times to the Roman conquest. By Victor Duruy. Translated and edited by M. M. Ripley, with an introduction by J. P. Mahaffy. Containing over two thousand engravings, including numerous maps, plans, and colored plates. *Boston: Estes and Lauriat,* 1890.

4 vols. in 8, r 8°. (29 cm.) Half red levant morocca, top edges gilt.

This Édition de grand luxe, printed on imperial Japanese vellum paper, is strictly limited to 250 numbered and registered copies. This is copy No. 91.

Duruy, Jean Victor—Continued.

History of Rome and of the Roman people, from its origin to the invasion of the barbarians and fall of the empire. By Victor Duruy. Translated by M. M. Ripley and W. J. Clarke, edited by the Rev. J. P. Mahaffy. Containing over three thousand engravings, one hundred maps and plans and numerous chromolithographs. *Boston: Dana Estes and Charles E. Lauriat,* 1884-1887.

8 vols. in 16, r 8°. (29 cm.) Half red levant morocco, top edges gilt.

This Édition de grand luxe, printed on imperial Japanese vellum paper, is strictly limited to 250 numbered and registered copies. This is copy No. 44.

Early English Text Society.

Publications. Original series. Numbers, 1-9, 11-28, 30-35, Extra series, Numbers, 1-4, 6. *London: Published for the Society by N. Trübner & Co.,* 1864-69.

18 vols., 8°. (22 and 24 cm.) Half red morocco, top edges gilt.

Contents.

No. 1. Early English alliterative poems, in the West-Midland dialect of the fourteenth century. Copied and edited from a unique manuscript in the library of the British Museum, with an introduction, notes and glossarial index. By Richard Morris. 1864, xl, 216 pp.

No. 2. Arthur; a short sketch of his life and history in English verse of the first half of the fifteenth century. Copied and edited from the Marquis of Bath's MS. By Frederick J. Furnivall . . . 1864, vii, 19, [1] pp.

No. 3. Lauder, William. *Circa,* 1520–1572.
Ane compendious and breue tractate concernyng ye office and dewtie of kyngis, spirituall pastoris, and temporall iugis. Laitlie compylit be William Lauder, for the faithfull instructioun of kyngis and prencis . . . . Edited by Fitzedward Hall . . . 1864, xii, 39, [1] pp.

No. 4. Sir Gawayne and the Green Knight: an alliterative romance-poem (ab. 1320–30, A. D.). By the author of Early English alliterative poems. Re-edited from Cotton. MS. Nero, A. x., in the British Museum, by Richard Morris. 1864, xx, 124 pp.

No. 5. Hume, Alexander. 17 *cent.*
Of the orthographie and congruitie of the Britan tongue; a treates, noe shorter then necessarie, for the schooles, be Alexander Hume. Edited from the original MS. in the British Museum, by Henry B. Wheatley. 1865, xii, 40 pp.

No. 6. Lancelot of the laik; a Scottish metrical romance, (about 1490–1500, A. D.). Re-edited from a MS. in the Cambridge

Early English Text Society—Continued.

University library; with an introduction, notes, and glossarial index, by the Rev. W. W. Skeat . . . 1865, lvi, 132 pp.

No. 7. The Story of Genesis and Exodus; an early English song, about A. D. 1250. Now first edited, from a unique MS. in the library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, with introduction, notes, and glossary, by Richard Morris . . . 1865, xl, 224 pp.

No. 8. Morte Arthure. Edited from Robert Thornton's MS. (A. B. 1440, A. D.) in the library of Lincoln Cathedral, by George G. Perry . . . 1865, xix, 144 pp.

No. 9. Thynne, Francis. *Circa* 1546–1608.

Chaucer. Animaduersions uppon the Annotacions and corrections of some imperfections of impressiones of Chaucer's workes [sett down before tyme and nowe] reprinted in the yere of Our Lorde 1598. Sett downe by Francis Thynne . . . Now newly edited from the MS. in the Bridgewater library. By G. H. Kingsley . . . 1865, xv, 62 pp.

No. 10. Merlin. *See* No. 21.

No. 11. Lindsay or Lyndsay, Sir David. *Circa* 1490–1555.

19. The Monarche, and other poems of Sir David Lyndesay. Edited by Fitzedward Hall. Parts I, II. 1865–66, 2 parts, 318 pp.

No. 12. Adam, *of Cobsam.*

The Wright's chaste wife . . . A merry tale, by Adam of Cobsam, from a MS. in the library of the Archbishop of Canterbury, at Lambeth, about 1462 A. D. Copied and edited by Frederick J. Furnivall. 1865, 5 p. l., 26 pp.

No. 13. Seinte Marherete, the meiden ant martyr, in old English. First edited from the skin books in 1862, by Oswald Cockayne . . . and now reissued. 1866, viii, 113, [1] pp.

No. 14. King Horn; with fragments of Floris and Blauncheflur, and of The Assumption of Our Lady, from a MS. (G. G. 4, 27. 2) in the Cambridge University library. Also, from MSS. in the British Museum, The Assumption of Our Lady (Add. MSS. 10036) and fragments of the Floyres and Blancheflur (Cotton vitellius D. III.) Edited, with notes and a glossary, by J. Rawson Lumby. 1866, xx, 142 pp.

No. 15. Political, religious, and love poems, from the Archbishop of Canterbury's Lambeth MS. No. 306, and other sources. Edited by Frederick J. Furnivall. 1866, xlviii, 267 pp.

No. 16. The Book of quinte essence; or, The fifth being; that is to say, man's heaven . . . Edited from the Sloane MSS. 73, about 1460–70, A. D., by Frederick J. Furnivall . . . 1866, vi, 30 pp. By Hermes *Trismegistus.*

No. 17. Langland, William 14 *cent.*

Parallel extracts from twenty-nine MSS. of Piers Plowman, with comments, and a proposal for the society's three-

Early English Text Society—Continued.

text edition of this poem. By the Rev. Walter W[illiam] Skeat . . . 1866, 12 pp., 10 pp. of facsimiles.

No. 18. Hali Meidenhad, from MS. Cott. Titus D.XVIII. fol. 112 c.
An alliterative homily of the thirteenth century. Edited by Oswald Cockayne . . . 1866, viii, 50 pp.

No. 19. *See* No. 11.

No. 20. Rolle, Richard, *de Hampole.*
English prose treatises of Richard Rolle de Hampole . . . Edited from Robert Thornton's MS. (cir. 1440 A. D.) in the library of Lincoln Cathedral, by George G. Perry . . . 1866, xxxiv, 49 pp.

No. 21. Merlin, or the early history of King Arthur: a prose romance (about 1450–1460 A. D.) Edited from the unique MS. in the University library, Cambridge, by Henry B. Wheatley. With an introduction by D. W. Nash . . . Part II. 1866, 2 p. l., pp. 129–378.
Parts I and III (Nos. 10, 36) wanting.

No. 22. La Coudrette. 15 *cent.*
The Romans of Partenay, or of Lusignen: otherwise known as The tale of Melusine. Translated from the French of La Coudrette (about 1500–1520 A. D.) Edited from a unique MS. in the library of Trinity College, Cambridge, with an introduction, notes, and glossarial index, by the Rev. Walter W. Skeat. 1866. 2 p. l., xix, 299 pp.

No. 23. Michel, Dan, *of Northgate.* 14 *cent.*
Dan Michel's Ayenbite of Inwyt; or, Remorse of conscience. In the Kentish dialect, 1340 A. D. Edited from the autograph MS. in the British Museum, with an introduction on the peculiarities of the southern dialect, and a glossarial index, by Richard Morris, Esq. 1866, 6 p. l., c, 358 pp.

No. 24. Hymns to the Virgin & Christ, The Parliament of devils, and other religious poems, chiefly from the Archbishop of Canterbury's Lambeth MS. No. 853. Edited by Frederick J. Furnivall . . . 1867. xvi, 139 pp.
(*Bound with* Political, religious, and love poems, No. 15.)

No. 25. The Stacions of Rome, (in verse from the Vernon MS. ab. 1370 A. D., and in prose from the Porkington MS. No. 10, ab. 1460–70 A. D.), and the Pilgrims Sea-voyage. (From the Trin. Coll. Cambridge MS. R. 3, 19, t. Hen. vi.) A supplement to "Political, religious, and love poems.") Edited by Frederick J. Furnivall . . . 1867, xv, 40 pp.
Clene Maydenhod. (From the Vernon MS., ab. 1370 A. D., in the Bodleian library, Oxford.) A supplement to "Hali Meidenhad." Edited by Frederick J. Furnivall. 1867. 7 pp.

No. 26. Religious pieces in prose and verse. Edited from Robert Thornton's MS. (cir. 1440) in the Lincoln Cathedral library, by George G. Perry . . . 1867, xii, 105, [1] pp.

Early English Text Society—Continued.

No. 27. Levins, Peter. 16 *cent.*

Manipulus vocabulorum: a rhyming dictionary of the English language, by Peter Levins. (1570.) Edited, with an alphabetical index, by Henry B. Wheatley. 1867, 2 p. l., xv, 368 pp.

No. 28. Langland, William. 14 *cent.*

The Vision of William concerning Piers Plowman, together with Vita de Dowel, Dobet, et Dobest, secundum wit et resoun, by William Langland (1362 A. D.) Edited from the "Vernon" MS., collated with MS. R. 3, 14, in the library of Trinity College, Cambridge, MSS. Harl. 875 & 6041, the MS. in University College, Oxford, MS. Douce 323, &c. By the Rev. Walter W. Skeat . . . The "Vernon" text; or text A. 1867, 3 p. l., xliii, 158 pp.

(Continued in Nos. 38, 54, 67, 81.)

No. 30. Langland, William. 14 *cent.*

Pierce the Ploughmans Crede. (about 1394 A. D.) Transcribed and edited from MS. Trin. Coll. Cam. R. 3, 15, collated with MS. Bibl. Reg. 18. B. XVII. in the British Museum, and with the old printed text of 1553; to which is appended, God spede the plough (about 1500 A. D.) from MS. Landsdowne 762; by the Rev. Walter W. Skeat. 1867, 3 p. l., xx, 75 pp.

No. 31. Myrc, John. 15 *cent.*

Instructions for parish priests. By John Myrc. Edited from Cotton MS. Claudius A. II., by Edward Peacock. 1868, xii, [2], 103 pp.

A revised reprint was published by the society in the year 1902.

No. 32. The Babees Book, Aristotle's A, B, C; Urbanitatis; Stans puer ad mensam; The Lytille childrenes lytil boke; The Bokes of Nurture of Hugh Rhodes and John Russell; Wynkyn de Worde's Boke of Keruynge; The Booke of demeanor; The Boke of Curtasye; Seager's Schoole of Vertue, &c., &c.; with some French & Latin poems on like subjects, and some forewords on education in early England. Edited by Frederick J. Furnivall . . . 1868, 4 p. l., cxxxvi, [2], 405, 132 pp., 16 plates.

No. 33. La Tour-Landry, Geoffroy de. 14 *cent.*

The Book of the Knight of La Tour-Landry, compiled for the instruction of his daughters. Translated from the original French into English in the reign of Henry VI, and edited for the first time from the unique MS. in the British Museum, with an introduction and notes, by Thomas Wright . . . 1868, xv, 227 pp.

No. 34. Old English homilies and homiletic treatises (Sawles Warde,
29. and be Wohunge of Ure Lauerd: Ureisuns of Ure Louerd and of Ure Lefdi, &c.) of the twelfth and thirteenth cen-

Early English Text Society—Continued.

turies. Edited from MSS. in the British Museum, Lambeth and Bodleian libraries, with introduction, translation, and notes, by Richard Morris. First series. 1868, lxiii, 330 pp.

No. 35. Lindsay, *Sir* David.

Sir David Lyndesay's works, Part III. The historie of ane nobil and wailzeand sqvyer, William Meldrum . . . Compylet be Sir Dauid Lyndesay of the Mount . . . with the testament of said William Meldrum, squyer . . . Edited by F. Hall . . . 1868, pp. 321–374.

(Parts IV, and V, were issued in 1869–71, as Nos. 37, 47.)

Extra Series.

No. 1. The Romance of William of Palerne (otherwise known as the romance of "William and the Werwolf.") Translated from the French at the command of Sir Humphrey de Bohun, about A. D. 1350; to which is added a fragment of the alliterative romance of Alisaunder; translated from the Latin of the same author, about A. D. 1340. Edited . . . by the Rev. Walter W. Skeat. 1867, 2 p. l., xliv, [2], 328 pp.

No. 2. Ellis, Alexander John, 1814–1890.

On early English pronunciation, with especial reference to Shakspere and Chaucer, containing an investigation of the correspondence of writing the speech in England from the Anglosaxon period to the present day, preceded by a systematic notation of all spoken sounds by means of the ordinary printing types . . . By Alexander J. Ellis. Part I. On the pronunciation of the xivth, xvith, xviith, and xviiith centuries. 1869, viii, 416 pp.

Parts II–V, were issued in Extra series, Nos. 7, 14, 23, 56.

No. III. Caxton's Book of Courtesye, printed at Westminster about 1477–8, A. D., and now reprinted, with two MS. copies of the same treatise, from the Oriel MS. 79, and the Balliol MS. 354. Edited by Frederick J. Furnivall. 1868, xii, 57 pp.

No. IV. The Lay of Havelok the Dane: composed in the reign of Edward I, about A. D. 1280, formerly edited by Sir F. Madden for the Roxburghe cl. and now re-edited from the unique MS. Laud Misc. 108, in the Bodleian library, Oxford; by the Rev. Walter W. Skeat . . . 1868, 3 p.l., lvi, 159 pp.

(*Bound with* Caxton's Book of Curtesye.)

No. VI. The Romance of the Cheuelere Assigne. Re-edited from the unique MS. in the British Museum, with a preface, notes, and glossarial index, by Henry H. Gibbs . . . 1868, 3 p. l., xviii, 38 pp.

(*Bound with* Caxton's Book of Curtesye.)

Eastlake, Charles Locke.

Hints on household taste in furniture, upholstery and other details. By Charles L. Eastlake. Edited, with notes, by Charles

C. Perkins . . . Eighth American from the latest English edition. *Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company,* 1886.

xxxiv, [2], 304 pp., illustrations in colors, 8°. (20 cm.) Cloth.

Edwards, Matilda Betham-.

France of to-day, by M. Betham-Edwards. *Leipzig: Bernhard Tauchnitz,* 1892.

287 pp., 16°. (17 cm.) Paper cover.
(Coll. of British authors. v. 2821.)

Egypt. Description de l'Égypte.

See Description de l'Égypte.

Egypt Exploration Fund.

Archæological reports, 1896-97, comprising the work of the Egypt Exploration Fund and the progress of Egyptology during the years, 1896-7. Edited by F. L. Griffith. With maps. *London,* 1897.

70 pp., 5 maps, 4°. (26 cm.) Paper cover.

The Egyptian book of the dead.

See Per-m-hru.

Elton, Charles Isaac, 1839-1900.

The great book-collectors. By Charles Isaac Elton & Mary Augusta Elton. *London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd.,* 1893.

vii, 228 pp., illustrations, portraits, plates, 8°. (21 cm.) Cloth.
Title in red and black.

The Encyclopaedia Britannica, or Dictionary of arts, sciences, and general literature. Eighth edition, with extensive improvements and additions; and numerous engravings. *Boston: Little, Brown & Co.,* 1860.

21 vols. and index, 4°. (28 cm.) Half morocco.

Fanshawe, *Sir* Richard.

Il Pastor Fido.

See Guarini, Battista.

Farrar, Frederick William, 1831-1903.

The life of Christ. By Frederick W. Farrar . . . With original illustrations, 290 in the text; 32 full-page made spe-

cially for the book; 72 full-page engravings by the great artists of the world, printed on fine coated paper . . . *Philadelphia: P. W. Ziegler & Co.* [n. d.].

xxiv, 776 pp., 4°. (25½ cm.) Cloth.

Ferri, Enrico, 1856-

Criminal sociology. By Enrico Ferri. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

xx, 284 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Half red morocco.

Authorized edition.

Fielding, Henry, 1707-1754.

The works of Henry Fielding, Esq. With an essay on his life and genius, by Arthur Murphy, Esq. A new edition . . . *London: Printed for F. C. and J. Rivington* . . . 1821.

10 vols., 8°. (21½ cm.) Half calf.

Portrait. v. 1.

Contents.—V. 1, Essay on the life and genius of Henry Fielding, Esq.; Love in several masques, a comedy.; The Temple beau, a comery; The Author's farce, with a puppet shew, called The pleasures of the town; The Coffee house politician; or, The justice caught in his own trap, a comedy; The Tragedy of tragedies; or, The life and death of Tom Thumb the Great.

V. 2, The Letter writers; or, A new way to keep a wife at home, a farce.; The Grub-street opera.; The Lottery, a farce.; The Modern husband, a comedy.; The Mock-doctor; or, The dumb lady cured, a comedy.; The Covent-Garden tragedy.; The Debauchees; or, The Jesuit caught, a comedy.; The Miser, a comedy.

V. 3, The Intriguing chambermaid, a comedy.; Don Quixote in England, a comedy.; The Old man taught wisdom; or, The Virgin unmask'd, a farce.; The Universal gallant; or, The different husbands, a comedy.; Pasquin, a dramatic satire on the times.; The Historical register for the year 1736.; Eurydice, a farce.; Eurydice hiss'd; or, A word to the wise.; Tumble-Down Dick; or, Phæton in the suds.; Miss Lucy in town, a sequel to the Virgin unmask'd, a farce.; The Wedding-day, a comedy.

V. 4. The Fathers; or, The good-natured man, a comedy.; The life of Jonathan Wild the Great.; A journey from this world to the next, &c.

V. 5, The history of the adventures of Joseph Andrews, and his friend Mr. Abraham Adams.; The preface to David Simple.; The preface to the familiar letters between the principal characters in David Simple, and some others.

V. 6, 7, The history of Tom Jones, a foundling.

V. 8, Philosophical transactions for the year 1742 and 1743.; The first Olynthiac of Demosthenes.; Of the remedy of affliction for the loss of our friends.; A dialogue between Alexander the Great, and Diogenes the Cynic.; An interlude between Jupiter, Juno, Apollo, and Mercury . . . ; The True patriot.; The Jacobite's Journal.; Amelia.

V. 9, Amelia.; An essay on conversation.; An essay on the knowledge of the characters of men.

V. 10, The Covent-Garden Journal.; Essay on nothing.; A charge delivered to the Grand Jury, at the sessions of the peace, held for the city and liberty of Westminster, &c., on Thursday the 29th day of June, 1749.; The Journal of a voyage to Lisbon.; A fragment of a comment on Lord Bolingbroke's Essays.; An enquiry into the causes of the late increase of robbers, &c.

Finden, Edward Francis, 1791-1857, and Finden, William, 1787-1852.

The Royal Gallery of British art. *London: Published by J. Hogarth* [1838-40.]

2 vols. in 1, 48 engravings. Folio. Bound in dark brown morocco, with an inlay of blue, with a red centre, the back is olive green, the inside cover is elaborately tooled in gold, and lined with watered silk.

Large paper copy.

Flaubert, Gustave, 1821-1880.

Hérodias: with illustrations by Georges Rochegrosse. Preface by Anatole France. *Paris: Sociéié des Beaux Arts* [n. d.].

xxxvii, [39]-118 pp., 5 plates (including frontispiece), vignettes in colors, 8°. (25 cm.) Half blue crushed levant morocco, with corners, top edges gilt. Uncut.

Salon edition. Limited to five hundred and fifty copies for England and America.

——— ———

A Simple heart: with illustrations by Émile Adan. Preface by A. De Claye. *Paris: Société des Beaux Arts* [n. d.].

viii, xv, [21]-117 pp., 11 plates (including frontispiece), vignettes in colors, 8°. (25 cm.) Half blue crushed levant morocco, with corners, top edges gilt. Uncut.

Salon edition. Limited to five hundred and fifty copies for England and America, No. 69.

Flaxman, John, 1755-1826.

Lectures on sculpture. By John Flaxman . . . As delivered by him before the president and members of the Royal Academy; with a brief memoir of the author. *London: John Murray,* 1829.

xxvii, 243 pp., frontispiece (portrait), 52 plates, 8°. (24½ cm.) Half brown morocco, top edges gilt.

Fletcher, Giles, 1549?-1611.

The poems of Giles Fletcher, B. D. . . . for the first time collected and edited; with memorial introduction and notes. By the Rev. Alexander B. Grosart, . . . [n. p.]. *Printed for private circulation,* 1868.

243 pp., 8°. (21½ cm.) Green levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by Matthews.
Large paper copy, 106 copies printed.
[The Fuller Worthies' Library.]

Fletcher, Phineas, 1582-1650.

The poems of Phineas Fletcher, B. D., Rector of Hilgay, Norfolk, for the first time collected and edited; with memoir, essay, notes, and facsimiles. By the Rev. Alexander B. Grosart. [n. p.] *Printed for private circulation, by* [*Blackburn C. Tiplady*], 1869.

4 vols., 8°. (21½ cm.) Green levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by Matthews.
Large paper copy. 106 copies printed.
[The Fuller Worthies' Library.]

Fontaine, Auguste.

Catalogue des livres anciens et modernes, rares et curieux de la librairie, Auguste Fontaine. *Paris: Auguste Fontaine,* 1875.

2 p. l., 588 pp., 8°. (25 cm.) Paper cover.

Foreman, John.

The Philippine Islands. A political, geographical, ethnographical, social and commercial history of the Philippine Archipelago and its political dependencies, embracing the whole period of Spanish rule. By John Foreman, F. R. G. S. Second edition, revised and enlarged . . . *New York: C. Scribner's Sons,* 1899.

xvi, 653 pp., frontispiece, plates, portraits, maps (partly folded), 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

Forsyth, William, 1812-1899.

Life of Marcus Tullius Cicero. By William Forsyth . . . Fifth American edition. With illustrations. *New York: Scribner, Armstrong and Co.,* 1878.

2 vols. in 1, 8°. (20½ cm.) Cloth.

Foster, A. J.

Tourist's guide to Hertfordshire. By A. J. Foster . . . *London: Edward Stanford,* 1891.

vi, 119 pp., map and plan, 16°.

Frewen, Moreton.

The economic crisis. By Moreton Frewen. *London: Kegan Paul, Trench and Co.,* 1888.

xv, 194 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.
2 copies.

Froissart, Jean, *b.* 1333.

Sir John Froissart's Chronicles of England, France, Spain, and the adjoining countries, from the latter part of the reign of Edward II to the coronation of Henry IV. Newly translated from the French editions, with variations and additions from many celebrated MSS. By Thomas Johnes . . . The 3d edition, to which is prefixed, a life of the author, an essay on his works, a criticism on his history, and a dissertation on his poetry. *London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme* [*etc.*], 1808.

12 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Half morocco, top edges gilt.
1 vol., 56 plates, including 1 map, 4°. (21½ x 22 cm.)
The life of the author, essay on his works, and criticism on his history are translated from the French of Jean Baptiste de La Curne de Sainte-Palaye.

——— ———

Illuminated illustrations of Froissart. Selected from the MS. in the Bibliothèque royale, Paris, and from other sources. By H. N. Humphreys, Esq. *London: William Smith,* 1845.

3 p. l., 2, [v]–vi pp., 36 l., xxxvi colored plates, 8°. (25 cm.)
Added title-page, in colors.
With descriptive letter-press.

Froude, James Anthony, 1818-1894.

History of England from the fall of Wolsey to the death of Elizabeth. By James Anthony Froude . . . *New York: C. Scribner and Co.,* 1865-70.

12 vols., 8°. (26½ cm.) Large paper copy. Half black morocco, with corners, gilt back and top edges.

Gautier, Théophile, 1811-1872.

Jean and Jeannette: with illustrations by Ad. Lalauze. Preface by Leo Clarétie. *Paris: Société des Beaux Arts.* [n. d.]

xli, [43]–249 pp., 13 plates (including frontispiece), vignettes in colors, 8°. (25 cm.) Half blue crushed levant morocco, with corners, top edges gilt. Uncut.
Salon edition. Limited to five hundred and fifty copies for England and America.

——— ———

King Candaules: with illustrations by Paul Avril. Preface by Anatole France. *Paris: Société des Beaux Arts* [n. d.].

viii, xix, [21]–139 pp., 5 plates (including frontispiece), vignettes in colors, 8°. (25 cm.) Half blue crushed levant morocco, with corners, top edges gilt. Uncut.

Salon edition. Limited to five hundred and fifty copies for England and America. N. 69.

——— ———

A night of Cleopatra: with illustrations by Paul Avril. Preface by Anatole France. *Paris: Société des Beaux Arts* [n. d.].

xxiv, [25]–113 pp., 7 plates (including frontispiece), vignettes in colors, 8°. (25 cm.) Half blue crushed levant morocco, with corners, top edges gilt. Uncut.

Salon edition. Limited to five hundred and fifty copies for England and America.

Gay, John, 1685-1732.

Fables. By John Gay, with a life of the author and embellished with seventy plates. *London: Printed for John Stockdale,* 1793.

2 vols., 8°. (26 cm.) Large paper copy. Polished calf extra, gilt back and edges, inside border.

List of subscribers, v. 2, page 177.

Engraved by Grainger, Audinet, Mazell, Lovegrove, Wilson, Blake, etc.

Gibbon, Edward, 1737-1794.

The history of the decline and fall of the Roman empire. By Edward Gibbon. *Oxford: D. A. Talboys,* 1827.

8 vols., 8°. (25½ cm.) Large paper copy. Fifty copies printed. Red crushed levant morocco, three line fillet border on sides, gilt back and top edges, inside border by F. Bedford.

Portrait by Sir Joshua Reynolds, v. 1.

"Oxford English classics."

"This edition has been carefully revised and compared with the editions published in the author's life time, and numerous errors, particularly in the Greek notes, corrected."

Gibson, Charles Dana, 1867-

The education of Mr. Pipp. By Charles Dana Gibson. *New York: R. H. Russell,* MDCCCXCIX

76 illustrations and one extra sketch (A celebration) on vellum paper, obl. 4°. (29 x 44 cm.) Cloth.

This edition is limited to two hundred and fifty copies, of which this is No. 102. Autograph of C. D. Gibson.

Gleig, George Robert, 1796-1888.

Memoirs of the life of the Right Hon. Warren Hastings, first Governor-General of Bengal. Compiled from original papers. By the Rev. G. R. Gleig . . . *London: R. Bentley,* 1841.

3 vols., 3 frontispieces (portraits: v. 1, 2, 3), 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Goethe gallery.

See Kaulbach, W. von.

Goldsmith, Oliver, 1728-1774.

Letters from a citizen of the world to his friends in the East. *Chiswick: From the Press of C. Whittingham,* 1819.

2 vols., 32°. (13 cm.) Frontispiece vignette. Full calf, gilt back, sides and edges tooled in gold.

——— ———

The poetical works of Oliver Goldsmith, with a sketch of his life and writings. *London: From the Chiswick Press, by C. Whittingham,* 1818.

xiv, 112 pp., illustrations, 32°. (13 cm.)
(*Bound with* Thomson, J. The Seasons, 1818.)

——— ———

The Traveller, and other poems. By Oliver Goldsmith. *New York: F. A. Stokes and Brother* [n. d.].

viii, 120 pp., 32°. (10 cm.) Ornamented paper cover, rubricated border to each page.

——— ———

The Vicar of Wakefield. By Oliver Goldsmith. With thirty-two illustrations after designs by William Mulready, R. A. *New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons. The Knickerbocker Press* [n. d.].

xii, 314 pp., 24°. (14 cm.) Half calf, top edges gilt.

Granger, James, 1723-1776.

A biographical history of England, from Egbert the Great to the revolution: consisting of characters disposed in different classes, and adapted to a methodical catalogue of engraved British heads; intended as an essay towards reducing our biography to system, and a help to the knowledge of portraits: interspersed with a variety of anecdotes, and memoirs of a great number of persons, not to be found in any other biographical work. With a preface . . . By the Rev. J. Granger . . . Fifth edition, with upwards of four hundred additional lives . . . *London: Printed for William Baynes and Son,* 1824.

6 vols., 8°. (21½ cm.) Full calf marbled edges.
With 312 portraits inserted.
For a continuation of the work from the revolution of 1688 to the end of the reign of George I. See Noble, M.
"Previous to the publication of the first edition of Granger's work in 1769 five shillings was considered a liberal price by collectors for

any English portrait. After the appearance of the 'Biographical history,' books ornamented with engraved portraits, rose in price to five times their original value, and few could be found unmutilated."—*Dictionary of National Biography,* v. 22.

Great Britain. *Parliament. Gold and Silver Commission.*

First, second, and final reports of the Royal Commission appointed to inquire into the recent changes in the relative values of the precious metals; with minutes of evidence and appendices. *London: Her Majesty's stationery office, by Eyre and Spottiswoode,* 1887-88.

Folio. (32 cm.)

Great Britain. *Parliament. House of Commons.*

Report from the select committee on depreciation of silver, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. Ordered by the House of Commons, to be printed, 5 July, 1876. *London:* 1876.

lvi, 74, 245 pp. Folio. (32 cm.)
Index in front.

Green, John Richard, 1837-1883.

A short history of the English people, by J. R. Green, M. A. Illustrated edition, edited by Mrs. J. R. Green and Miss Kate Norgate. *London: Macmillan and Co.,* 1892-93.

4 vols. in 7, frontispieces, illustrations (partly colored), portraits, maps, tables, 8°. (25 cm.) Full English calf extra, two line fillet border on sides, gilt back and edges, inside border, by Tout & Sons.
Paged continuously, 1906 pp.
"Notes on the illustrations" at the end of volume 7.
Issued in 40 parts: cover titles bound at end of each volume.
This copy extra illustrated with 300 engravings and colored plates.

Greville, Charles Cavendish Fulke, 1794-1865.

The Greville memoirs (second part); a journal of the reign of Queen Victoria, from 1837 to 1852; by the late Charles C. F. Greville . . . *London: Longmans, Green, and Co.,* 1885.

3 vols., 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth. Uncut.
Preface signed: Henry Reeve.

Grimaldi, Joseph, 1779-1837.

Memoirs of Joseph Grimaldi. Edited by "Boz." With illustrations by George Cruikshank. *London: Richard Bentley,* 1838.

2 vols., 12°. (19 cm.) Full calf, gilt back and edges, sides two line fillet, inside border, by Hammond.

Grimaldi, Joseph—Continued.

First issue.

"Dickens contributed to this work in addition to writing an 'introductory chapter,' dated from Doughty Street, February, 1838. The book was issued in pink or brown pictorial cloth containing a portrait of Grimaldi by Raven, forming the frontispiece to v. 1, and twelve illustrations by George Cruikshank, six in each volume. There are two issues of the first edition, the earliest in pink cloth and the later one in dark brown cloth, with design in gilt by Cruikshank. The peculiarity of the later issue is that the final plate, entitled 'The Last Song,' has round it a pictorial or pantomimic border by 'Crowquill,' never found in the plate appearing in the first issue."—*Slater.*

Grimm, Hermann Friedrich, 1828-1901.

Life of Michael Angelo, by Hermann Grimm. Translated with the author's sanction by Fanny Elizabeth Bunnètt. Fourth edition. *Boston: Little, Brown and Company,* 1866.

2 vols., 12°. (19 cm.) Illustrations. Half calf, marbled edges.

Grimm, Jacob Ludwig Karl, 1785-1863.

German popular stories, translated from the Kinder und Haus Märchen, collected by M. M. Grimm, from oral tradition. *London: J. Robins, Bride Court, and Sherwood, Gilbert & Piper, Paternoster Row,* 1834.

2 vols., 16°. (18 cm.) Green levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

Twenty-two illustrations by George Cruikshank.

Grote, George, 1794-1871.

A history of Greece . . . By George Grote, Esq. . . . Fourth edition. *London: J. Murray,* 1854-56.

12 vols., frontispiece (portrait, vol. xii), folded maps, 8°. (22 cm.) Dark green half morocco, with corners, top edges gilt. Uncut.

——— ———

Plato, and the other companions of Sokrates. By George Grote . . . *London,* 1865.

3 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Light senna brown half morocco, top edges gilt.

Guarini, Giovanni Battista, 1537-1612.

Il Pastor Fido. The Faithfull Shepherd. A pastorall, written in Italian by Baptista Guarini, a knight of Italie, and now newly translated out of the originall. [By Sir Richard Fanshawe.] *London: Printed by R. Raworth,* 1647.

9 p. l., 312 pp., frontispiece portrait of Sir Richard Fanshawe from a scarce print by Faithorne, inserted in place of portrait of Guarini by T. Cross, 4°. (21 cm.) Half red morocco, red edges.

Guarini, G. B.—Continued.

Dedicated to Charles, Prince of Wales, with commendatory verses by John (afterwards Sir John) Denham. At the close are two short poems dated respectively 1645 and 1646, 'presented to his highnesse the Prince of Wales at his going into the West.' A new title-page introduces, 'An addition of divers other poems, concluding with a short discourse of the Long Civill Warres of Rome' . . . By Richard Fanshawe, Esq. *London: Printed for Humphrey Moseley, and are to be sold at his shop at the Princes Armes in S. Pauls Churchyard,* 1648. With a separate dedication to Prince Charles.

The whole volume is continuously paged. The volume was reissued in 1648 (with frontispiece by T. Cross), 4°; in 1664, 1676 8°, and in 1736 (with the original of Guarini), 12°.

Guizot, François Pierre Guillaume, 1787-1874.

The fine arts: their nature and relations. By M. Guizot. Translated with the assistance of the author. By George Grove. With illustrations drawn on wood by George Scharf, Jun. *London: Thomas Bosworth,* 1853.

xvi, 215, [1] pp., 14 plates, 8°. (21 cm.)

———

L'histoire de France depuis les temps les plus reculès jusqu'en 1789, racontée à mes petits-enfants . . . Illustré de 75 gravures designées sur bois par A. de Neuville. *Paris: Hachette & cie.,* 1872-76.

5 vols., frontispiece, illustrations, plates, portraits, 4°. (27½ cm.) Half levant morocco.

Guizot's death occurred during the publication of volume 4. Volume 5, written from the notes of the author by his daughter, has title: L'histoire de France . . . par Guizot . . . rédigé par Mme. de Witt . . . sur le plan et d'après les notes de M. Guizot, son père, et illustré de 85 gravures dessinées sur bois par A. de Neuville, P. Philippoteaux, E. Ronjat, etc."

Habben, F. H.

London street names; their origin, signification, and historic value; with divers notes and observations, by F. H. Habben . . . *Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company,* 1896.

2 p. l., 264 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Haeckel, Ernst Heinrich Philipp August, 1834-

The evolution of man: a popular exposition of the principal points of human ontegeny and phylogeny. From the German. *New York: D. Appleton and Company.*

2 vols., illustrations, 12°. (19 cm.) Half red morocco.

Hall, *Captain* **Basil, 1788-1844.**

Fragments of voyages and travels, including anecdotes of a naval life: chiefly for the use of young persons. By Captain Basil Hall, R. N., F. F. S. *Edinburgh: Robert Cadell . . .* 1831.

3 vols., 16°. (15 cm.) Calf.
Extra engraved title-pages.
Bookplate of Charles Bayly.

——— ———

The same. Second series. *Edinburgh: Robert Cadell,* 1832.
3 vols., 16°. (15 cm.)

Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert, 1834-1903.

The life and letters of Frances Baroness Bunsen. By Augustus J. C. Hare . . . *New York: George Routledge and Sons* [n. d.].

2 vols. in 1, frontispiece, portraits, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

The story of two noble lives: being memorials of Charlotte, Countess Canning, and Louisa, Marchioness of Waterford. By Augustus J. C. Hare. *New York: Anson D. F. Randolph & Company; London and Orpington: George Allen,* 1893.

3 vols., frontispieces, portraits, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Hartshorne, *Rev.* **Charles Henry, 1803-1865.** [*Editor.*]

Ancient metrical tales: printed chiefly from original sources. Edited by the Rev. Charles Henry Hartshorne, M. A. *London: William Pickering,* 1829.

xxiv, 344 pp., 12°. (19½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, tooled in blind, gilt edges, inside border, by Riviere.

Haydn, Joseph Timothy, 1786 or 7-1856.

Haydn's dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations. 17th edition, containing the history of the world to the autumn of 1881. Revised for American readers. *New York: Harper & Brothers,* 1883.

viii, [3], 796 pp., 8°. (25 cm.)

——— ———

Haydn's universal index of biography from the creation to the present time, for the use of the statesman, the historian and the journalist. Edited by J. Bertrand Payne. *London: E. Moxon, Son and Co.,* 1870.

42 p. l., 586 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

Head, Franklin Harvey, 1835-

Shakespeare's insomnia and the causes thereof. By Franklin H. Head. *Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and Company; Chicago: S. A. Maxwell & Co.,* 1888.

64 pp., 12°. (17 cm.) Paper cover.

Holmes, Richard Rivington, 1835-

Queen Victoria: by Richard R. Holmes, librarian to the Queen. *New York: The Century Co.; London etc. : Boussod, Valadon & Co.,* 1897.

2 p. l., ii, 200 pp., 1 l., illustrations, 3 plates, 20 portraits (including colored frontispiece), 2 facsimiles, 4°. (33 cm.)

Title in red and black.

Illustrated by reproductions from pictures in the royal collections. Colophon.

The Holy Childhood. Conversations on the earliest portion of the gospel narrative. *New York: Pott, Young & Co.* [n. d.].

viii, 284 pp., 5 plates, 12°. (18 cm.) Cloth.

Homerus. *Circa,* B. C. 1000.

The Iliad of Homer, translated by A. Pope. A new edition. Adorned with plates. *London: Printed for F. J. Du Roveray, and Suttaby, Evance, and Fox,* 1813.

6 vols., 12°. (18 cm.) Full morocco, gilt edges.

——— ———

The Iliad of Homer. Translated by Alexander Pope. *Chiswick: From the Press of C. Whittingham,* 1819.

2 vols., 32°. (12½ cm.) Frontispiece vignette. Full calf, gilt edges, back and sides tooled in gold.

——— ———

The Odyssey of Homer, translated by A. Pope. A new edition. Adorned with plates. *London: Printed for F. J. Du Roveray, by T. Bensley.* . . . 1806-13.

6 vols., 12°. (18 cm.) Full morocco, gilt edges.

——— ———

The Odyssey of Homer. Translated by Alexander Pope. *Chiswick: From the Press of C. Whittingham,* 1820.

2 vols., 32°. (12½ cm.) Frontispieces vignettes. Full calf, gilt edges, back and sides tooled in gold.

Hook, Theodore [Edward], 1788-1841.

The choice humorous works, ludicrous adventures, bon mots, puns, and hoaxes of Theodore Hook, . . . with a new life of the author, portraits by Maclise and D'Orsay, caricatures and facsimiles. *London: John Camden Hotten,* [n. d.]

v, [3], 583 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Hope, Thomas, 1770-1831.

Anastasius, or, Memoirs of a Greek; written at the close of the eighteenth century. By Thomas Hope, Esq. Fourth edition. *London: John Murray,* 1827.

3 vols., 8°. (20 cm.) Original boards.

Horatius Flaccus, Quintus, B. C. **65-8.**

Qvinti Horatii Flacci Opera. *Londini: Aeneis tabvlis incidit Iohannes Pine,* MDCCXXXIII–MDCCXXXVII.

2 vols., 8°. (23 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, paneled sides, with corner ornaments, by F. Bedford.

This copy has the word "potest" inscribed upon the medal of Cæsar, on p. 108 of Vol. II, instead of "Post est" in the first edition.

Inserted in volume I, are the original receipts of J. Pine for £16, 5s. from Mr. Paul Vaillant, and Mr. Sam'l Harding for one eighth share of the plates, dated Oct. 7, 1747; and receipt of And. Millar for £1, 16s. from Mr. Paul Vaillant for one seventh share of the late Mr. Pine's eighth share of his Horace which I purchased of his widow, dated Sept. 24, 1756; also a financial statement in reference to the printing of 154 sets, dated January 19, 1757.

A superb edition of Horace, the text engraved throughout on copper plates, and the illustrations copied from ancient bas-reliefs, coins, and gems, by John Pine. This edition has maintained its popularity up to the present day.

Horn, Georg, 1620-1670.

A compleat body of ancient geography, both sacred and profane; exhibiting the various empires, kingdoms, principalities and common-wealths, throughout the known world, in fifty-two maps, selected from the best authors. To which is prefixed a copious introduction to ancient geography, containing, An account of the origin of kingdoms, and the various changes they have undergone; interspersed with critical remarks upon several ancient and modern geographers whose mistakes are pointed out and corrected. Now first translated from the Latin. By Learned G. Hornius, Professor of history in the University of Leyden. The third edition, enlarged with eleven

Horn, Georg—Continued.

maps of Laurenberg and Blancard. *Printed at the Hague, and sold by T. Osborne, bookseller, in Gray's-Inn, London,* MDCCXLI.

2 p. l., 36 pp., maps. Folio. (57½ cm.) Boards.
Book-plate of George Cockburn.

Howitt, William, 1792-1879.

Homes and haunts of the most eminent British poets. By William Howitt. The illustrations by W. and G. Measom. *London: Richard Bentley,* 1847.

2 vols., 8°. (21½ cm.) Half red morocco, gilt back and edges.
Book-plate of Algernon Perkins.

Hume, David, 1711-1776.

The history of England, by David Hume. . . . *Oxford: Talboys and Wheeler; London: W. Pickering,* 1826.

8 vols., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (25½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.
Title vignette; headpieces; initials.
"Oxford English classics."
Large paper copy. Fifty copies printed.
"To this edition has been added a list of monarchs contemporaneous with each reign (taken from Blair's Chronological tables), and portraits of the kings, with fac-similes of their autographs, engraved by Worthington."—*Lowndes.*

Humphreys, Henry Noel, 1810-1879.

Illuminated illustrations of Froissart.

See Froissart, J.

Huth, Henry, 1815-1878.

The Huth library. A catalogue of the printed books, manuscripts, autograph letters, and engravings, collected by Henry Huth, with collations and bibliographical descriptions [by W. C. Hazlitt, F. S. Ellis]. *London: Ellis and White,* 1880.

5 vols., 4°. (28 cm.) Half roan, cloth sides.
Frontispiece, portrait, v. 1.
130 copies only printed for sale.
V. 1, A–C; v. 2, D–H; v. 3, I–O; v. 4, P–T; v. 5, U–Z.

Huxley, Thomas Henry, 1825-1895.

Darwiniana. Essays by Thomas H. Huxley. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

Huxley, Thomas Henry—Continued.

x, 475 pp.,12°. (18½ cm.) Half blue morocco.

Contents.—The Darwinian hypothesis (1859)—The Origin of species (1860)—Criticisms on "The origin of species" (1864)—The genealogy of animals (1869)—Mr. Darwin's critics (1871)—Evolution in biology (1878)—The coming of age of "The origin of species" (1880)—Charles Darwin (1882)—The Darwin memorial (1885)—Obituary (1888)—Six lectures to working men "On our knowledge of the causes of the phenomena of organic nature" (1863).

Discourses biological and geological. Essays by Thomas H. Huxley. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

1 p. l., [v]-xv, 388 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Half blue morocco.

Contents.—On a piece of chalk (1868)—The problems of the deep sea (1873)—On some of the results of the expedition of H. M. S. "Challenger" (1875)—Yeast (1871)—On the formation of coal (1870)—On the border territory between the animal and the vegetable kingdoms (1876)—A lobster; or, The study of zöology (1861)—Biogenesis and abiogenesis (1870)—Geological contemporaneity and persistent types of life (1862)—Geological reform (1869)—Palæontology and the doctrine of evolution (1870).

Evolution and ethics, and other essays, by Thomas H. Huxley. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

xvi, 334 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Half blue morocco.

Contents.—Evolution and ethics. Prolegomena (1894)—Evolution and ethics (1893)—Science and morals (1886)—Capital, the mother of labour (1890)—Social diseases and worse remedies (1891): Preface. The struggle for existence in human society. Letters to the *Times* on the "Darkest England" scheme. Legal opinions. The articles of war of the Salvation army.

Hume, with Helps to the study of Berkeley. Essays by Thomas H. Huxley. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

xv, 319 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Half blue morocco.

Contents.—Hume: pt. I. Hume's life. pt. II. Hume's philosophy.—Helps to the study of Berkeley: Bishop Berkeley on the metaphysics of sensation (1871). On sensation and the unity of structure of sensiferous organs (1879).

Life and letters of Thomas Henry Huxley, by his son, Leonard Huxley. . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1900.

2 vols., 3 plates, 8 portraits (including frontispieces), 2 facsimiles, 8°. (21 cm.) Cloth.

Huxley, Thomas Henry—Continued.

Man's place in nature, and other anthropological essays, by Thomas H. Huxley. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

xv, 328 pp., illustrations, 12°. (18½ cm.) Half blue morocco.

"The first three essays were published in January, 1863, under the title of 'Man's place in nature.' "—NOTE.

Contents.—I. On the natural history of the man-like apes.—II. On the relations of man to the lower animals.—III. On some fossil remains of man.—IV. On methods and results of ethnology (1865).—V. On some fixed points in British ethnology (1871).—VI. On the Aryan question (1890).

——— ———

Methods and results. Essays by Thomas H. Huxley. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

viii, 430 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Half blue morocco.

Contents.—Autobiography.—On the advisableness of improving natural knowledge (1866)—The progress of science (1887)—On the physical basis of life (1868)—On Descartes' "Discourse touching the method of using one's reason rightly and of seeking scientific truth" (1870)—On the hypothesis that animals are automata, and its history (1874)—Administrative nihilism (1871)—On the natural inequality of men (1890)—Natural rights and political rights (1890)—Government: anarchy or regimentation (1890).

——— ———

Science and Christian tradition. Essays by Thomas H. Huxley. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

xxxiv, 419 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Half blue morocco.

Contents.—Prologue (Controverted questions, 1892)—Scientific and pseudo-scientific realism (1887)—Science and pseudo-science (1887)—An episcopal trilogy (1887)—The value of witness to the miraculous (1889)—Possibilities and impossibilities (1891)—Agnosticism (1889)—Agnosticism: a rejoinder (1889)—Agnosticism and Christianity (1889)—The keepers of the herd of swine (1890)—Illustrations of Mr. Gladstone's controversial methods (1891).

——— ———

Science and education. Essays by Thomas H. Huxley. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

ix, 451 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Half blue morocco.

Contents.—Joseph Priestley (1874)—On the educational value of the natural history sciences (1854)—Emancipation, black and white (1865)—A liberal education, and where to find it (1868)—Scientific education: notes of an after-dinner speech (1869)—Science and culture (1880)—On science and art in relation to education (1882)—

Huxley, Thomas Henry—Continued.

Universities: actual and ideal (1874)—Address on university education (1876)—On the study of biology (1876)—On elementary instruction in physiology (1877)—On medical education (1870)—The state and medical profession (1884)—The connection of the biological sciences with medicine (1881)—The school boards: what they can do, and what they may do (1870)—Technical education (1877)—Address on behalf of the National association for the promotion of technical education (1877).

———— ————

Science and Hebrew tradition. Essays by Thomas H. Huxley. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

xvi, 372 pp., 12°. (18½ cm.) Half blue morocco.

Contents.—On the method of Zadig (1880)—The rise and progress of palæontology (1881)—Lectures on evolution (New York, 1876)—The interpreters of Genesis and the interpreters of nature (1885)—Mr. Gladstone and Genesis (1886)—The lights of the church and the light of science (1890)—Hasisadra's adventure (1891)—The evolution of theology: an anthropological study (1886).

Imitatio Christi.

Of the Imitation of Jesus Christ, translated from the Latin original ascribed to Thomas à Kempis; with an introduction and notes by the Reverend Thomas Frognall Dibdin, D. D. . . . *London: Printed for the author by William Nicol, at the Shakespeare Press; published by William Pickering and John Major,* 1828.

clvii, 3, 389 pp., 1 l., 8°. (21½ cm.) Dark brown leather, inside border.

Frontispiece, a beautiful proof impression of the "Ecce Homo," from an original engraving by Pietro Fontana after a painting by Guercino.

International Monetary Conference. *Paris.* 1878.

International monetary conference held . . . in Paris, in August, 1878, under the auspices of the Ministry of foreign affairs of the republic of France. . . . *Washington: Government Printing Office,* 1879.

xiv pp., 1 l., 918 pp., diagram. Folio. (32 cm.)

(U. S. 45th Cong. 3d sess. Senate Ex. doc. No. 58.)

"Proceedings and exhibits, followed by the report of the American commission and an appendix containing correspondence submitted to the Department of State by Mr. [Reuben E.] Fenton, and historical material for the study of monetary policy contributed by Mr. [S. Dana] Horton."

Jackson, George N.

The present and future of silver. Bimetallism or incontrovertible paper money the world's alternative. By George N. Jackson. *Chicago: Knight & Leonard,* 1879.

80 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Paper cover.
Autograph copy. 2 copies.

Jackson, John, 1801-1848.

A treatise on wood engraving, historical and practical. 1839.

See Chatto, William Andrew.

Jacquemart, Albert, 1808-1875.

History of the ceramic art. A descriptive and philosophical study of the pottery of all ages and all nations. By Albert Jacquemart. Translated by Mrs. Bury Palliser. *London: Sampson Low, Marston, Low, and Searle,* 1873.

5 p. l., 627 pp., illustrations, 8°. (24½ cm.) Blue cloth, gilt edges.

James I, 1566-1625. *King of Great Britain.*

Two Broad-sides/against/Tobacco:/The First given by/ King James/Of Famous Memory;/His/Counterblast to Tobacco./The second/Transcribed out of that learned Physician/ Dr. Everard Maynwaringe,/His/Treatise of the Scurvy./To which is added,/Serious Cautions against Excess in Drinking: Taken out/of another work of the same Author, *His Preservation/of Health and Prolongation of Life.*/With/A short Collection, out of Dr. George Thompson's/Treatise *Of Blood;* Against smoking Tobacco./Also many Examples of God's severe Judgments upon/notorious Drunkards, who have died suddenly,/In a Sermon Preached by Mr. Samuel Ward./Concluding with Two Poems against Tobacco and coffee./Collected and Published as very proper for this Age, by J. H. . . . / Licensed according to Order, June 6, 1672./ *London: Printed for John Hancock, and are to be Sold at the Three Bibles in/ Popes-head-Alley, or at other Shops,* 1672.

3 p. l., 72 pp., frontispiece, engraved plate, sm. 4°. (17½ x 12 cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and edges, by F. Bedford.

Signatures: A–K in fours. sig. I 4 (pp. 63–64) missing, evidently a blank leaf.

Jameson, *Mrs.* **Anna Brownell (Murphy), 1794-1860.**

Sacred and legendary art. By Mrs. Jameson. Second edition, complete in one volume. . . . *London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans,* 1850.

xv, [1], 483 pp., illustrations, plates, 12°. (20 cm.) Brown levant morocco, gilt edges, inside border.

Book-plate of Henry B. Humphrey.

Jamieson, Robert Fausset, A. R., and Brown, David.

A new illustrated comprehensive commentary on the Holy Bible: embracing the complete critical and explanatory commentary. . . . Also the practical and devotional portions of the commentaries of Henry and Scott. . . . Together with the entire text of the Old and New Testaments. . . . Superbly embellished with numerous fine steel plate engravings. . . . *Hartford, Conn.: A. D. Worthington & Co.,* 1878.

2 vols., 4°. (32 x 25 cm.) Half morocco, with corners.

Japanese Woman's Commission.

Japanese women. The Japanese Woman's commission for the World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, Ill., U. S. A., 1893. *Chicago: Privately printed by A. C. McClurg & Company,* 1893.

159 pp., illustrations, 8°. (23 cm.) 2 copies. Paper cover.

Jarves, James Jackson, 1820-1888.

Art studies: the "old masters" of Italy; Painting. By James Jackson Jarves. Copperplate illustrations. *New York: Derby and Jackson,* 1861.

xx, 504 pp., 15 plates, 8°. (22 cm.) Green morocco, blind tooling, gilt edges.

Jenkinson, Henry Irwin.

Jenkinson's smaller practical guide to the Isle of Wight. By Henry Irwin Jenkinson. . . . Fourth edition. . . . *London: Edward Stanford,* 1883.

xii, 199 pp., 2 maps, 16°. Cloth.

Jenyns, Soame, 1704-1787.

Disquisitions on several subjects. By Soame Jenyns. *London: Re-printed for Charles Baldwyn,* 1822.

vi, [2], 9–202, [2] pp., sq., 16°. (15 cm.) Half parchment, gilt back and top edges.

"Forms one of the volumes of Antiquarian Classics, ed. by Southerne."

"Jenyns prose style was regarded by his contemporaries as a model of ease and elegance. It was highly commended by Burke and Boswell

allowed that 'Jenyns was possessed of lively talents . . . and could very happily play with a light subject.'"—*A. H. Bullen.*

Jervis, William Percival, 1850-

Rough notes on pottery. *Newark, N. J.* [n. d.].

112 pp., illustrations, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Jewitt, Llewellynn Frederick William, 1816-1886.

The history of ceramic art in Great Britain from pre-historic times down through each successive period to the present day; being a history of all the known ancient and modern pottery and porcelain works of the kingdom and of their productions of every class. By Llewellynn Jewitt. . . . Illustrated with nearly two thousand engravings. *New York: Scribner, Welford, and Armstrong,* 1878.

2 vols., 8°. (25 cm.) Cloth.

Joanne, Paul Bénigne, 1847-

. . . Paris, by P. Joanne. New edition with 82 illustrations and 57 maps. *Paris & London: Hatchette et cie,* 1887.

2 p. l., lxxxii, 366 pp., 16°. Cloth.

Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784.

The works of Samuel Johnson, LL.D. *Oxford: Published by Talboys and Wheeler; and W. Pickering, London,* 1825.

11 vols., 8°. (25½ cm.)

Uniformly bound with Boswell's Life of Johnson.

"Oxford English classics."

"This edition has been carefully edited and rearranged. It contains the whole of his sermons and some other pieces not in any previous collection of Dr. Johnson's works."—*Lowndes.*

Large paper copy. 75 copies printed.

Contents.—v. 1. Essay on the life and genius of Dr. Johnson.—Poems.—Letters.—v. 2, 3, The Rambler.—v. 4, The Adventurer.—The Idler.—v. 5, Miscellaneous pieces.—v. 6, Reviews, political tracts; Lives of eminent persons.—v. 7, 8, Lives of the poets.—v. 9, A Journey to the Hebrides; The Vision of Theodore the hermit of Teneriffe; The Fountain; Prayers and meditations; Sermons.—v. 10, 11, Parliamentary debates.

The History of Rasselas, Prince of Abyssinia, a tale. By Samuel Johnson. *London: From the Chiswick Press, by C. Whittingham,* 1818.

viii, 140 pp., vignette on title-page, 32°. (13 cm.) Full calf, gilt back, sides and edges.

Josephus, Flavius. *Circa* 37-95.

The works of Flavius Josephus: comprising the antiquities of the Jews; a history of the Jewish wars; and life of Flavius Josephus written by himself. Translated from the original Greek, by William Whiston. . . . From the last London edition, embellished with elegant engravings. *Philadelphia: Jas. B. Smith & Co.,* 1858.

2 vols., 8°. (23 cm.) Sheep.

Junius. [*pseud.*]

Junius: including letters by the same writer, under other signatures (now first collected). To which are added, his confidential correspondence with Mr. Wilkes, and his private letters addressed to Mr. H. S. Woodfall. With a preliminary essay, notes, fac-similes, &c. *London: Printed by G. Woodfall,* 1812.

3 vols., 8°. (26 cm.) Original boards. Large paper copy. Uncut.
"Repeatedly reprinted. Several letters relate to American questions. Woodfall's edition is generally regarded as the best."—*Sabin.*

——— ———

The Same. Second edition. *London: Printed by G. Woodfall,* 1814.

3 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Polished calf, top edges gilt, inside border, by Calvert.

——— ———

The letters of Junius. "Prodesse civibus." *Chiswick: From the Press of C. Whittingham,* 1819.

xii, 312 pp., frontispiece, vignette, 32°. (13 cm.) Full calf, gilt back, sides and edges.

Kail, *Mrs.* **Mary E.**

Crown our heroes and other poems. By Mrs. Mary E. Kail. . . . *Washington, D. C.: Judd & Detweiler,* 1887.

viii, 159 pp., 12°. (20 cm.) Cloth.

Kaulbach, Wilhelm von, 1805-1874.

Female characters of Goethe. From the original drawings of William Kaulbach. With explanatory text by G. H. Lewis. Third edition. *Munich & Berlin: Frederick Bruckmann,* [n. d.].

131 pp., frontispiece portrait, and 21 photographs, 8°. (21½ cm.) Dark brown morocco, blind tooling, gilt edges.
Half-title: Goethe gallery.

Kaulbach, Wilhelm von—Continued.

Schiller gallery. From the original drawings of William Kaulbach, C. Jaeger, A. Mueller, Th. Pixis, R. Beyschlag, W. Lindenschmit. With explanatory text by Erwin Foerster. *Munich & Berlin: Frederick Bruckmann,* [*n. d.*]

135 pp., frontispiece portrait, and 21 photographs, 8°. (21½ cm.) Dark brown morocco, blind tooling, gilt edges.

Keble, *Rev.* **John, 1792-1866.**

The Christian year: thoughts in verse for the Sundays and holidays throughout the year. By the Rev. John Keble. *New York: White, Stokes & Allen,* 1887.

vii, 237 pp., 16°. (16 cm.) Parchment paper cover, with photo-etching of the *Mater Dolorosa,* by Guido Reni. Uncut edges.

Kempis, Thomas à.

See Imitatio Christi.

Kesavachandra Sena, 1838-1884.

The Brahmo Somaj. Keshub Chunder Sen in England. Third edition. *Calcutta: Brahmo Tract Society,* 1897.

ii, 393 pp., 16°. (16½ cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

The Brahmo Somaj. Keshub Chunder Sen's lectures in India. Third edition. *Calcutta: The Brahmo Tract Society,* 1899.

2 p. l., 406 pp., 16°. (18 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

The new dispensation [or the minister's exposition of it]. Third edition. *Calcutta: Brahmo Tract Society,* 1896.

3 p. l., 47 pp., 16°. (17½ cm.) Paper cover.

Keshub Chunder Sen.

See Kesavachandra Sena.

Knight, Charles, 1791-1873.

Charles Knight's Popular history of England. An illustrated history of society and government from the earliest period to our own times. By Charles Knight. *London: James Sangster & Co.,* [n. d.]

Knight, Charles—Continued.

9 vols., frontispieces, illustrations, portraits, map, 8°. (24 cm.) Half black morocco, top edges gilt.

Vol. 9, from the meeting of Parliament, February, 1849, to the fall of Lord Beaconsfield's second ministry, April, 1880, continued by Philip Smith.

———

William Shakspere: a biography. By Charles Knight. *London: C. Knight and Co.,* 1842.

[*With* Shakespeare, W. The pictorial edition of the works, v. 8.]

Koran. (English.)

The Koran: commonly called the Alcoran of Mohammed; translated into English immediately from the original Arabic, . . . with explanatory notes. . . . To which is prefixed a preliminary discourse. . . . By George Sale . . . A new edition with a memoir of the translator . . . and various readings and illustrative notes from Savary's version of the Koran. [Ed. by R. A. Davenport.] *London: W. Tegg & Co.,* [n. d.]

xvi, 132, 516 pp., frontispiece, plates, map, 8°. (21½ cm.) Full calf extra, with inlaid panel of plain calf, gilt back, inside border.

Kruger, [Stephanus Johannes] Paulus, 1825-1904. *Pres. South African Republic.*

The memoirs of Paul Kruger, four times president of the South African Republic, told by himself. *New York: The Century Co.,* 1902.

xiii, 444 pp., frontispiece, portrait, map, 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth. Title in red and black.

"Mr. Kruger dictated these memoirs to Mr. H. C. Bredell, his private secretary, and to Mr. Piet Grobler, the former under secretary of state of the South African Republic . . . The English and American edition has been translated by Mr. A. Teixeira de Mattos." Edited by Rev. Dr. A. Schowalter.

Lacy, John.

Wyl Bucke his Testament. The legacies palatably prepared for the legatees. *Imprinted at London, by Wyllyam Copland; Reprinted (not for publication) at the Chiswick Press,* MDCCCXXVII.

vi, 36 pp., illustrations, sm., 4°. (15 cm.) Dark blue calf, marbled edges. Book-plate of Henry B. Humphreys.

This is No. 15 of 40 copies; Haslewood's autograph on the reverse of half-title.

Lacy, John—Continued.

"The original of this curious tract, consisting of one sheet only, and of which my friend Haslewood has made a transcript from the only known copy of it, in the Bodleian library, does not contain, as the reader might suppose, the last will and testament of a person of the name of William Buck;—but of the animal known under that name, The Testament consists of ten stanzas, the remainder of the tract is in prose, and is a collection of culinary receipts for the dressing various joints, and making savoury courses of a buck or doe. At the end is 'Finis, q. John Lacy.'"—*Dibdin.*

Lang, Andrew, 1844-

Books and bookmen, by Andrew Lang. A new edition. *London & New York: Longmans, Green & Co.,* 1892.

vi, [4], 177 pp., illustrations, 16°. (17 cm.) Half calf, with corners, gilt back and top edges.

Lanzi, Luigi. *Abate.* **1732-1810.**

The history of painting in Italy, from the period of the revival of the fine arts to the end of the eighteenth century. Translated from the original Italian of Abate Luigi Lanzi. By Thomas Roscoe. *London: Printed for W. Simpkin and R. Marshall,* 1828.

6 vols., 4°. (28½ cm.) Large paper, original boards.

Contents.—v. 1, Schools of Florence and Sienna.—v. 2, Schools of Rome and Naples.—v. 3, School of Venice.—v. 4, Schools of Lombardy, Mantua, Modena, Parma, Cremona, and Milan.—v. 5, Schools of Bologna, Ferrara, Genoa, and Piedmont.—v. 6, Indexes.

Larned, Josephus Nelson, 1836- *Editor.*

History for ready reference, from the best historians, biographers, and specialists; their own words in a complete system of history, . . . by J. N. Larned, with numerous historical maps from original studies and drawings by Alan C. Reiley. *Springfield, Mass.: The C. A. Nichols Co.,* 1894.

6 vols., maps, tables, 8°. (28 cm.) Cloth.
Paged continuously.

Latimer, John.

The annals of Bristol in the eighteenth century. . . . [*Frome & London, Butler & Tanner*], 1893.

vi, 550 pp., 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

Lea, Henry Charles, 1825-

A history of the inquisition of the middle ages. By Henry Charles Lea. *New York: Harper & Brothers,* [1887]

3 vols., 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole, 1838-1903.

Democracy and liberty, by William Edward Hartpole Lecky. . . . New edition. *New York, London, and Bombay: Longmans, Green and Co.,* 1896.

2 vols., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe. By W. E. H. Lecky. . . . Revised edition. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1890.

2 vols., 12°. (20 cm.) Cloth.
v. 2 missing.

——— ———

The map of life, conduct, and character. By W. E. H. Lecky. *New York, London [etc.]: Longmans, Green & Co.,* 1899.

xiv, 353 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Le Conte, Joseph, 1823-1901.

Evolution and its relation to religious thought, by Joseph Le Conte. Second edition, revised. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

xxii, 382 pp., illustrations, 12°. (19 cm.) Half red morocco.

Lenten thoughts; being a series of brief meditations on the collects, epistles, and gospels, for the season of Lent. A new edition. *New York: Thomas Whittaker,* 1882.

vii, 8–217 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Lieven, Dar'la Khristoforovna (Benckendorff) *kniaginia,* **1785-1857.**

Letters of Dorothea, Princess Lieven, during her residence in London, 1812-1834; edited by Lionel G. Robinson; with two photogravure portraits. *London, New York and Bombay: Longmans, Green, and Co.,* 1902.

xx pp., 1 l., 414 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.
Title in red and black.

[Ling, Nicholas.]

Politeuphuia/Wits/Common/Wealth./Newly Corrected and/amended./Sit ibi difficilis formam/Natura negauit,/Ingenio

[Ling, Nicholas]—Continued.

forma/Damna repende tuæ./ *London:/Printed by W. S. for I. Smithwicke/and are to be sold at his Shop in/S. Dunstanes Church-yard/in Fleet-streete vn-/der the Dyal* [n. d.].

4 p. l., 513, [7] pp., 16°. (13½ cm.) Red morocco, gilt edges. Book-plate of John Falconer on inside cover.

The "Epistle" and preface, "To the Reader," signed N. L. This work was first published in the year 1597. "It was chiefly from the pen of Nicholas Ling, the publisher, although it is commonly assigned to John Bodenham." The second part was continued by Francis Meres. (*See* Meres.)

Lloyd, Henry Demarest, 1847-1903.

A country without strikes; a visit to the compulsory arbitration court of New Zealand, with introduction by W. P. Reeves. *New York: Doubleday, Page & Co.,* 1902.

xiv pp., 1 l., 183 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

Wealth against commonwealth, by Henry Demarest Lloyd. *New York: Harper & Brothers,* 1894.

iv, 563 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

A study of trusts, particularly of the Standard Oil Company.

Longus. 4 or 5 *century.*

Daphne and Chloe: with illustrations by Raphaël Collin. Preface by Jules Claretie. *Paris: Société des Beaux Arts* [n. d.].

xvi, 166 pp., 12 plates (including frontispiece), and vignettes in colors, 8°. (25 cm.) Half blue crushed levant morocco, with corners, top edges gilt. Uncut.

Salon edition. Limited to five hundred and fifty copies for England and America. No. 69.

Loyes, Charles Auguste.

See Montbard, George.

Lübke, Wilhelm, 1826-1893.

Outlines of the history of art. By Wilhelm Lübke. . . . A new translation from the seventh German edition. Edited by Clarence Cook. *New York: Dodd, Mead, and Company,* 1878.

2 vols., illustrated, 8°. (25½ cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

Lupton, Donald, -1676. (*Translator.*)

The/History/of the Moderne Pro-/testant Divines,/Containing their Pa-rents, Countries, Education,/Studies, Lives, and the/yeare of our Lord in/which they dyed./With a true register of all/their severall Treatises, and Wri-/tings that are extant./ Faithfully translated out of/Latine by D[onald] L[upton]./ [Motto]./ *London:/Printed by N. and John Okes,* 1637.

14 p. l., 364 pp., 16°. (14½ cm.) Old calf.

A series of portraits on the letter-press.

Dedicated to Sir Paul Pindar, Sir John Wolstenholme, Sir Abraham Dawes, and Sir John Jacob, Farmers of the Custome-House . . .

"Besides lives of some twenty-two of the chief foreign reformers; or, as he calls them 'outlandish writers;' this contains lives of English divines from Wiclif to Whitgift, together with 'Effigies or Icons,' of the majority of them, excellently engraved, and taken to the life: some by Albertus Duerus, and the others by that Famous Henry Hondius."—Preface.

By J. Verheiden and R. Holland.

Lyly, John, 1553-1606.

Pappe with an hatchet,/Alias,/A figge for my God sonne./ Or/Cracke me this nut./Or/A Countrie cuffe, that is, a sound boxe of the/eare, for the idiot, Martin, to hold his peace,/seeing the patch will take no/warning./Written by one that dares call a dog, a dog,/and made to preuent Martin's dog daies./ *Imprinted by Iohn Anoke, and Iohn Astile, for the/Bayliue of Withernam, cum priuilegio-perennita-/tis, and are to be sold at the signe of the/crab-tree cudgell in thwack-/coate lane./A sentence./Martin hangs fit for my mowing.* [1589.]

4, [32] pp., 4°. The letter-press is 16 cm., inlaid, leaves measuring 20½ cm. A–E3 in fours. Roman letter. Polished calf, tooled in blind and gold. Book-plates of Arthur Dalrymple, The Hon. Baron Bolland, John Mathew Gutch.

Fine copy of this rare tract.

There were three editions of "Pappe" issued in the year 1589. In comparing the collation of Bond given in Vol. 3, pp. 389–390 of J. Lyly's Works, this copy is exactly as the Malone copy in the Bodleian with one exception, p. 407, l. 30, 'not' is 'nor' as in the British Museum copies.

It was afterwards reprinted, with introduction and notes by John Petheram, forming No. 3 of the series, Puritan Discipline Tracts, London, 1844, 12°.; Among Elizabethan and Jacobite pamphlets. (*Pocket Library of English Literature,* v. 4 pp. 43–83), with brief introduction and notes by G. F. Saintsbury. *London: Precival & Co.,* 1892, 16°. *See* also Lyly, J. Complete works, . . . Edited by R. Warwick Bond, v. 3, pp. 388–413.

Lyly, John—Continued.

Dedicated "To the Father and the two Sonnes, Huffe, Ruffe, and Snuffe, the three tame ruffians of the Church, which take pepper in the nose, because they can not marre Prelate's grating." "To take pepper in the nose" signified to pocket an affront. The dedication is signed: "Yours at an houres warning Double V."

There are very curious allusions in this tract. On B3, recto, the author says: "Now you put me in minde of the matter, there is a booke coming out of a hundred merrie tales," and on C3 recto, he mentions "Stans puer ad mensam," "Aesop's fables," the lost school-book called "Pueriles," "A, B, C," the "Horne-booke," the games of Irish and Primero tobacco, besides several rare proverbs. At sig. D1 recto, the author says: "let me stroake my beard thrice like a Germain, before I speak a wise word." At sig. D2 verso, there is a singular passage: "*Sed heus tu, dic sodes,* will they not bee discouraged for the common players? Would those Comedies might be allowed to be plaid that are pend, and then I am sure he [Martin] would be decyphered, and so perhaps discouraged." A little further on there is a still more remarkable paragraph: "A stage plaier, though he bee but a cobler by occupation, yet his chance may bee to play the Kings part." On sig. E2, is a reference to "Dr. Bullen's dogge Spring."

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, *1st Baron,* **1800-1859.**

Selections from the writings of Lord Macaulay. Edited with occasional notes by George Otto Trevelyan, M. P. *New York: Harper & Brothers,* 1877.

472 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Maclaren, Alexander, 1826-

The secret of power, and other sermons. By Alexander Maclaren, D. D. *New York: Macmillan and Co.,* 1882.

viii, 328 pp., 16°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

Maidment, James, 1795?-1879.

[A book of Scotish pasquils, 1568-1715. Edited with introductory and prefatory remarks. By James Maidment.] *Edinburgh: William Paterson,* 1868.

xviii, 438 pp., illustrations, vignettes, 8°. (22 cm.) Full English calf extra, gilt back and edges, inside border.

Half-title: Scotish pasquils. Extra paper copy.

"Forty years have elapsed since the third and concluding portion of a collection of satirical pieces of poetry usually in Scotland called Pasquils under the title "Scotish Pasquils or lampoons, now first printed from the original Manuscripts," . . . 3 vols., 12°. Edinburgh [Stevenson], 1827–28, issued from the press. From the limited impression and the destination of the greater part of the copies for private circulation, they were speedily exhausted, and for many years past, complete sets, whenever they occurred for sale, brought a much higher

Catalogue 1776.

Oh read ouer D. John Bridges/ for it is a worthy worke:

Or an epitome of the fyrste Booke/ of that right Worshipfull volume/ written against the Puritanes/ in the defence of the noble cleargie/ by as worshipfull a priestе/ John Bridges Presbyter/ Priest or elder/ doctor of Diuillitie/ and Deane of Sarum. Wherein the arguments of the puritans are wisely preuented/ that when they come to answere M. Doctor/ they must needes say something that hath bene spoken.

Compiled for the behoofe and overthrow of the Parsons/ Fyckers/ and Currats/ that have lernt their Catechisines/ and are past grace: By the reverend and worthie Martin Marprelate gentleman/ and dedicated to the Confocationhouse.

The Epitome is not yet published/ but it shall be when the Bishops are at conuenient leysure to view the same. In the meane time/ let them be content with this learned Epistle.

Printed oversea/ in Europe/ within two furlongs of a Bounsing Priest/ at the cost and charges of M. Marprelate/ gentleman.

THE EARLIEST OF THE MAR-PRELATE TRACTS [1588]

UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

Maidment, James—Continued.

price than their size or merit might be supposed to warrant." Subsequently a variety of similar verses occasionally turned up,—and it having been suggested that a new edition, containing the original text, which was in many instances inaccurate, enlarged by additional new matter, and accompanied by illustrative remarks and notes, might be acceptable to those persons who take an interest in the relics of olden times, as tending to throw some additional light upon the history of dissensions which, for upwards of a century, so seriously affected the tranquillity of Scotland, this present Book of Pasquils is offered to the Public."

——— ———

A packet of pestilent pasquils. [A supplemental part to the "Book of Scotish Pasquils." Privately printed.] [*Edinburgh: William Paterson,* 1868.]

31 pp., 8°. Bound with the above.

"This consists of Lampoons, chiefly on the Rev. David Williamson, minister of St. Cuthbert's or West Kirk, Edinburgh, the uxurious clergyman who outstripped Henry viii. in the number of wives." A few copies were printed for preservation in the cabinets of such collectors as do not object to antiquated scandal, and hold the opinions that, as illustrative of the morals and manners of Edinburgh society of past times, these satires have some value."

——— ———

Scotish ballads and songs, historical and traditionary. Edited by James Maidment. *Edinburgh: William Paterson,* 1868.

2 vols., 12°. (20 cm.) Full calf extra, gilt edges, inside border. Dedicated to the Right Hon. Edward, Earl of Derby, K. G.

"The present edition of the more ancient popular Ballads and Songs of the North will, it is hoped, be accepted as a suitable accompaniment to the works of Dunbar and Henryson. The Ballads and Songs contained in the present collection are limited to such as are purely historical, or are based on traditions from which they may be presumed to have had originally some foundation in fact."

Mar-Prelate, Martin. [*pseud.*]

Oh read over D. John Bridges—for it is a worthy worke:/Or an epitome of the/fyrste Booke of that right Worshipfull vo-/lume, written against the Puritanes, in the defence of/the noble cleargie by as worshipfull a prieste, John Bridges/Presbyter, Priest or elder, doctor of Diuillitie, and Deane of/Sarum. Wherein the arguments of the Puritans are/wisely prevented, that when they come to an-/swere M. Doctor, they must needes/say some thing that hath/bene spoken./Compiled for the behoofe and overthrow of/the Parsons, Fyckers, and Currats, that haue lernt/their Catechismes, and are past grace: By the

Mar-Prelate, Martin—Continued.

reverend/and worthie Martin Marprelate gentleman, and/dedicated to the Confirmation house. . . . *Printed oversea in Europe within two fur-/longs of a Bounsing Priest at the cost and charges/of M. Marprelate gentleman.* [1588.]

54 pp., sm., 4°. (16½ cm.) Black letter. Old English calf, tooled in blind. Book-plate of Arthur Dalrymple.

A–G in fours. Fine copy of this very rare tract.

"The earliest of the Mar-Prelate tracts. Scathing criticisms are here made on Bridges's literary incapacity: 'A man might almost run himselfe out of breath before he could come to a full point in many places in your booke.'" *Dict. Nat. Biog.*, v. 6, p 321.

"This *Epistle* was the production of John Penry, assisted by Job Throckmorton: and that they made use of *memoranda* which Rev. John Udall, Preacher at Kingston, had made and which he had shewn in his study to the Vicar of that place, the Rev. Stephen Chatfield so far back as Michaelmas, 1587 . . . But Udall ever repudiated the mocking method of the presenting those facts which is adopted in the present text, p. 118.

This *Epistle* was secretly printed in the "Dutch Letter," p. 114, by Robert Waldegrave and John Penry in Mistress Crane's country house at East Molesey in Surrey about Michaelmas, 1588; and came forth into furtive circulation from hand to hand, in the first days of the following November: previous to which date, neither the name nor the conception of Martin Marprelate (or as it was often, afterwards, for brevity's sake, reduced to Martin), existed in English Literature."—*See* Introduction, by E. Arber, English Scholar's Library of old and modern works, No. 11.

Reprinted, London: J. Petheram, 1843 (Puritan Discipline Tracts also in English Scholar's Library, No. 11.

Martin, Henri, *i. e.*, Bon Louis Henri, 1810-1883.

A popular history of France, from the first revolution to the present time. By Henri Martin. Translated by Mary L. Booth and A. L. Alger. Fully illustrated with wood and steel plates by A. De Neuville, Leopold Flaming, S. Staal, Viollat, Philippoteaux, Liénard, and others. *Boston: Dana Estes and Charles E. Lauriat,* [1877].

2 vols. in 24 parts, 4°. (26 cm.)
Incomplete.

Marx, Karl, 1818-1883.

Capital: a critical analysis of capitalist production, by Karl Marx; translated from the 3d German edition, by Samuel Moore and Edward Aveling and edited by Frederick Engels. *New York: D. Appleton and Co.* . . . 1889.

xxxi, 816 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Massi, Hercules.

Sculptures and galleries in the Vatican palace. By Hercules Massi. The third edition, corrected with considerable additions and improvements. *Rome: Printed by Sinimberghi,* 1873.

254, [2] pp., 1 folded plate, 12°. (18 cm.) Paper cover.

Maudsley, Henry, 1835-

Responsibility in mental disease. By Henry Maudsley . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

xi, 335 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Half red morocco.

Maynwaring, Edward, 1628-1699?

Serious cautions against tobacco, collected out of his Treatise of the scurvy, p. 70.

[*With* James I. King of Gt. Britain. Two broadsides against tobacco, 1672, pp. 12–26.]

Meres, Francis, 1565-1647.

Wits/Common/Wealth./The Second Part./A Treasurie of Diuine, mo-/rall, and Phylosophicall/similies, and sentences,/ generally usefull./But more particularly published,/for the use of Schooles./By F. M./Master of Arts of both Vni-uersities./ *London:/Printed by William Stansby, and are to/be sold by Richard Royston, at/his Shop in Iuie Lane.*/1634./

8 p. l., 741, [7] pp., 16°. (13½ cm.) Red morocco, gilt edges. Book-plate of James John Falconer.

Signatures: A in eight, B–Kk4 in twelves.

This copy is without the engraved title, by John Droeshout, dated 1636, which was prefixed to the unsold copies.

The most attractive feature of the volume is: "A comparative discourse of our English poets, with the Greek, Latin, and Italian poets, wherein Shakespeare is mentioned, occurs here at p. 616."

For part I. *See* Ling, N.

Milner, *Sir* Alfred Milner, 1*st Baron,* 1854-

England in Egypt. By Alfred Milner . . . *London: E. Arnold; New York: Macmillan & Co.,* 1892.

viii, 448 pp., folded map, 8°. (22½ cm.) Cloth.

Milton, John, 1608-1674.

The poetical works of John Milton. With a memoir, and critical remarks on his genius and writings, by James Mont-

Milton, John—Continued.

gomery; and one hundred and twenty engravings by John Thompson, S. and T. Williams, O. Smith, J. Linton & Co. From drawings by William Harvey. *London: Tilt and Bogue, Fleet street,* MDCCCXLIII.

2 vols., 8°. (21½ cm.) On India paper. Crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

Only two copies of this beautiful edition were printed on India paper. Sold at £10, 10s.

Book-plate of John Delaware Lewis.

L'Allegro; Il Penseroso, and the Hymn on the nativity. By John Milton. Illustrated. *London, Paris, New York & Melbourne: Cassell & Company, Limited,* 1883.

57 pp., illustrations, 4°. (26 cm.) Cloth.

Paradise lost: a poem in twelve books. The author, John Milton. *London: Printed for J. and H. Richter, by T. Spilsbury and Son,* 1794.

2 vols., 4°. (28½ x 14 cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges, inside dentelle border, by J. Rimell, London.

An elegant edition with portrait and 24 plates by Richter, of which 12 are vignettes on the letter-press. Extra illustrated by the insertion of 164 engravings from various artists, viz: J. Martin, F. Hayman, R. Westall, etc.; including also, a series of 54 plates in outline of the human figure . . . by J. J. Flatters; 12 different portraits by G. Vertue, G. Romney and others.

Minot, Lawrence, 1300?-1352?

Poems, written anno MCCCLII. By Lawrence Minot. With introductory dissertations on the Scotish wars of Edward III, on his claim to the throne of France, and notes and glossary. By Joseph Ritson. *London: Printed for J. H. Burn,* 1825.

xlviii, 196 pp., 12°. (19½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges, inside border, by Riviere.

Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin, 1622-1675.

The dramatic works of Molière, rendered into English, by Henri van Laun, with a prefatory memoir, introductory notices, appendices and notes. *Edinburgh: William Paterson,* 1875-1876.

6 vols., 8°. (28 cm.) Cloth. Large paper copy. Uncut.

Molière, J. B. P.—Continued.

Only 200 copies printed. This is one of 20 copies printed with the etchings in duplicate.

Contents.—v. 1, Prefatory memoir; The Blunderer, or the counter-plots, (L'Etourdi, ou les contre-temps); The Love-tiff (Le Dépit amoureux); The Pretentious young ladies (Les Précieuses ridicules); Sganarelle; or, The self-deceived husband (Sgangarelle; ou, le cocu imaginaire); Don Garcia de Navarre, or, The jealous prince (Don Garcie de Navarre, ou, Le Prince jaloux).

V. 2, The School for husbands (L'École des maris); The Bores (Les Fâcheux); The School for wives (L'École des femmes); The School for wives criticised (La critique de L'École des femmes); The Impromptu of Versailles (L'Impromptu de Versailles); The Forced marriage (Le Mariage forcé).

V. 3, The Princess of Elis (La Princess d'Élide); Don Juan; or, The feast with the statue (Don Juan; ou, Le festin de pierre); Love is the best doctor (L'Amour médecin); The Misanthrope (Le Misanthrope); The Physician in spite of himself (Le Médecin malgré liu).

V. 4, Mélicerte (Mélicerte); The Sicilian; or, Love makes the painter (Le Sicilien; ou, L'Amour peintre); Tartuffe; or, The hypocrite (Tartuffe; ou, L'Imposteur); Amphitryon; George Dandin; or, The abashed husband (George Dandin; or Le mari confondu).

V. 5, The Miser (L'Avare); Monsieur de Pourceaugnac; The Magnificent lovers (Les Amante magnifiques); The Citizen who apes the nobleman (Le Bourgeois gentilhomme); Psyche.

V. 6, The Rogueries of Scapin (Les Fourberies de Scapin); The Countess of Escarbagnas (La Comtesse D'Escarbagnas); The Learned ladies (Les Femmes savantes); The imaginary invalid (Le Malade imaginaire); The Jealousy of Le Barbouillé (La Jalousie du Barbouillé); The Flying doctor (Le Médecin volante).

Monaco, Domenico.

Specimens from the Naples Museum. One hundred and sixty-eight plates engraved on copper by the best Italian artists, illustrating four hundred and sixty-six objects from every branch of art and archæology. By Domenico Monaco . . . With descriptive letter-press, carefully revised and amplified from the best authorities. By E. Neville Rolfe, Esq. *Naples: Printed by E. Pietrocola,* 1889.

4 p. l., 31 pp., 168 plates, 4°. (29 cm.) Cloth.

Monstrelet, Enguerrand de, *d.* 1453.

The Chronicles of Enguerrand de Monstrelet; containing an account of the cruel civil wars between the houses of Orleans and Burgundy; of the possession of Paris and Normandy by the English; their expulsion thence; and of other memorable events that happened in the kingdom of France, as well as in other countries . . . Beginning at the year MCCCC, where that

Monstrelet, E. de—Continued.

of Sir John Froissart finishes, and ending at the year MCCCCLXVII, and continued by others to the year MDXVI. Translated by Thomas Johnes, Esq. . . . *London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown* [*etc.*], 1810.

13 vols., 51 plates, 8°. (22 cm.) Half morocco, top edges gilt.

Vol. 13 (plates). *Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme* [*etc.*] (28 x 28 cm.)

"The life of Monstrelet," with an essay on his chronicles; by J. B. Dacier; v. 1, p. [xiii]–lix.

"Observations on the chronicle of Enguerrand de Monstrelet, by M. de Foncemagne:" v. 1, p. [lx]–lxiii.

Montagu, Basil, 1770-1851.

The life of Francis Bacon, Lord Chancellor of England. By Basil Montagu, Esq. With illustrative notes. *London: William Pickering,* 1834.

20, ccccxcviii, [255] pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Half brown cow hide.

Montagu, *Lady* **Mary Wortley, 1690-1762?**

The letters of Lady Mary Wortley Montagu. Edited by Mrs. Hale. Revised edition. *Boston: Roberts Brothers,* 1869.

xviii, [19]–408 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Montaigne, Michael de, 1533-1592.

Works of Michael de Montaigne, comprising his essays, Journey into Italy, and letters, with notes from all the commentators, biographical, and bibliographical notices, etc. By W. Hazlitt. A new and carefully revised edition, edited by O. W. Wight. *New York: Hurd and Houghton,* 1864.

4 vols., 12°. (19 cm.) Half calf.

V. 4 missing.

Montalembert, Charles Forbes de Tyron, *Comte de,* **1810-1870.**

The monks of the west from St. Benedict to St. Bernard. By the Count de Montalembert. Authorised translation. *Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons,* 1861-1869.

5 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Uncut. Polished calf, top edges gilt, inside border, by Zæhnsdorf.

Montbard, Georges, 1841-

The land of the sphinx. With 186 illustrations by the author. *New York: Dodd, Mead & Co.,* 1894.

xxxii, 341, [1] pp., including illustrations, 8°. (24½ cm.) Cloth.

More, Hannah, 1745-1833.

Essays on various subjects principally designed for young ladies. By Hannah More. A new edition with a memoir of the author. *Chiswick: From the Press of C. Whittingham,* 1820.

xvi, 79 pp., frontispiece, vignette, 32°. (13 cm.) Full calf, gilt edges.

Sacred dramas, chiefly intended for young persons. The subject taken from the Bible. By Hannah More. A new edition with a memoir of the author. *London: From the Chiswick Press, by C. Whittingham,* 1818.

xiv, 15–184 pp., illustrations, vignette title, 32°. (13 cm.) (*Bound with her* Essays on various subjects, 1820.)

More, *Sir* Thomas, 1480-1535.

A Dialogve/Of Cumfort/against Tribulation, made by/thy right Vertuous, Wise and Learned/man, Sir Tohmas More, sometime/L. Chancellor of England, which/he wrote in the Tower of/London, An. 1534./and entituled/thus:/A Dialogue of Cumfort against Tribula-/tion, made by an Hungarian in Latin, and/translated out of Latin into French, &/out of French into English./Now newly set foorth, with many places restored/ and corrected by conference of sundrie Copies./Non desis plorantibus in consolatione. Eccli. 7./*Antverpiæ,/Apud Iohannem Foulerum, Anglum.*/MDLXXIII.

[8], 216, [4] leaves, 16°. (14½ cm.) Light brown morocco, gilt edges, coat of arms on sides.

Signatures: [8] leaves, the last occupied by a rare wood cut portrait of More; A–Z in eights; a–d in eights; ** in fours.

From the collection of Thomas Jolley, Esq., F. S. A., with his bookplate.

"The first edition was printed By Richard Tottel, London, 1553, in 4°. The next, Antwerp, 1573, and again at the same city in 1574 and 1578. The portrait in this first Antwerp edition was unknown to Granger and Bromley." It was reprinted *London: Charles Dolmar,* 1847. (*English Catholic Library,* v. 3.)

A most pleasant, fruitful, and witty work, of the best state of a public weal, and of the new isle, called Utopia; written in Latin by the Right Worthy and Famous Sir Thomas More, knight, and translated into English by Ralphe Robinson, A. D.

More, *Sir* Thomas—Continued.

1551. A new edition; with copious notes, and a biographical and literary introduction. By the Rev. T. F. Dibdin. *London: Printed by William Bulmer, at the Shakespeare Press for William Miller* . . . 1808.

viii, clxxx, 464 pp., 1 l., frontispiece, portrait, sm. 4°. (23 x 19 cm.) Full calf extra, marbled edges.

"One of 250 large-paper copies printed, with portrait and an extra plate (at page cxxviii.) of the family of More, engraved by W. Poole from the outline of Christian de Mechel after Holbein."

[Morier, James Justinian], 1780?-1849.

The adventures of Hajji Baba, of Ispahan. [*anon.*] *London: John Murray,* 1824.

3 vols., 16°. (17 cm.) Half red morocco, top edges gilt.
First edition.

——— ———

The adventures of Hajji Baba, of Ispahan, in England. [*anon.*] *London: John Murray,* 1828.

2 vols., 16°. (17 cm.) Half red morocco, top edges gilt.
First edition.

Morley, John, 1838-

The life of William Ewart Gladstone, by John Morley . . . *New York, London: The Macmillan Company,* 1903.

3 vols., 2 plates, 7 portraits (including frontispieces), 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Contents.—I. 1809–1859.—II. 1859–1880.—III. 1880–1898.

Motley, John Lothrop, 1814-1877.

History of the United Netherlands, from the death of William the Silent to the twelve years' truce—1609, by John Lothrop Motley . . .*New York: Harper & Brothers,* 1866-1868.

4 vols., frontispieces (portraits) 1 folded plate, 8°. (23 cm.) Half blue calf extra, with corners, marbled edges.

——— ———

The rise of the Dutch republic. A history. By John Lothrop Motley . . . *New York: Harper & Brothers,* 1867.

3 vols., frontispiece (portrait) 8°. (23 cm.) Half blue calf extra with corners, marbled edges.

Mulhall, Michael G., 1836-1900.

The dictionary of statistics. By Michael G. Mulhall . . . *London: George Routledge and Sons, Limited* . . . 1892.

vi pp., 1 l., 632 pp., plates, 4°. (25½ cm.) Half roan.

Murray, John. *Publisher, London.*

A handbook for travellers in Berks, Bucks, and Oxfordshire. Including a particular description of the university and city of Oxford, and the descent of the Thames to Maidenhead and Windsor. Third edition, revised. *London: J. Murray,* 1882.

iv, 312 pp., folded map, 2 plans, 12°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

Handbook for travellers in Derbyshire, Nottinghamshire, Leicestershire, and Staffordshire . . . Third edition, revised. *London: J. Murray,* 1892.

x, 38, 229, [1] pp., folded maps, plans, 12°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

A handbook for travellers in France. Part I, containing Normandy, Brittany, the Seine and Loire, the Garonne, Bordeaux, Limousin, Gascony, the Pyrenees, &c. Thirteenth edition. *London: J. Murray,* 1875.

xxvi, 396 pp., maps, plans, 12°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

A handbook for travellers in India, Burma, and Ceylon, including the provinces of Bengal, Bombay, and Madras, the Punjab, Northwest Provinces, Rajputana, Central Provinces, Mysore, etc., the native states, Assam, and Cashmere. Fourth edition, with seventy-four maps and plans. *London: J. Murray,* 1898.

lxxxix pp., 1 l., 484 pp., 12°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

Handbook to London as it is. New edition revised. *London: J. Murray,* 1879.

68, 338, [1] pp., maps, plans, 16°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

Handbook for travellers in Russia, Poland, and Finland, including the Crimea, Caucasus, Siberia, and Central Asia. Third

Murray, J.—Continued.

edition, revised. With maps and plans. *London: J. Murray,* 1875.

viii, 520 pp., 4 maps, 2 plans, 12°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

Handbook for travellers in Scotland. Sixth edition. *London: J. Murray,* 1900.

xxxvi, [2], 475, [1] pp., maps, plans, 12°. (18 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

A handbook for travellers in Switzerland, and the Alps of Savoy and Piedmont. Fifteenth edition revised. *London: J. Murray,* 1874.

lxxiv, 556 pp., illustrations, 2 folded plates, 8 maps, 6 plans, 12°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

Musset, Paul [Edme] de, 1804-1880.

The last Abbé. With illustrations by Ad. Lalauze. Preface by Anatole France. *Paris: Société des Beaux Arts* [n. d.].

xvii, 161 pp., 1 l., illustrations in colors, 8°. (25 cm.) Half blue crushed levant morocco, top edges gilt.

Salon edition. Limited to five hundred and fifty copies for England and America.

[Napoleon III], 1808-1873. *Emperor of the French.*

History of Julius Cæsar . . . *New York: Harper & Brothers,* 1865.

2 vols., frontispiece (portrait), 8°. (21½ cm.) Half morocco, marbled.

Nansen, Fridtjof, 1861-

Farthest North; being the record of a voyage of exploration of the ship "Fram" 1893-96, and of a fifteen months' sleigh journey by Dr. Nansen and Lieut. Johansen, by Dr. Fridtjof Nansen; with an appendix by Otto Sverdrup, Captain of the Fram. About one hundred and twenty full page and numerous text illustrations, sixteen coloured plates in facsimile from Dr. Nansen's own sketches, etched portrait, photogravures, and maps. *Westminster: Archibald Constable and Company,* 1897.

2 vols., 8°. (24 cm.) Cloth.

Nash, Thomas, 1567-1601.

Pierce Penilesse his/Supplication to the/Diuell./Describing the ouerspreading of/*Vice* and suppression of/*Vertue.*/Pleasantly interlac'd with variable de-lights: and pathetically intermixt/*With conceipted reproofes.*/Written by *Thomas Nash,* Gentleman./[Printer's device.]/*London:/Imprinted by Richard Ihones, dwelling at/the Signe of the Rose and Crowne,/nere Holburne Bridge.*/1592.

Title [in facsimile], 1 leaf; text, 40 leaves, sm. 4°. (17 x 12 cm.) Polished calf, sides two line fillet border, top margins cut close to the print.

Signatures: B–L in fours. Black letter.

Page 10 misplaced after p. 11.

This is an extremely rare copy of the first edition of "Pierce Penilesse" known as the "semi-surreptitious" edition, published by Richard Jhones in the early part of the year 1592, without the authority of Nashe. The "Epistle of the author to the printer" was not published in this edition, but was issued in the two authorised editions later in the same year. The printer, however, supplied a note on leaf A2, which is missing in this copy, as follows:

"The Printer to the Gentlemen Readers:

GENTLEMEN: In the Authour's absence, I haue been bold to publish this pleasaunt, and wittie Discourse of *Pierce Penilesse, his Supplication to the Diuell:* which title, though it may seem strange and in it selfe somewhat preposterous, yet if you vouchsafe the Reading, you shall finde reason, as well for the Authours vncouth nomination, as for his vnwonted beginning without Epistle, Proeme, or Dedication: al which he hath inserted conceitedly in the matter; but Ile be no blab to tell you in what place. Bestow the looking, and I doubt not but you shall find Dedication, Epistle, & Proeme to your liking.

Yours bounden in affection: R. I."

Neville, Ralph, and Macnamara, Walter H.

A collection of the cases decided under the 2nd sect. of the railway and canal traffic act, 1854, and reports of cases decided by the railway commissioners under the regulation of railways act, 1873; with the statutes and notes. Also a digest of cases on railway and canal traffic. By Ralph Neville . . . and Walter H. Macnamara. *London: Henry Sweet,* 1874.

2 vols., 8°. (25 cm.) Cloth.

Nicholls, Benjamin Elliot.

The mine explored; or, Help to the reading of the Bible. [*anon.*] *Philadelphia: American Sunday-school Union,* [1853].

viii, [9]–382 pp., 3 folded maps, 12°. (19 cm.) Half roan.

Nicholson, Henry Alleyne, 1844-1899.

The ancient life-history of the earth. A comprehensive outline of the principles and leading facts of palæontological science. By H. Alleyne Nicholson . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

xviii pp., 1 l., 407 pp., illustrations, 12°. (19 cm.) Half red morocco.

Nightingale, Florence, 1820-

Notes on nursing for the labouring classes. By Florence Nightingale. Seventy-third thousand. *London: Harrison & Sons,* 1894.

114 pp., 16°. (16½ cm.) Paper cover.
Presentation copy from the author.

Noble, Mark, 1754-1827.

A biographical history of England from the revolution to the end of George I's reign; being a continuation of the Rev. J. Granger's work . . . The materials being supplied by the MSS. left by Mr. Granger, and the collections of the editor, the Rev. Mark Noble. *London: Printed for W. Richardson,* 1806.

3 vols., 8°. (21½ cm.) Full calf, marbled edges.

Nordhoff, Charles, 1830-

God and the future life. The reasonableness of Christianity. By Charles Nordhoff. *New York: Harper & Brothers,* 1883.

228 pp., 12°. (17 cm.) Cloth.
Presentation copy from the author with his autograph.

Oliphant, *Mrs.* Margaret Wilson, 1828-1897.

The literary history of England in the end of the eighteenth and beginning of the nineteenth century. By Mrs. Oliphant. *London: Macmillan and Co.,* 1882.

3 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

———— ————

The Makers of Florence. By Mrs. Oliphant. With illustrations from drawings by Professor Delamotte. *New York: Macmillan and Company,* 1894.

3 vols., 16°. (13 cm.) Cloth.
Contents.—The Cathedral builders.—Dante.—Savonarola.

Ottley, William Young, 1771-1836.

An inquiry into the origin and early history of engraving, upon copper and in wood, with an account of engravers and their works, from the invention of chalcography by Maso Finiguerra, to the time of Marc' Antonio Raimondi. By William Young Ottley, F. S. A. *London: For John and Arthur Arch, by J. M'Creery,* 1816.

2 vols. Folio. (38 cm.) Large paper copy. Parchment back, marbled sides.

One of the 60 copies printed on large paper with the first proofs of the engravings on China paper.

From the collection of M. Serge Sobelewski of Moscow, with his book-plate; sold in the year 1873 at Leipzig.

Ottley, William Young, and Tompkins, Peltro William.

Engravings of the most noble the Marquis of Stafford's Collection of pictures, in London. Arranged according to schools, and in chronological order, with remarks on each picture. By William Young Ottley, Esq., F. S. A. The executive part under the management of Peltro William Tompkins, Esq., historical engraver to His Majesty. *London: Printed by Bensley and Son . . . for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown . . . and P. W. Tompkins . . .* 1818.

4 vols. Folio. (59 x 45 cm.) Original board covers. Plates on India paper.

Contents.—v. 1, Plans of the marquis of Stafford's Gallery, London, pp. iii, 1–26, 13 plates.—Class I. Schools of Lower Italy, 13 plates.—v. 2, Class II. Schools of Upper Italy, pp. 27–67, 12 plates.—v. 3, Class III. Schools of Germany, Flanders, Holland, &c., pp. 67–98, 36 plates.—v. 4, Class III. continued, plates 37–59.—Class IV. Spanish school, 1 plate.—Class V. French school, 2 plates.—Class VI. English school, 8 plates, pp. 99–143.

Owen, John Jason, 1803-1869.

A commentary, critical, expository, and practical on the Gospel of John . . . By John J. Owen . . . *New York: Leavitt & Allen,* 1860.

xiv, 502 pp., 12°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

———

A commentary, critical, expository, and practical on the Gospel of Luke, for the use of ministers, theological students, private Christians, Bible classes, and Sabbath schools. By John J. Owen, D. D. *New York: Leavitt & Allen,* 1861.

viii, 400 pp., 12°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

Owen, J. J.—Continued.

A commentary, critical, expository, and practical, on the Gospel of Matthew and Mark, for the use of ministers, theological students, private Christians, Bible classes, and Sabbath schools. By John J. Owen . . . With map, synoptical index, etc. *New York: Leavitt & Allen,* 1864.

xii, 501 pp., map (folded), 12°. (19½ cm.) Cloth.

Oxenden, Ashton, 1808-1892.

Family prayers. By the Right Rev. Ashton Oxenden, D. D., and the Rev. C. H. Ramsden. *New York: Anson D. F. Randolph & Company,* [n. d.].

236 pp., 12°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

Page, Thomas.

Page's handbook to Brighton and its vicinity, with short tours in Sussex. New edition, revised and enlarged. *Brighton: Thomas Page,* 1875.

iv, 151 pp., 16°. Cloth.

Painter, Franklin Verzelius Newton, 1852-

A history of education, by F. V. N. Painter . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

xix, 343 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Half red morocco.

Painter, William, 1525-1594.

The Pallace/of Pleasure Beautified/adorned and welfurnished, with/Pleasaunt Historyes and excellent/Nouelles, selected out of diuers/good and commenda-/ble Authors./¶ By VVilliam Painter, Clarke/of the Ordinaunce and/Armarie./ 1569./*Imprinted at London in/Fletestreate neare to S. Dunstones/Church by Thomas Marshe./*

sm. 4°. (17½ cm.) Full red morocco, richly tooled in Roger Payne style, by W. Pratt.

Collation: Title in facsimile, 1 leaf, is in the compartment frequently used by Marsh, having the stationer's arms at the top, his own initials at the bottom and pedestals of a Satyr and Diana, surmounted with flowers and snakes on the sides. The Recapitulacion, 3 leaves, ¶, ¶iiii, ¶iii; The Epistle to the Reader, 5 leaves, ¶iiii–¶8; "The Palace of Pleasure," A–Kk in eights, 264 leaves. Fol. 256, 257 and 264 are missing. The following misprints are noted: Fol. 163, 164, 165, 166, 220, 222, 229, 263, are misprinted 164, 165, 166, 169, 219, 221, 233, 254 respectively. This is the second edition of vol. 1. It is a reprint of the 1566 edition without alteration, except closer types.

THE SECOND Tome of the Palace of Pleasure

contayning store of goodlye Histories, Tragical matters, & other Morall argumentes, very requisite for delight and profyte.

Chose and selected out of diuers good and commendable Authors, and now once agayn corrected and encreased.

By William Painter, Clerke of the Ordinance and Armarie

Imprinted at London
In Fleatstrete by Thomas.
MARSHE.

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF
CALIFORNIA

Painter, William—Continued.

The Second/Tome of the Palace of/Pleasure contayning store of goodlye/Histories, Tragical matters, & other/Morall argumentes, very requi-/site for delight and/profyte./Chose and selected out/of diuers good and commendable Au-/thors, and now once agayn correc- / ted and encreased. / By VVilliam Painter, Clerke of the/Ordinance and Armarie./*Imprinted at London/In Fleatestrete by Thomas/Marshe.*/[n. d.].

sm. 4°. (17½ cm.)

Collation: Title in compartments as above, 1 leaf; The "Epistle to Sir George Howard, Knight," 3 leaves, Aiii–A5; "To the Reader," 3 leaves, A6–A8; on verso of A8 is "Authorities from whence these Nouelles be collected;" Text, 360 leaves, A–Yy in eights; "A Summarie of the Nouels in this Booke," 4 leaves–Zz in four. The following misprints are noted: Fol. 45, 46, 67, 69, 70, 87, 95, 111, 112, 190, 218, 219, 220, 221, 344, 358, 359 are misprinted 47, 48, 68, 70, 262, 78, 77, 102, 103, 19, 217, 216, 221, 22, 348, 357, 369 respectively. Fol. 118, 119, 207 omitted, Fol. 225, 226 repeated.

"I trust it will be found that the present issue is worthy of a work which, with North's 'Plutarch' and Holinshed's 'Chronicle,' was the main source of Shakespeare's Plays. It had also, as early as 1580, been ransacked to furnish plots for the stage, and was used by almost all the great masters of the Elizabethan drama. Quite apart from this source of interest, the 'Palace of Pleasure' contains the first English translations from the *Decameron,* the *Heptameron,* from Bandello, Cinthio and Straparola, and thus forms a link between Italy and England. Indeed as the Italian *novelle* form part of that continuous stream of literary tradition and influence which is common to all the great nations of Europe, Painter's book may be termed a link connecting England with European literature. Such a book as this is surely one of the landmarks of English literature."—*Joseph Jacobs' Preface to edition, London,* 1890.

Pappe with an hatchet.

See Lyly, J.

Paris. *Map.*

Nomenclature des rues, boulevards, avenues et autres voies publiques indiques sur le plan de Paris. Plan de Paris a l'echelle de 2 millim. pour 25 mètres ($\frac{1}{25000}$) . . . *Paris: Publié par E. Andriveau-Goujon, éditeur,* 1836.

(97½ x 82 cm.) Folded, 12.°.

Pasquier, [Étienne Denis], *Duc,* **1767-1862.**

Histoire de mon temps. Mémoires du chancelier Pasquier pub. par M. le duc d'Audiffret-Pasquier . . . *Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit et cie,* 1893-95.

8°. (24 cm.) Vol. 1 only. Paper cover.

Percy, Sholto, [*pseud.*], and Percy, Reuben, [*pseud.*]

The Percy anecdotes; original and select. By Sholto and Reuben Percy. *London: T. Boys,* 1823.

20 vols., 24°. (13½ cm.) Half calf, with corners.

Contents.—v. 1, Humanity; Benevolence.—v. 2, Eloquence; Patriotism.—v. 3, Youth; Enterprize.—v. 4, George III. and family; Fine Arts.—v. 5, Captivity; Exile.—v. 6, Science; Literature.—v. 7, Heroism; War.—v. 8, Justice; Crime & Punishment.—v. 9, Instinct; Ingenuity.—v. 10, Humour; Eccentricity.—v. 11, Imagination; Genius.—v. 12, Fidelity; Honour.—v. 13, Hospitality; Conviviality.—v. 14, The Bar; Senate.—v. 15, Shipwreck; Travellers.—v. 16, The Pulpit; Integrity.—v. 17, The Stage; Music.—v. 18, Industry; Commerce.—v. 19, Fashion; Pastime.—v. 20, Woman; Domestic life—General index.

Per-m-hru.

The Egyptian book of the dead. The most ancient and the most important of the extant religious texts of ancient Egypt, edited with introduction, a complete translation, and various chapters on its history, symbolism, etc., etc., by Ch. H. S. Davis . . . With ninety-nine plates reproduced in facsimile from the Turin papyrus and the Louvre papyrus. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons,* 1894.

v, 186 pp., 1 l., xx pp., 1 l., lxxix pp., facsim., folio. (35 x 30 cm.) Cloth.

Phillips, Edward, 1630-1696?

Theatrum Poetarum, or, A complete collection of the Poets, Especially the most Eminent, of all ages. The Antients distinguish't from the Moderns in their several Alphabets. With some observations and Reflections upon many of them, particularly those of our own Nation. Together with a Prefatory Discourse of the Poets and Poetry in Generall. By Edward Phillips . . . *London: Printed for Charles Smith at the Angel near the Inner Temple-Gate in Fleet-Street. Anno Dom.* M.DC.LXXV.

16 p. l., 192, 261, [2] pp., 16°. (14 cm.) Speckled calf, gilt back, citron edges.

First edition.

Edward Phillips was the nephew and pupil of Milton, who is supposed to have assisted him in the criticisms which are couched in dignified language.

Contains MS notes in the hand of John Russell its possessor in 1693. *See* p. 254 for notice of Anne Bradstreet.

"The date in the title page in most copies is battered and defaced."—*Lowndes.*

Phillips, Lawrence Barnet, 1842-

The dictionary of biographical reference; containing one hundred thousand names together with a classed index of the biographical literature of Europe and America. By Lawrence B. Phillips . . . *New York: Scribner, Welford & Co.,* 1871.

1 p. l., x, [2], 1020 pp., 8°. (24 cm.) Half morocco.

Philomneste junior [*pseud.*]

See Brunet, Gustave.

Pim, Joseph T.

Ireland in 1880, with suggestions for the reform of her land laws. By Joseph T. Pim. *Dublin: Hodges, Figgis & Co.,* [1880].

32 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Paper cover.

Pine, John, 1690-1756.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera.

See Horatius Flaccus, Q.

Plutarchus.

Plutarch's Lives, the translation called Dryden's. Corrected from the Greek and revised by A. H. Clough . . . *Boston: Little, Brown and Company,* 1859.

5 vols., 8°. (22½ cm.) Half calf, marbled sides and edges.

Politeuphuia, Wits commonwealth.

See Ling, Nicholas.

Powell, *Sir* **George Smyth Baden-, 1847-1898.**

The saving of Ireland: industrial, financial, political. By Sir George Baden-Powell . . . *Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons,* 1898.

xvi, 334 pp., 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

State aid and state interference. Illustrated by results in commerce and industry. By George Baden-Powell . . . *London: Chapman and Hall, Limited,* 1882.

xii, 284 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

The Presbyterian church throughout the world: from the earliest to the present times, in a series of biographical and historical sketches. [Edited by G. S. Plumley.] *New York: De Witt C. Lent & Company,* 1874.

xiii, 792 pp., illustrations, plates, 8°. (22 cm.) Half morocco, marbled edges.

Prévost, Antoine François, *called* **Prévost d'Exiles, 1697-1763.**

Histoire de Manon Lescaut et du Chevalier des Grieux. Précedée d'une préface par Alexandre Dumas fils de l'Académie française. Texte revu par Anatole de Montaiglon. *Londres: Louys Glady, Editeur* . . . M.DCCC.LXXVIII.

xxv, 223 leaves, 16°. (15½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, top edges gilt, broad inside border, by F. Bedford.

Reprint of the edition, Amsterdam, M.DCC.LIII.

The following MS. letter from B. F. Stevens is inserted:

"LONDON, 20 *Dec.,* 1879.

"MY DEAR SIR: A small edition of "Manon Lescaut" with Preface by Alex. Dumas and some special Typographical points was recently printed by my firm the Chiswick Press.

I had five copies taken off on Japanese paper as an experiment and entirely on my own account—not one of these five will be offered for sale at any price.

Will you do me the favour to accept the one that is sent to you by post to-day.

I venture to think it worthy a place in your fine Library.

With the best Compliments of the season, I am,

Yours faithfully,

B. F. STEVENS.

L. Z. LEITER, ESQ., Chicago.

Proctor, Richard Anthony, 1837-1888.

Other worlds than ours. By Richard A. Proctor. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

334 pp., illustrations, 12°. (19 cm.) Half red morocco.

Pruyn, *Mrs.* **Mary.**

Grandmama's letters from Japan. By Mrs. Mary Pruyn. *Boston: James H. Earle,* 1877.

219 pp., illustrations, 16°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

Quarles, Francis, 1592-1644.

Emblems: divine and moral, by Francis Quarles. *London: Printed at the Chiswick Press, by C. Whittingham,* 1818.

319 pp., illustrations, 24°. (13 cm.) Full calf, gilt back and edges.

Quarles, Francis—Continued.

Enchiridion: containing institutions, divine: contemplative, practical; moral: ethical, œconomical, political. Written by Francis Quarles. *London: Printed for Humphrey Moseley, the Prince's Arms, in St. Paul's churchyard,* 1658; [*London: Reprinted, Charles Baldwyn,* 1822].

276 pp., frontispiece, portrait, sq. 16°. (15 cm.) Half parchment, gilt back and top edges.

"Forms one of the volumes of the Antiquarian Classics, edited by Southerne."

Quick, Robert Hebert, 1831-1891.

Essays on educational reformers, by Robert Hebert Quick . . . Only authorized edition of the work as re-written in 1890. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

xxxiv, 568 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Half red morocco.

Ragozin, *Mme.* **Zénaïde Alexeïevna, 1835-**

The story of Assyria, from the rise of the empire to the fall of Nineveh (Continued from "The story of Chaldea"). By Zénaïde A. Ragozin . . . *New York & London: G. P. Putnam's Sons,* 1887.

xix, 450 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, folded plates, maps, 8°. (20 cm.) Cloth.

(The story of the nations.)

———

The story of Chaldea from the earliest times to the rise of Assyria (treated as a general introduction to the study of ancient history) by Zénaïde A. Ragozin. Second edition, revised. *New York & London: G. P. Putnam's Sons,* 1889.

xx, 381 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, 2 folded maps, 8°. (20 cm.) Cloth.

(The story of the nations.)

Ramsden, C. H. [*joint author.*]

See Oxenden, Ashton.

Randolph, Anson Davis Fitz. (*Compiler.*)

The Chamber of peace and other poems. Selected and edited by the compiler of "The Changed cross," etc. *New York: Anson D. F. Randolph & Co.,* [1874].

288 pp., 24°. (14 cm.) Flexible tree calf, gilt back.

Ranke, Leopold von, 1795-1886.

Universal history, the oldest group of nations and the Greeks, by Leopold von Ranke; edited by G. W. Prothero . . . *New York: Harper & Brothers,* 1885.

xvi, 494 pp., 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

Translation of vol. 1 of the author's Weltgeschichte. No more published?

"The first half of the present volume was translated by the Rev. D. C. Tovey . . . the second half and preface . . . by the editor."—*Editor's Preface.*

Reid, *Sir* Wemyss, *i. e., Sir* Thomas Wemyss, 1842-

The life, letters, and friendships of Richard Monckton Milnes, first Lord Houghton. By T. Wemyss Reid. Introduction by Richard Henry Stoddard . . . *New York: Cassell Publishing Co.,* [1891].

2 vols., frontispieces (portraits), 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Rembrandt, Hermanszoon van Rijn, 1607-1669.

L'Œuvre de Rembrandt, décrit et commenté par M. Charles Blanc. Catalogue raisonné de toutes les estampes du maitre et de ses peintures, orné de bois gravés, de quarante eaux-fortes de Flameng, et de trente-cinq héliogravures D'Amand Durand. *Paris: A. Lévy,* 1873.

2 vols., Folio. (38 cm.) Parchment paper cover. Uncut.

———— ————

Les Rembrandt de l'Ermitage imperial de Saint-Pétersbourg. Quarante planches gravees a l'eau-forte, par N. Massaloff, Membre de l'Académie des Beaux-Arts de Saint-Pétersbourg. *Leipzig: W. Drugulin,* MDCCCLXXII.

Portfolio. (53 x 36 cm.)

"Epreuves d'artiste, tirées a 250 exemplaires, dont 200 mis en vente. Le tirage des eaux-fortes a été exécuté chez A. Salmon, à Paris."

Retrospective review. *London:* 1820-26.

14 vols., 8°. (22 cm.)

Retrospective review, and historical and antiquarian magazine. Edited by Henry Southern and Nicholas Harris Nicholas. Second series. *London:* 1827-28.

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Half morocco, marbled sides, top edges gilt.

Retrospective review, consisting of criticisms upon, analysis of, and extracts from curious, valuable, and scarce old books. *London:* 1853-54.

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Bound uniformly with the above.
Lettered on backs "Third series."

Rheinhardt, Rudolph H. [*pseud. for* George Hempl.]

Whist scores and card-table talk, with a bibliography of whist. By Rudolph H. Rheinhardt. *Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Company,* 1887.

310 pp., 12°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

Rich, or Rych, Barnaby, 1540?-1620?

Opinion / Diefied. / Discouering the Ingins, Traps, and / Traynes, that are set in this Age, where-/by to catch Opinion./ Neither Florished with Art, nor/Smoothed with Flatterie./By B. R., Gentleman, Seruant to the Kings/most ExcellentMaiestie. /*London: Printed for Thomas Adams.*/1613./

3 p. l., 58 pp., sm. 4°. (18 cm.) Polished calf extra, gilt back and edges, inside border, by W. Pratt.

This is one of the scarcest of Rich's productions. It is dedicated to Sir Thomas Ridgeway. "There are three copies in the British Museum, two of which are dedicated to Prince Charles, afterwards Charles I., and the third to Sir Thomas Ridgeway; copies also in the Bodleian and Huth libraries."—*S. Lee.*

Ritson, Joseph, 1752-1803.

Ancient songs and ballads, from the reign of King Henry the Second to the revolution. Collected by Joseph Ritson, Esq. *London: Printed for Payne and Foss, by Thomas Davison,* 1829.

2 vols., 12°. (19½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges, inside border, by Riviere.

——— ———

The English anthology. *London: Printed by C. Clarke, for T. and J. Egerton,* 1793-94.

3 vols., 12°. (19½ cm.)
Bound uniformly with the above.
First edition.

——— ———

Fairy tales, now first collected: to which are prefixed two dissertations: 1, On pygmies. 2, On fairies. By Joseph Ritson, Esq. *London: Printed for Payne and Foss and William Pickering, by Thomas Davison,* 1831.

vi, 207, [1] pp., 12°. (19 cm.)
Bound uniformly with the above.

Ritson, Joseph—Continued.

The letters of Joseph Ritson, Esq. Edited chiefly from originals in the possession of his nephew. To which is prefixed a memoir of the author, by Sir Harris Nicolas. *London: William Pickering,* 1833.

2 vols., 12°. (19½ cm.)
Bound uniformly with the above.
First edition.

———— ————

Memoirs of the Celts or Gauls. By Joseph Ritson, Esq. *London: Printed for Payne and Foss, by William Nicol,* 1827.

xiv, 369, [1] pp., 12°. (19½ cm.)
Bound uniformly with the above.

———— ————

Northern garlands, The Bishopric garland; or, Durham minstrel . . . The Yorkshire garland . . . The Northumberland garland; or, Newcastle nightingale . . . The North-country chorister . . . Edited by the late Joseph Ritson, Esq. *London: Printed for R. Triphook, by Harding and Wright,* 1810.

viii, iv, 64, 31, 94, 16 pp., 12°. (19 cm.)
Bound uniformly with the above.

———— ————

Pieces of ancient popular poetry: from authentic manuscripts and old printed copies. By Joseph Ritson, Esq. Adorned with cuts. *London: William Pickering,* 1833.

xviii, 172 pp., 12°. (19½ cm.)
Bound uniformly with the above.

Roberts, David, 1796-1864.

Egypt & Nubia, from drawings made on the spot by David Roberts, R. A. With historical descriptions by William Brockeden, F. R. S. Lithographed by Louis Hague. *London: F. G. Moon, publisher in ordinary to Her Majesty,* MDCCCXLVI-MDCCCXLIX.

3 vols., Folio. (60 x 42 cm.) Black levant morocco, back and edges in gold, sides have broad panels with ornamental gold tooling. The leaves and plates are mounted on linen guards.

———— ————

The Holy Land, Syria, Idumea, Arabia, Egypt, & Nubia. From drawings made on the spot by David Roberts, R. A. With historical descriptions by the Rev. George Croly, L.L. D. . . .

Lithographed by Louis Hague. *London: F. G. Moon . . . publisher in ordinary to Her Majesty,* MDCCCXLII-MDCCCXLIX.

3 vols., Folio. (60 x 42 cm.) Green levant morocco, back and edges in gold, sides have broad panels with ornamental gold tooling. The leaves and plates are mounted on linen guards.

Robertson, Joseph Clinton.

See Percy, Sholto [*pseud.*] and Percy, Reuben [*pseud.*]

Robertson, William, 1721-1793.

The works of Wm. Robertson, D. D. . . . *Oxford: Published by Talboys and Wheeler; and London: William Pickering,* 1825.

8 vols., 8°. (25½ cm.) Red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and top edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

"Oxford English classics."

Large paper copy. Uncut. Fifty copies printed.

"A correct edition, with portraits of Mary, Queen of Scots, James VI., Emperor Charles V., Christ, Columbus and Dr. Robertson."

Contents.—v. 1, An essay on the life and writings of W. Robertson; Extracts from Correspondence; The history of Scotland.—v. 2, The history of Scotland. (continued.); A critical dissertation concerning the murder of King Henry, and the genuineness of the Queen's letters to Bothwell.—v. 3, A view of the progress of society in Europe from the subversion of the Roman empire to the beginning of the sixteenth century.; The history of the reign of the Emperor Charles the Fifth.—v. 4, 5, The history of the reign of the Emperor Charles the Fifth. (continued.); Proofs and illustrations.—v. 6, 7, 8, The History of America.; An historical disquisition concerning ancient India.

Rogers, Samuel, 1763-1855.

Italy, a poem. By Samuel Rogers. *London: Edward Moxon,* 1838.

viii, 274 pp., 55 plates, 8°. (29½ cm.) Full morocco, blind tooling, design of the Borghese vase stamped in gold in sides. Large paper copy.

The illustrations are designed by the following artists: Turner, 28; Stothard, 21; Vasari, 1; R. Batty, 1; Callot, 1; Prout, 2; D. Allen, 2; Flaxman, 1. Engraved by Goodall, Wallis, F. C. Lewis and others.

———

Poems. By Samuel Rogers. *London: Edward Moxon,* 1838.

viii, 266 pp., 69 illustrations, 8°. (29½ cm.)

Bound uniformly with the above. Large paper copy.

The illustrations are designed by the following artists: Turner, 32; Stothard, 33; Callot, 1; Flaxman, 1. Engraved by Finden, Miller, Watt and others.

Roosevelt, Theodore, 1858- *President U. S.*

Oliver Cromwell . . . *Westminster: A. Constable and Co., L't'd,* 1900.

xi, 260 pp., frontispiece (portrait), plates, facsimile, 8°. (21 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, *5th Earl,* **1847-**

Napoleon, the last phase. *New York & London: Harper & Brothers,* 1900.

2 p. l., 282 pp., 21, 8°. (21 cm.) Cloth.

Roux, Nicolas Hubert, *Ainé.*

Herculanum et Pompéi. Recueil général des peintures, bronzes, mosaïques, etc., découverts jusqu'à ce jour, et reproduits d'après le Antichita di Ercolano, il Museo Borbonico, et tous les ouvrages analogues; augmenté de sujets inédits, gravés au trait sur cuivre par H. Roux ainé, et accompagné d'un texte explicatif par M. L. Barré. *Paris: Librairie de Firmin Didot frères,* 1840.

7 vols., 8°. (26½ cm.) Half red morocco, top edges gilt. Uncut.

Royal Gallery of British Art.

See Finden, F., and Finden, W.

Ruddock, Edward Harris, 1822-1875.

The stepping-stone to homœopathy and health. First American from the sixth London edition. By E. H. Ruddock . . . With notes by the American editor. *Chicago: C. S. Halsey,* 1871.

241 pp., 12°. (18 cm.) Cloth.

Ruskin, John, 1819-1900.

The art of England. Lectures given in Oxford, by John Ruskin . . . during his second tenure of the Slade professorship. *Sunnyside, Orpington, Kent: George Allen,* 1883.

2 parts, 4°. (25 cm.) Paper cover.

Lecture I. Realistic schools of painting: D. G. Rossetti and W. Holman Hunt.—Lecture II. Mythic schools of painting: E. Burne-Jones and G. F. Watts.

———— ————

Modern painters . . . By John Ruskin, M. A. *London: Smith, Elder and Co.,* 1860-67.

5 vols., 8°. (25 cm.) Half calf, marbled edges.

Ruskin, John—Continued.

Volume I, containing parts I. and II. Of general principles, and of truth. lxiii, 423 pp. [Seventh edition, 1867.] This was the last edition of this volume published separately.

Volume II, containing part III, sections I and II. Of the imaginative and theoretic faculties. xvi, 224 pp. [Fourth edition, 1856.] An exact reprint of the third edition.

Volume III, containing part IV. Of many things. xx, 360 pp. [Second edition, 1867.] An exact reprint of the first. There were only two editions of this volume published separately.

Volume IV, containing part V. Of mountain beauty. [Second edition, 1868.] xii, 411 pp. An exact reprint of the first. There were only two editions of this volume published separately.

Volume V, completing the work, and containing parts VI. Of leaf beauty.—VII. Of cloud beauty.—VIII. Of ideas of relation: 1, Of invention formal.—IX. Of ideas of relation: 2. Of invention spiritual. 1860, xvi, 384 pp.

There was only one separate edition of this volume; it was later issued in the *Autograph* and other collected editions. Volumes 3–5 contain 84 engravings on steel, and 100 separate engravings on wood. In addition to the foregoing series of plates, a considerable number of wood-cuts are included in the text.

The Seven lamps of architecture. By John Ruskin . . . With illustrations, drawn by the author. Second edition. *London: Smith, Elder and Co.,* 1855.

xx, 205 pp., frontispiece, colored plates, 8°. (25 cm.) Half calf, marbled edges.

"With the exception of the plates, the chief interest in the Second edition, centres in the new Preface, which contains . . . an analysis of the character of the emotions which are generally felt by well-educated people respecting various forms of good architecture. These emotions Mr. Ruskin separates into four general heads: (1) Sentimental admiration. (2) Proud admiration. (3) Workmanly admiration. (4) Artistical and rational admiration, each 'head' being fully and elaborately defined in a separate paragraph." *Plates.* "After having served the purpose in illustrating the First edition; the whole of the fourteen plates etched by Mr. Ruskin were cancelled, and a new set (with the single exception of No. IX.) was etched by Mr. R. P. Cuff. For plate IX. ('Tracery from the Campanile of Giotto, at Florence') Mr. Ruskin made a fresh drawing, from which Mr. J. C. Armytage prepared the minutely finished engraving, which in the Second (and all subsequent) editions serves as Frontispiece."—*Wise. Bibliography of Ruskin,* v. 1, pp. 10, 11.

The Stones of Venice. By John Ruskin . . . With [fifty-three] illustrations drawn by the author. Second edition. *London: Smith, Elder and Co.,* 1858-67.

3 vols., 8°. (25 cm.) Half calf, marbled edges.

Ruskin, John—Continued.

Vol. 1, The foundation.—Vol. 2, The sea-stories.—Vol. 3, The fall. There were only two editions issued separately before the collected edition of 1873.

"The Stones of Venice had, from beginning to end, no other aim than to show that the Gothic architecture of Venice had arisen out of, and indicated in all its features, a state of pure national faith, and of domestic virtue; and that its Renaissance architecture had arisen out of, and in all its features indicated a state of concealed national infidelity, and of domestic corruption."—From *The Crown of Wild Olive,* p. 65.

These volumes are full of fine things, and of true things."—*Athenæum.*

Safford, *Miss* A. C.

Typical women of China. [Abridged from the Chinese work, "Records of virtuous women of ancient and modern times."] By Miss A. C. Safford. *Shanghai-Hongkong-Yokohama-Singapore: Kelly and Walsh, Limited,* 1891.

x, 192 pp., 18 plates, obl. 12°. (16 cm.) Cloth.

Saint Pierre, Jacques Henri Bernardin de, 1737-1814.

Paul and Virginia. Translated from the French of J. Bernardin de Saint Pierre. *Chiswick: From the Press of C. Whittingham,* 1821.

144 pp., frontispiece, vignette title page, 24°. (13 cm.) Full calf, gilt back and edges.

Schaff, Philip, 1819-1893.

A dictionary of the Bible: including biography, natural history, geography, topography, archæology, and literature. With twelve colored maps and over four hundred illustrations. Edited by Philip Schaff . . . *Philadelphia: American Sunday-school Union,* [1880].

958 pp., illustrations, maps, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Schedel, Hartmann, 1440-1514.

[Chronicon Nurembergense. Printed by Koberger.] *Nuremberg:* 1493.

Folio. (45½ x 31½ cm.) Bound in dark brown morocco, ribbed back, antique finish, three gold lines are introduced and intermixed with blind tooling, gilt edges, by F. Bedford.

A very fine and perfect copy with all the blanks and "De Sarmacia regione Europe," in their places.

Dibdin describes this work as follows: "Editio Princeps. The course of our researches has at length brought us to this very extra-

Schedel, Hartmann—Continued.

ordinary volume; which, notwithstanding that it is by no means rare, cannot fail to be always interesting to the lovers of ancient printing and ancient engraving. If Koberger had printed only this Chronicle, he would have done enough to place his name among the most distinguished of his typographical brethren; but he has other, and nearly equal claims to a very marked celebrity. Our object, however, is confined to the book before us. The engravings are upon wood, and are executed by Wolgemut and Pleydenwurff; the former of whom was the master of Albert Dürer. When the reader is informed that there are upwards of *Two Thousand Two Hundred and Fifty* impressions (many of them however repeated) of these wooden cuts, he has learnt enough to conceive (if not in possession of the volume) that such a chronicle must at least be a very amusing production.

And first, in regard to the *Author* of the Chronicle. Trithemius, who was a contemporary, tells us, in his *De Scriptorib. Ecclesiast.* 1494, fol. 139, rev., "that the author was Hartman Schedel of Nuremberg, a German physician; who compiled it from I. P. Bergomensis and other historiographers, adding a few things on his own authority." Vossius, *Hist. Lat.* 1651, 4°, p. 573, is of the same opinion; as quoted by Placcius and Clement. Lindenborg had also the same notion, on the exclusive authority of Trithemius. See *Theatr. Anon. et Pseud.* 1708, p. 272, No. 1073. Fabricius agrees with the preceding, in this conclusion. *Bibl. Med. et Inf. Ætat.* vol. iii, p. 568. Heumann, however, in his *Schediasma de Anon. et Pseudon.* pt. ii, ch. ii, xxxiv, p. 147, has well observed—that Schedel may be considered as the editor, rather than the author, of the Chronicle; having enriched it by his own and other additions. The second and third colophons do, in fact, denote that he was the collector and corrector, rather than the author, of the work. This is also observed by Clement, whose notice of the book is copious and interesting; yet the information, after all, is only an amplification of what was first advanced by Trithemius.

We proceed, in the second place, to describe the volume itself; and to avail ourselves of such aids as former descriptions may hold out; premising, however, that such descriptions are, in general, short, vague, or desultory. This work is printed upon an imperial folio paper, of a mellow pleasing tint; although the greater number of copies which I have seen, are of a tawny and dingy tint—arising, probably, from the little care that was formerly taken of them: since no ancient book of equal entertainment could have been introducd to the notice of children. The present copy, although perhaps matchless in regard to size and condition is of this description.

On the recto of the first leaf, having a very large capital initial, and being printed in large lower-case Gothic type, we read this prefix: Registrum huius operis libri cronicarum cũ figuris et ÿmagibus ab inicio mũdi. The reverse is blank. A table of contents, with capitals in colors, in 19 leaves, not numbered, succeeds. The recto of the ensuing leaf is numbered Foliũ 1. The numerals extend to fol. ccc; (the end of the volume) being, however, omitted, for six leaves after folio cclxvi. The leaf numbered cclxvii, ought to be cclxxiii, according to such intervening leaves; of which a blank leaf forms one.

Schedel, Hartmann—Continued.

These six leaves are, in the present copy, to be found in their proper places. (Leaves cclvii–cclxi are blank with the exception of the words "Sexta etas mūdi" at the top of the leaf.)

On the reverse of fol. ccc, is the third and concluding colophon.

From this it seems decisive, that Schreyer and Kamermaister were at the expense of the publication: that Koberger printed it; and that Wolgemut and Pleydenwurff (the former, Albert Dürer's master) designed and engraved the cuts. "For my part (says Hearne) the oftener I consult this chronicle, the more I wonder at the things in it, and I cannot but esteem the book as extremely pleasant, usefull, and curious, by reason of these very odd cuts, &c."—*Robert of Gloucester,* Vol. 1, p. xxiii. Some critics may conceive that I have given more consequence to this volume than it merits; but the work must unquestionably be considered as an unparallelled monument of the diligence, ingenuity, and public spirit, of the abovementioned citizens of Nuremberg, at the close of the xvth century."—(*Dibdin, T. F. Bibliotheca Spenceriana, London,* 1814, Vol. 3, pp. 255–280.)

Schiller gallery.

See Kaulbach, W. von.

Schmidt, Oscar.

The doctrine of descent and Darwinism. By Oscar Schmidt. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

ix, 334 pp., illustrations, 12°. (19 cm.) Half red morocco.
"Authorized edition."

Scot, Reginald, 1538?-1599.

The discouerie/of witchcraft,/Wherein the lewde dealing of witches/and witchmongers is notablie detected, the/knauerie of coniurors, the impietie of inchan-/tors, the follie of soothsaiers, the impudent fals-/hood of cousenors, the infidelitie of atheists,/the pestilent practises of Pythonists, the/curiositie of figurecasters, the va-/nitie of dreamers, the begger-/lie art of Alcu-/mystrie,/the abhomination of idolatrie, the hor-/rible art of poisoning the vertue and power of/naturall magike, and all the Conueiances/of Legierdemaine and iuggling are deciphered: /and many other things opened, which/haue long ben hidden howbeit/verie necessarie to/be knowne./Heerevnto is added a treatise vpon the/nature and substance of spirits and diuels,/ &c: all latelie written/by Reginald Scot/Esquire./I. Iohn, 4, i./ Beleeue not euerie spirit, but trie the spirits, whether they are/ of God; for manie false prophets are gone/out into the world, etc./1584.

[26], 560, [16] pp., illustrations, sm. 4°. (18½ cm.) Brown

Scot, Reginald—Continued.

crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

Colophon: Imprinted at London, by *William Brome.*

First edition. Black and Roman letter.

Collation: 'Title' and 'The Epistle,' A–A8, B–B5; 'The forren authors, vsed in this Booke,' B6; Text, C1–Rr8; 'The Contents,' Ss in eight.

The portrait of Thomas Scot, by Crispin. de pas, inserted. This is evidently a mistake of the binder who probably bound at the same time, this work and the works of Thomas Scot.

"Scot performed his task so thoroughly that his volume became an exhaustive encylopædia of contemporary beliefs about witchcraft, spirits, alchemy, magic, and legerdemain . . . King James, on his accession to the English throne ordered all copies of Scot's 'Discouerie' to be burnt (*cf.* Gisbert Voet, *Selectarum Disputationum Theologicarum, Pars Tertia, Utrecht,* 1659. p. 564.)

"More interesting is it to know that Shakespeare drew from his study of Scot's book hints for his picture of the witches in 'Macbeth,' and that Middleton in his play of the 'Witch,' was equally indebted to the same source."—*Dictionary of National Biography,* v. 51, p. 64.

Scott, or Scot, Thomas, 1580?-1626.

[Works. *London:* 1622-23.]

Sm. 4°. (18½ cm.) Full russia, gilt back and edges, sides one line fillet border, with corner ornaments, by F. Bedford.

For portrait see note to Reginald Scot.

A collection of Scot's separately printed pieces, with a general title-page and a preface of 6 pages.

Contents.—Title, 1 l.—'To the Reader, [6] pp. Vox Popvli, 32 pp.—Vox Dei, [10], 86 pp., engraved frontispiece.—Vox Regis, [7], 74 pp., engraved frontispiece.—Digitvs Dei, [4], 44 pp.

The Belgicke/Pismire:/Stinging the slothfull Sleeper,/and Avvaking the Diligent/to/Fast, Watch, Pray,/And/Worke ovt their owne/Temporall and Eternall Salvation/with/Feare and Trembling./ . . . *Printed at London,* 1622,/[12], 100 pp.

A/Tongve-Combat,/lately Happening be-/tweene two English *Souldiers* in the/Tiltboat of Grauesend,/The one going to serue/the King of Spaine, the other to serue/the States-Generall of the United Provinces./ Wherein the Cause, Course, and Continuance of those/Warres is debated, and declared./ . . . *Printed at London,* 1623, [8], 104 pp.

Symmachia: /or, /A Trve-Loves/Knot. /Tyed, /betwixt Great/*Britaine* and the Vnited *Prouinces,*/by the *wisedome* of King James,/and the *States Generall;* the Kings of *France,/Denmarke,* and *Sweden,* the Duke of Sauoy, with the States of *Venice*/being Witnesses and/Assistants./For the Weale/and Peace of/Christendome./ [*Utrecht:* 1624?] [2], 34 pp.

The/High-Waies/of God and/the King./Wherein all men ovght/to walke in holinesse here, to/*happinesse hereafter.*/Deliuered in two

Scott, Thomas—Continued.

Sermons preached/at *Thetford* in Norfolke,/Anno 1620./By Thomas Scot, Batchelor in Diuinity./ . . . *Printed at London,* 1623, 88 pp.

The/Proiector./Teaching a Direct, Svre,/and ready vvay to restore the decayes of/the Church and State both in Honour and Revenue./ Delivered in a Sermon/before the Iudges in Norwich, at Summer/ Assises there holden,/Anno 1620./By Thomas Scot Batchelor in Diuinity./ . . . */Printed at London,*/1623./ [6], 39 pp.

News/from/Pernassvs./ The Politicall Touchstone,/Taken/from/ Mount/ Pernassus:/Whereon the Governments of the/greatest Monarchies of/the World are/touched./ . . . */Printed at Helicon,* 1622, 92, [93–95] pp., 1 leaf, errata.

"Vox Populi" was suppressed by royal authority.

Selby, Prideaux John, 1788-1867.

Illustrations of British ornithology. By Prideaux John Selby, Esq. *Edinburgh: Printed for the proprietor, and published by W. H. Lizars* . . . 1833.

2 vols., 8°. (21½ cm.) Half antique morocco extra, gilt edges.

Vol. I. Land birds. Vol. II. Water birds.

———— ————

Plates to Selby's Illustrations of British ornithology. Designed & engraved by W. H. Lizars. *London: Henry G. Bohn,* 1841.

2 vols., Folio. (69 cm.) Half antique morocco, richly tooled, gilt edges.

Vol. I. Land birds, 69 plates in colors, 4 engraved plates.

Vol. II. Water birds, 103 plates in colors.

Originally published in 19 parts; 26 of the plates were contributed by his brother-in-law, Admiral Mitford, the rest were drawn by the author from specimens which he had for the most part obtained and set up himself.

Shakespeare, William.

Mr. William / Shakespeares / Comedies, / Histories, &/ Tragedies./Published according to the True Originall Copies./[Portrait by Martin Droeshout.] *London: Printed by Isaac Iaggard, and Ed. Blount,* 1623.

Folio. (33 x 21 cm.) A large, complete and entirely genuine copy. In the original binding, full calf, back has six bands, sides have two lines tooled in blind near the edge. The binding was broken at the juncture of the sides and back, and this has simply been mended, without any removal of the parts. The last leaf was torn, so that a few letters of the name of "Smithweeke" were deficient in the colophon, but have now been supplied.—These are absolutely the only two instances in which the volume can be said to vary from its wholly genuine character of individuality.

Shakespeare, W. First Folio, 1623—Continued.

"William Johnstoune his Booke" is the inscription of ownership, on the top of the page of dedication, and was written, as well as a number of notes in the same hand which appear on the upper and lower margins throughout the volume, about the year 1625.—This is a copy of extraordinary value, such as I can never hope to see again; that is, entirely perfect and unsophisticated in its original condition. It has thus an infinite superiority over the very best of the fine and perfect copies hitherto known;—all of which were in modern bindings and had no doubt undergone the usual course of mixture of leaves and supplying of imperfections, which destroy the comfortable assurance of genuineness that we desiderate in all old books of more than ordinary value.—*B. Quaritch.*

Mr. Quaritch, in a letter of August 31, 1888, says:—"Your copy is the *only* First Folio Shakespeare of 1623 which I ever say in its *original* binding. From that point of view it may be called unique."

A copy with an original binding has since been found. It was the original Bodleian copy, evidently sold about Sept. 1663, or 1664, to make room for the new edition, 1663, which contained seven additional plays. It is known as the Turbutt copy, having been the property of that family for more than a century. It is now in the Bodleian Library of Oxford University.

On the inside cover are the bookplates of former owners: Willm. Cuninghame Esqr of Enterkine and Robert Mitchell Campbell of Auchmannoch, Avisyard & Glaisnock.

Mr. Sidney Lee, in his 'Census of Shakespeare First Folios,' published in 1902, placed this copy in Class II, or imperfect copies, in accordance with information supplied him at that time. It was incorrectly reported that the preliminary leaf headed 'A Catalogve of the seuerall Comedies, Histories, and Tragedies contained in this Volume' was missing. On examination later it was found to be in the seventh place instead of the ninth, as given in Mr. Lee's Collation. His attention being called to the error, he issued a notice in the London *Athenæum* of January 13, 1906, and again in the *Library* of April, 1906, p. 115, acknowledging the mistake.

Collation: Preliminary leaves:—First leaf, recto, blank; verso, 'To the Reader,' verses, ten lines, signed B. I. [for Ben Jonson].

Second leaf, Title, on which is the portrait of Shakespeare, by Martin Droeshout, verso, blank.

Third leaf, (A2), Dedication 'to William Earle of Pembroke, &c.,' and 'Philip Earle of Montgomery, &c.,' signed 'John Heminge, Henry Condell,' two pages.

Fourth leaf, (A3,) 'To the great Variety of Readers,' signed 'John Heminge, Henrie Condell,' verso, blank.

Fifth leaf, 'To the memory of my beloued the Avthor, Mr. William Shakespeare,' two pages of verses, signed 'Ben: Ionson.'

Sixth leaf, 'Vpon the Lines and Life of the Famous Scenicke Poet, Master William Shakespeare,' signed 'Hvgh Holland; verso, blank.

Shakespeare, W. First Folio, 1623—Continued.

Seventh leaf, 'A Catalogve of the seuerall Comedies, Histories, and Tragedies contained in this Volume,' verso, blank. 'Troilus and Cressida' is not mentioned in the catalogue, though it is contained in the volume.

Eighth leaf, 'To the memorie of the deceased Authour, Master W. Shakespeare,' twenty two lines, signed 'L. Digges;' and 'To the memorie of M. W. Shake-speare,' eight lines, signed 'I. M.'; verso, blank.

Ninth leaf, 'The Workes of William Shakespeare, containing all his Comedies, Histories, and Tragedies: Truely set forth, according to their first Originall,' followed by 'The Names of the Principall Actors in all these Playes;' verso, blank.

The Plays. *Comedies:* 'The Tempest, pp. 1–19; 'The Two Gentlemen of Verona, pp. 20–38 [the running titles pp. 37 and 38 are misprinted 'The Merry Wiues of Windsor']; 'The Merry Wiues of Windsor,' pp. 39–60 [pages 50 and 59 are misprinted 58 and 51]; 'Measvre for Measure,' pp. 61–84; 'The Comedie of Errors,' pp. 85–100 [page 86 is misprinted 88]; 'Much adoe about Nothing,' pp. 101–121; 'Loues Labour's lost,' pp. 122–144; 'A Midsommer Nights Dreame,' pp. 145–162 [pp. 153, 161 are misprinted 151 and 163]; 'The Merchant of Venice,' pp. 163–184 [pp. 164, 165 are misprinted 162, 163]; 'As you Like it,' pp. 185–207 [page 189 is misprinted 187]; 'The Taming of the Shrew,' pp. 208–229; 'All's Well, that Ends Well,' pp. 230–254 [pp. 249, 250 are misprinted 251, 252]; 'Twelfe Night, Or what you will,' pp. 255–275 [page 265 is misprinted 273]; page 276 is blank; 'The Winters Tale,' pp. 277–303; page 304 is blank.

Histories: 'The life and death of King Iohn,' pp. 1–22; 'The life and death of King Richard the Second,' pp. 23–45; 'The First Part of Henry the Fourth, with the Life and Death of Henry Sirnamed Hot-Spvrre,' pp. 46–73 [pp. 47, 48 are omitted, text complete]; 'The Second Part of Henry the Fourth, Containing his Death: and the Coronation of King Henry the Fift,' pp. 74–100 [pp. 89, 90 are misprinted 91, 92]; A leaf containing 'Epilogve,' verso, 'The Actors Names,' unpaged; 'The Life of Henry the Fift,' pp. 69–95; 'The first Part of Henry the Sixt,' pp. 96–119; 'The second Part of Henry the Sixth, with the death of the Good Duke Hvmfrey,' pp. 120–146; 'The third Part of Henry the Sixt, with the death of the Duke of Yorke,' pp. 147–172 [pp. 165, 166 are misprinted 167, 168]; 'The Tragedy of Richard the Third: with the Landing of Earle Richmond, and the Battell at Bosworth Field,' pp. 173–204; 'The Famous History of the Life of King Henry the Eight,' pp. 205–232. [page 216 is misprinted 218.]

Tragedies: 'The Prologue,' and first page of 'The Tragedie of Troylus and Cressida,' unpaged, after which pp. 79–80, then 25 pages on 13 leaves without pagination, the last page blank; 'The Tragedy of Coriolanus,' pp. 1–30; 'The Lamentable Tragedy of Titus Andronicus,' pp. 31–52; 'The Tragedie of Romeo and Ivliet,' pp. 53–79 [pp. 77, 78 are omitted]; 'The Life of Tymon of Athens,' pp. 80–98, but two succeeding leaves are each paged (in duplicate) 81–82; A leaf without pagina-

SHAKESPEARE, FIRST FOLIO

623, ORIGINAL BINDING

Shakespeare, W. First Folio, 1623—Continued.

tion, 'The Actors Names,' verso, blank; 'The Tragedie of Ivlivs Cæsar,' pp. 109–130; 'The Tragedie of Macbeth,' pp. 131–151; 'The Tragedie of Hamlet, Prince of Denmarke,' pp. 152–282 [but there are no pages 157 to 256, page 156 being followed by 257; pp. 279, 282 are misprinted 259, 280.]; 'The Tragedie of King Lear,' pp. 283–309 [page 308 is misprinted 38]; 'The Tragedie of Othello, the Moore of Venice,' pp. 310–339; 'The Tragedie of Anthonie, and Cleopatra,' pp. 340–368; 'The Tragedie of Cymbeline,' pp. 369–399. [pp. 379, 399 are misprinted 389, 993.]

The last leaf bears the number 993, instead of 399; while at its foot, beneath a woodcut ornament, are the words in two lines:

'Printed at the Charges of W. Jaggard, Ed. Blount, I. Smithweeke,/ and W. Aspley, 1623. Verso, blank.

Signatures: A, containing title and introductory matter, 9 leaves. (Only two leaves marked, A2, A3.)

The Tempest to the Winter's Tale, A to Cc2, in sixes.

King John to Troilus and Cressida, a to g, in sixes (a2 is misprinted Aa3) gg, 8 leaves, h to x, and ¶ in sixes, ¶¶ in sixes, ¶¶¶ one leaf; (x3 is not marked).

Coriolanus to Cymbeline, at end of volume, aa to ff, in sixes, (bb2 is misprinted Bb2); gg has eight leaves (five of which are marked gg, gg2, Gg, gg2, gg3); hh, kk, to vv, x, yy, to bbb, in sixes (nn and nn2 are misprinted Nn and Nn2, oo is misprinted Oo, oo2 has no signature, tt2 is misprinted tt3, yy2 and yy3 are misprinted y2 and y3).

Shakespeare, William.

Mr. William/Shakespeares/Comedies,/Histories, and/Tragedies./Published according to the true Originall Copies. The second Impression. [Portrait by Martin Droeshout.] *London:/ Printed by Tho. Cotes, for Robert Allot, and are to be sold at the signe/of the Blacke Beare in Pauls Church-yard,* 1632.

Folio. (31½ x 21½ cm.) A superb copy in perfect condition. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by Riviere.

Collation: Preliminary leaves:—First leaf, recto, blank; verso, 'To the Reader' signed 'B. I.' (for Ben Jonson).

Second leaf, Title, on which is the portrait of Shakespeare, by Martin Droeshout, verso, blank.

Third leaf, A2, Dedication 'To William Earle of Pembroke, &c.,' and 'Philip Earle of Montgomery, &c.,' signed 'John Heminge, Henry Condell,' two pages.

Fourth leaf, A4, recto, 'To the great variety of Readers,' signed 'John Heminge, Henry Condell,' verso, blank.

Fifth leaf, recto, 'Vpon the Effigies of my worthy Friend, the Author, Master William Shakespeare, and his Workes,' eight lines; 'An Epitaph on the admirable Dramaticke Poet, W. Shakespeare,' sixteen lines; verso, blank.

Sixth leaf, 'To the memorie of the deceased Author, Master W.

Shakespeare, W. Second Folio—Continued.

Shakespeare,' twenty-two lines, signed, 'L. Digges;' and 'To the Memory of M. W. Shake-speare,' eight lines, signed, 'I. M.,' verso, blank.

Seventh leaf, marked *, 'The Workes of William Shakespeare, containing all his Comedies, Histories, and Tragedies: Truly set forth, according to their first Originall,' followed by 'The Names of the Principall Actors in all these Playes,' verso, blank.

Eighth leaf, marked *2, 'To the memory of my beloved, The Avthor Mr. William Shakespeare And what he hath left us,' two pages of verses, signed, 'Ben. Ionson.'

Ninth leaf, 'On Worthy Master Shakespeare and his Poems,' two pages of verses, signed, 'I. M. S.'

Tenth leaf, 'Vpon the lines and Life of the Famous Scenicke Poet, Master W. Shakespeare,' fourteen lines, signed, 'Hugh Holland;' verso, 'A Catalogue of all the Comedies, Histories, and Tragedies contained in this Booke.'

Plays. *Comedies:* 'The Tempest,' pp. 1–19; 'The Two Gentlemen of Verona,' pp. 20–38; 'The Merry Wives of Windsor,' pp. 39–60 [pp. 46 and 58 misprinted 64 and 80]; 'Measvre For Measure,' pp. 61–84; 'The Comedie of Errors,' pp. 85–100; 'Much adoe about Nothing,' pp. 101–121; 'Loves Labour's lost,' pp. 122–144; 'A Midsommer Nights Dreame,' pp. 145–162 [page 153 misprinted 151]; 'The Merchant of Venice,' pp. 163–184; 'As you like it,' pp. 185–207 [page 194 misprinted 494]; 'The Taming of the Shrew,' pp. 208–229; 'All's Well, that Ends Well,' pp. 230–254 [pp. 249 and 250 misprinted 251, 252]; 'Twelfe Night, Or what you will,' pp. 255–275; verso, blank, [page 265 misprinted 273]; 'The Winters Tale,' pp. 277–303, verso, blank.

Histories: 'The life and death of King John,' pp. 1–22; 'The Life and Death of King Richard the Second,' pp. 23–45; 'The First Part of Henry the Fourth, with the Life and Death of Henry Sirnamed Hot-Spvrre,' pp. 46–73 [pp. 47 and 48 are omitted, text complete]; 'The Second Part of Henry the Fourth, Containing his Death: and the Coronation of King Henry the Fift,' pp. 74–100 [pp. 89 and 90 are misprinted 91, 92]; A leaf marked I 2 containing 'Epilogve' on one side and verso, 'The Actors Names,' unpaged; 'The Life of King Henry the Fift,' pp. 69–95 [pp. 94 and 95 misprinted 49, 59]; 'The first Part of King Henry the Sixt,' pp. 96–119; 'The second Part of King Henry the Sixt, with the death of the Good Duke Hvmfrey,' pp. 120–146; 'The third Part of King Henry the Sixt, with the death of the Duke of Yorke,' pp. 147–172; 'The Tragedy of Richard the Third: with the Landing of Earle Richmond, and the Battell at Bosworth Field,' pp. 173–204; 'The Famous History of the Life of King Henry the Eight,' pp. 205–232 [page 209 misprinted 120].

Tragedies: 'The Prologue,' page 1; 'The Tragedie of Troylus and Cressida,' pp. 2–29 [pp. 13, 24–29 have head line, 'Troylus and Cressida,' the other pages have 'The Tragedy of Troylus and Cressida']; 'The Tragedy of Coriolanus,' pp. 30–59; 'The Lamentable Tragedy of Titus Andronicus,' pp. 60–81; 'The Tragedie of Romeo and Ivliet,' pp. 82–106 [page 96 misprinted 67]; 'The Life of Tymon of Athens,'

Shakespeare, W. Second Folio—Continued.

pp. 107–127; 'The Actors Names,' page 128; 'The Tragedie of Ivlivs Cæsar,' pp. 129–150; 'The Tragedie of Macbeth,' pp. 151–271 [page 154 misprinted 134; there are no pages from 169 to 268, page 168 being followed by 269, text complete.]; 'The Tragedy of Hamlet, Prince of Denmarke,' pp. 272–302 [pp. 286 and 287 misprinted 186, 187] [page 294, headline misprinted 'The Tragedy of King Lear']; 'The Tragedie of King Lear,' pp. 303–329; 'The Tragedy of Othello, the Moore of Venice,' pp. 330–359 [pp. 341, 342, 351, 352, 355, misprinted 143, 144, 151, 152, 335.]; 'The Tragedy of Anthony, and Cleopatra,' pp. 360–388; 'The Tragedy of Cymbeline,' pp. 389–419, verso, blank. [page 389 misprinted 399.]

The last leaf bears the number 419, while at the foot, beneath the word "Finis," are the words in two lines:

Printed at London by Thomas Cotes, for John Smethwick, William Aspley,/Richard Hawkins, Richard Meighen, and Robert Allot, 1632.

Signatures: A, containing title and introductory matter, ten leaves. The Tempest to Winter's Tale, A–Cc2, in sixes. King John to Cymbeline, A–ddd4, in sixes [l3, m2, cc, cc2, misprinted h3, m3, bb, bb2.]

Shakespeare, William.

Mr. William/Shakespeares/Comedies, Histories, and Tragedies./Published according to the true Original Copies./The Third Impression./[Portrait by Martin Droeshout.] *London:/ Printed for Philip Chetwinde,* 1663.

Folio. (33 x 21½ cm.) Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by Riviere.

A large and complete copy.

Collation: Preliminary leaves:—First leaf, recto blank, verso, 'To the Reader,' ten lines.

Second leaf, Title [portrait by Droeshout], verso, blank.

Third leaf, A2, 'The Epistle Dedicatory,' two pages, signed 'John Heminage, H. Condell.'

Fourth leaf, 'To the great variety of Readers,' two pages, signed 'J. Heminge, H. Condell.'

Fifth leave, b1, recto, 'To the Memory of the deceased Authour Mr. William Shakespeare,' signed, 'L. Digges,' verso 'Upon the Effigies of my worthy Friend, the Authour Mr. *W. Shakespeare,* and his *Works,*' eight lines; 'To the Memory of Mr. W. Shakespeare,' ten lines, signed 'I. M.'

Sixth leaf, b2, and Seventh leaf, b3, 'To the Memory of my beloved the Authour Mr. William Shakespeare; And what he hath left us,' signed 'Ben. Johnson;' verso, 'On worthy Mr. Shakespeare, and his Poems,' signed 'I. M. S.', continued on leaf eight.

Ninth leaf, recto, 'An Epitaph On the admirable Dramatick *Poet,* William Shakespeare,' verso, 'Upon the Lines and Life of the Famous Scenick Poet Mr. W. Shakespeare,' signed, 'Hugh Holland.'

Shakespeare, W. Third Folio—Continued.

Tenth leaf, recto, 'The Works of William Shakespeare, containing all his Comedies, Histories, and Tragedies: Truely set forth according to their first Original,' followed by 'The name of the principal *Actors* in *all* these *Playes,*' verso, 'A Catalogue of all the Comedies, Histories, and Tragedies contained in this Book.'

Plays. *Comedies:* 'The Tempest,' pp. 1–19; 'The Two Gentlemen of Verona,' pp. 20–38; 'The Merry Wives of Windsor,' pp. 39–60. 'Measure For Measure,' pp. 61–84; 'The Comedie of Errors,' pp. 85–100; 'Much adoe about Nothing,' pp. 101–121; 'Love's Labour's lost,' pp. 122–144; 'A Midsummers nights Dream,' pp. 145–162; 'The Merchant of Venice,' pp. 163–184; 'As you like it,' pp. 185–207; 'The Taming of the Shrew,' pp. 208–229; 'All's well that ends well,' pp. 230–254; 'Twelfe-Night, Or what you will,' pp. 255–275; page 276 is blank; 'The Winters Tale,' pp. 277–303; page 304 is blank.

Histories: 'The Life and Death of King John,' pp. 305–326; 'The Life and Death of King Richard the Second,' pp. 327–349; 'The First Part of Henry the Fourth, with the Life and Death of Henry Sirnamed Hot-Spurre,' pp. 350–375; 'The Second Part of Henry the Fourth, Containing his Death: and Coronation of King Henry the Fift,' pp. 376–402; 'Epilogue,' page, 403; 'The Actors Names,' page 404; 'The Life of King Henry the Fifth,' pp. 405–431; 'The first Part of King Henry the Sixth,' pp. 432–455; 'The second Part of King Henry the Sixth, With the Death of the good Duke Humphrey,' pp. 456–482; 'The third Part of King Henry the Sixth, with the death of the Duke of York,' pp. 483–508; 'The Tragedy of Richard the Third, With the Landing of the Earl of Richmond, and the Battel at Bosworth Field,' pp. 509–540; 'The Famous History of the Life of King Henry the Eighth,' pp. 541–568.

Tragedies: 'The Prologue,' page 560; 'The Tragedy of Troilus and Cressida,' pp. 561–588; 'The Tragedy of Coriolanus,' pp. 589–619; 'The Lamentable Tragedy of Titus Andronicus,' pp. 620–641; 'The Tragedie of Romeo and Juliet,' pp. 642–664; 'The Life of Tymon of Athens,' pp. 667–687; 'The Actors Names,' page 688; 'The Tragedy of Julius Cæsar,' pp. 689–710; 'The Tragedy of Macbeth,' pp. 711–729; 'The Tragedy of Hamlet, Prince of Denmark,' pp. 730–760: 'The Tragedy of King Lear,' pp. 761–787; 'The Tragedy of Othello, the Moore of Venice,' pp. 788–817; 'The Tragedy of Anthony and Cleopatra,' pp. 818–846; 'The Tragedy of Cymbeline,' pp. 847–877.

Pagination: The following errors in the pagination are noted:—pp. 108 (56), 109 (111), 120 (110), 196 (194), 201 (103), 203 (103), 433 (428), from 560 to 568 the numbers are repeated, 576 (556), 579 (559), 608 is omitted, 619 (617), 659 (657), 660 (658), 661 (659), 662 (660), 663 (661), 664 (662), 665 (663), 666 (664), 714, 715 repeated, 779 (787), 861 (961), 868 (669), 873 (973), 875 (879), 876 (990).

Signatures: Preliminary leaves, 1, 2, 3, (A2), 4; b in sixes. The Tempest to Cymbeline. A–Aa in sixes, Bb in eight, Cc–Dddd in sixes, Eeee in four.

Shakespeare, William.

Mr. William Shakespear's/Comedies,/Histories,/and/Tragedies./Published according to the true Original Copies./Unto which is added, Seven/Plays,/Never before Printed in Folio:/ viz./

Pericles Prince of Tyre.
The London Prodigal.
The History of Thomas Lord Cromwel.
Sir John Oldcastle Lord Cobham.
The Puritan Widow.
A Yorkshire Tragedy.
The Tragedy of Locrine.

The Fourth Edition. *London: Printed for H. Herringman, E. Brewster, and R. Bentley, at the Anchor in the New Exchange, the Crane in St. Pauls Church-Yard, and in Russel-Street Covent-Garden,* 1685.

Folio. (35½ x 23 cm.) Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, tooling uniform with the edition of 1663, by Riviere.

Note.—The imprint varies in different copies. Justin Winsor says the above is the common imprint. There is one in the New York Public Library. The Library of Congress has a copy with the imprint: London, Printed for *H. Herringman,* and are to be sold by *Joseph Knight* and *Francis Saunders,* at the *Anchor* in the Lower Walk of the New Exchange, 1685.

Lowndes in his *Bibliographer's Manual,* part viii, gives an imprint with the name of *R. Chiswell* included.

Collation: Preliminary leaves: First leaf, recto blank, verso [portrait by Martin Droeshout], below 'To the Reader,' ten lines, signed 'B. J.'

Second leaf, Title, verso blank.

Third leaf, A, dedication 'to William Earl of Pembroke, &c.,' and 'Philip E. of Montgomery, &c.,' signed 'John Heminge, Henry Condell,' two pages.

Fourth leaf, [A2], 'To the Great Variety of Readers,' signed 'J. Heminge, H. Condell,' verso, 'To the Memory of the deceased Author Mr. William Shakespear,' signed, 'L. Digges'; 'Upon the Effigies of my worthy Friend the Author, Mr. *W. Shakespear,* and his Works,' eight lines; 'To the Memory of Mr. *W. Shakespear,*' ten lines, signed, 'I. M.'; 'To the Memory of my beloved, the Author, Mr. *William Shakespear;* and what he hath left us,' verses, signed 'Ben Johnson' on leaf five.

Fifth leaf. [Continuation of verses by Ben. Johnson]; 'On worthy Mr. *Shakespear,* and his Poems,' signed 'J. M. S.' verso, 'An Epitaph on the admirable Dramatick Poet, William Shakespear,' below, 'Upon the Lines and Life of the Famous Scenick Poet Mr. William Shakespear,' signed 'Hugh Holland.'

Sixth leaf, 'The Works of William Shakespear; containing all his Comedies, Histories, and Tragedies; Truly set forth according to

Shakespeare, W. Fourth Folio—Continued.

their first Original,' below, 'A Catalogue of all the Comedies, Histories, and Tragedies contained in this Book,' verso blank.

Plays. *Comedies:* 'The Tempest,' pp. 1–17; 'The Two Gentlemen of Verona,' pp. 18–34 [page 19, headline, misprinted 'The Tempest']; 'The Merry Wives of Windsor,' pp. 35–54; 'Measure for Measure,' pp. 55–76; 'The Comedy of Errors,' pp. 76–89; 'Much ado about Nothing,' pp. 90–110 [pp. 97 and 98 omitted, text complete, pp. 107, 109 misprinted 109, 111]; 'Love's Labours lost,' pp. 110–130; 'A Midsummers nights Dream,' pp. 130–146; 'The Merchant of Venice,' pp. 146–167 [pp. 161, 162 omitted, text complete]; 'As you like it,' pp. 168–188; 'The Taming of the Shrew,' pp. 188–208 [pp. 190, 191 misprinted 186, 187]; 'All's well that ends well,' pp. 208–230 [page 219 misprinted 221]; 'Twelf-Night, Or what you will,' pp. 230–249 [page 246 misprinted 234]; 'The Winters Tale,' pp. 250–272 [pp. 255, 256 misprinted 243, 254, then follows pp. 255–272]; one leaf, 'The Names of the Actors,' verso blank;

Histories: 'The Life and Death of King John,' pp. 1–20 [page 11, margin repaired]; 'The Life and Death of King Richard II,' pp. 20–40; 'The First Part of Henry IV, with the Life and Death of Henry Sirnamed Hot-Spur,' pp. 41–63; 'The Second Part of Henry IV, containing his death: And Coronation of King Henry V,' pp. 63–86; 'Epilogue'; 'The Actors Names,' p. 87; 'The Life of King Henry V,' pp. 87–111 [page 88 is omitted, text complete, page 93 misprinted 92]; 'The First Part of King Henry VI,' pp. 112–132; 'The Second Part of King Henry VI, With the Death of the Good Duke Humphrey,' pp. 133–156; 'The third Part of King Henry VI, With the Death of the Duke of York,' pp. 157–179; 'The Tragedy of Richard III: With the Landing of the Earl of Richmond, And the Battel at Bosworth Field,' pp. 180–207; 'The Famous History of the Life of King Henry VIII,' pp. 208–232 [page 225, misprinted 224].

Tragedies: 'The Tragedy of Troilus and Cressida,' pp. 233–257; 'The Tragedy of Coriolanus,' pp. 258–284; 'The Lamentable Tragedy of Titus Andronicus,' pp. 285–304; 'The Tragedy of Romeo and Juliet,' pp. 305–328; 'The Life of Timon of Athens,' pp. 1–19 [page 7 has corner mended, number omitted]; 'The Tragedy of Julius Cæsar,' pp. 20–39; 'The Tragedy of Macbeth,' pp. 40–58; 'The Tragedy of Hamlet, Prince of Denmark,' pp. 59–86 [Prince in the title is misprinted; 'Rpince,' page 67 is misprinted 76]; 'The Tragedy of King Lear,' pp. 87–111; 'The Tragedy of Othello, the Moore of Venice,' pp. 111–137; 'The Tragedy of Anthony and Cleopatra,' pp. 138–164; 'The Tragedy of Cymbeline,' pp. 165–192.

Seven plays: 'The much Admired Play, called Pericles, Prince of Tyre. With The true Relation of the whole History, Adventures, and Fortunes of the said Prince, Written by W. Shakespeare, and published in his Life time,' pp. 193–211; 'The London Prodigal,' pp. 212–226; 'The History of the Life and Death of Thomas Lord Cromwell,' pp. 227–240; 'The History of Sir John Oldcastle, the good Lord Cobham,' pp. 241–261; 'The Puritan: or, the Widow of Watlingstreet,' pp. 262–279; 'A Yorkshire Tragedy, Not so New, as Lamentable and

Shakespeare, W.—Continued.

True,' pp. 280–285; 'The Tragedy of Locrine, the Eldest Son of King Brutus,' pp. 286–303.

Signatures: Two p. l., A–[A4], The Tempest to the Tragedy of Locrine, A–Y, in sixes, Z1–Z4, Bb–*Ddd, in sixes, *Eee in eight, Aaa–Cccc2 in sixes. Dd3 and Aaaa misprinted D3 and Aa3.

———— ————

The Comedies, Histories, and Tragedies of Shakespeare. *London: William Pickering,* MDCCCXXVI.

[2], 783 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 12°. (16 cm.) A fine copy, printed entirely on India paper with proof portrait and plates after F. Stothard. Olive morocco, gilt edges, sides and back covered with gold tooling in the Grolier style, by Nutt & Son. Book-plate of E. G. Asay.

Added title page: The Dramatic works of Shakespeare.

———— ————

The pictorial edition of the works of Shakespeare. Edited by Charles Knight. *London: Charles Knight and Co.,* [n. d.]

8 vols., 8°. (25 cm.) An original copy. Uncut. Polished calf, gilt back, sides three line fillet border, inside border, by F. Bedford.

Contents.—v. 1, Tragedies.—v. 2, Tragedies.—Poems.—v. 3, 4, Histories.—v. 5, 6, Comedies.—v. 7, Doubtful plays.—Appendix.—Index.—v. 8, William Shakspere: a biography, by Charles Knight, *London:* 1842.

———— ————

The plays and poems of Shakespeare. With one hundred and seventy illustrations from designs by English artists. Edited by A. J. Valpy. *London: Bell & Daldy,* 1875.

15 vols., 16°. (16½ cm.) Half calf, with corners, top edges gilt. The steel engravings are drawn from plates, published by Boydell, and re-engraved in the best style of outline; the steel frontispiece, engraved by Freeman, is from the Chandos portrait. Vol. 1, contains a life of Shakespeare, Dr. Johnson's preface, and Epitaph by John Milton. There is an index of striking passages and beauties in vol. 15.

———— ————

Antony and Cleopatra: with illustrations by Paul Avril. *Paris: Société des Beaux Arts,* [n. d.]

3 p. l., 253 pp., 5 plates (including frontispiece), vignettes in colors, 8°. (25 cm.) Half blue crushed levant morocco, with corners, top edges gilt. Uncut.

Salon edition. Limited to five hundred and fifty copies for England and America.

———— ————

Cymbeline, a comedy in five acts by William Shakespeare as arranged for the stage by Henry Irving and presented at the

Shakespeare, W.—Continued.

Lyceum theatre on Tuesday, 22nd September, 1896. *London: Chiswick Press,* 1896.

4 p. l., 65 pp., 8°. (21 cm.) Paper cover.

———

Shakespeare. Romeo and Juliet. With illustrations by J. Wagrez and Louis Titz. *Paris: Société des Beaux Arts,* [n. d.]

5 p. l., 214 pp., illustrations, plates in colors, 8°. (25 cm.) Half blue crushed levant morocco, with corners, top edges gilt.

Salon edition. Limited to five hundred and fifty copies for England and America.

———

The beauties of Shakspeare. By the late Rev. William Dodd. *London: From the Chiswick Press, C. Whittingham,* 1818.

viii pp., 1 l., 353, [8] pp., illustrations, 24°. (13 cm.) Full calf, gilt back and edges.

Shelley, Percy Bysshe, 1792-1822.

The poetical works of Percy Bysshe Shelley, edited by Harry Buxton Forman. *London: Reeves and Turner,* 1876-77.

4 vols., 8°. (25½ cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

Illustrations: v. 1, Frontispiece, portrait of Shelley, by Miss Curran; Etching of Shelley's house, by Dr. Arthur Evershed.—v. 2, Frontispiece, portrait of Beatrice Cenci, by Guido.—v.3, Shelley's grave by W. B. Scott and three facsimiles of MSS.—v. 4, Shelley's birthplace by Arthur Evershed; facsimile of MS.

Sichel, Walter Sydney.

Bolingbroke and his times. By Walter Sichel. *London: J. Nisbet & Co., Limited,* 1901.

x, 550 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

Sidney, *Sir* Philip, 1554-1586.

The Works of the Honourable Sir Philip Sidney, Knt. In Prose and Verse. In three volumes . . . The fourteenth edition. *London: Printed for W. Innys in Pater-noster-Row,* 1724-1725.

3 vols., 12°. (19 cm.) Speckled calf extra, gilt back, citron edges, by F. Bedford.

Vol. 1, only is called the 14th edition; vols. 2, 3, dated 1724. Illustrations, extra portraits inserted. The portrait of Sidney engraved by Vertue and six plates illustrating the *Arcadia,* by Van der Gucht, Pine, etc., after the designs of L. Cheron.

Contents.—v. 1, Life of Sidney; Testimonies; Criticisms on pastoral writing.—v. 1–3, The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia.—v. 3, The Poetical works.

Small, Alvin Edmond, *M. D.*, 1811-1866?

Manual of homœopathic practice, for the use of families and private individuals. By A. E. Small . . . Fifteenth edition. *New York: Boericke & Tafel* . . .1873.

xx, 831 pp., 12°. (20 cm.) Half morocco.

Smith, Philip, 1817-1885. The popular history of England.

See Knight, C.

Smith, *Sir* William, 1813-1893.

A concise dictionary of the Bible; comprising its antiquities, biography, geography, and natural history: being a condensation of the larger dictionary. Edited by William Smith . . . *Boston: Little, Brown and Company,* 1865.

2 p. l., 1039 pp., illustrations, 8°. (22½ cm.) Half calf, marbled edges.

——— ———

The same. Fourth edition, with maps and 300 illustrations. *London: John Murray,* 1874.

3 p. l., 1039 pp., illustrations, folded maps, 8°. (22½ cm.) Full calf, marbled edges.

——— ———

A dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. By various writers. Edited by William Smith. Illustrated by numerous engravings on wood. *London: John Murray,* 1873.

3 p. l., vii–xii, 1293 pp., illustrations, 8°. (22½ cm.) Full calf, marbled edges.

——— ———

A dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. By various writers. Edited by William Smith . . . *London: J. Murray,* 1872-1873.

2 vols., illustrations, maps, plans, 8°. (22½ cm.) Full calf, marbled edges.

——— ———

A dictionary of Greek and Roman biography and mythology. By various writers. Edited by William Smith . . . *London: John Murray,* 1873.

3 vols., illustrations, 8°. (23 cm.) Full calf, marbled edges.

Smollett, Tobias George, 1721-1771.

The history of England, by T. Smollett, M. D. . . . *Oxford: D. A. Talboys, and London: W. Pickering,* 1827.

5 vols., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (25½ cm.) Large paper copy. Fifty copies printed. Red crushed levant morocco, sides three line fillet border, with corner ornaments, gilt back and top edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

A continuation of Hume's History.

Taken from the author's "Compleat history of England."

"Oxford English classics."

Sohr, K.

Eisenbahn-und Damphfschiff-routen-Karte von Europa. Entworfen und nach den zuverlässigsten quellen bearbeitet von Dr. K. Sohr. *Glogau: Verlag von Carl Flemming,* 1887.

Folded map, 30½ x 37 inches, 8°.

Somerville, Mary, 1780-1872.

Personal recollections, from early life to old age, of Mary Somerville. With selections from her correspondence. By her daughter, Martha Somerville. *Boston: Roberts Brothers,* 1879.

vi, 377 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (20½ cm.) Cloth.

Sotheby, Samuel Leigh, 1805-1861.

Ramblings in the elucidations of the autograph of Milton. *London: Printed for the author by Thomas Richards,* 1861.

1 p. l., xxviii, 263, [20] pp., frontispiece, 2 portraits, 27 facsimiles. Folio. (35 cm.) Morocco, sides indented, with designs by Mr. J. L. Tupper.

"There were 625 copies offered at auction by Mr. Wilkinson, August 22, 1861, at £3, 3s. each, and only 51 were sold. The profits of the work are appropriated to the Booksellers' Provident Society and Retreat, the Literary Fund, the Printers' Provident Society, and the Royal Dramatic College."—*Allibone,* v. 2, p. 2178.

Southwell, Robert, 1561?-1595.

Marie Magdalen's Funerall Tears for the Death of our Saviour. *London: I. Haviland,* 1634; *Reprinted for Charles Baldwyn,* 1823.

xi, x, [11]–204 pp., frontispiece, portrait, sq. 16°. (14½ cm.) Red levant morocco, top edges gilt.

"Forms volume 4 of the Antiquarian classics, edited by Southerne."

Speed, John, 1652?-1629.

England, Wales, Scotland, Ireland. Described and Abridged. With ye Historic Relation of things worthy memory from a farr Larger Volume. *Done by John Speed, Anno cum priuilegio,* 1666.

[376] pp., 2 folded maps, obl. 32°. (10½ cm.) Full calf, tooled in blind.

Engraved title page.

Second title: A Prospect of the most famous parts of the world . . . *London: Printed for Roger Rea, at the Gilded Cross in Winchester-street near Gresham-College,* 1668. 206 pp.

This work which is very rare has 83 maps; pp. 45–55, "The description of America," with a map.

Spencer, Herbert, 1820-1903.

Education; intellectual, moral, and physical, by Herbert Spencer. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

5 p. l., 21–283 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Half red morocco.

The first chapter originally appeared in the *Westminster Review,* the second in the *North British Review,* and the remaining two in the *British Quarterly Review. cf.* Preface.

——— ———

First principles, by Herbert Spencer . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

xxiv, 612 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 12°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

[His Synthetic philosophy.]

——— ———

The principles of biology, by Herbert Spencer. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896-97.

2 vols., illustrations, 12°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

[His Synthetic philosophy.]

——— ———

The principles of ethics. By Herbert Spencer. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

2 vols., 12°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

[His Synthetic philosophy.]

——— ———

The principles of psychology, by Herbert Spencer . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

2 vols. in 3, illustrations, 12°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

[His Synthetic philosophy.]

Spencer, Herbert—Continued.

The principles of sociology, by Herbert Spencer . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

2 vols. in 5, 12°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

[His Synthetic philosophy.]

Contents.—v. 1. pt. i. The data of sociology. pt. ii. The inductions of sociology. pt. iii. The domestic institutions. 1882.—v. 2. pt. iv. Ceremonial institutions. 1880. pt. v. Political institutions. 1882. pt. vi. Ecclesiastical institutions. pt. vii. Professional institutions. pt. viii. Industrial institutions. 1897 [1896].

———

Social statics, abridged and revised; together with The man *versus* the state. By Herbert Spencer. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

2 p. l., 431 pp., 12°. (20 cm.) Half red morocco.

Spenser, Edmund, 1552?-1599.

Colin Clovts/Come home againe./By Ed. Spencer/[printer's device]/*London:/Printed for William Ponsonbie.*/1595.

24 leaves, A–F in fours, sm. 4°. (18 x 12 cm.) Brown russia, sides richly tooled with a gold interlaced border, coat of arms in centre, gilt edges, broad inside border; three leaves have top margins repaired.

Fine copy of the first edition.

Collation: Title within an ornamental border, 1 leaf, verso blank; The Epistle Dedicatorie to Sir Walter Raleigh, dated 'From my house of Kilcolman, the 27 of December, 1591,' 1 leaf; The poem, 16 leaves; Half-title: 'Astrophil. A Pastorall Elegie vpon the death of the most Noble and valorous Knight, Sir Philip Sidney. Dedicated To the most beautifull and vertuous Ladie, the Countesse of Essex,' 1 leaf, verso blank; The Elegie, 5 leaves.

"Spenser soon afterwards (1590–1) resumed residence at Kilcolman, and amid the sorrows of disillusion penned a charming account of his travels and court experiences, which he entitled "Colin Clouts come home againe." A vivid description, under disguised names, is given of the literary men and women whose sympathy he had won. Allusion is doubtless made to Shakespeare under the name of Aetion. Spenser sent the manuscript with a letter 'dated from my house of Kilcolman,' etc., to Ralegh, to whom he expressed indebtedness for 'singular favours and sundrie good turnes shewed' to him at his 'late being in England.' The poem was not printed till 1595."—*Dictionary of National Biography,* v. 53, p. 391.

———

The/Faerie/Queene,/Disposed Into/XII. Bookes,/Fashioning twelue Morall Vertues./*At London. Printed by H. L. for Mathew Lownes.* 1609.

Folio. (27½ cm.) Red levant morocco, tooled in blind, gilt edges, inside border; on the cover is the crest of a former owner.

Spenser, Edmund—Continued.

First edition.

Collation.—A–Y and Aa–Hh in sixes; I1 three leaves; 3 blank leaves, of which one has MS notes. Title as above, having a large printed device of an anchor, around which is entwined a serpent, held by two hands coming out of clouds, and surrounded by a highly ornamented border [A1], verso, a dedication to Queen Elizabeth; "The First Booke, A2–E6, pp. 1–58; The Second Booke, F1–L2, pp. 59–121, verso blank; The Third Booke, L3–Q4, pp. 123–185; on verso of p. 185, commendatory verses, signed "W. R." and "Hobynoll." The/Second/ Part Of The/Faerie Qveene:/Containing Fovrth,/The Fift, &/Sixt Booke./ By Ed. Spenser./ Imprinted at London for Mathew Lownes./ 1609, Q5, verso blank; The Fovrth Booke, Q6–X4, verso blank, pp. 189–245; The Fift Booke, x5–Dd1, pp. 247–300; The Sixt Booke, Dd2–Hh3, pp. 301–352; "Two Cantos Of Mvtabilitie: Which both for Forme and Matter, appeare to be parcell of some following Booke of the Faerie Qveene, Vnder The Legend of Constancie. Neuer before imprinted," Hh4–Ii3, pp. 353–363, verso printer's device, with date, "1609" and colophon: "At London/Printed by H. L. for Mathew Lownes."

"The third edition of the first three books of the "Faerie Queene," and the second edition of the fourth, fifth, and sixth books. It is the first folio edition and frequently occurs with other works of the author bound at the end. This undoubtedly arose from the circumstance of there being copies left in the hands of the publisher in 1611–12, when the collected edition . . . was printed, and the additional works were added to them, with the exception of "Prosopopoia, or Mother Hubbards Tale," which was not published in this form until 1613, and consequently too late to be included." The two cantos of "Mvtabilitie" first appeared in this edition.—*Grolier Club. Catalogue.*

Spiers, Alexander, 1817-1869.

Spiers and Surenne's French and English and English and French pronouncing dictionary. Newly composed from the French dictionaries of the French Academy, Laveaux, Boiste, Bescherelle, Landais, etc., and from the English dictionaries of Johnson, Webster, Richardson, etc. . . . By A. Spiers . . . Carefully revised, corrected, and enlarged . . . by G. P. Quackenbos . . . *New York: D. Appleton & Co.,* 1868.

xxiv, 666, iv, [2], 5–651 pp., 8°. (25 cm.) Half morocco.

Spofford, Ainsworth Rand, 1825- *Editor.*

The library of choice literature and encyclopædia of universal authorship, the masterpieces of the standard writers of all nations and all time. Edited with biographical and critical notes by Ainsworth R. Spofford and Charles Gibbon. Illustrated by the best artists of all countries, 100 photogravures

Spofford, Ainsworth Rand—Continued.

forming a comprehensive gallery of modern art. *Philadelphia: Gebbie & Co.,* [1890.]

10 vols., 8°. (24 cm.) Half roan, gilt edges.
Imperial edition. No. 707. 1000 copies printed.

——— ———

The library of historic characters and famous events of all nations and all ages; edited by A. R. Spofford . . . Frank Weitenkampf and Professor J. P. Lamberton. Illustrated with 100 photogravures from paintings by the world's great artists . . . Memorial edition. *Philadelphia: W. Finley & Co.,* 1894-95.

10 vols., frontispieces, illustrations, plates, portraits, 4°. (26 cm.) Full morocco, top edges gilt.
Limited to 500 copies. This is No. 107.

Sternburg, Alexander, *Freiherr* **Speck von.**

Verzeichniss von Olgemälden welche sich in der Freiherrlich Speck V. Sternburg'schen Sammlung auf dem Rittergute Lützschena bei Leipzig befinden. 1889. [*Leipzig: Pöschel & Trepte,* 1889.]

v pp., 1 l., 124 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Cloth.

Sterne, Laurence, 1713-1768.

The works of Laurence Sterne . . . containing The life and opinions of Tristram Shandy, Gent; A Sentimental journey through France and Italy; Sermons; Letters, &c. With a life of the author, written by himself. *London: Printed for J. Johnson* . . . 1803.

4 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Original tree calf.
Portrait; illustrated by plates from Stothard, &c.

Stevens, Henry, 1819-1886.

The Bibles in the Caxton exhibition MDCCCLXXVII; or, A bibliographical description of nearly one thousand representative Bibles in various languages, chronologically arranged from the first Bible printed by Gutenberg in 1450-1456 to the last Bible printed at Oxford University press the 30th June, 1877. With an introduction on the history of printing as illustrated by the printed Bible from 1450 to 1877 in which is told for the first time the true history and mystery of the Coverdale Bible of 1555 . . . Special edition, revised and carefully corrected

with additions . . . By Henry Stevens . . . *London: Henry Stevens; New York: Scribner, Welford & Armstrong,* 1878.

4 p. l., 151, [1] pp., 8°. (25½ cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

Stevenson, Paul Eve, 1868-

Stevenson's sea guide and yachting manual for 1902. Edited by Paul Eve Stevenson. *New York: Gardner & Cox,* [1901].

xvi, 183 pp., 16°. (15 cm.) Cloth.

Strutt, Joseph, 1749-1802.

A complete view of the dress and habits of the people of England, from the establishment of the Saxons in Britain to the present time: Illustrated by engravings taken from the most authentic remains of antiquity. To which is prefixed an introduction, containing a general description of the ancient habits in use among mankind, from the earliest period of time to the conclusion of the seventh century. By Joseph Strutt. A new and improved edition, with critical and explanatory notes, by J. R. Planché. *London: Henry G. Bohn,* 1842.

2 vols., 4°. (31½ x 25 cm.) Half calf, marbled sides, top edges gilt.

The illustrations are in colors.

Swift, Jonathan, 1667-1745.

Travels into several remote nations of the world, by Lemuel Gulliver, in four parts. Illustrated with upwards of four hundred wood-engravings from designs by Grandville. With copious notes, a life of the author, and an essay on satirical fiction, by W. C. Taylor. *London: Haywood and Moore,* [1840].

16, lx, 508 pp., illustrations, frontispiece, 8°. (23½ cm.) Full calf extra, top edges gilt, inside border.

Tableau de la Révolution françoise, ou Collection de quarante-huit gravures, représentant les événements principaux qui ont eu lieu en France depuis la transformation des états-généraux en assemblée nationale, le 20 juin, 1789. 8ie livraison. *Paris: Chez M. Briffault de la Charprais . . . et chez Madame l'Esclapart . . .* [n. d.]

86 engravings. Folio. (50 x 34 cm.) Paper cover title.

"Ces gravures, fruit des veilles d'une société d'artistes, seront accompagnées chacune d'un discours historique composé par une *Société des Gens de lettres.*"

Tasso, Torquato, 1544-1595.

Godfrey of Bulloigne, or Jerusalem delivered, by Torquato Tasso. Translated by Edward Fairefax, Gent. [Edited by S. W. Singer.] *London: Printed by Bensley and Son . . . for B. Triphook and J. Major,* 1817.

2 vols. in 1, lix, [24], 248 pp.; 299 pp., 8°. (23½ cm.) Dark blue russia, gilt back and edges, inside cover in the same, richly tooled in gold panels.

Portrait of Tasso, by Raphael Morghen; vignette illustrations.

One of three copies printed on India paper.

Reprint of the edition *"Inprinted at London by Ar. Hatfield, for I. Iaggard and M. Lownes.* 1600."

Taylor, John, 1580-1654.

All/the Workes/of Iohn Taylor/the Water-Poet./Being Sixty and three in Number./Collected into one Volume by/the Avthor: With sundry new Additions, corrected,/reuised, and newly Imprinted, 1630/*At London,/Printed by J. B. for James Boler; at the signe of the /Marigold in Pauls Churchyard,* 1630.

Folio. (27 x 18½ cm.) Light brown russia, gilt back and edges, sides filleted and paneled, with corner ornaments, inside border by Riviere.

A fine perfect copy of the first folio edition. Illustrated with numerous woodcuts. Contains many pieces of which no separate editions are known to be extant. There are four sets of signatures, three of paginations (in all 632 pp.) and numerous dedications of separate works, but no titles except the first.

Collation.—Six preliminary leaves: Engraved title, containing portrait of Taylor in the lower centre by Cockson, verso blank; printed title as given above, verso, Anagrams to the Marquis of Hamilton, etc.; "To the most high, most mighty, and most ancient prodvcer, sedvcer, and abvser of mankind, the World," verso, "errata" and "In Laudem Authoris."; "A Catalogue"; Poems to the Author; Text, pp. 1–148 [p. 141 is misprinted 139]; pp. 1–343 [pp. 201–224 are omitted, an error in the paging; pp. 29, 63–66, 83 are misprinted 26, 59–62, 81 respectively; pp. 92 and 93 are repeated; pp. 121, 124, 125, 164, 289, 295, 296, 310 are misprinted 111, 114, 115, 298, 294, 295, 300 respectively]; pp. 1–146 [pp. 13 and 14 are repeated; pp. 67, 68, 69, 112, 113, 128, 135, 136 are misprinted 65, 66, 68, 124, 125, 127, 125 and 129 respectively.]

Signatures.—Of the six preliminary leaves, the third only has a sig. mark, A3; text, B–N in sixes, O in two; Aa–Qq in sixes, Rr in four, Ss in two; Aaa–Kkk in sixes; Aaa–Lll in sixes, Mmm in eight, [Aaa2 is misprinted Aaa3.]

The Spenser Society reproduced this edition in facsimile in the year 1869 in London.

Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, *1st Baron,* **1809-1892.**

The works of Alfred Lord Tennyson, Poet Laureate. *New York: Henry T. Thomas,* 1893.

10 vols., 8°. (23½ cm.) Paper boards, arms of Tennyson on sides.

Round table edition. Large paper, printed at the Norwood press, on English hand made paper and is limited to 500 copies of which this is No. 124.

Contents.—v. 1, Juvenilia; Early sonnets; English Idylls.—v. 2, Poems.—v. 3, Idylls of the king.—v. 4, The Princess Maud.—v. 5, Enoch Arden; In Memoriam.—v. 6, Queen Mary; Harold: a drama.—v. 7, The Lover's tale; Ballads and other poems; Sonnets; Translations, etc.—v. 8, Tiresias and other poems; The Promise of May; Demeter and other poems.—v. 9, Becket; The Cup; The Falcon.—v. 10, The Foresters; Balin and Balan; Death of Œnone, Akbar's dream, and other poems.

———— ————

Poems, by Alfred Tennyson. *Boston: Ticknor and Fields,* 1865.

2 vols., 16°. (18 cm.) Brown levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border.

Tennyson, Hallam Tennyson, *2d Baron,* **1852-**

Alfred Lord Tennyson; a memoir, by his son . . . *New York, London: The Macmillan Company,* 1899.

2 vols., frontispieces, plates, portraits, facsimiles, 1 genealogical table, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth.

Includes many letters to and from Tennyson, and several from various sources.

Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863.

The works of William Makepeace Thackeray, in twenty-four volumes. *London: Smith, Elder & Co.,* 1878.

24 vols., 8°. (27 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

Large paper. Only 1000 copies of this edition has been printed for sale. This copy is number 453.

Vol. 1, portrait of, and illustrations by the author. The works are illustrated by the following artists: Richard Doyle, G. Du Maurier, F. Walker, R. B. Wallace, J. P. Atkinson, W. J. Webb, G. Cruikshank, H. Furniss, T. R. Macquoid, E. J. Wheeler, F. Barnard, J. Leech, M. Fitzgerald, J. E. Millais, W. Ralston, Mrs. Butler, J. Collier, G. G. Kilburne, C. Keene, F. Dicksee, L. Sanbourne, G. A. Sala.

Contents.—v. 1, 2, Vanitay Fair.—v. 3, 4, The history of Pendennis.—v. 5, 6, The Newcomes.—v. 7, The history of Henry Esmond, Esq.—v. 8, 9, The Virginians.—v. 10, 11, The adventures of Philip.—v. 12, The history of Samuel Titmarsh and the Great Hogarty Diamond; A little dinner at Timmins's; and notes of a journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo.—v. 13, Christmas books.—v. 14, The Book

Thackeray, William Makepeace—Continued.

of Snobs, and Sketches of travels in London.—v. 15, Burlesques.—v. 16, The Paris sketch book and Little travels and road-side sketches.—v. 17, The Memoirs of Charles J. Yellowplush; The Fitz-Boodle papers; Co–'s diary; Character sketches.—v. 18, The Irish sketch book and Critical reviews.—v. 19, The Memoirs of Barry Lyndon, Esq. and The Fatal boots.—v. 20, Catharine: a story; Men's wives; The Bedford Row conspiracy.—v. 21, Ballads and The Rose and the ring.—v. 22, Roundabout papers; Second funeral of Napoleon.—v. 23, The Four Georges and The English humorists.—v. 24, Lovel the widower; The Wolves and the lamb; Denis Duval. To which is added an Essay on the writings of W. M. Thackeray by Leslie Stephen.

Thomson, James, 1700-1748.

The Seasons, by James Thomson. *London: From the Chiswick Press by C. Whittingham,* 1818.

158 pp., illustrations, 24°. (13 cm.) Full calf, gilt back and edges.

Thomson, *Mrs.* Katharine Byerly, 1797-1862, and Thomson, John Cockburn, *Circa,* 1825-1860.

The Queens of society. By Grace and Philip Wharton. New edition with a preface, by Justin Huntly McCarthy, M. P., and the original illustrations by C. A. Doyle. *London: J. W. Jarvis & Son,* 1890.

2 vols., enlarged to 4, extra illustrated, 4°. (37½ x 29 cm.) Bound in red levant morocco extra, gilt top and sides, inside border, by Sotheran & Co.

Each volume has the title: "The Queens of society. By Grace and Philip Wharton . . . Two volumes extended to four by the addition of three hundred and eighty-seven extra illustrations."

———

The Wits and Beaux of Society. By Grace and Philip Wharton. New Edition with a preface, by Justin Huntly McCarthy, M. P., and the original illustrations by H. K. Browne and James Godwin. *London: J. W. Jarvis & Son,* 1890.

2 vols. enlarged to 4, extra illustrated, 4°. (37½ x 29 cm.)

Each volume has the title: "The Wits and Beaux of society. By Grace and Philip Wharton . . . Two volumes extended to four by the addition of two hundred and sixty extra illustrations." Bound uniformly with the above.

The two works comprise a fine collection of very rare portraits.

Thomson, William McClure, 1806-1894.

The land and the book; or, Biblical illustrations drawn from the manners and customs, the scenes and scenery of the Holy

Land. By W. M. Thomson . . . *New York: Harper & Brothers,* 1860.

2 vols., frontispieces, illustrations, plates, folded maps, folded plan, 8°. (20 cm.) Cloth.
v. 2, missing.

Trollope, Thomas Adolphus, 1810-1892.

A history of the commonwealth of Florence, from the earliest independence of the commune to the fall of the republic in 1531. By T. Adolphus Trollope . . . *London: Chapman and Hall,* 1865.

4 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Dark red half morocco with corners, top edges gilt.

Turner, Joseph Mallord William, 1775-1851.

The Turner Gallery: a series of sixty engravings from the principal works of Joseph Mallord William Turner. With a memoir and illustrative text by Ralph Nicholson Wornum, keeper and secretary, National Gallery. *London: Published by James S. Virtue* . . . [1861].

xxvi, 91 pp., frontispiece (portrait), 60 plates. Folio. (67½ x 49 cm.) Half morocco, gilt back and edges.
Large paper copy. Imperial edition. "This edition is limited to 50 copies only. The etchings are on Japan and the letter press on antique paper." This is No. 49.

Tyndall, John, 1820-1893.

The forms of water in clouds & rivers, ice & glaciers, by John Tyndall . . . with thirty-five illustrations drawn and engraved under the direction of the author. *New York: D. Appeton and Company,* 1896.

xxiii, 196 pp., frontispiece, portrait, illustrations, 12°. (20 cm.) Half blue morocco.

Fragments of science; a series of detached essays, addresses, and reviews, by John Tyndall . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

2 vols., illustrations, maps, diagrams, 12°. (20 cm.) Half blue morocco.
Authorized edition; the first was published in 1871. 38 papers, including the Belfast address.

Tyndall, John—Continued.

Hours of exercise in the Alps, by John Tyndall . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

xi, [1], 473 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, plates, portrait, 12°. (20 cm.) Half blue morocco.

——— ———

New fragments, by John Tyndall, F. R. S. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

3 p. l., 500 pp., 12°. (20 cm.) Half blue morocco.

Contents.—The Sabbath.—Goethe's 'Farbenlehre.'—Atoms, molecules, and ether waves.—Count Rumford.—Louis Pasteur, his life and labours.—The rainbow and its congeners.—Address delivered at the Birkbeck institution on October 22, 1884.—Thomas Young.—Life in the Alps.—About common water.—Personal recollections of Thomas Carlyle.—On unveiling the statue of Thomas Carlyle.—On the origin, propagation, and prevention of phthisis.—Old Alpine jottings.—A morning on Alp Lusgen [in verse].

——— ———

Sound, by John Tyndall . . . Third edition, revised and enlarged. *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1896.

448 pp., frontispiece, illustrations (incl. diagrams) 1 portrait, 12°. (20 cm.) Half blue morocco.

"Authorized edition."

Vandal, Albert, 1853-

Napoléon et Alexandre Ier L'Alliance russe sous le premier empire. I. De Tilsit a Erfurt, par Albert Vandal. Ouvrage couronné deux fois par l'Académie française grand prix Gobert, 1893 et 1894. Quatrième édition. *Paris: E. Plon,* 1896.

xxiii, 527 pp., frontispiece, portraits, 8°. (23 cm.) Paper cover.

Vandam, Albert Dresden, 1843-1903.

An Englishman in Paris (notes and recollections). [*anon.*] Fourth edition. *New York: D. Appleton & Company,* [1892].

2 vols., 8°. (21½ cm.) Cloth.

Vol. 1, Reign of Louis-Philippe. Vol. 2, The Empire.

Vecellio, Cesare. *Circa* 1530-1606.

Degli / Habiti / Antichi, et / Moderni / di Diuerse Parti del Mondo/libri dve,/fatti/da Cesare/Vecellio,/& con Discorsi da Lui dichiarati/con privilegio/*In Venetia, M. D. XC./Presso Damian Zenaro./*

Vecellio, Cesare—Continued.

24 p. l., 499 leaves, 12°. (18 cm.) Brown crushed levant morocco, gilt back and edges, sides paneled, with centre and corner ornaments, inside border.

Engraved title page.

First edition of this excellent work, from the Library of Samuel Rogers. The woodcuts of the costumes which are found on each leaf, are fine specimens of early engraving.

"Ouvrage recherché à cause des gravures sur bois dont il est orné, et qui, selon une tradition mal fondée, auraient été en partie exécutées d' après les dessins du Titien, oncle de l'auteur."

"Cette prémiere édition, où l'on compte 420 planches, savoir: 361 dans le prémier livre, et 59 dans se second, est plus rare, mais moin complète que la seconde."—*Brunet.*

Viardot, Louis, 1800-1883.

A brief history of the painters of all schools. By Louis Viardot and other writers. Illustrated. *London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington,* 1877.

viii, [2], 467 pp., illustrations, frontispiece, plates, 8°. (25 cm.) Cloth.

Viollet-le-Duc, Eugène Emmanuel, 1814-1879.

Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier français de l'époque carlovingienne a la renaissance, par M. Viollet-le-Duc. *Paris: Ve. A. Morel & Cie,* 1872-75.

6 vols., 8°. (24 cm.) Half red morocco, top edges gilt. Illustrations in colors.

Contents.—v. 1, Meubles.—v. 2, Utensiles; Orfévrerie; Instruments de musique; Jeux, passe-temps; Outils, outillages.—v. 3, Vétements bijoux de corps, objets de toilette: A à H.—v. 4, Suite.—J à V.—v. 5, Armes de guerre, offensives et défensives: A à G.—v. 6, Suite. H à V. Appendice. Tactique des armés françaises pendant le moyen âge.

———

Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du xie au xvie siècle, par M. Viollet-le-Duc . . . *Paris: Ve A. Morel & Cie,* 1874-75.

10 vols., 8°. (24 cm.) Illustrations, plans, etc. Black levant morocco, top edges gilt, inside border.

v. 1, missing.

Wace, *fl.* **1170.**

Master Wace, his Chronicle of the Norman conquest from the Roman de Rou; translated with notes and illustrations by Edgar Taylor, Esq., F. S. A. *London: W. Pickering,* 1837.

xxix, [2], 314 pp., including frontispiece, illustrations, plates, genealogical table, 8°. (22 cm.) Title in red and black. Brown morocco, top edges gilt.

Walton, Izaak, 1593-1683.

The Compleat Angler; or, the Contemplative man's Recreation. Being a Discourse of Fish and Fishing. Not unworthy the perusal of most Anglers. Simon Peter said, I go a fishing; and they said, We also will go with thee. John 21 : 3. *London: Printed by T. Maxey for Rich. Marriot, in S. Dunstans Churchyard Fleet street,* 1653.

8 p. l., 246 pp., 16°. (14 cm.) Mottled calf, gilt back, sides, two line fillet border, inside border, by W. Pratt.

Fine copy. The edges have been repaired, otherwise in perfect condition.

Collation.—Engraved title, verso blank, A; "The Epistle Dedicatory," A2–4; "To the Reader," A5–7; "The Table," A8; text, etc., B–R3 in eights, or pp. 1–246; pages 69 to 80 are misprinted 69, 80, 81, 72, 37, 84, 85, 76, 77, 88, 89, 80.

"The illustrations to this edition consist of six small engraved plates printed in the text. The engraver is supposed to have been Pierre Lombart, but nothing is definitely known to substantiate this supposition."

Trout	page 81(71)	Tench	page 177
Pike	page 148	Perch	page 182
Carp	page 168	Barbec	page 198

The word "compleat," which appears on the engraved title, is spelled "complete" on the head lines throughout the book.

The Compleat Angler or the Contemplative man's Recreation. Being a Discourse of Rivers, and Fish-Ponds, and Fish and Fishing. Not unworthy the perusal of most Anglers. The second Edition much enlarged. John 21 : 3. Simon Peter saith unto them, I go a fishing, they say unto him, We also go with thee. *London: Printed by T. M. for Rich. Marriot and are to be sold at his Shop in St. Dunstans Church-yard Fleetstreet,* 1655.

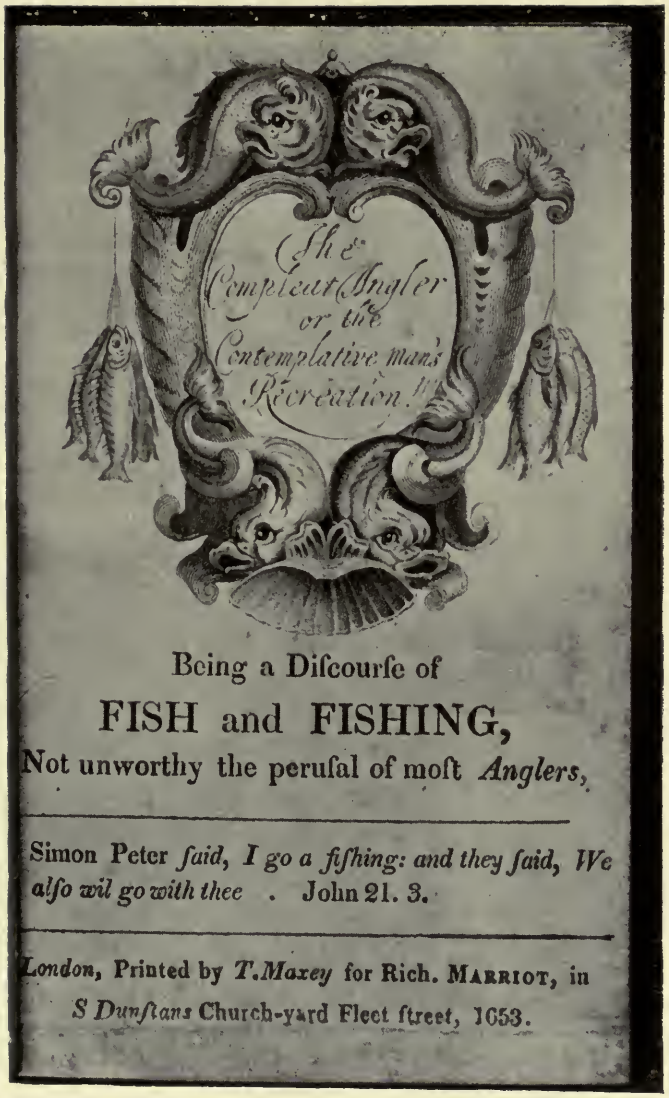
12 p. l., 359 pp., 12°. (14½ cm.) Brown calf, gilt back and edges, inside border, by C. Hering.

Initials "I. S." on the sides. A perfect copy.

Practically rewritten and extended from 246 to 355 pages. Four more cuts increase the number of illustrations to ten.

"It was the expressed opinion of that eminent collector Mr. Bindley, after fifty years' experience, that the second edition of Walton's Angler was much rarer than the first. In this opinion both Mr. Park and Sir John Hawkins coincided; indeed the latter gentleman confessed that he had never been able to see a single copy of it."

Collation.—A to Q, each 12 l.; consisting of engraved title, verso blank, A; "The Epistle Dedicatory," A2–4; "To the Reader," A5,



Being a Diſcourſe of

FISH and FISHING,

Not unworthy the peruſal of moſt *Anglers*,

Simon Peter *ſaid, I go a fiſhing: and they ſaid, We alſo wil go with thee* . John 21. 3.

London, Printed by *T. Maxey* for Rich. MARRIOT, in *S Dunſtans* Church-yard Fleet ſtreet, 1653.

FIRST EDITION

Walton Izaak—Continued.

verso blank; verses, A9–12; text, etc., B–Q12, or pp. 1–355; blank p. [356]; "The Contents," Q[11–12].

The illustrations to this edition consist of ten small engraved plates, six of which are the same as those used in the first edition.

Trout	page 113	Perch	page 253
Pike	203	*Eel	268
Carp	225	Barbec	276
*Bream	234	*Loach	321
Tench	248	*Bullhead	323

* New plates.

The Compleat Angler or the Contemplative man's Recreation. Being a Discourse of Rivers, Fish-ponds, Fish and Fishing. To which is added The Laws of Angling: with a new Table of the Particulars in this Book. The third Edition much enlarged. *London: Printed by J. G. for Rich. Marriot, at his Shop in St. Dunstans Church-yard, Fleet-street,* 1661.

8 p. l., 255 pp., 8 l., sm. 8°. (14½ cm.) Mottled calf, gilt back, inside border, by W. Pratt.

The title page is mended, otherwise in perfect condition.

"In this edition the Laws of Angling first appears, and the change of printer brings a change of size."—*Grolier Club, Catalogue.*

Collation.—A to S in eights; consisting of engraved title, verso blank, A; "The Epistle Dedicatory," A2–3; "To The Reader," A4–5; verses, A6–8; text, etc., B–R8, or pp. 1–255; blank, p. [256]; "The Laws of Angling," S–S4; verso blank; "The Contents," S5; "The Table," S6–8, p. 223 is misprinted 233.

The illustrations to this edition consist of ten small engraved plates; the same as used in the second edition.

Trout	page 82	Perch	page 184
Pike	150	Eel	194
Carp	165	Barbec	199
Bream	171	Loach	231
Tench	180	Bullhead	233

The word "compleat," which appears on the engraved title, is spelled "complete" on the head-lines throughout the book.

The Compleat Angler or the Contemplative man's Recreation. Being a Discourse of Rivers, Fish-ponds, Fish, & Fishing. To which is added, The Laws of Angling: With a new Table of the Particulars in this Book. The fourth Edition much corrected and enlarged. *London: Printed for R. Marriot, and are to be sold by Charles Harper at his Shop, the next door to the Crown near Sergeants-Inn in Chancery-lane,* 1668.

8 p. l., 255 pp., 8 l., sm. 8°. (14½ cm.) Full calf, gilt back.

Walton, Izaak—Continued.

Fine copy in perfect condition. Book-plate of Thos. Jolley, Esqr. F S. A.

Collation.—A to s8 in eights; consisting of engraved title, verso blank, A; "The Epistle Dedicatory," A2–3; "To the Reader," A4–5; verses, A6–8; text, etc., B–R8; or, pp. 1–255, blank p. [256]; "Laws of Angling," s–s4, verso blank; "The Contents," s5; "The Table," s6–8.

This is a reprint of the third edition, although called on title-page fourth edition; the illustrations remaining the same. The word "compleat" on engraved title-page is again spelled "complete" on the headlines. The typographical errors which exist in the third edition are corrected in this reprint.

The Universal Angler, Made so, by Three Books of Fishing. The First Written by Mr. Izaak Walton; The Second by Charles Cotton, Esq.; The Third by Col. Robert Venables. All which may be bound together, or sold each of them severally. *London: Printed for Richard Marriott, and sold by most Booksellers,* MDCLXXVI.

3 vols. in 1, sm. 8°. (14½ cm.) Red levant morocco, gilt back and edges, inside border, by F. Bedford.

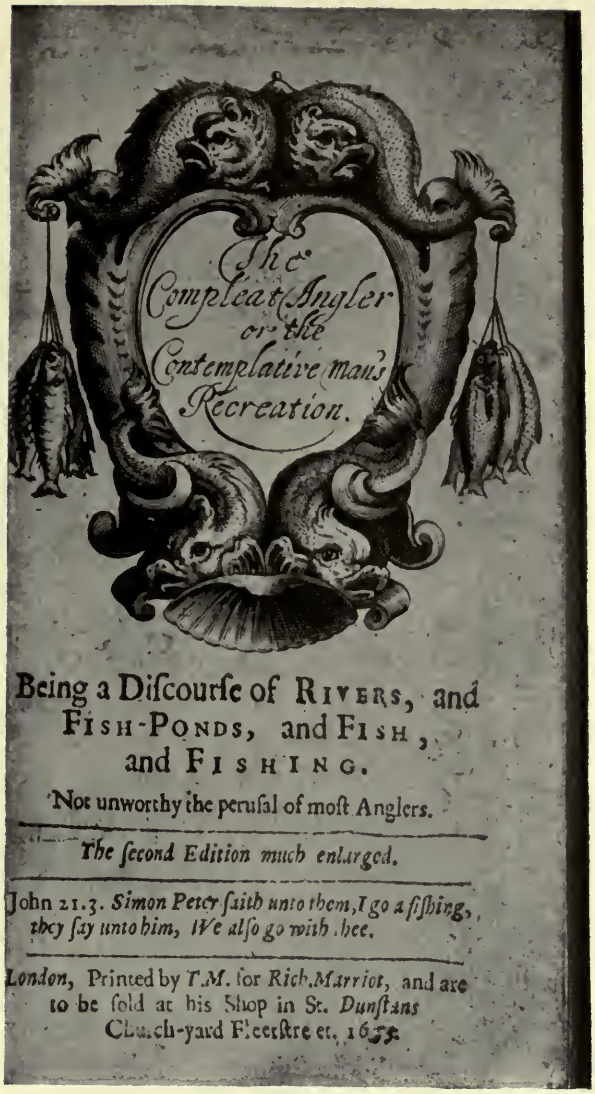
An elegant copy.

Collation.—Collected title, verso blank, 1 l.; engraved title, verso blank, 1 l.; "The Epistle Dedicatory," A2–4; verso "To The Reader," A4–6; verses, A7–B4; verso blank; text, etc., B5–T6, or pp. 1–275, blank p. [276]; "The Lawes of Angling," T7–V2 (unnumbered); verso blank; "The Contents," V3 (unnumbered); blank V4; Part II: licensed leaf, recto blank, A; title, verso blank, A2; "The Epistle Dedicatory," A3–4; text, etc., B to H8; or pp. 1–111; "Courteous Reader," p. [112]; "The Experienced Angler," engraved title, verso blank, A; printed title, verso blank, A2; "To The Reader," A3–6; "To His Ingenious Friend," A7; "To The Author," verso; "The Contents," A8; text, etc., B–G8; or, pp. 1–96; "The Table," H–H3 (unnumbered).

The illustrations to this edition consist of twenty small engraved plates. They are the same as those used in the former editions, but engraved in the reverse.

Trout	page 86	Trout	page 50*
Pike	156	Barbec	51*
Carp	172	Perch	52*
Bream	179	Carp	52*
Tench	189	Tench	53*
Perch	193	Pike	54*
Eel	203	Eel	55*
Barbec	209	Bream	57*
Loach	244	Loach	59*
Bullhead	245	Bullhead	59*

*Duplicate plates.



SECOND EDITION

Walton, Izaak—Continued.

In the chapter on "The Laws of Angling," found in Part I. the fourth page (verso T8) is misprinted 276.

"This edition commemorates the first literary union of Walton with Cotton; for under cover of a special general title, "The Universal Angler," appears not only the fifth edition of Walton's "Compleat Angler," but a second part, written by Charles Cotton (the first edition), and in addition, "The Experienc'd Angler," by Col. Robert Venables, the fourth edition, much enlarged. "All which may be bound together, or sold each of them severally."

These five editions are all that were issued during the life of Walton, who died 15 Dec. 1683."—*Grolier Club, Catalogue.*

Warwick, Arthur.

Spare minutes; or, Resolved meditations and premeditated resolutions. Written by Arthur Warwick. The Sixth edition. *London: Charles and Henry Baldwyn,* 1821.

v, [2], 120 pp., sq. 12°. (15 x 12 cm.)

Two engraved frontispieces.

Forms one of the volumes of the Antiquarian Classics, edited by Southerne.

Wharton, Grace and Philip [*pseud.*]

See Thomson, *Mrs.* Katharine, and Thomson, John Cockburn.

Wheeler, Stephen.

History of the Delhi Coronation Durbar, held on the first of January, 1903, to celebrate the Coronation of His Majesty King Edward VII, Emperor of India. Compiled from official papers by order of the Viceroy and Governor-General of India. By Stephen Wheeler. With portraits and illustrations. *London: John Murray,* 1904.

1 p. l., xvi, 347 pp., portraits, plates, plans, and map, 4°. (36½ x 29 cm.) Bound in vellum, back and sides paneled in gold, with designs within the panels in red and gold of the arms of Great Britain and Persian characters.

Only two hundred and fifty copies of this edition on hand-made paper have been printed. This is Number 11. Sent by order of the Government of India.

Whitaker, Joseph, 1820-1895.

An almanack for the years of our Lord, 1886, 1887, 1894, 1896. *London:* [1886-96].

4 vols., 12°. (18½ cm.) Half roan.

Whitney, William Dwight, 1827-1894.

The life and growth of language: an outline of linguistic science. By William Dwight Whitney . . . *New York: D. Appleton and Company,* 1897.

ix, 327 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Half red morocco.

Who's Who, 1902. An annual biographical dictionary. Fifty-fourth year of issue. *London: Adam and Charles Black; New York: The Macmillan Company,* 1902.

1424 pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Williams, D. E.

The life and correspondence of Sir Thomas Lawrence, Kt. President of the Royal Academy . . . Knight of the Legion of Honor . . . By D. E. Williams, Esq. *London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley,* 1831.

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Full tree calf, gilt edges, inside border, by J. Rimell, London.

41 extra portraits and plates.

Williamson, *Mrs.* F. Harcourt.

The Book of Beauty (Late Victorian era). A collection of beautiful portraits, with literary, artistic, and musical contributions by men and women of the day. Edited and arranged by Mrs. F. Harcourt Williamson. *New York: George D. Sproul; London: Hutchinson & Co.,* 1896.

2 vols. Folio. (41 x 30 cm.) Full levant morocco, with a rich ornamental design tooled in gold on the sides. Uncut.

This copy is No. 110 and forms part of an Edition de Luxe, which is limited to 300 copies for sale in America and Canada, signed Geo. D. Sproul.

Willshire, William Hughes, *fl.* 1838-1879.

An introduction to the study & collection of ancient prints. By William Hughes Willshire . . . *London: Ellis and White,* 1874.

xi, [1], 569, [1] pp., frontispiece, 8°. (22 cm.) Half roan, top edges gilt. Uncut.

Bibliography, pp. 548–555.

———— ————

An introduction to the study & collection of ancient prints. By William Hughes Willshire. Second edition, revised and enlarged. *London: Ellis and White,* 1877.

2 vols., illustrations, 4°. (29 x 23 cm.) Board cover. Uncut.

Large paper copy.

Wilson, Andrew, 1852-

Chapters on evolution. By Andrew Wilson . . . With 259 illustrations. *New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons,* 1883.

xv, 383 pp., illustrations, 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth.

Wilson, John, 1785-1854.

The Isle of palms, and other poems. By John Wilson. *Edinburgh: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown; London: John Ballantyne and Company* . . . 1812.

ix, [1], 415 pp., 8°. (24½ cm.) Vignette on first leaf. Half morocco, with corners, gilt back and top edges. Uncut.

First edition. Large paper copy.

Presentation copy from the author to Robert Southey, March 3, 1812.

Wiseman, Nicholas Patrick Stephen, 1802-1865. *Cardinal.*

Twelve lectures on the connexion between science and revealed religion. Delivered in Rome by Nicholas Wiseman. *London: Joseph Booker,* 1836.

2 vols., 8°. (22 cm.) Half morocco, top edges gilt.

Wolff, Albert.

Cent Chef-d'Œuvre. The choice of the French private galleries. *New York: Knoedler & Co.; Paris: Georges Petit, and Lodovic Baschet,* [1884].

4 p. l., iii, 120 pp., illustrations, plates. Portfolio. (45 x 32 cm.) Silk cover.

"There have been printed of this edition: 100 copies, numbered on Japan paper. Etchings before letters, No. 44."

This work is the result of the "Benefit-Exhibition of the Free schools. The Exhibition of the Hundred masterpieces was formed under the care of the Marquis de Vogué, the Duke d'Ayen, the Marquis de Massa, the Count de Baillon, the Marquis de Ganay, and the Count d'Harcourt. It was opened in Paris on the 12th of June, 1883, it became the collecting-point for the metropolitan and travelling world. Nor was it strange that this unique collection made up of the choice of many family galleries, this congress of jewels, insured like a diamond-shop, policed like a fort, should draw while it lasted the most distinguished crowd of judges and notables of Europe."—*Preface.*

Wolseley, Garnet Joseph Wolseley, *1st Viscount,* **1833-**

The life of John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough, to the accession of Queene Anne; by Field-Marshall Viscount Wolseley . . . Third edition. *London: R. Bentley and Son,* 1894.

2 vols., frontispieces, illustrations, plates, portraits, plans, 8°. (23 cm.) Cloth. Uncut.

Wood, Henry, 1834-

Ideal suggestion through mental photography. A restorative system for home and private use, preceded by a study of the laws of mental healing. By Henry Wood. Sixth edition. *Boston: Lee and Shepard,* 1893.

163 pp., frontispiece, portrait, 8°. (22 cm.) Cloth.

——— ———

Natural law in the business world. By Henry Wood. *Boston: Lee and Shepard,* 1887.

222 pp., 16°. (17 cm.) Cloth.

Wood, John George, 1827-1889.

The illustrated natural history. By the Rev. J. G. Wood . . . With new designs by Wolf, Zwecker, Weir, Coleman, Harvey, etc., etc., engr. by the brothers Dalziel . . . *London, New York: George Routledge and Sons,* 1876.

3 vols., frontispieces, illustrations, 8°. (24½ cm.) Half calf, gilt back, marbled edges.

——— ———

The natural history of man; being an account of the manners and customs of the uncivilized races of men. By the Rev. J. G. Wood . . . With new designs by Angas, Danby, Wolf, Zwecker, etc., etc., Engraved by the brothers Dalziel. Africa. *London, New York: George Routledge and Sons,* 1868.

viii, 774 pp., illustrations, frontispiece, 8°. (26 cm.) Cloth.

Wordsworth, Christopher, 1807-1885. *Bp. of Lincoln.*

Greece: pictorial, descriptive, and historical. By Christopher Wordsworth . . . With upwards of three hundred and fifty engravings on wood and twenty-eight on steel . . . by Copley Fielding, F. Creswick . . . and other artists. *London: W. S. Orr and Co.,* 1839.

1 p. l., xxvii, 356 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, plates, map, 8°. (24½ cm.) Full calf extra, top edges gilt, inside border.

Wright, Thomas, 1810-1877.

The universal pronouncing dictionary, and general expositor of the English language . . . Compiled by competent persons in the different branches of Literature and science under the direction of Thomas Wright. Embellished with portraits of celebrated persons, views of places, and a series of beautifully

engraved maps. *London and New York: The London Printing and Publishing Company.* [n. d.]

5 vols., 8°. (27 cm.)

Wyckliffe, John. *Circa* 1320-1384.

Wycklyffes Wycket: whych he made in Kyng Rychards days the second. [Quot. from the 6th chapter of John.] *Imprinted at Norenburch,* MDXLVI; *Oxford: Reprinted at the University Press,* MDCCCXXVIII.

24 leaves, sm. 4°. (14 x 12 cm.) Half morocco, top edges gilt.

Yarnall, Jane W.

Practical healing for mind and body. A complete treatise on the principles and practice of healing by a knowledge of divine law. By Jane W. Yarnall. Fourth edition, revised. *Chicago:* 1896.

316, [2] pp., 12°. (19 cm.) Cloth. 2 copies.

The Yellow book: an illustrated quarterly. Vol. 1, April, 1894. *London: Elkin Mathews & John Lane,* [1894]. Fourth edition.

sm. 4°. (20 cm.)

The art editor was Aubrey Vincent Beardsley.

Young, Arthur, 1741-1820.

Travels during the years 1787, 1788 and 1789, undertaken more particularly with a view of ascertaining the cultivation, wealth, resources, and national prosperity, of the kingdom of France. To which is added the register of a tour into Spain. By Arthur Young . . . *Dublin: Printed for R. Cross* [*etc.*], 1793.

2 vols., frontispieces, folded map, 8°. (22 cm.) Dark speckled calf, gilt back, inside border.

Zaehnsdorf, Joseph William.

The art of bookbinding; by Joseph W. Zaehnsdorf. Illustrated. *London: G. Bell & Sons,* 1880.

xxiv pp., 1 l., 187 pp., frontispiece, illustrations, colored plates, 8°. (21½ cm.) Half red levant morocco, with corners, gilt back and top edges. Uncut.

Title in red and black.

"Fifty copies printed on large paper for private circulation only."

INDEX TO NAMES NOT INCLUDED IN THE GENERAL ALPHABETS.

Page

Abrams, A. S. 295
Acrelius, I. 169
Adam, *of Cobsam* 435
Adams, C. F. 333
Adams, S. C. 232
Alexander, A. 295
Allan, J. 36
Allen, E. 133
Anderson, F. 294
Armistead, Brig. Gen. L. A. 323
Avirett, J. B. 333
Ayer, L. M. 251
Baldwin, J. B. 251
Barlow, J. 416
Barron, Capt. S. 292
Beauregard, Gen. P. G. T. ... 269, 270, 296, 323
Bee, Brig. Gen. H. P. 269
Bell, C. W. 251
Benham, C. 296
Benning, H. L. 290, 294
Bentley, R. 145
Biedma, L. H. de 36
Bingham, W. 297
Binney, H. 333
Blanchard, R. 236, 237
Bloomfield, B. 297
Bloucher, Maj. F. A. 269
Bocock, T. S. 325
Boggess, C. 292
Booth, A. 416
Boyce, J. P. 297
Boyden, E. 297
Braddock, Maj. Gen. E. . 147, 148, 169
Bragg, Maj. Gen. B. 269, 270, 324
Breckenridge, Maj. Gen. J. C. 268, 271
Brockenbrough, J. W. 291
Brockett, L. P. 333
Broun, W. L. 297
Brown, J. 333
Bruce, H. W. 251
Buchanan, Admiral F. 255

Page

Buchanan, W. J. 297, 298
Buckholtz, L. von 298
Burnap, G. W. 133
Burnett, T. L. 251
Burns, R. 397, 403, 414
Burrowes, J. F. 298
Burrows, J. L. 298
Burton, Lt. Col. J. H. 292
Butler, R. R. 334
Butler, Col. W. 270, 271
Campbell, Capt. A. H. 327
Campbell, Col. J. A. 293
Campbell, J. D. 317
Canby, Brig. Gen. E. R. S. 325
Cardozo, J. N. 299, 334
Carlile, J. S. 299
Carmarthen, Marquis of. 359, 360, 361
Carroll, C., of Carrollton 132
Casey, Brig. Gen. S. 299
Catlett, J. M. 320
Caxton, W. 438
Chambliss, J. R. 251
Chisolm, J. J. 299
Christison, J. 299
Churchill, Maj. Gen. T. J. 269
Clarke, H. C. 300
Clay, C. C., Jr. 325
Clemens VIII., Pope 364, 365
Clemens, S. 292
Clinton, Sir H. 232
Cobb, Maj. Gen. H. 260, 324
Coffman, W. E. 257
Collier, R. R. 300
Cook, Mrs. M. L. R. 334
Cooke, W. M. 251
Cooper, Brig. Gen. D. H. 285
Corse, Brig. Gen. M. D. 325
Cottin, M. 398
Crawford, J. M. 334
Cross, J. 300
Currin, D. M. 251
Curry, J. L. M. 323

INDEX.

Page

Dabney, R. L. 300, 301, 334
Dagg, J. L. 301
Daniel, J. M. 334
Daniel, Maj. J. W. 335
Davis, G. L. L. 133
Davis, J. L. 301
Davis, Jefferson 259, 321, 325, 335
Davis, N. A. 301
Dean, H. C. 335
De Fontaine, F. G. 301
De Jarnette, D. C. 301
Denny, E. 169
De Treville, Maj. R. 271
Dimmock, Col. C. 281, 285, 292
Dodge, R. 133
Doggett, D. S. 301
Donaldson, T. 133
Douglas, S. A. 124
Drake, J. R. 35
Drayton, Brig. Gen. T. F. 270
Duyckinck, E. A. 36
Early, Lt. Gen. J. A. 335
Echols, Brig. Gen. W. H. 270, 323
Eden, R. 9, 10
Edwards, J. E. 335
Elliott, Maj. 271
Elliott, Bp. S. 302
Ellis, A. J. 438
Erskine, E. 398
Erskine, R. 397
Evans, Brig. Gen. N. G. 268, 270
Ewell, Col. B. S. 292
Fauntleroy, Brig. Gen. T. 291, 325
Field, Gen. J. G. 324
Filson, J. 106
Finegan, Brig. Gen. J. 268
Fitch, J. 336
Fleetwood, J. 406, 410
Fleming, J. 406
Floyd, Brig. Gen. J. B. 270
Forbes, W. 415
Ford, H. B. 322, 324
Forrest, Lt. Gen. N. B. 269, 324
Fowler, A. & J. 303
Fox, C. J. 346–356
Franklin, B. 107, 346, 352, 355, 357, 358, 359, 361, 362
Franklin, W. T. 349, 356
Fraser, W. 361
Frasier, D. 403
Freeman, T. W. 251

Page

Fremantle, A. J. L. 303
Fuller, R. 336
Furnivall, F. J. 434, 435
Garland, A. H. 251
George III. 346, 360, 363
Gerry, E. 144
Giles, W. F. 134
Gilham, W. 303
Gilmer, J. H. 304, 321, 336
Girard, C. 336
Gordon, P. 166, 168
Gorgas, Col. J. 255
Graham, W. A. 323
Grasse, Count de 35
Gray, A. 400
Greeley, H. 321
Guthrie, W. 395
Gutierrez, J. 364
Gwinnett, A. 408
Hall, W. A. 304
Halleck, F. G. 35
Hampton, Lt. Gen. W. 323
Hardee, Lt. Gen. W. J. 304
Harris, Col. D. B. 270
Harris, Gov. I. G. 325
Harris, J. M. 132, 133
Harris, W. A. 304
Hartley, D. 345–362
Haynes, Lt. Col. M. A. 269
Heart, J. 107
Henningsen, Gen. C. F. 252
Henry, G. A. 305
Heth, Maj. Gen. H. 324
Hill, Lt. Gen. A. P. 270, 324
Hill, Lt. Gen. D. H. 268
Hindman, Maj. Gen. T. C. 267, 268, 312
Hoge, M. D. 252, 336
Hogg, J. 394
Holliday, F. W. M. 325
Holmes, Lt. Gen. T. 270
Hopkins, G. M. 238
Hough, F. B. 36
Howard, F. K. 305
Huger, Maj. Gen. B. 323
Hume, A. 434
Hunter, R. M. 252
Hutchins, T. 107
Imboden, Brig. Gen. J. D. 255, 257, 272
Jackson, Brig. Gen. H. R. ... 268, 270
Jackson, H. W. R. 305

INDEX.

Page

Jackson, Col. W. L. 269
Jay, J. 358
Jenkins, Brig. Gen. A. G..... 324
Johns, J. 252, 336
Johnson, Brig. Gen. B. T. ... 325, 337
Johnson, Col. E. 270
Johnson, R. W. 306
Johnson, S. M. 337
Johnston, Gen. A. S. 323
Johnston, Gen. J. E..... 257, 270, 271
Jones, C. C. 306
Jones, Maj. Gen. S.. 257, 267, 269, 324
Jones, Brig. Gen. W. E..... 272
Jordan, C. J. M. 306
Joynes, E. S. 306
Junius 306
Keiley, A. M. 306, 337
Keith, Sir W. 165
Keitt, Col. L. M..... 270, 271
Kemper, Gov. J. L. 325, 337
Kennedy, J. P. 132, 337
Kennedy, P. 107
La Coudrette 436
Lander, S. 307
Langland, W. 435, 437
La Tour-Landry, G. de..... 437
Latrobe, J. H. B. 132
Lauder, W. 434
Laurens, J. 36
Lee, C. H. 307
Lee, Maj. Gen. F. 268, 324
Lee, Maj. Gen. G. W. C..... 324
Lee, J. K. 307
Lee, Gen. R. E..... 267, 323, 324
Lee, Maj. Gen. W. H. F..... 268, 324
Leonard, D. 4
Lesne, Capt. H. H. 271
Letcher, Gov. J. 279, 325
Levins, P. 437
Lewis, Lt. W. G. 327
Lilley, J. D. 325
Lincoln, A. 338
Lindsay, Sir D. 435, 438
Lloyd, W. A. 326
Logan, J. 165, 169
Logan, Brig. Gen. T. M. 338
Lok, M. 9, 10
Longstreet, Lt. Gen. J. 323
Loring, C. G. 338
Loring, Maj. Gen. W. W..... 268
Love, C. 408

Page

Lovell, Maj. Gen. M. 256
Lowe, Gov. E. L. 282
McCabe, J. D., Jr..... 307, 308
McCue, J. M. 308
McCulloch, Brig. Gen. B. 270
McDonald, Col. A. W. 308
McGill, Bp. J. 308
McGuire, J. W. B. 338
McHenry, G. 252, 308, 338
McIntosh, Col. J. 271
Macleod, G. H. B. 308
MacMahon, T. W. 309
Macniell, H. 412
Madison, J. 325
Magruder, Maj. Gen. J. B..... 269
Mahan, D. H. 309
Mahone, Maj. Gen. W..... 323, 324
Mallett, Col. P. 268
Marmont, A. F. L. V. de..... 309
Marshall, Col. C. 339
Marshall, Brig. Gen. H. 268
Marshall, J. 144
Mason, E. V. 339
Mason, J. M. 325
Matthews, J. M. 253
Maury, Maj. Gen. D. H. 325
Mayer, B. 132, 133, 134
Mayer, C. F. 132
Mayer, L. 133
Mazyck, E. 271
Meade, Bp. W. 309
Melvin, J. 35
Memminger, C. G. 279
Merlin 436
Michel, D., *of Northgate*..... 436
Minnigerode, C. 310
Moncada, M. de 270
Moore, T. V. 310
Morgan, Brig. Gen. J. H..... 268, 269
Morris, J. G. 133
Morris, M. 168
Morris, R. 434, 435
Morton, J. 403
Murphy, H. C. 35
Myrc, J. 437
Norris, I. 166
Norris, J. S. 133
Nuthead, W. 63
Oldham, W. S. 310
Ould, R. O. 265
Palmer, B. M. 310, 311

INDEX.

Page

Pardigon, C. F. 311
Paterson, W. W. 402
Patton, J. H. 327
Pegram, R. B. 255
Pemberton, Lt. Gen. J. C..... 268, 271
Penn, H. 165
Penn, W. 169
Percy, T. 402
Perkins, J. 311
Peters, W. H. 282, 292
Peyton, R. L. T. 251
Phelan, J. 311
Pierce, G. F. 311
Pierpoint, Gov. F. H. 289, 312
Pike, Brig. Gen. A. 254, 312
Pinckney, C. C. 271
Pinkney, W. 134
Polk, Lt. Gen. L..... 268, 271, 272, 324, 339
Pollard, E. A. 313
Porcher, F. P. 263
Preston, J. S. 294
Preston, Mrs. M. J. 314
Price, L. 403, 414
Price, Maj. Gen. S. 269
Prichard, S. 412
Ramsay, A. 403
Randolph, G. W..... 281, 324
Reid, J. 69
Rhett, Col. A. 270
Rhett, R. B. 252
Rhodes, Brig. Gen. R. E..... 269
Rhodes, R. R. 262
Richardson, D. 295
Ripley, Brig. Gen. R. S..... 270, 271
Rives, T. 315
Rives, W. C. 252
Roberts, Capt. J. 315
Robertson, J. 280, 281
Robinson, R. H. P..... 266
Rolle, R. *de Hampole*..... 436
Ruggles, Brig. Gen. D. 325
Russell, R. 414
St. Paul, H. 315
Sargent, W. 169
Scott, J. 315
Secker, W. 398
Seddon, J. A. 324
Selby, P. 17
Selden, Capt. J. A. 322
Selyns, H. 36

Page

Sewall, J. 4
Sheafer, P. W. 169
Sillè, N. de 36
Simonton, Col. J. M..... 271
Slaughter, P. 316
Smith, Gen. E. K. 267
Smith, Col. F. H. 325
Smith, G. 321
Smith, J. S. 133
Smith, R. C. 316
Smith, R. M. 316
Smith, Maj. Gen. W.. 285, 293, 323, 325
Soderholtz, E. E. 57
Somers, R. 340
Somerville, A. 340
Soto, H. de 36
Spence, J. 317
Starke, Brig. Gen. P. B..... 279
Steendam, J. 36
Sterling, R. 317
Stevens, A. H. 293
Stevenson, Maj. Gen. C. L.... 269, 270
Stiles, J. C. 317, 318, 340
Stillé, C. J. 340
Streeter, S. F. 133, 134
Struvé, B. 61
Stuart, Maj. Gen. J. E. B. 268, 270, 272
Summers, G. W. 318
Swan, W. G. 318
Swineburne, J. 324
Tabb, Col. W. B. 271
Taliaferro, Brig. Gen. W. B.. 255, 270, 284, 325
Tattnal, Capt. J. 262
Taylor, Maj. Gen. R..... 269
Terry, Brig. Gen. W. 325
Thompson, Gov. J. 325
Thomson, C. 359
Thornwell, J. H. 318
Thynne, F. 435
Tiffany, O. 132
Tochman, Gen. 252
Townsend, J. 318
Trapier, Brig. Gen. J. H..... 270
Tucker, B., *i. e.* Nathan B..... 319
Tucker, B., *i. e.* Nathaniel B..... 340
Tucker, H. H. 319
Tucker, J. R. 319
Tyler, J. 252, 280, 325
Vance, Z. B. 325
Van Dorn, Maj. Gen. E..... 271

INDEX.

Page

Vanfelsen, C. A. 272
Vaughan, C. E. 322
Venable, A. W. 252
Vest, G. G. 251
Viele, E. L. 319
Vincent, H. 407
Walker, L. P. 293, 325
Walker, R. J. 335
Walker, T. 353
Wall, H. C. 322
Waller, J. B. 341
Warder, T. B. 320
Warren, E. 320
Warren, K. J. 320
Washington, G. 35, 147, 148, 353, 363
Watts, I. 396, 402, 405
Webster, D. 325
Wharton, F. 213
White, W. S. 320
Wickham, Brig. Gen. W. C. 324
Wigfall, L. T. 252, 253
Wilcocks, T. 398
Wilcox, Maj. Gen. C. M. 323
Williams, Brig. Gen. J. S. 270, 272
Wilson, B. 292
Winder, Brig. Gen. J. H. 325
Wise, H. A. 244
Withers, Col. R. E. 325
Wynne, J. 132
Wysor, Mr. 291
Yancey, W. L. 325
Young, J. 398
Zavrona, Col. R. T. 292

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE
STAMPED BELOW

AN INITIAL FINE OF 25 CENTS
WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN
THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY
WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH
DAY AND TO $1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY
OVERDUE.

FEB 17 1939

MAR 20 1941

MAY 7 1941 M

MAY 17 1941 M

24Apr52L11
Libellse
Loan Dept.

returned to
RBR 4:30
4-25

LD 21-95m-7,'37

165841

Z997
L5

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY